

GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
**ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE
AND EXPENDITURE 2013**



GAUTENG PROVINCE
PROVINCIAL TREASURY
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 2013



The Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013 report is compiled using the available information from different sources. Some of this information is subject to revision.

To obtain additional copies of this document, please contact:

The Head Official of Treasury
Gauteng Provincial Government
Private Bag X091, Marshalltown, 2107

Tel: 011 227 9004

PR338/2012

ISBN : 978-0-621-41483-7

Title of Publications: Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013



Mandla Nkomfe

MEC for Finance

FOREWORD

It is with great pleasure that I present the last budget of the 2009-2014 political term. This last mile of the journey we have travelled thus far presents us with the opportunity to sit back, review progress and identify the challenges that are facing us.

We have made significant strides in our endeavor to provide the citizens of Gauteng with quality education, good health services and sustainable human settlements. One of the most notable achievements has been in the area of education and this is demonstrated by Gauteng's 2012 matric pass rate of 83.9 per cent, the highest amongst all the provinces. All that is left now is to sustain the momentum and surpass this target in the coming years.

In our quest continually to achieve our set targets, an additional amount of R9 billion has been allocated to various departments over the 2013/14 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) to improve service delivery. The recently-released results of the 2011 census show that Gauteng is now the most populous province in the country, with a population of 12.3 million, and funding needs to reflect this. This additional funding is made available to the province on a phased-in basis, with the increase in population continuing to put social services under strain.

Continued slow economic growth at the national level has a significant impact on government revenues. As a result of this, revenues for the province have been reduced by R963 million over the MTEF. To ensure that there is no disruption to the services provided to Gauteng's citizens, government expenditure has been reorganized towards areas of highest impact, and the message to do more with less has been embraced by all. The people of Gauteng want to see the path to a prosperous future; they want a government that acts in their best interests and delivers for them. This budget outlines tough and difficult decisions that we have taken for a stronger tomorrow. We have taken our medicine today so that we can have a healthy future.

The 2013 budget is presented under difficult economic circumstances and is the product of many hours of work and dedication by officials in Treasury supported by the Head of Department, Ms. Nomfundo Tshabalala. Their skills, expertise and cooperation have helped in managing the budget process and in producing this document.

I would also like to offer special thanks to the Premier and the Members of the Executive Council for their unwavering support and commitment during the preparation and finalization of this budget.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be 'M. Nkomfe', written in a cursive style.

Mandla Nkomfe

MEC for Finance

Gauteng

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AARTO	Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Office
ABET	Adult basic education and training
ABSA	Amalgamated Bank of Southern Africa
AC	Audit Committee
ACO	Assessment of Company Operations
ACSA	Airports Company of South Africa
AET	Adult education and training
AIDC	Automotive Industry Development Centre
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
ALLS	Automated Liquor Licensing System
AMD	Acid mine drainage
ANA	Annual National Assessment
ANC	African National Congress
AoPO	Auditing of Predetermined Objectives
APP	Annual performance plan
ARC	Agricultural Research Council
ARV	Anti-retroviral
ASF	African Swine Fever
ATC	Approved Training Centre
BBBEE	Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment
BBC	Buy-back centre
BKB	Bontle ke Botho
BLSA	Business leadership South Africa
BNG	Breaking New Ground
BPO-O	Business process outsourcing/offshoring
CAF	Confederation of African Football
CAPEX	Capital expenditure
CAPS	Curriculum Assessment Policy Statement
CARMMA	Campaign on Accelerated Reduction of Maternal and Child Mortality In Africa
CASP	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme
CBD	Central Business District
CBO	Community Based Organisation
CBP	Community Based Programme
CBNRM	Community based natural resource management
CCMT	Comprehensive Care Management and Treatment
CCS	Carbon Capturing and Sequestration
CCTV	Closed circuit television
CDE	Centre for Development Enterprise
CDW	Community development worker
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CHH	Child Headed House
CHW	Community health worker
CIDB	Construction and Infrastructure Development Board
CJS	Criminal justice system
COH WHS	Cradle of Humankind World heritage Site
CoJ	City of Johannesburg
COSSASA	Confederation of School Sport Associations of Southern Africa
CPA	Commonwealth Parliamentary Association
CPD	Continuing Professional Development
CPF	Community Police Forum
CPI	Consumer price index
CPI	Consumer price inflation
CPSI	Creative Problem Solving Institute
CRDP	Comprehensive Rural Development Programme

CRU	Community residential unit
CSU	Committee Support Unit
CSSL	Committee of Scrutiny of Subordinate Legislation
CTOP	Choice on Termination of Pregnancy
CWP	Community Work Programme
CYCC	Centre for children and youth
DARD	Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa
DCS	Department of Community Safety
DDG	Deputy-Director General
DDI	Domestic direct investment
DED	Department of Economic Development
DFI	Development Financial Institutions
DG	Director-General
DGR	Dinokeng Game Reserve
DHET	Department of Higher Education and Training
DID	Department of Infrastructure Development
DLGH	Department of Local Government and Housing
DLGTA	Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs
DLTC	Drivers' Licence Testing Centre
DMC	Debt Management Committee
DMC	Disaster Management Centre
DMO	Destination Marketing Organisation
DoH	Department of Housing
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DORB	Division of Revenue Bill
DOT	Direct Observation Therapy
DPSA	Department of Public Service and Administration
DRDLR	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
DSACR	Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
DTI	Department of Trade and Industry
ECD	Early childhood development
ECE	Estimates of Capital Expenditure
ECM	Environmental Compliance Monitoring
EDI	Electronic Data Interchange
EDL	Essential Drugs List
EE	Employment Equity
EEDBS	Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EIP	Environmental Implementation Plan
EMDP	Emerging Management Development Programme
EME	Exempted Micro Enterprises
EMI	Environmental management inspector
EMIS	Education Management Information Systems
EMM	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
EMS	Emergency medical service
EPI	Expanded programme on Immunisation
EPRE	Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
ERM	Enterprise-wide risk management
ERP	Enterprise resource planning
ESMOE	Essential Steps in the Management of Obstetric Emergencies
ESSP	Extra school support programme
EXCO	Executive Council
FAMLA	Financial Management of Gauteng Provincial Legislative Act
FCS	Family Violence, Child Protection and Sexual Offences
FDI	Foreign direct investment
FET	Further education and training
FFC	Financial and Fiscal Commission

FIFA	Federation of International Football Associations
FLISP	Finance-linked individual subsidy programme
FMCMM	Financial Management Capability Maturity Model
FSDM	Frontline service delivery monitoring
FTE	Full-time equivalent
G2055	Gauteng Vision 2055
GAC	Gauteng Advisory Committee
GAP	Gauteng Accelerator Programme
GAPA	Gauteng Agriculture Potential Atlas
GAS	Gauteng Audit Services
GBN	Gauteng Broadband Network
GCR	Global City Region
GCRA	Gauteng City Region Academy
GCRO	Gauteng City Region Observatory
GCRS	Global City Region Strategy
GDARD	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
GDCS	Gauteng Department of Community Safety
GDED	Gauteng Department of Economic Development
GDE	Gauteng Department of Education
GDF	Gauteng Department of Finance
GDID	Gauteng Department of Infrastructure Development
GDLGH	Gauteng Department of Local Government and Housing
GDLTA	Gauteng Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs
GDoH	Gauteng Department of Health
GDoH	Gauteng Department of Housing
GDRT	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport
GDSACR	Gauteng Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
GDSD	Gauteng Department of Social Development
GEDA	Gauteng Economic Development Agency
GEGDS	Gauteng Employment, Growth and Development Strategy
GEP	Gauteng Enterprise Propeller
GEYODI	Gender, youth and people with disabilities
GFA	Gauteng Funding Agency
GFC	Gauteng Film Commission
GFSP	Gauteng Farmer Settlement Programme
GGB	Gauteng Gambling Board
GGDA	Gauteng Growth and Development Agency
GGT	Gauteng Government Transport
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GIAMA	Government Immovable Asset Management Act
GIDP	Gauteng Integrated Development Plan
GIPF	Gauteng Industrial Policy Framework
GMA	Gautrain Management Agency
GoL	Gauteng Online
GP	Gauteng Province
GPC	Gauteng Planning Commission
GPDB	Gauteng Planning and Development Bill
GPG	Gauteng Provincial Government
GPL	Gauteng Provincial legislature
GPLMS	Gauteng Primary Literacy and Mathematics Strategy
GPT	Gauteng Provincial Treasury
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
GSC	Gauteng Smart City
GSDF	Gauteng Spatial Development Framework
GSSD	Gauteng Strategy for Sustainable Development
GT	Gauteng Treasury
GTA	Gauteng Tourism Authority
GTIA	Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act
GTP	Graduate Teacher Programme

GYC	Gauteng Youth Commission
HAART	Highly Active Anti-retroviral Therapy
HCBC	Home community based care programme
HCT	HIV Counselling and Testing
HCW	Health care waste
HDI	Human Development Index
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HIV/AIDS	Human Immune Virus and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
HoD	Head of Department
HR	Human resources
HRD	Human Resource Development
HRIMS	Human resources information management system
HWSETA	Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority
ICD	Independent Complaints Directorate
ICS	Improvement in conditions of service
ICT	Information and communications technology
ICU	Intensive Care Unit
IDIP	Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme
IDMS	Infrastructure delivery management system
IDP	Infrastructure development plan
IDP	Integrated development plan
IDT	Independent Development Trust
IDZ	Industrial Development Zone
IED	Institute for Enterprise Development
IFMS	Integrated financial management system
IFS	Interim financial statement
IGR	Inter-governmental relations
IIA	Institute of Internal Auditors
IIP	Integrated infrastructure plan
IISE	Impophoma Infrastructure Support Entity
ILO	International Labour Organisation
IMCI	Integrated Management of Childhood Illness
IOD	Injury on Duty
IPID	Independent Police Investigative Directorate
IPTN	Intermodal Public Transport Facilities
IR	International Relations
IRE	Invoice and receipting engine
IRM	Information Resource Management
IT	Information technology
IVS I	Identity Verification Solution
IYM	In-year management
JMP	Jewellery manufacturing precinct
JRA	Johannesburg Roads Agency
LDAC	Local drug action committee
LED	Local economic development
LIMS	Legislation Information Management System
LSB	Legislative Services Board
LSEN	Learner with special education needs
LTSM	Learner and teacher support materials
MACC	Minimum Anti-Corruption Capacity
MDB	Municipal Demarcation Board
MDG	Millennium Development Goal
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MEDSAS	Medical Stores Administration System
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MHD	Mixed housing development
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MISA	Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency

MISS	Minimum Information Security Standard
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MMDP	Middle Management Development Programme
MoA	Memorandum of Agreement
MOU	Midwife Obstetric Units
MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MPAT	Monitoring and performance assessment tool
MPP	Mass participation programme
MRR	Market related rental
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MSAU	Multi-Sectoral Aids Unit
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
MSP	Master Skills Plan
MSP	Master System Plan
MST	Mathematics, science and technology
MSTEF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
MTK	Mma-Tshepo Khumbane Awards
MTBPS	Medium Term Budget Policy Statement
MTBS	Medium Term Budget Statement
MTEC	Medium Term Expenditure Committee
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MTREF	Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework
MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
MVLF	Motor Vehicle Licence Fee
NARYSEC	National Rural Youth Service Corps
NCOP	National Council of Provinces
NDA	National Development Agency
NDoH	National Department of Health
NDoT	National Department of Transport
NDPW	National Department of Public Works
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NEPA	National Education Policy Act
NGO	Non-governmental Organisation
NHI	National Health Insurance
NHLS	National Health Laboratory Service
NIMART	Nurse Initiated Management of Anti-retroviral
NLTA	National Land Transport Act
NMT	Non-motorised transport
NPA	National Prosecuting Authority
NPI	Non-profit Institutions
NPO	Non-profit organization
NRTA	National Road Traffic Act
NSC	National Senior Certificate
NSNP	National School Nutrition Programme
NT	National Treasury
NYDA	National Youth Development Agency
NYS	National Youth Service
OHS	Occupational health and safety
OHSA	Occupational Health and Safety Act
OoP	Office of the Premier
OPCA	Operation Clean Audit
ORY	Oral Rehydration Therapy
OSD	Occupation Specific Dispensation
OVCs	Orphaned and vulnerable children
PACCC	Provincial Anti-Corruption Coordinating Committee
PACF	Provincial Anti-Corruption Forum
PAHC	Primary Animal Health Care
PAIA	Promotion of Access to Information Act
PAJA	Promotion of Administration Justice Act

PALAMA	Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy
PANSALB	Pan South African Language Board
PAS	Provincial Accounting Services
PBC	Premier's Budget Committee
PCF	Premier's Coordinating Forum
PDE	Patient Day Equivalent
PDMC	Provincial Disaster Management Centre
PDP	Personal development plan
PEBA	Programme Evaluation and Budget Analysis
PEPFAR	Presidential Emergency Plan For Aids Relief
PERO	Provincial Economic Review and Outlook
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PGDS	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
PHC	Primary health care
PHP	People's housing process
PHRA-G	Provincial Heritage Resource Agency of Gauteng
PLG	Professional learning group
PMDS	Performance Management and Development System
PME	Performance monitoring and evaluation
PMO	Project management office
PMS	Performance Management System
PMTCT	Prevention of mother to child transmission
POA	Programme of action
POBA	Public Office Bearers Act
PP	Preferential Procurement
PPF	Public Participation Framework
PPIP	Perinatal Problem Identification Programme
PPP	Public-private partnership
PPPFA	Preferential Procurement Policy Financial Act
PPT	Planned patient transport
PRE	Public transport regulatory entity
PRMG	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant
PROVJOINT	Provincial Joint Operational Intelligence Structure
PRMG	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant
PSA	Public Service Act
PSC	Public Service Commission
PSI	Public Service Induction
PSLDC	Provincial State Land Disposal Committee
PTB	Pulmonary tuberculosis
PTOG	Public Transport Operations Grant
PWD	Person with disabilities
QPR	Quarterly performance report
QSE	Qualifying Small Enterprises
RAF	Road Accident Fund
RCC	Roller compacted concrete
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme
REM	Regional Economies Monitor
RFP	Request for proposal
RFQ	Request for quotation
RTMC	Road Traffic Management Corporation
RTT	Race to the Top
ROD	Record of Decision
RV	Rota Virus
SAFEC	South Africa Flower Export Council
SAHRA	South African Heritage Resources Agency
SAICA	South African Institute of Chartered Accountants
SAICE	South African Institute of Civil Engineers
SAIPA	South African Institute of Professional Accountants
SALGA	South African Local Government Association

SANBS	South African National Blood Service
SANRAL	South African Roads Agency Limited
SAPR	Semi-annual Performance Report
SAPS	South African Police Service
SARS	South African Revenue Services
SASSA	South African Social Security Agency
SCM	Supply chain management
SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SDF	Service Delivery Forum
SDS	Social Development Strategy
SED	Socio-economic development
SERO	Socio-Economic Review and Outlook
SETA	Sector Education Training Authority
SEZ	Special Economic Zone
SGB	School Governing Body
SIP	Strategic Infrastructure Project
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SLA	State Law Advisor
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SMART	Specific, Measurable, Achievable, Relevant and Time-based
SMMEs	Small medium and micro enterprises
SMPP	School Mass Participation Programme
SMS	Senior Management Services
SOC	Security operations centre
SOP	Standard operating procedure
SPDC	Supplier Park Development Company
SRM	Sustainable Resource Management
SRSA	Sport and Recreation South Africa
SSA	State Security Agency
SSIP	Secondary School Improvement Plan
SSMPP	School Support Mass Participation Programme
SSP	Strategic support plan
SWH	Solar water heater
TB	Tuberculosis
TC	Traditional Councils
TCC	Tax Clearance Certificates
TDS	Technology Development and Support
TIH	The Innovation Hub
TL	Traditional leadership
TMG	Traffic Management Gauteng
TOLAB	Transport operating license administrative body
TR	Treasury regulation
TSC	Thusong Service Centre
TSS	Technology Support Services
20PTP	Twenty Priority Townships
UNICEF	United Nations Children Fund
URP	Urban renewal project
UTRC	Ultra-thin reinforced concrete
VAWAC	Violence against women and children
VEP	Victim empowerment programme
VTC	Vehicle Testing Centre
VTs	Vehicle testing station
WAN	Wide Area Network
WC/WDM	Water conservation and water demand management
WFW	Work for Waste
WHH	Women Headed House
WROP	War Room on Poverty
WWTW	Waste-Water Treatment Works
XDR	Extensive Drug-Resistant

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Foreword	iii
Abbreviations	vi
 OVERVIEW OF THE PROVINCIAL ESTIMATES	 1
1. Socio-economic outlook	
2. Budget strategy and aggregates	
3. Medium term expenditure framework and budget process	
4. Receipts	
4.1 Overview of provincial receipts	
4.2 Equitable share	
4.3 Conditional grants	
4.4 Provincial own receipts	
5. Payments	
5.1 Payments by votes	
5.2 Payments by economic classification	
5.3 Payments by policy area	
5.4 Transfers to public entities	
5.5 Transfers to local government	
5.6 Infrastructure payments	
5.7 Personnel numbers and costs	
5.8 Payments on training	
 ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	
 VOTE 1: OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	 31
1. Overview	
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)	
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)	
4. Reprioritisation	
5. Receipts and financing	
6. Payment summary	
7. Programme description	
8. Other programme information	
9. Cross cutting issues	
 VOTE 2: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE	 61
1. Overview	
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)	
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)	
4. Receipts and financing	
5. Payment summary	
6. Programme description	
7. Other programme information	
 VOTE 3: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	 81
1. Overview	
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)	
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)	

4. Reprioritisation
5. Receipts and financing
6. Payment summary
7. Programme description
8. Other programme information

VOTE 4: HEALTH

117

1. Overview
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)
4. Reprioritisation
5. Receipts and financing
6. Payment summary
7. Programme description
8. Other programme information
9. Cross cutting issues

VOTE 5: EDUCATION

183

1. Overview
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)
4. Reprioritisation
5. Receipts and financing
6. Payment summary
7. Programme description
8. Other programme description
9. Cross cutting issues

VOTE 6: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

241

1. Overview
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)
4. Receipts and financing
5. Reprioritisation
6. Payment summary
7. Programme description
8. Other programme description
9. Cross cutting issues

VOTE 7: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

279

1. Overview
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)
4. Reprioritisation
5. Receipts and financing
6. Payment summary
7. Programme description
8. Other programme information

VOTE 8: HOUSING**315**

1. Overview
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)³
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)⁴
4. Reprioritisation
5. Receipts and financing
6. Payment summary
7. Programme description
8. Other programme information

VOTE 9: ROADS AND TRANSPORT**349**

1. Overview
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)
4. Reprioritisation
5. Receipts and financing
6. Payment summary
7. Programme description
8. Other programme information

VOTE 10: COMMUNITY SAFETY**391**

1. Overview
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)
4. Reprioritisation
5. Receipts and financing
6. Payment summary
7. Programme description
8. Other programme information

VOTE 11: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**423**

1. Overview
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)
4. Reprioritisation
5. Receipts and financing
6. Payment summary
7. Programme description
8. Other programme information
9. Cross cutting information

VOTE 12: SPORT, ARTS, CULTURE AND RECREATION**453**

1. Overview
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)
4. Reprioritisation
5. Receipts and financing
6. Payment summary
7. Programme description
8. Other programme information
9. Cross cutting issues

VOTE 13: FINANCE **497**

1. Overview
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)
4. Reprioritisation
5. Payment summary
6. Programme description
7. Other programme information
8. Cross cutting issues

VOTE 14: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY **531**

1. Overview
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)
4. Revenue and financing
5. Reprioritisation
6. Payment summary
7. Programme description
8. Other programme description
9. Cross cutting issues

VOTE 15: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT **567**

1. Overview
2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)
3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)
4. Reprioritisation
5. Receipts and financing
6. Payment summary
7. Programme description
8. Other programme information

GLOSSARY **591**



OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL ESTIMATES

1. SOCIO-ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

1.1 Introduction

This section presents a very brief overview of the current state of the economy of the world and of South Africa. The economy of Gauteng is given attention as well, particularly the relative sizes of the contributions made by its various sectors. The demographic profile and income distribution of the province are also examined.

1.2 World economic review and outlook

The unresolved persistent European debt crisis and the American fiscal uncertainty have yet to be resolved and, as such, global economic expectations for 2013 are somewhat subdued. The contagion effect of the slump in global economic performance has dampened South Africa's domestic outlook through bilateral trade linkages to international markets. The Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) acknowledges the economic crisis emanating from the Euro-area and other advanced economies and takes cognisance of the fact that sluggish economic growth and uncertainty remain during this period of economic recovery.

The International Monetary Fund (IMF) reported that global economic growth reached 3.9 and 3.2 per cent in 2011 and 2012, respectively, following the contraction of growth in 2009. Recovery is expected to increase slowly to 3.5 per cent in 2013 and 4.1 per cent in 2014 as the Euro-debt crisis continues to unravel. The Gross Domestic Product (GDP) of advanced economies is expected to grow by 1.4 and 2.2 per cent in 2013 and 2014, respectively. The Euro-area is expected to remain in negative territory in 2013, contracting by 0.2 per cent, before positive but still slow growth of 1 per cent is reached in 2014. However, strong growth in emerging and developing economies such as the Sub-Saharan African (SSA) region is projected to continue, with growth rates of 5.5 per cent for emerging and developing and 5.8 per cent in SSA. The IMF has also stated that policies in the major advanced economies have not rebuilt confidence for the medium-term and that growth in advanced economies is too weak to make any significant improvement in unemployment in those countries.

1.3 National economic review and outlook

The integration of South Africa into global markets makes it susceptible to global fluctuations. The effects of the Euro-debt crisis and downgrading by credit rating agencies¹ during 2012 have dampened the economic outlook and prospects for South Africa. The Euro-area is one of the largest trading partners of the country and as a result the economic outlook for South Africa is not favourable, thus growth expectations for 2013 are moderate. Following the global financial crisis in 2009, the GDP for the country contracted. This was followed by a period of recovery in 2010 and 2011, which experienced moderate growth at 3.1 and 3.5 per cent, respectively. The IMF estimates growth in 2012 to have been 2.3 per cent and forecasts 2.8 per cent for 2013. The Euro-area is expected to return from recessionary territory in 2013 to positive economic growth in 2014, resulting in a higher projected GDP growth of 4.1 per cent for South Africa. The National Treasury's Medium Term Budget Policy Statement of 2012, however, estimates growth in 2012 to be a more optimistic 2.5 per cent and forecasts growth in 2013 to be 3 per cent. These figures are 0.2 percentage points higher than the IMF growth rates for both respective years.

1.4 Gauteng economic review and outlook

The global and national economic developments presented above have a negative bearing on the economic performance of the Province, since it contributes the most to the country's economy and its economic growth thus closely mirrors the economic growth of the country. The Province is estimated to have contributed 35.7 per cent to the national economy in 2012. This was the largest contribution, followed by KwaZulu-Natal contributing 16.4 per cent. The Gross Domestic Product by Region (GDP-R) of Gauteng grew by 3.3 per cent in 2011 and is estimated to have grown by 3 per cent in 2012.² Gauteng is made up of three metropolitan municipalities and two districts. The metropolitans (metros) make the largest contributions to the provincial economy. The City of Johannesburg contributes the most, at 46.4 per cent, followed by the City of Tshwane at 27.8 per cent, then Ekurhuleni at 18.5 per cent. Lastly are the two districts, the West Rand at 3.7 per cent and Sedibeng at 3.5 per cent.

¹ The credit rating assigned to an entity is an opinion on the likelihood that the entity will default on one or more payments towards the debt that it has incurred. Information is as per the 2012 Socio-Economic Review and Outlook of the Gauteng Provincial Treasury.

² Information is according to IHS Global Insight.

TABLE 1: GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT-REGIONAL BY SECTOR, GAUTENG, 2012

	R Million	Percent Share
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	2,163	0.3%
Mining and quarrying	11,314	1.7%
Primary Sector	13,478	2.0%
Manufacturing	116,836	17.4%
Electricity, gas and water	12,101	1.8%
Construction	24,831	3.7%
Secondary Sector	153,768	22.9%
Wholesale and retail trade	86,068	12.8%
Transport and communication	56,014	8.3%
Finance and business services	160,420	23.9%
Personal services	24,966	3.7%
Government, social and personal services	105,475	15.7%
Tertiary Sector	432,943	64.4%
Total at Basic Prices	600,190	89.3%
Taxes less subsidies on products	72,140	10.7%
GDP-R at market prices	672,330	100.0%

Source: Stats SA, Gross Domestic Product: Third Quarter 2012, 2013

The main drivers behind the province's economy are from the tertiary sector, followed by the secondary sector. Within the tertiary sector, the finance and businesses services sub-sector contributed the most, at 23.9 per cent. This is due to the sophistication of the banking system in the country and the province, which also enables the country to be well positioned as a market leader in financial systems. The Global Competitiveness Index³ has ranked South Africa third out of 144 countries for financial market development as a result. The government, social and personal services also contributed significant proportions to the economy of Gauteng, at 15.7 per cent and then the wholesale and retail trade at 12.8 per cent. The manufacturing sub-sector makes the largest contribution from the secondary sector, and the second largest contribution overall, at 17.4 per cent.

1.5 Demographics

The results of the 2011 Census were released in October 2012. This allowed for the review of 2011 demographics data. It also afforded an opportunity to review the population sizes of local municipalities as estimated by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), the official provider of South African data. The metros contribute the most to the population size of the province, while the districts contribute the least.

TABLE 2: POPULATION SIZE AND DISTRIBUTION BETWEEN REGIONS, 2011

Region	Total Population	Percentage Share
Sedibeng	916,484	7.5%
Emfuleni	721,663	5.9%
Midvaal	95,301	0.8%
Lesedi	99,520	0.8%
West Rand	820,995	6.7%
Magale City	362,422	3.0%
Randfontein	149,286	1.2%
Westonaria	111,767	0.9%
Merapong City	197,520	1.6%
Ekurhuleni	3,178,470	25.9%
City of Johannesburg	4,434,827	36.1%
City of Tshwane	2,921,488	23.8%
Total/Gauteng	12,272,264	100%

Source: Stats SA, 2013

Table 2 shows the number of people in the municipalities of Gauteng, as well as the percentage share of the population relative to this amount. Gauteng is the most populous province in the country and the population reached approximately 12.3 million in 2011. The province is followed by KwaZulu-Natal, with 10.3 million

³ The Global Competitiveness Index (GCI) is produced by the World Economic Forum. It is a comprehensive tool that measures the microeconomic and macroeconomic foundations of national competitiveness. In other words, the CGI measures the level of productivity of a country by assessing the set of institutions, policies and factors that determine its competitiveness. GCI Report for 2012-2013. World Economic Forum.

people. Sedibeng accounted for about 7.5 per cent of the total population in the province. Emfuleni contributed the most to the Sedibeng population, contributing 5.9 per cent to Gauteng. Midvaal had the smallest population in the province, with 95,301 people who constitute 0.8 per cent share of the Gauteng population. The West Rand contributed 6.7 per cent to the Province's population, with Mogale City contributing the highest to this district and contributing 3 per cent to the province. Westonaria contributed the lowest in the district, at 0.9 per cent. Ekurhuleni holds 25.9 per cent of the total Gauteng population, while the City of Johannesburg (CoJ) contributed the highest at 36.1 per cent and the City Of Tshwane (CoT) at 23.8 per cent.

TABLE 3: CHANGES IN PROVINCIAL DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE, 2001-2011

Description	Period	Effective change
Population growth rate	2001 – 2011	2.7% p.a.; 9.4 million to 12.3 million
Population increase	2001 – 2011	Increase of 2.9 million or 30.9%
Number of households	2001 2011	2.8 million 3.9 million (39.3% increase)
Average household size	2001 2011	3.2 3

Source: Stats SA, 2013

Table 3 shows the population and household data for the Gauteng Province from the last two censuses. Between 2001 and 2011, the population of Gauteng grew from 9.4 million to 12.3 million, an increase of 2.8 million people. This is an annualised growth rate of 2.7 per cent. The number of households increased from 2.8 million to 3.9 million, during the review period. This is an increase of 39.3 per cent. The average size of households decreased from 3.2 people in a house to 3 people.

TABLE 4: GENDER AND AGE DISTRIBUTION, 2011

Age Cohort	Male	Female	Total	Percent Share
00-14	1,465,616	1,443,316	2,908,932	23.7
15-29	1,927,416	1,852,642	3,780,058	30.8
30-44	1,612,928	1,443,717	3,056,645	24.9
45-59	819,678	864,666	1,684,344	13.7
60+	364,237	478,045	842,282	6.9
	6,189,875	6,082,386	12,272,261	100

Source: Stats SA, Census 2011, 2013

Table 4 shows the population of Gauteng, distributed by age and gender, for 2011. The population of the Province was made up of 6.2 million males and 6.1 million females. The 15 to 29 age cohort accounted for the largest share of the population in the province, at 30.8 per cent. This was followed by those in the age cohort of 30 to 44, which accounted for 24.9 per cent. The age cohort of 00 to 14 made up 23.7 per cent and the elderly, those of 60 years and above, made up 6.9 per cent of the population of Gauteng. These two cohorts are not part of the working age population.

TABLE 5: INCOME DISTRIBUTION, 2011

Annual Income per Household	Number of Households	Percentage of Households
Less than R12,000	78,620	2.3
R12,000 to R42,000	795,118	23.3
R42,000 to R96,000	932,033	27.3
R96,000 to R360,000	1,064,659	31.2
R360,000 to R2,400,000	529,818	15.5
R2,400,000+	7,588	0.2
Total	3,407,835	100.0

Source: IHS Global Insight, 2013

Note: The percentage of households does not add to a 100% because of decimal rounding off.

Table 5 shows the distribution of Gauteng's households by income category for 2011. The largest proportion of households were those earning an annual income of between R96,000 and R360,000, at 31.2 per cent in

2011. This was followed by those earning an annual income of R42,000 to R96,000, at 27.3 per cent. Those receiving an annual income of less than R12,000 accounted for 2.3 per cent of the households in the province. Approximately 0.2 per cent earned an annual income of R2.4 million and above in Gauteng.

1.6 Conclusion

The Euro-area remains a major downside risk to growth and financial stability, not only to itself but to global markets. South Africa's connection to the region through trade linkages leaves the economy of the country exposed to fluctuations in global markets. The prospects for economic growth in South Africa remain sluggish, with moderate growth expected in 2013. The Gauteng Province remains the largest contributor to the country's economy, driven mainly by the tertiary sector. It also has the highest population in South Africa, at 12.3 million, made-up of 6.2 million males and 6.1 million females.

2. BUDGET STRATEGY AND AGGREGATES

2.1 Introduction

The global economic growth has been revised downwards and the South African credit rating has been lowered on two occasions. Whereas, the public servants wage bill is the largest and fastest growing component of public spending. In lieu of these factors that seriously impact on the current budget and how public funds will be utilised, the planning of 2013 MTEF budget is not business as usual. The 2013 MTEF budget is the last mile budget to the end of this current political term. The pillars of this budget should be the consolidation of provinces efforts towards the realization of the provincial priorities and ensuring that present state is better than the past and the future is better than present. The context of the 2013 MTEF budget take into account the census 2011, since the ignorance of these demographic trends can result in a serious misallocation of resources and inappropriate interventions. Furthermore, the budget is aligned to the National Development Plan 2030 which is vital in eliminating poverty and reducing inequality.

Gauteng is unique when compared to other provinces. Gauteng is a highly urban province that consists of 3 metropolitan cities and is experiencing the fastest population growth through migration. South Africa is experiencing rapid urbanization and Gauteng is directly affected with high proportion of population in the working age group. There numerous risks associated with urbanization which includes housing problem, water and sanitation, transportation problem, health care provisions and education.

In recognition of the role that urban municipalities play in their built environment, urban settlement development grant was introduced. GPG's planning and investment is mindful of the need of a broad social net for the marginalised while ensuring social investment is balanced with the need to invest in economic infrastructure to stimulate and facilitate economic growth.

Gauteng Provincial Treasury with cooperation from GPG departments has identified the relevant risks that GPG is exposed to and in response GPG developed the necessary strategies aimed at mitigating these risks. The trend continues were the province's infrastructure budget are reduced due to lack of readiness of implementation with the respective infrastructure projects. Treasury will also continue to assist the departments in identifying areas where efficiencies can be implemented. This will be supported with a further emphasis on revenue enhancement and reduction of wastage to ensure that there is reduction in spending on non-core areas.

The attempt in curbing the wage bill of the province without compromising service delivery remains a focus point. There are a number of departments that have received additional funding to employ the necessary personnel, with technical skills and expertise, in line with the departments' core function, which will be able to assist departments in delivering against its mandate. Infrastructure is a significant national and provincial focus. Delivery in infrastructure must be addressed since it has the potential to transform the lives of resident of Gauteng by providing access to basic services as well as much needed social infrastructure such as schools and hospital.

To this end the province will continue to sharpen the focus and improved integration in planning thus ensuring that all the outputs identified by the province are able to meaningfully transform and improve the quality of life for the residents of the province.

2.2 Resourcing the government outcomes

The province continued to implement the outcomes-based planning and budgeting when preparing the next MTEF budget. This entails departments identifying those critical service delivery imperatives that should be focused on, i.e. identify key projects and programmes that will have high impact or short-term wins, while laying a foundation for long-term achievements. Details of key outcomes and related outputs funded over the MTEF are stated below.

2.2.1 Quality basic education

The government's interventions in improving the lives of South Africans through the quality basic education will be in the form of strengthening the foundation, intermediate, senior and senior secondary phases of education. The key focus will be on the quality of teaching and learning and its non-negotiable, monitoring of textbook and workbook distribution and utilization, improved learner performance, Sustain matric performance, improved systems on Grade 3, 6 and 9 results, interventions to address weaknesses identified through ANA. The department is committed to education support with the provision of school social workers, labour relations, safety, and nutrition. Infrastructure delivery remains a priority, in doing so department needs to do better planning and make significant provision for maintenance of our schools. As part of youth employment strategy the school to work pipeline project will be aimed to fast-track and expand skills development implementation to improve labour market access especially the youth. Early Childhood Development remains a priority.

2.2.2 Long and healthy life for all South Africans

The focus of this intervention will be on reducing mortality rate and increasing life expectancy by implementing measures to detect children's diseases and curb the spread thereof. The province will accelerate interventions to address maternal, neonatal and child health and mortality. The department is in collaboration with other stakeholder in addressing social determinants of health, incl. nutrition.

The focus will be on primary health care implementation, including health posts and teams at ward level. The 2013/14 budget will intensify the implementation of HIV/ Aids and TB programmes. In reducing the burden of disease from TB, government strategies relate to integrating the TB and HIV services, intensifying the door-to-door campaigns and increasing the TB cure rate. In supporting the achievement of this outcome, Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation will offer HIV/Aids grants to individuals within the arts and cultural sector as well as well as increasing mass participation in sports to promote healthy living. The province continues Health Turnaround Strategy that included Human Resource deployment, MSD, EDL, supply chain management, financial management, accruals and infrastructure to improve the Health system effectiveness with the province. The department will implement quality improvement plans based on facility audits per district

2.2.3 All people in South Africa are and feel safe

GPG's interventions aim at intensifying a fight against crime and corruption, reducing road fatalities and integrating the criminal justice system to improve its effectiveness. The province will strengthen support to improve conviction rates by reinforcing oversight on law enforcement agencies and Crime Justice System coordination including the Forensics and investigative capacity, increase capacity of the Family Violence and Child Protection & Sexual Offences Unit. Furthermore, improve the systems of dockets and case management and implement interventions arising from docket analysis. The province put more emphasis in dealing with Violence against Woman and Children by providing family justice support and forensic social workers. In addition, there will be establishment of community-based organisation and mobilisation around community safety including sector policing, anti-substance abuse measures and Violence against Women and Children

2.2.4 Vibrant and sustainable rural communities

Agriculture and Rural Development is the lead department for this outcome and is responsible for implementing the functions of agriculture, rural development and environment. The department will strengthen inclusive growth and cushion communities against economic downturn by employing the expanded and more effective public employment programmes such as Extended Public Works Programme and Community Work Programme. The province plans to increase labour intensity where relevant utilising the Youth Employment Strategy implementation and also with the focus to local content and preferential procurement. The department will accelerate economic infrastructure delivery especially transport and flagship projects. The focus will be to implement the key sector strategy projects in Tourism, ICT, green economy and promotion of local economic development, support for Small Medium Micro Enterprises. The department promotes trade, investment and export promotion through the Gauteng Investment Centre, exports including other African countries.

The department continues to focus on maximising agri-business growth and creating jobs. The initiative will be achieved through the Maize Triangle project and supporting agricultural-cooperatives. Furthermore, commercial

and small-holder farmers will receive training (West Rand Agricultural Training Centre) and production input introducing them to new technology that will help them to expand. The department continues provide access to market, high-potential agricultural land Expand and reform food security interventions, including food gardens, food banks.

In relation to rural development, attention is directed to infrastructure development and expansion of services. Whereas, environmental management will continue to focus on water resource management, accelerate interventions on initiatives related to acid mine drainage and reduction of atmospheric pollutants/ carbon emissions

2.2.5 Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life

Housing takes the leading role in the achievement of this outcome. The Department identified the following key outputs, namely: accelerated delivery of housing opportunities, access to basic services, more efficient land utilisation and an improved property market. The department will accelerate key projects in partnership with private sector including Winterveldt, Alexandra, Bekkersdal and Evaton, Mixed Housing Developments, Vereeniging, Germiston and Krugersdorp revitalisation in planning and pre-planning and Tembisa Urban Renewal. The Department's respective programmes for providing houses for different income groups, formalising informal settlements, rental stock will contribute in accelerating the delivery of housing opportunities.

2.2.6 Responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government

Local Government and Traditional Affairs is a lead department that is responsible for the achievement of this outcome. The Department identified priorities is the basic services rollout & infrastructure through a province-wide bulk services plan, Upgrading of Waste Water Treatment Works & Sedibeng Regional Sanitation Scheme, Effective maintenance, achieve province-wide standards including, basic services, grass-cutting, potholes, streetlights, refuse collection.

The department focuses on targeted municipal support and oversight in line with priorities which included the Operation Clean Audit and strengthening local democracy and government-citizen interface through Ward Committees & local service improvement plans. The Integrated municipal performance assessment mechanism will be finalized in the 2013/14 financial year. Single tier municipalities in West Rand & Sedibeng

2.2.7 Decent employment through inclusive economic growth

GPG will boost economic activity in the province through: (a) strategic economic infrastructure to stimulate employment-led growth and development; (b) re-industrialisation to support the growth of labour-intensive industries; (c) building an innovation and knowledge-based economy to drive competitiveness and economic growth; (d) green economy interventions to support sustainable economic growth and development; (e) tourism sector development to drive competitiveness and economic growth; (f) creative industries sector development to drive competitiveness and economic growth; (g) sustainable employment creation; (h) trade and investment promotion; and (i) strategic procurement supporting the decent work agenda.

2.2.8 Efficient, effective and development oriented public service, and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship

This outcome has two components: one led by the Office of the Premier (i.e. an efficient, effective and development oriented public service) and the other led by Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation (i.e. an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship). Office of the Premier identified key outputs in strengthening financial management and Human Resource Management by enforcement of preferential procurement targets, obtaining Unqualified and clean audits, ensuring the 30-day payments rule, improving revenue collection, filling of vacancies and stabilization and ensuring minimum competency requirements are met in Supply Chain Management etc.

In tribute of our National Days the promotion, preservation and protection of heritage will be a focus, including completion of Women's, Youth, OR Tambo and other targeted monuments. The department support the programme of public participation linked to building public confidence in government and improved access to information (cross-cutting communications). The social cohesion programme continues to ensure the promotion of effective cultural events and reversing xenophobia. Ensuring the effective sport and cultural events are utilized to achieve maximum impact in bring society together

2.3 Summary of budget aggregates

Table 1 below summarises the provincial actual expenditure from the 2009/20 to 2015/16 financial year, and shows the estimated expenditure and revenue from the 2013/14 to 2015/16 financial years. The provincial receipts from R56.8 billion in 2009/10 to R74.1 billion in 2012/13; it continues to increase from R80.8 billion

in 2013/14 to R94.2 billion in 2015/16.

TABLE 6: PROVINCIAL BUDGET SUMMARY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Provincial receipts	56 822 217	62 651 505	68 738 508	73 564 379	74 631 868	74 631 868	80 842 156	86 210 292	94 217 606
Transfer receipts from national	54 201 957	59 831 207	65 641 528	70 149 173	70 852 542	70 852 542	76 869 746	81 925 953	89 629 670
Equitable share	40 365 193	45 869 090	50 967 615	54 545 389	55 212 862	55 212 862	61 374 917	67 431 165	74 049 580
Conditional grants	13 836 764	13 962 117	14 673 913	15 603 784	15 639 680	15 639 680	15 494 829	14 494 788	15 580 090
Provincial own receipts	2 620 260	2 820 298	3 096 980	3 415 206	3 779 326	3 779 326	3 972 410	4 284 339	4 587 936
Total provincial receipts	56 822 217	62 651 505	68 738 508	73 564 379	74 631 868	74 631 868	80 842 156	86 210 292	94 217 606
Provincial payments	59 050 738	61 453 286	67 752 010	69 310 681	74 062 570	74 836 129	75 964 651	81 816 866	89 393 323
Current payments	41 792 611	45 016 057	51 006 273	53 132 593	54 703 340	55 788 107	57 687 009	63 778 087	69 851 834
Transfers and subsidies	14 985 323	14 327 522	13 968 589	13 380 710	14 856 057	14 935 075	14 004 556	13 018 237	14 028 703
Payments for capital assets	2 258 881	2 035 105	2 674 235	2 797 378	4 502 988	4 104 635	4 273 086	5 020 542	5 512 787
Payments for financial assets	13 923	74 602	102 913		185	8 312			
State Debt Cost							1 615 176	1 524 926	1 434 682
Total provincial payments	59 050 738	61 453 286	67 752 010	69 310 681	74 062 570	74 836 129	77 579 827	83 341 792	90 828 005

3. MEDIUM TERM EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK AND THE BUDGET PROCESS

3.1 The Medium Term Expenditure Framework

The Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) is a structure within which medium term planning and budgeting takes place. In South Africa, the MTEF was first adopted in 1998 as part of budget reforms which were instituted by the National Treasury. In South Africa, this structure allows planning and budgeting to take place within a three-year period. Although only the first year of the MTEF is voted by Parliament and the Provincial Legislatures each year, the respective budgets present numbers for the following two outer years.

The unique presentation of budget information over a three-year period enhances stability by informing provincial departments, entities and other stakeholders about available resources to them. This inherently makes planning to be more credible and accurate. It also improves transparency and can allow discussion about budget decisions within the public sector and civil society as it makes government's longer term policy goals and strategy known and predictable.

Furthermore, the MTEF encourages investment as decisions relating to government spending, interest rates and taxation are more stable and predictable. It also provides an opportunity for assessing the effectiveness of the past year's financial information which is informed by policy imperatives usually published in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS).

3.2 A Summary of the Gauteng Provincial Budget Process

The provincial budget process is a framework within which planning, budgeting, budget implementation, monitoring and evaluation takes place. It provides the necessary framework where the strategic allocation of resources to the outcomes and outputs takes place. The budget process cycle is implemented annually. However, it allows for changes and improvements to be made at certain stages of the cycle. The Gauteng Provincial Treasury (GPT) is mandated to prepare and exercise control over the implementation of the provincial budget process. It is also responsible for the promotion of effective management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of provincial departments and entities.

3.2.1 Budget planning stage

During the budget preparation phase, GPT convenes several forums where it engages with both the executive and senior officials from provincial departments. The Gauteng provincial budget process usually begins in April of each year with the Provincial Cabinet identifying the medium-term spending priorities at the EXCO Lekgotla. The EXCO Lekgotla therefore sets the pace for the planning phase of the next financial year's budget preparation and the MTEF. It also seeks to consolidate the gains made towards the achievement of government outcomes and their respective outputs.

The identification of spending priorities by government is followed by the hosting of Budget Forum sessions between GPT and provincial government departments. The main purpose of Budget Forum sessions is to communicate information contained in the provincial budget guidelines which are aligned to national budget guidelines for the next financial year and over the MTEF. Budget Forum sessions usually take place in July/August of each year in line with the resolutions of the provincial Makgotla and other budget reforms communicated by the National Treasury.

After the hosting of Budget Forum sessions by GPT, provincial departments prepare and submit first draft budget documents to GPT before or on the date communicated to them during the Budget Forum sessions. This date is normally around mid-August of each year. The budget submissions are assessed by GPT and are used as a basis for discussions at the beginning of the decision making stage when the provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee (MTEC) meetings are held between GPT and each provincial department. The MTEC meetings take place annually in September. These meetings provide a forum for GPT and provincial departments to evaluate the department's budget submissions for the next MTEF, and to inform decisions on allocations of departmental budgets. The MTEC meetings evaluate departmental submissions in the context of government policies and priorities. The context provided by the Gauteng Intergovernmental Programme of Action (2012 – 2015) is also considered with a view to consolidating progress made towards achieving the goals and priorities of the 2009 – 2014 term of governance. The recommendations from the MTEC Committee provide a basis for budget allocation decisions.

3.2.2 Decision making stage

During the course of the budget process, the MTEC meetings are followed by the Premier's Budget Committee (PBC) meetings. The purpose of these meetings is to further evaluate the provincial departments' MTEF budget submissions and MTEC recommendations in order to inform decisions on the allocation of budgets at an executive level. These meetings usually take place as from October each year and are chaired by the Premier.

In November and December each year, GPT issues preliminary allocation letters to inform provincial equitable share allocations and conditional grants respectively. These allocations are informed by national allocations to the province. Departments then use this information to update their respective second draft chapters, databases and Annual Performance Plans, including other budget documents for submission to GPT at the beginning of December every year. These documents provide information that is used to facilitate discussions at the Benchmark Exercise with the National Treasury around mid-January. The suggestions and comments from the Benchmark Exercise are incorporated in the budget documents in order to improve their quality and credibility.

At the end of January/beginning of February, the PBC convenes yet again to make final decisions with regard to conditional grants and equitable share allocations to the province. Once this process is finalized, departments make final amendments to their respective databases, chapters and Annual Performance Plans for submission to GPT mid-February. This in essence concludes the decision making phase of the budget process.

3.2.3 Budget documents production phase

The budget documents production phase relates to the printing of budget documents in February. This stage involves the production of the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, Estimates of Capital Expenditure, Budget Booklet and Budget Inserts. These documents are meant to reach and inform a wide audience of citizenry in the province about how resources the province receives from national government are allocated among competing needs within the province.

3.2.4 Tabling of the budget in the Provincial Legislature

The production of budget documents is followed by the MEC of Finance tabling the provincial budget in the Provincial Legislature. In recent years, the tabling of the provincial budget takes place in the first week of March every year, which falls within a period of two weeks after the tabling of the national budget as per the government requirements. The tabling of the budget in the Provincial Legislature in essence marks the end of the Provincial Budget Process cycle.

The other stages, which necessarily take place in the following financial year but are linked to the preceding budget process include Budget Implementation mainly by provincial departments, and Budget Monitoring and Evaluation by provincial departments and GPT. It should be underscored that both processes are extremely important in order to ensure that the policy objectives and targets that the provincial government set with regard to service delivery are met.

4. RECEIPTS

4.1 Overview of provincial receipts

The provincial receipts comprise the national transfers (namely: provincial equitable share and conditional grants) and provincially generated receipts. The equitable share portion constitutes the highest proportion of the total provincial receipts whilst the provincial own receipts constitutes the lowest proportion. Section 227 (1) of the Constitution requires that revenue raised nationally should be distributed equitably amongst three spheres of government; and the revenue distributed in this manner is an unconditional transfer designed to assist in delivery of basic services and assigned functions. The equitable share formula is an objective redistributive formula that is used for the equitable share allocation in all provinces. Provinces have limited discretion over core social functions such as education and health due to these functions being subject to personnel intensity and centrality of bargaining council agreements.

Conditional grants are additional transfers from the national government with purposes or conditions attached to them. Their limited flexibility is often emphasised as they are designed to fund national priorities and compensate provinces such as the Gauteng for the cross boundary flows and use of services. Conditional grants therefore remain extremely centralised and accompanied by strict conditions.

The main sources of own receipts in Gauteng are motor vehicle taxes, casino taxes, patient fees, interest revenue and other user charges and levies. Given that own receipts contribute approximately five per cent of total provincial receipts, provinces fund their spending needs from the national transfers. The proclamation of the Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act (Act no. 53 of 2001) served as a great initiative for provinces because it allowed provinces to explore for increasing provincial revenues as both the Constitution and the Act authorises them to impose certain taxes.

TABLE 7: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL RECEIPTS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Provincial receipts	56 822 217	62 651 505	68 738 508	73 564 379	74 631 868	75 933 343	80 842 156	86 210 292	94 217 606
Transfer receipts from national	54 201 957	59 831 207	65 641 528	70 149 173	70 852 542	72 154 017	76 869 746	81 925 953	89 629 670
Equitable share	40 365 193	45 869 090	50 967 615	54 545 389	55 212 862	56 518 158	61 374 917	67 431 165	74 049 580
Conditional grants	13 836 764	13 962 117	14 673 913	15 603 784	15 639 680	15 635 859	15 494 829	14 494 788	15 580 090
Provincial own receipts	2 620 260	2 820 298	3 096 980	3 415 206	3 779 326	3 779 326	3 972 410	4 284 339	4 587 936
Total provincial receipts	56 822 217	62 651 505	68 738 508	73 564 379	74 631 868	75 933 343	80 842 156	86 210 292	94 217 606

Source: GPG 2013_14 Allocation Letters, 18 February 2013

Table 7 shows total provincial receipts over a period of seven financial years. Total receipts increased from R56.8 billion in 2009/10 to R73.6 billion in 2012/13. These amounts comprised the national transfers that increase from R54.2 billion to R70.8 billion and which constitute a minimum of 95 per cent of total provincial receipts.

Total provincial receipts increased by R1.1 billion to R74.6 billion during the 2012/13 adjustment budget process. An increase of R667.5 million in equitable shares funded the salary increases based on the 2013 wage settlement for the public sector. The conditional grants adjustment related to funds rollover, allocation of EPWP funds that became available in-year and provision for medical services for the Africa Cup of Nation soccer tournament. Provincial own receipts increased because of significant over-collection as at mid financial year, which signified a definite projected over-collection at financial year-end.

For 2013/14 national transfers are projected to record R76.9 billion in 2013/14; R81.9 billion in 2014/15 and R89.6 billion in 2015/16. This represents an annual average growth rate of 7.96 per cent over the 2013 MTEF.

4.2 Equitable Share

Section 227(1) (a) of the Constitution provides that each sphere of government is entitled to an equitable share of revenue raised nationally to enable it to provide basic services and perform the functions allocated to it. The

equitable share as an unconditional allocation from National Treasury to provinces is allocated to ensure that provinces meet their expenditure priorities. Provinces are responsible for prudent financial management and for proposing new reforms for the implementation of these funds. The equitable division of revenue takes into account the functions assigned to each sphere under the Constitution and the capacity of each government to pay for these functions through own receipts. The equitable share reinforces the alignment by placing specific emphasis on the provision of social services. However, the latest reforms emphasize a need to shift the composition of spending in favour of investment that promotes economic growth.

TABLE 8: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATION FOR GAUTENG PROVINCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable Share	40,365,193	45,869,090	50,967,615	54,545,389	55,212,862	55,212,862	61,374 917	67,431 165	74 049 580

Source: GPG Allocation Letters, 18 February 2013

Table 8 shows the allocation in the equitable share over a period of seven financial years. The equitable share shows an increase from R40.3 billion in 2009/10 to R74 billion in 2015/16. During the 2012/13 financial year, adjusted appropriation amounted to R55.2 billion to fund the cost of living adjustment to the public sector salaries. The total allocation for GPG over the 2013 MTEF is R61, 3 billion, R67, 4 billion and R74, 0 billion respectively. Over the 2013 MTEF the allocation is projected to increase by 9.9 per cent.

Further to standard changes emanating from the data update that revises allocations, the other specific causes of increases in the equitable share allocation in 2010/11 were:

- The re-demarcation of the Gauteng and North West boundaries that resulted in Gauteng taking over the Merafong area.
- Funds provided for education personnel costs and occupation-specific dispensation (OSD) for educators shortfall
- Funds provided for health personnel costs and OSD for doctors and health professionals shortfall

Increased allocations in 2011/12 were provided to finalise the shortfall and the carry-through effect of the OSD for educators and provided to fund health priorities, including health therapeutic OSD; Doctors' "Annexure A" OSD; and medical registrars in obstetrics and paediatrics.

Specific allocations that increased allocations in 2012/13 funded:

- Personnel costs for the education and health sector
- Child and youth care services by increasing subsidies and the number of days the subsidies are paid
- Expansion of the no-fee schools by equalising the per-learner subsidies paid at schools in quintiles 1 to 3
- Universalisation of the Grade-R

Allocations increase over the 2013 MTEF due to the phasing of the Devolution of the Property Rates Funds Grant into the equitable share. Allocations also increase because of the following social sector policy priorities that are funded over the MTEF:

- Increasing the number of teachers in quintile 1 schools to reduce the learner: teacher ratio in poorer schools
- Increasing the number of Grade-R teachers to achieve the objectives of universalising access to the Grade
- Improved tuberculosis diagnostic tests using the quicker and more accurate GeneXpert machines
- Absorption of social work graduates, whose studies were funded by the national government, in the provinces
- Support to the NGO sector to ensure continued service delivery
- Increased service delivery caused by increased population in Gauteng, as confirmed by the 2011 Census

Equitable share cuts

The National Government set three objectives for the 2013 medium term framework. That is, firstly, to keep spending with the overall ceiling established by the 2012 MTEF budget; secondly, to finance spending pressures and new priorities from within the spending baseline; and thirdly, to Shift the composition of spending away from current consumption towards investment. The National Government required provinces to reprioritize their baseline allocations to fund high priority needs and to reduce the equitable share allocations by 1 per cent; 2 per cent and 3 per cent in 2013/14; 2014/15 and 2015/16, respectively, to generate saving to fund high priority needs.

The compilation of the province's 2013 MTEF budget was guided by these budget principles stated above. The

province protected the social sector departments from the budget cuts, as directed by the National Government. The province also exempted the Provincial Legislature from the budget cuts. Funds generated from implementing the equitable share budget cuts were reallocated to fund the provincial outcomes. Table 9 below shows the amounts generated from implementing the equitable share budget cuts.

TABLE 9: EQUITABLE SHARE CUTS

	(1% ES budget Cut)	(1% ES budget Cut)	(1% ES budget Cut)
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the Premier	2 591	5 489	8 637
Gauteng Provincial Legislature	-	-	-
Economic Development	10 066	21 256	33 447
Health	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-
Local Government and Housing	3 014	6 453	10 154
Roads and Transport	45 421	95 893	150 888
Community Safety	4 772	10 120	15 924
Agriculture and Rural Development	4 725	10 022	15 770
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	2 778	5 888	9 265
Finance	9 757	20 431	32 148
Provincial Treasury	2 982	6 384	10 054
Infrastructure Development	12 495	26 445	41 611
TOTAL	98 601	208 381	327 898

Source: GPG 2013-14 Allocation Letters, 18 February 2013

The implementation of the equitable share budget cuts generated a saving of R98.6 million; R208.4 million and R327.9 million in 2013/14; 2014/15 and 2015/16, respectively. Provincial departments reprioritised their baseline allocations to accommodate such budget reductions over the MTEF period. It was key for provincial departments to identify efficiency savings to cushion the negative impact of budget cuts on service delivery.

TABLE 10: PROVINCIAL EQUITABLE SHARE WEIGHTED AVERAGE

Components	Education	Health	Basic	Poverty	Economic Activity	Institutional	Weighted average
Weights	48%	27%	16%	3%	1%	5%	100%
Eastern Cape	16.30%	14.20%	13.50%	16.70%	7.60%	11.10%	14.90%
Free State	5.60%	5.50%	5.50%	5.70%	5.50%	11.10%	5.80%
Gauteng	15.70%	20.50%	22.40%	15.70%	33.90%	11.10%	18.00%
KwaZulu-Natal	23.20%	23.00%	21.40%	23.00%	16.10%	11.10%	22.20%
Limpopo	13.90%	10.70%	11.00%	14.40%	7.00%	11.10%	12.40%
Mpumalanga	8.40%	6.80%	7.20%	8.60%	7.10%	11.10%	7.90%
Northern Cape	2.20%	2.20%	2.20%	2.40%	2.30%	11.10%	2.60%
North West	6.30%	6.50%	6.40%	7.50%	6.50%	11.10%	6.60%
Western Cape	8.40%	10.60%	10.50%	6.00%	14.00%	11.10%	9.40%
TOTAL	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Source: National Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2012

Table 10 shows a breakdown of Provincial Equitable Share (PES) weighted average that determines the share of each province. The PES is revised and updated annually with new data to ensure that the formula is objective and redistributive. The weights consist of six components related to the demand for services amongst provinces. The shares are allocated in relation to nationally determined weights. The total provincial equitable share weighted average for Gauteng was revised to 18 percent. The formula consists of six following components and they are set out as follows:

- An education share (48%) based on the size of the school-age population (ages 5-17) and the number of learners (grade R to 12) enrolled in public ordinary schools. In the education component, Gauteng weights is the third highest (15.70%) implying that the enrolment of learners is higher than other provinces.
- A health share (27%) based on a combination of a risk-adjusted capitation index for the population, which takes into account the health risks associated with the demographic profile of the population and the relative share of caseloads in hospitals. The risk-adjusted capitation index is given a 75% weighting and the case load (output component) is given a 25% weighting. At 20.50% is the Gauteng health component.

- A basic share (16%) derived from each province's share of the national population. The Gauteng basic share is allocated to 22.40%.
- An institutional component (5%) divided equally between the provinces. Institutional share is equally divided amongst all the provinces at 11.1%. The total weighted average share for Gauteng as compared to other provinces is 18%.
- A poverty component (3%) reinforcing the redistributive bias of the formula. The Gauteng poverty component share is allocated 15.70%.
- An economic output component (1%) based on Gross Domestic Product (GDP) data. The Gauteng economic activity share is the highest in the country with 33.90%, due to contribution the province makes to South Africa GDP.

4.3 Conditional grants

Conditional grants are assigned to provinces from national government for the achievement of specific national objectives and targets or service over and above those considered as basic. The uses of conditional grants have been motivated by a need to ensure minimum nation-wide standards for the provision of services of national concern. Conditional grants supplement various programmes such as infrastructure, central hospitals and support specific programmes.

TABLE 11: CONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATION FOR GAUTENG PROVINCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Conditional grants	13 836 764	13 962 117	14 673 913	15 603 784	15 639 680	15 635 859	15 494 829	14 494 788	15 580 090

Source: GPG 2013_14 Allocation Letters, 18 February 2013

Table 11 summarizes the allocations of provincial conditional grant over a period of seven financial years. Conditional grants increased from R13.8 billion in 2009/10 to R15.6 billion in 2012/13. They are expected to increase at an average annual rate of 8.93 per cent over the 2013 MTEF.

The main budget allocations were adjusted up by R35.9 million to R15.639 billion in 2012/13 due to funds rollover, introduction of 2013 AFCON grant for medical services and for salary increases funded through the Further Education and Training Colleges Grant.

A profile of conditional grants changes during the 2013 MTEF period mainly because of an introduction of a new grant, reforms to existing grants and revisions to baselines of certain conditional grants. A once-off 2014 African Nations Championship: Health and Medical Services Grant has been added to support the hosting of the Africa Cup of Nations soccer tournament in 2014. Reforms to existing grants include: firstly, a consolidation of all infrastructure-related conditional grants in the health sector into one grant with separate grant components; secondly, creation of a new health indirect grant; and phasing out of the Devolution of Property Rates Funds Grant.

Revisions to baselines of conditional grants were informed by the government decision to identify funds that could be reprioritized towards government priorities.

TABLE 12: CONDITIONAL GRANT PER DEPARTMENT

R thousand	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Health	7 105 499	7 695 305	8 252 232
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	2 258 483	2 640 825	2 993 839
Health facilities Revitalisation Grant	771 033	742 475	747 961
Health Infrastructure	86 816	97 859	111 043
Hospital Revitalisation	677 371	636 882	628 138
Nursing Colleges and Schools	6 846	7 734	8 780
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	765 202	811 114	848 425
National Tertiary Services Grant	3 305 931	3 493 891	3 654 610
National Health Insurance Grant	4 850	7 000	7 397

R thousand	Medium-term estimates		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Education	1 900 241	2 082 586	2 426 705
Further Education and Training College Grant	673 887	716 971	759 663
Dinaledi Schools Grant	21 244	22 458	23 491
Education Infrastructure Grant	537 892	644 463	905 339
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	30 012	30 195	30 611
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	585 157	640 541	678 974
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	26 375	27 958	28 627
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Social Sector	25 674		
Roads and Transport	2 147 392	2 269 916	2 420 185
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	433 048	468 838	536 257
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 714 344	1 801 078	1 883 928
Agriculture and Rural Development	79 581	88 079	95 471
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	55 880	63 205	66 125
Ilima/ Letsema Projects Grant	17 538	20 126	24 234
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	6 163	4 748	5 112
Community Safety	645		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Social Sector	645		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	153 072	218 291	258 253
Community Library Services Grant	63 470	125 608	163 039
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	88 269	92 683	95 214
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Social Sector	1 333		
Housing	4 108 399	2 140 611	2 127 244
Of which the following should be allocated to:			
Ekurhuleni	933 800	49 800	546 936
Johannesburg	1 314 000	715 000	769 969
Tshwane	788 600	420 850	461 926
TOTAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS	15 494 829	14 494 788	15 580 090

Source: GPG 2013_14 Consolidated Database, February 2013

Table 12 shows details of the conditional grants allocations per department over the MTEF.

Allocations for Health increase from R7.1 billion to R8.2 billion over the MTEF. The Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant increases from R2.2 billion to R2.9 billion over the MTEF to fund the implementation of the National Operational Plan for the comprehensive care, management and treatment of HIV and AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections. Allocations increase in 2014/15 and 2015/16 specifically to cover the increased ARV take up rate and the impact of the withdrawal of PEPFAR donor funding used for HIV and Aids prevention, care and treatment programmes within this grant.

The new consolidated Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant is allocated a total of R2.2 billion over the MTEF to fund the construction and maintenance of health infrastructure. It comprises components for health infrastructure, hospital revitalisation and the nursing colleges.

The National Tertiary Services Grant gradually increases from R3.3 billion to R3.6 billion over the MTEF to achieve modernized and transformed tertiary services that allows for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease. The National Health Insurance Grant, which forms part of the newly-created National Health Grant, is allocated a total of R19.2 million over the MTEF to support the national health insurance scheme pilot sites.

The Health Professions and Training Development Grant, though being revised, retains the original baselines of R765 million; R811 million and R848 million in 2013/14; 2014/15 and 2015/16, respectively, for the clinical teaching and training of health professionals in designated public health facilities.

Agriculture and Rural Development receive a total of R263.1 million over the MTEF to promote the smallholder and

previously disadvantaged farming communities through the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme; to assist farming community to increase agriculture production through Ilima/ Letsema Project Grant; and to involve communities in promoting conservation of agricultural natural resources to optimize production through the Land Care Grant.

Education receives R1.9 billion in 2013/14; R2.1 billion in 2014/15 and R2.4 billion in 2015/16. The Department administers the national school nutrition programme grant, the Dinaledi schools grant, education infrastructure grant, the technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant, the HIV and Aids (life skills education) grant and Further education and training colleges grant. The Dinaledi School Grant is aimed at enhancing the quality of maths and science in Dinaledi schools by providing additional resources. The education infrastructure grant will be direct transfer from provinces to schools for use to maintain and upgrade their facilities. The national school nutrition programmes is aimed at improving nutrition of poor school children and enhancing active learning capacity, thereby improving attendance in schools, and has received the highest allocation within the department. The technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant provides for equipment and facilities in technical high schools.

The Further education and training colleges grant increases to cover the above-inflation wage agreements. The grant baselines over the MTEF have also been revised to accommodate the decision to convert a portion of the grant transferred to colleges into a subsidy which will flow from the national Department of Higher Education and Training.

Allocations for the Human Settlements Development Grant will take into account the 2011 Census results to compensate provinces accordingly for population migration given that results show large shifts in the need for housing towards larger urban centres. The full amount is allocated in 2013/14, and half the allocations are allocated to provinces in 2014/15 and 2015/16 in the interim. A total of R8.4 billion is allocated over the MTEF.

Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation receive a total of R628.3 million over the MTEF. This amount comprises allocations for the Community Library Services Grant that increase in 2014/15 and 2015/16 to enhance capacity in the sector to address issues arising from the function shift and to provide for dual purpose libraries where needed. It must be noted that approximately 4 percent of this grant shifted to national for the management and co-ordination of the grant from a national level as well as professional support from the National Library of South Africa to community libraries in respect of establishing book clubs; provision of ICT, promotion of marketing and communication strategies, production of public libraries directory and Braille support.

The total allocation of R628.3 million also includes R88 million; R93 million and R95 million provided for the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant in 2013/14; 2014/15 and 2015/16, respectively. The key deliverable of this grant is improved sector capacity to deliver sport and recreation in schools, clubs and hubs

Allocations for Roads and Transport amount to R2.1 million in 2013/14; R2.3 million in 2014/15 and R2.4 million in 2015/16. These allocations comprise additions to the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant for the maintenance of roads that were identified as part of Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Committee's (PICC) Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP). These allocations also comprise the Public Transport Operations Grant that supplements funds provided to subsidize the commuter bus services.

The Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant is allocated to Community Safety (R645 000); Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation (R1.3 million) and Education (R25.7 million) in 2013/14 to incentivize the provincial departments to create job opportunities. These allocations are used to pay stipends to unpaid volunteers and to create additional work opportunities.

4.4 Provincial own receipts

The four main contributors to provincial own receipts are Roads and Transport (DRT), Economic Development (DED), Health and Provincial Treasury (GPT). These departments jointly contribute approximately 98% of the total provincial own receipts.

In the 2011/12 financial year, the DRT which generates own receipts mainly from motor vehicle licencing fees contributed approximately 56.28% to total own revenue. The DED generates its own receipts mainly from casino taxes and horse racing taxes; this department contributed 29.90% to total provincial own receipts in the 2011/12 financial year. Health generates own receipts mainly from patient fees, while GPT generates receipts from interest on favourable cash balances. Health and GPT contributed 9.45% and 2.59% respectively to total provincial own

receipts collected in the 2011/12 financial year. Others departments worth noting are Education that generates own receipts from examination fees; Community Safety that generates its own receipts through traffic fines; and Infrastructure Development through accommodation fees.

TABLE 13: GPG OWN REVENUE PER CLASSIFICATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts	2 072 663	2 322 450	2 884 364	2 782 680	3 010 702	3 010 421	3 251 481	3 502 304	3 756 343
Casino taxes	506 143	585 980	577 720	586 545	586 545	586 545	622 371	666 229	706 204
Horse racing taxes	32 307	30 656	32 603	76 135	76 135	76 135	86 202	92 277	97 813
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences	1 534 213	1 705 814	2 274 041	2 120 000	2 348 022	2 347 741	2 542 908	2 743 798	2 952 326
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	406 122	435 827	447 357	488 252	520 507	540 946	561 291	611 947	652 373
Transfers received			325 178	37	37	2	40	44	47
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 156	8 462	556	8 819	8 841	8 858	9 348	9 910	10 494
Interest, dividends and rent on land	62 244	46 612	7 083	61 245	156 267	163 907	66 213	69 669	73 133
Sales of capital assets	2 372	62	170 581		392	257			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	72 703	25 518	152	74 173	82 580	51 521	84 037	90 465	95 547
Total departmental receipts	2 620 260	2 838 931	3 835 271	3 415 206	3 779 326	3 775 912	3 972 410	4 284 339	4 587 936

Source: GPG Consolidated Data Base, February 2013

As shown in Table 13, the total provincial own receipts increased from R2.6 billion in 2009/10 to R3.7 billion in 2011/12. Over the 2013 MTEF, the total provincial own receipts are set to increase from R3.9 billion in 2013/14 to R4.6 billion in 2015/16. This shows an average annual growth rate of 7.5 per cent. Tax receipts, with a budget of R2.7 billion in 2012/13, are the highest contributor to the total provincial own receipts. Motor vehicle licences fees contribute approximately 74 per cent to the total tax receipt. Health's patient fees are budgeted generate R561.2 million; R611.9 million and R652.3 million in 2013/14; 2014/15 and 2015/16, respectively.

TABLE 14: SUMMARY OF ACTUAL AND BUDGETED OWN SOURCE RECEIPTS BY DEPARTMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the Premier	773	697	465	110	246	259	190	197	205
Gauteng Provincial Legislature									
Economic Development	546 182	565 128	614 726	663 762	663 762	663 762	710 701	760 762	806 405
Health	404 046	437 824	449 362	471 551	471 551	464 830	509 429	554 734	588 018
Education	40 639	37 063	44 452	42 000	46 675	40 756	44 100	46 305	48 435
Social Development	3 268	1 155	4 143	2 697	3 494	4 252	2 713	2 850	2 991
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	694	239	613	377	455	441	455	455	476
Housing	4 214	1 204	19 461	3 817	4 862	4 892	3 969	4 235	4 429
Roads and Transport	1 539 663	1 722 896	2 283 758	2 144 732	2 406 856	2 404 179	2 606 626	2 812 550	3 026 303
Community Safety	8 330	11 848	13 781	12 681	12 681	15 492	13 442	14 248	15 087
Agriculture and Rural Development	1 089	1 268	838	1 374	1 566	1 584	1 390	1 463	1 532
Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation	282	620	295	365	365	365	383	400	422
Finance	2 741	5 559	2 572	1 740	1 813	2 226	1 807	1 869	1 931
Gauteng Provincial Treasury	54 162	37 044	164 758	55 000	150 000	158 541	60 205	63 271	66 372
Infrastructure Development	14 177	16 386	15 636	15 000	15 000	14 333	17 000	21 000	25 330
Total provincial own receipts by Vote	2 620 260	2 838 931	3 614 860	3 415 206	3 779 326	3 775 912	3 972 410	4 284 339	4 587 936

Source: GPG Consolidated Data Base, February 2013

The table above summarises own revenue collection over a seven-year period per departments., The total provincial own receipts amounted to R2.6 billion in the 2009/10; R2.8 billion in 2010/11 and R3.8 billion in 2011/12. This shows an average annual growth of 20 per cent in the total provincial own receipts over three years.

DRT collect most of its receipts from motor vehicle licence fees; this is the most vital and productive source in the province. Municipalities and the South African Post Office (SAPO) are the agents responsible for collecting revenue on behalf of the Department in terms of the Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996). The Road Traffic Act (RTA) provides for the registration and licencing system for motor vehicles in the country, and for agreements between the Department and Metro/ Local authorities for collection of licencing fees on agency bases. In order to optimise own receipts, the Department constantly reviews service level agreements with collecting agents, ensuring value for money and that they are in line with those in other provinces. In the 2011/12 financial year, the department collected R2.4 billion; this was due to a tariff increase of 20 per cent in motor vehicle license fees. Over the 2013 MTEF, the Department projects to collect R2.6 billion; R2.8 billion and R3 billion in 2013/14; 2014/15 and 2015/16, respectively. This trend shows an annual average growth of 7.8 per cent over the 2013 MTEF.

Health projects to collect patient fees amounting to R509.4 million in 2013/14; R554.7 million in 2014/15 and R588 million in 2015/16. This shows an average annual growth rate of 7.4 per cent over the 2013 MTEF. Improvements in the recovery of debts relating to patient fees can improve the productivity of this revenue source.

DED's receipts are generated mainly from gambling (casino and horse racing) taxes which contribute approximately 98 per cent of the department's total own receipts. The Gauteng Gambling Board collects gambling taxes on behalf of the Department and receives a commission of an 8 per cent flat agency fee. The Department projects to collect R710.7 million in 2013/14; R760.7 million in 2014/15 and R806.4 million in 2015/16. This shows an average annual growth rate of 6.5 per cent in revenue over the 2013 MTEF for the Department.

The main source of receipts in GPT is interest generated from positive cash balances held in the Corporation of Public Deposit account within the South African Reserve Bank. Anticipated receipts for 2013/14 amounts to R60.2 million and will increase to R63.2 million and R66.3 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16, respectively. A portion of positive cash balances relates to the conditional grants funds that GPT ring fenced to ensure that they are spent efficiently.

Education has proven to be an important contributor to the total own revenue and is projecting to collect R44.1 million in 2013/14, which will increase to R46.3 million in 2014/15 and R48.4 in 2015/16. These receipts increase at an annual average of 4.8 per cent over the 2013 MTEF.

The other provincial departments jointly contribute approximately 2 per cent to the total provincial own receipts. They generate own receipts mainly from activities that are internally focussed such as staff parking, access cards and others.

5. PAYMENTS

5.1 Payments by votes

TABLE 1.15: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY VOTE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the Premier	233 525	210 479	226 094	236 734	249 810	247 701	296 718	309 892	331 168
Gauteng Provincial Legislature	232 551	291 099	376 190	455 000	476 305	506 965	470 587	498 188	522 599
Economic Development	783 233	1 030 029	759 394	912 008	874 412	874 412	967 551	1 077 600	1 140 229
Health	18 402 781	20 475 420	23 666 337	24 519 336	27 191 294	27 575 918	27 992 680	30 836 405	33 531 298
Education	20 050 701	22 250 711	26 120 029	27 150 751	27 854 654	28 269 612	29 275 841	32 111 594	35 569 732
Social Development	1 896 518	1 933 115	2 351 013	2 490 492	2 543 918	2 543 918	2 896 320	3 493 069	3 947 558
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	274 880	231 879	274 413	257 810	257 840	258 650	312 560	335 913	355 509
Housing	3 782 149	4 300 443	4 186 196	4 479 315	4 479 285	4 477 407	4 616 498	2 683 594	2 701 276
Roads and Transport	9 400 698	6 967 647	5 784 647	4 363 790	5 734 925	5 720 548	4 769 964	5 751 182	6 299 076
Community Safety	369 286	382 300	401 469	435 946	436 798	432 211	496 937	528 948	557 560
Agriculture and Rural Development	410 794	412 807	478 124	493 976	516 479	514 357	553 571	600 529	637 301

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation	363 214	341 370	409 623	392 837	437 638	437 638	537 292	548 909	606 781
Finance	1 274 119	1 249 364	1 253 578	1 322 700	1 333 265	1 332 482	985 328	1 034 807	1 070 997
Gauteng Provincial Treasury	209 832	209 428	204 484	428 934	265 310	247 750	320 292	371 366	399 576
Infrastructure Development	1 366 457	1 167 195	1 260 419	1 371 052	1 410 637	1 396 560	1 472 513	1 634 870	1 722 663
Total provincial payments and estimates by Vote	59 050 738	61 453 286	67 752 010	69 310 681	74 062 570	74 836 129	75 964 651	81 816 866	89 393 323

The Gauteng province aims to provide adequate and sufficient service delivery by ensuring that resources are distributed fairly and equally amongst the various departments and depending on the nature of their needs. The province strives to provide these services with a budget which is constantly under pressure given the large population and whilst ensuring that it still remains within its provincial outcomes which include quality basic education, a long and healthy life for all South Africans, sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life and the other stated outcomes.

Table 15 above shows that the provincial expenditure increased from R59 billion to R68 billion between 2009/10 and 2011/12. The provincial budget increases from R76 billion to R89 billion for 2013/14 and 2015/16 financial year. The Social sector departments (Education, Health and Social Development) receive an approximate 79 per cent of the provincial budget. The combined allocations of these departments increase from R60 billion 2013/14 to R73 billion in 2015/16.

Education expenditure increases by R3.2 billion from R26,1 billion in the 2011/12 financial year to R29.3 billion in the 2013/14 financial year this is due to the department addressing the challenges in their personnel budget and the improvement in the basic education conditions.

Expenditure by the department of Health has increased by R4.4 billion from 23.6 billion in the 2011/12 financial year to R28 billion in the 2013/14 financial year due to the Re-engineering of the Primary Health Care (PHC) System and the continued second phase pilot implementation of the National Health Insurance (NHI).

Expenditure by the Department of Roads and Transport which is part of the economic sector decreases from R5.8 billion in 2011/12 to R4.8 billion since the loan repayment for Gautrain is no longer included in this vote. The remaining budget will fund the policy priorities, provincial outcomes and other spending requirements of non-social sector departments.

5.2 Payments by economic classification

TABLE 16: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	41 792 611	45 016 057	51 006 273	53 132 593	54 703 340	55 788 107	57 671 744	63 757 283	69 834 891
Compensation of employees	28 023 270	32 731 129	37 020 666	39 107 564	39 734 905	41 324 525	43 328 363	47 237 017	51 764 680
Goods and services	13 762 079	12 247 825	13 940 992	14 021 979	14 966 149	15 268 294	14 337 043	16 512 412	18 062 046
Interest and rent on land	7 262	37 103	44 616	3 050	2 286	6 664	6 339	7 854	8 165
Transfers and subsidies to:	14 985 323	14 327 522	13 968 589	13 380 710	14 856 057	14 935 075	14 004 556	13 018 237	14 045 646
Provinces and municipalities	570 471	551 716	749 617	926 735	1 317 552	1 467 646	4 024 362	2 253 553	2 905 877
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 083 827	4 759 683	2 807 853	1 420 862	2 313 624	2 294 231	1 570 772	1 786 201	2 054 407
Higher education institutions	11 616	13 583	15 728	16 676	16 676	16 676	15 835	16 602	18 057
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 047 728	1 368 863	1 906 289	1 644 429	1 737 176	1 737 471	1 787 250	1 932 374	2 052 462
Non-profit institutions	2 898 339	3 527 920	4 412 714	5 067 760	5 132 087	5 063 337	5 182 377	5 685 282	6 269 082

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Households	3 373 342	4 105 757	4 076 388	4 304 248	4 338 942	4 355 714	1 423 960	1 344 225	745 760
Payments for capital assets	2 258 881	2 035 105	2 674 235	2 797 378	4 502 988	4 104 635	4 288 351	5 041 346	5 512 787
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 641 491	1 449 846	1 951 691	1 799 043	3 502 343	3 142 918	3 065 575	3 936 068	4 338 100
Machinery and equipment	375 438	518 628	684 255	979 030	971 687	948 373	1 155 424	1 064 998	1 090 281
Heritage Assets						1 431			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	54 266	59 537	18 053	12 515	15 000	673	27 500	25 000	71 226
Software and other intangible assets	187 686	7 094	20 236	6 790	13 958	11 240	39 852	15 280	13 180
Payments for financial assets	13 923	74 602	102 913		185	8 312			
Total economic classification	59 050 738	61 453 286	67 752 010	69 310 681	74 062 570	74 836 129	75 964 651	81 816 866	89 393 323

The table above presents financial data in relation to economic classification, which is broken down in current payments, transfers and subsidies and payments of capital assets.

The total allocation for 2009/10 amounted to R59 billion, it was then increased by 4 per cent in the 2010/11 financial year amounting to R61 billion and thereafter significantly increasing by R7 billion in 2011/12.

The 2013/14 financial year indicates an increase in the budget allocation of R76 billion to the R69 billion in 2012/13, which represents a 10 per cent increase. The MTEF shows an allocation of R247 billion of which 77 per cent is attributable to current payments. In the 2012/13 financial year the allocation was adjusted by R5 billion from R69 billion to R74 billion.

Current Payments

Current payment attributes to 75 per cent of the 2013/14 allocation amounting to R76 billion. The two departments that largely contribute to this percentage are Health and Education as the principal employers in the province.

During the period of 2009/10 to 2011/12 there has been a gradual increase in current payments with 8 per cent in 2009/10 and 13 per cent in 2011/12. The wage bill over the 2013 MTEF is estimated at R142 billion, of which the following factors have been considered; current personnel, CPI inflation and the carry through costs of the improvements in conditions of service. Compensation of employee figure is represented by the following percentage increases, 6.3 per cent in 2013/14; 5.9 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.6 per cent in 2015/16. The compensation of employees was adjusted by only 2 per cent in the 2012/13 financial year.

Goods and services increased by 1 per cent from R14 billion in 2012/13 to R14.1 billion in 2013/14. The province reprioritised within the baseline in an attempt to adequately fund priorities through movements from non-core items. The item that largely affects the goods and services amount is Inventory: Medical Supplies with an increase of 29 per cent from 2012/13 to 2013/14. Throughout the continued effort in the province to implement cost cutting measures and internal innovative without effecting service delivery negatively the amount allocated for consultants has decreased by 16 per cent from 2012/13 to 2013/14, while contractors also reduced by 36 per cent in the same period.

The amount relating to interest and rent on land also indicates a large decrease of 93 per cent or R35 million, as indicated by the R44 million in 2011/12 to R3 million in 2012/13. This is mainly due to the interest portion of the finance leases being reclassified. In the 2013/14 financial year the figure increases by R3 million.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies also increased gradually from 2009/10 to 2010/11; however in 2011/12 financial a decrease of R1 billion can be noted. Departmental agencies and account decreases significantly from R7 billion in 2009/10 to R2 billion in 2011/12.

The total amount allocated for transfers and subsidies to R14 billion in 2013/14 from R13 billion in 2012/13. The Department of Roads and Transport is a large contributor to this increase with funds allocated for the operation of the Gauteng Rapid Rail Link project.

Transfers to non-profit institutions was adjusted with 1 per cent in 2012/13 due to the accruals from the Department of Health in paying organisations that provide critical services such as HIV and AIDS treatment and support and welfare related services provided by the Department of Social Development.

The allocation for transfers to household has decrease by R2.9 billion from R4.3 billion in 2012/13 to R1.4 billion in 2013/14.

Payments for capital assets

Payments for capital assets was adjusted by R1.9 billion or 75 per cent in the 2012/13 financial year and this is mainly attributed by the reclassification of infrastructure related funds from goods and services as per the new Standard Charts of Accounts (SCOA). Over the MTEF the capital budget has been allocated a total amount of R15 billion to cater for departments that have infrastructure projects as part of their service delivery.

There is a significant increase in software and other intangibles amounting to R28 million from R6.7 million in 2012/13 to R40 million in 2013/14. The main contributor to this increase is the Department of Infrastructure Development who will be acquiring software for the IIP and movable assets management and the accounting system. This increase also takes into consideration Precinct refurbishments and upgrading of facilities. Machinery and equipment increased by 17 per cent from R979 million in 2012/13 to R1.1 billion in 2013/14.

5.3 Payments by policy area

TABLE 1.16: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY FUNCTIONAL AREA

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
General public services	3 467 871	3 366 591	3 669 291	3 714 046	3 809 901	3 905 499	3 643 520	3 859 292	4 002 516
Public order and safety	368 659	381 538	423 747	473 747	483 750	435 946	477 153	506 007	511 675
Economic affairs	10 875 073	8 574 262	7 797 415	7 946 230	8 013 744	8 517 054	7 673 951	9 475 183	10 014 412
Environmental protection	87 621	102 294	117 062	135 347	135 334	129 436	150 866	161 482	163 291
Housing and community amenities	3 575 119	4 068 751	4 141 357	4 019 969	4 032 583	4 269 330	4 608 270	4 914 088	4 969 126
Health	18 582 811	20 627 385	23 010 748	23 926 351	27 566 318	27 700 202	27 588 858	29 589 546	32 920 949
Recreation, culture and religion	345 958	323 363	375 598	389 828	439 828	392 837	436 737	511 410	604 138
Education	20 058 080	22 256 305	25 965 171	26 437 607	27 327 607	27 150 751	28 776 868	30 038 120	33 374 547
Social protection	1 689 546	1 752 797	2 251 621	2 267 556	2 253 505	2 335 074	2 608 429	2 761 738	2 832 669
Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area	59 050 738	61 453 286	67 752 010	69 310 681	74 062 570	74 836 129	75 964 652	81 816 866	89 393 322

The provincial budget is mostly spent on education and health this contributes to the provincial priorities; the provincial budget has given priority to improving the state of the health services in the province as well as the access and quality of education.

The growth is an indication of the Gauteng's commitment to education, with vastly improvement of access to schooling as well as massive improved access to early childhood development. Gauteng has improved the quality of basic education with the matric pass rate increasing from 81% in 2011 to 83.9% in 2012.

GPG 's priority to lead the maintenance of the No- fee schools , budgeting for expenditure on strategies also ensures that the funding of quality of education and buying and timely delivery of textbooks, teacher development, school improvement programmes including the community and parent involvement will help realize the promotion of quality education and skills development.

The Education department's main focus is improving the quality of education in the province, focusing on intervention programmes such as the Gauteng Primary literacy and numeracy strategy, the intersen strategy and the SSIP strategy. GPG has massively improved access to early childhood development, having registered more

than 300 000 ECD sites and trained 3000 practitioners. 88 per cent public primary school have at least one grade R class, the GPG is on track to universalize Grade-R by 2014.

The education budget was increased from R27.2 billion to R28.8 million. A large portion of the Education's budget is on the compensation of employees and transfers and subsidies. The increase in education's budget was due to the recruitment of additional educators, support staff and to meet the learner educator ratio policy requirement of 1:40 and 1:35 for public primary schools respectively.

The GPG has realized that there is a need to address the backlog of classrooms, the refurbishment and maintenance of schools. The budget for capital expenditure has been increased to R1.3 billion; this is to ensure that the schools are safe and secured and not hazardous to learners and teachers.

The province is committed to delivering the quality of health services and achieving the health outcomes in the negotiated service delivery agreement and Gauteng Programme of Action. An amount of R27.6 billion has been allocated to the Health services in the province for 2013/14.

Gauteng provincial hospitals under the revitalization process are:

- New Natalspruit
- Mamelodi hospital is categorized as the general hospital to provide health services of the internal medicine, paediatrics, obstetrics and gynaecology and general surgery
- Kalafong, Tembisa and Helena Joseph hospitals are reclassified from general hospitals to tertiary hospitals

The challenge is to continue to ensure quality services even as the demand for services increases. GPG is confident that the Turnaround Strategy maps out a way to do this, and the dedication and energy of the health workers is the engine that will drive the implementation of the strategy. Additional funding has been allocated to assist with the re-engineering of the PHC, the full operationalization of the new Zola (Jabulani Hospital), the TB- GeneXpert.

The conditional grant for the Health services increased due to the National Health Insurance which is currently being piloted in Tshwane Health District, the grant has been allocated to district and central hospitals. Compensation of employees plays a major part in the health sector, provision for the payment of OSD to nurses, doctors, specialists and therapist has been made.

Critical posts will be filled under the EMS, this has caused an increase in allocation over the MTEF, increase has also been seen under the laundry and food supply services to the health facilities. Provision has been made for bursaries in areas where there is a shortage of medical professional.

GPG is investing in economic infrastructure to stimulate economic growth and job creation; this will assist in growing the economy in the province, creating sustainable jobs and improve the lives of the people. Infrastructure development is meant to enable business operating in the province to do their business easier. R7 billion has been allocated for economic affairs in the province. This includes transport services as well as infrastructure developments.

5.4 Transfer to public entities

TABLE 18: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO PUBLIC ENTITIES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Gauteng Enterprise									
Propeller	116 341	131 659	93 912	104 300	104 300	104 300	128 447	129 291	125 838
2. Gauteng Economic									
Development Agency	61 000	65 836	48 362	68 000	68 000	68 000	55 785	55 703	30 474
3. Gauteng Tourism Agency									
	48 500	70 551	61 488	52 045	52 045	52 045	62 016	65 427	60 298
5. Blue IQ Investment									
Holding(Pty) Ltd	216 165	255 837	180 453	205 223	225 223	225 223	302 320	283 369	307 559

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
6. Gauteng Film Commission	16 400	17 070	18 747	23 453	23 453	23 453	17 163	18 107	18 994
Total departmental transfers to public entities	458 406	540 953	402 962	453 021	473 021	473 021	548 568	533 790	524 169

The total transfers to public entities decreased from R458 million in the 2009/10 financial year to R402.9 million in the 2011/12 financial year. Transfers to public entities reached a peak in the 2010/11 financial year due to the motorsport contract that was still funded under Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd.

Over the 2013 MTEF the total transfers to public entities increase from R548.6 million in 2013/14 to R524.2 million in the 2015/16 financial year due to additional funding awarded to Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd for the Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory and other job creation endeavours.

The allocation to the GEP escalates from R104.3 million in 2012/13 to R128.4 million in the 2013/14 financial year to cater for a targeted focus on providing support and training to informal businesses, SMME and cooperatives. The GTA budget grows from R52 million in 2012/13 to R62 million in 2013/14 at a rate of 19 per cent for projects such as the finalising the transfer and operating model for the Garankuwa Hotel School, the refurbishment of ramparts and interior office space at the Constitutional Hill and the state-of-the-art visitor information centre. Furthermore, the GTA will intensify its goal of making Gauteng the preferred tourism destination.

During the 2013/14 financial year the department will work towards the finalization of combining Gauteng Development Agency (GEDA) and Blue IQ (Pty) Ltd into one agency. The mandate of the Gauteng Development Agency (GEDA) will be infused to that of Blue IQ (Pty) Ltd to form the GGDA where both will trade as single entity. The budget of the two entities will be combined even though they are listed as separate entities over the 2013 MTEF and will fund the reduction in poverty, improvement wealth creation and increase work opportunities. The Blue IQ (Pty) Ltd budget is intended for key projects such as the, the metal and machinery sector development, the Gauteng Tooling Initiative, the BPO-O strategy and automotive sector development.

The Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd receives additional funding of R54.7 million in the outer years of the 2013 MTEF for the Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory. In terms of developing Constitutional Hill Precinct as a lead project in city renewal and for the establishment of a struggle history route, the Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory will be developed as an anchor attraction to enhance the visitor experience to Constitutional Hill. The Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd budget grows from R225.2 million to R302.3 million growing at a rate of 34 per cent to cater for the metal and machinery sector development, the Gauteng Tooling Initiative, the BPO-O strategy and automotive sector development. During the 2012/13 financial year Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd received an additional R20 million for the Nissan project which stimulated job creation in the automotive sector.

The budget for the GEDA declined by 18 per cent from R68 million in 2012/13 to R55.8 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Furthermore, over the 2013 MTEF the allocation for GEDA further declines from R55.8 million to R30.5 million due to fact that there are plans in place to list Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd and GEDA into one public entity, the Gauteng Growth and Development Agency (GGDA) and therefore the department envisage a reduction in operational costs since these two entities will share support services.

The Gauteng Film Commission will continue to create an enabling environment for all role-players in the sector to ensure that individuals, organisations and companies benefit from filming in Gauteng. It will actively market Gauteng as a niche market for filming. The Gauteng Film Commission's overall objective is to support and contribute to the growth of the Gauteng film industry through key focus areas such as content development funding and advisory services, skills development, audience development, logistical support, distribution, marketing and infrastructure support.

5.5 Transfers to local government

TABLE 19: TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT (BY CATEGORY)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category A	432 559	255 779	644 738	538 042	3 910 067	2 136 372	2 770 619
Category B	43 457	41 486	36 044	24 326	24 400	35 300	35 980
Category C	73 530	42 625	83 985	81 898	88 495	93 224	97 476
Total provincial transfers to local government	549 546	339 890	764 767	644 266	4 022 962	2 264 896	2 904 075

The table above shows six departments that transfer funds to municipalities during the period under review. These departments are Local Government and Traditional Affairs; Housing; Health; Agriculture and Rural Development; Economic Development; and Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation.

The total amount to be transferred to municipalities during the 2013 MTEF is R9.2 billion.

Local Government has made no transfer in the 2012/13 and over the 2013/14 MTEF for HIV and AIDS and water demand programmes as these functions have been transferred to the Department of Health and Water Affairs respectively, as a result the transfers have been discontinued. The transferred made of R20 million in 2011/12 under category A were for Tshwane Municipality as a once off costs for the operational requirements that needed to be concluded for integrating the Metsweding District Municipality.

Housing will transfer R6 billion for the development of houses during the MTEF. These funds come from the Human Settlements Development Grant and will be transferred to category A municipalities, namely: Ekurhuleni, City of Tshwane and City of Johannesburg.

Health will transfer an annual average of R685 million over the MTEF period to category A and C. These transfers are earmarked to cater for primary health care, HIV and AIDS and Emergency services. All primary health care services in district councils have already been provincialized and Emergency Medical Services have been piloted in Sedibeng.

Agriculture and Rural Development will transfer R5.4 million to category A and B municipalities. The City of Johannesburg will receive R2.6 million for the implementation of the Klipspruit and Jukskei River clean up and an amount of R2.8 million will be transferred to Emfuleni, Lesedi and Merafong for the implementation of alien vegetation eradication projects. These projects are part of job creation and skills development.

Economic Development transferred R9.9 million in 2009/10, of which R6.4 million was transferred to the West Rand Municipality and R3.5 million to the Randfontein Local Municipality. In the 2010/11 an amount of R21.5 million has been transferred, of which R19.3 million were Category A and R2.2 million under Category B. The department did not provide for transfer to municipalities in 2012/13 and over the 2013 MTEF.

Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation demonstrate an increase of 38.7 per cent between 2009/10 to 2011/12, an enormous decline of 53 per cent in 2012/13 is observed, this is due to a once-off transfer made to the OR Tambo memorial in 2011/12. The transferred in the 2012/13 and over the 2013/14 MTEF is for the provision of library facilities. In the two outer years the budget has increased by 90 per cent due to increase in the conditional grant allocation which is aimed at speeding up the delivery of libraries facilities.

5.6 Infrastructure payments

For information on infrastructure payments refer to Estimates of Capital Expenditure (ECE).

5.7 Personnel numbers and costs

TABLE 20: PROVINCIAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS

Department	31 March 2010	31 March 2011	31 March 2012	31 March 2013	31 March 2014	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
Office of the Premier	265	310	270	278	294	296	304
Gauteng Provincial Legislature	336	338	366	366	320	451	473
Economic Development							
Health	57 755	64 532	63 882	64 826	67 301	70 666	74 127
Education	76 767	79 307	82 017	84 126	85 839	87 091	88 957
Social development	3 490	3 450	3 437	3 359	3 593	3 708	3 850
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	961	961	937	885	868	868	868
Housing	1 071	795	793	822	861	862	863
Roads and Transport	2 154	1 638	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779
Community Safety	1 000	975	939	1 058	1 314	1 314	1 314
Agriculture and Rural Development	1 104	1 104	975	972	1 026	1 026	1 026
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	386	375	445	469	469	469	469
Finance	1 305	1 126	1 126	1 300	1 438	1 438	1 438
Provincial Treasury	531	567	531	443	544	544	544
Infrastructure Development	1 378	2 248	1 631	2 140	2 300	2 450	2 450
Total provincial personnel numbers	148 503	157 726	160 128	163 823	168 946	173 962	179 462

The table above depicts total provincial numbers per department and per year in the Gauteng provincial public service. Its importance relates to the outcomes with regard to building “an efficient, effective and development-oriented public service”. At the heart of the implementation of government objectives and priorities is the human resource component. Indeed, between March 2010 and 2016, the estimated growth in human capital is between 148 503 and 179 462. This shows that from an actual 148 503 in 2010, the projected growth over a seven year period in personnel numbers in 2016 is 179 462. This represents about 21 per cent in personnel growth. In as much as this growth presents relatively higher expenditure in terms of the wage bill that the provincial government has to meet, it is necessary for service delivery especially because Gauteng Province is the most populous province in South Africa as per 2011 national census results announced in 2012.

Because of its labour intensity, the Gauteng Education Department accounts for the highest number of public service employees in 2013. Its employees stand at 51.2 per cent of total public service employment in the province. The second department in terms of public service employees is the Gauteng Department of Health whose employees stand at 38.4 per cent of the total provincial workforce. The Social Development Department represents about 2 per cent of the provincial public servants in 2013. This is in line with international norms

where the majority of public servants are employed in the Social sectors, namely; education, health and Social Development.

That stated, it is indeed necessary to ensure that the number of personnel in the province does not crowd out the budget meant for service delivery.

TABLE 21: PROVINCIAL PERSONNEL COSTS

Department (R thousand)	31 March 2010	31 March 2011	31 March 2012	31 March 2013	31 March 2014	31 March 2015	31 March 2016
Office of the Premier	96 453	99 587	105 615	107 086	144 841	157 658	167 609
Gauteng Provincial Legislature							
Economic Development	74 451	80 372	91 036	114 287	124 748	188 889	211 333
Health	9 877 243	12 212 780	14 163 519	15 278 812	16 822 501	18 414 936	20 006 941
Education	15 278 267	17 355 166	19 328 697	20 099 334	22 063 540	23 806 147	26 284 805
Social development	585 916	639 942	743 797	797 960	930 904	1 107 801	1 284 721
Local Government	167 375	183 843	207 695	217 263	235 345	249 446	262 019
Housing	235 369	245 651	247 082	314 554	320 437	342 984	364 224
Roads and Transport	370 159	418 949	494 061	490 702	540 237	635 426	684 500
Community Safety	191 943	221 170	236 077	259 971	304 844	327 194	347 190
Agriculture and Rural Development	213 411	229 400	254 125	265 890	298 616	323 122	348 078
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	92 445	100 468	100 250	116 889	151 703	162 206	171 863
Finance	332 889	345 443	368 358	410 424	513 916	542 114	567 890
Provincial Treasury	113 798	126 878	126 663	145 924	188 365	243 469	264 328
Infrastructure Development	304 919	390 911	415 543	444 529	485 865	520 091	552 433
Total provincial personnel costs	27 934 638	32 650 560	36 882 518	39 063 625	43 125 862	47 021 483	51 517 934

Indeed, it is not surprising that, the Gauteng Department of Education has the biggest budget in terms of personnel costs given that it has the highest number of personnel in the province. In the 2012/13 financial year, this department accounts for 51.5 per cent of the provincial wage. As indicated earlier, this can be attributed to labour intensity nature of the department. The Gauteng Department of Health is the next provincial department with a wage bill of 39.1 per cent of the total provincial wage bill in the 2012/13 financial year. With such high numbers of total provincial personnel costs, it can be concluded that the provincial government is a major employer in the province.

The total wage bill for the 2013/14 financial year is R43.1 billion. The appropriation for the 2013/14 financial year is R77.1 billion. The wage bill therefore stands at 56 per cent of the total provincial budget in the 2013/14 financial year. It is imperative to note that the growth in personnel costs does not increase significantly in order to free the much needed resources for service delivery.

5.8 Payments of training

TABLE 22: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING BY VOTE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the Premier	800	370	1 037	1 655	2 262	1 804	897	948	945
Gauteng Provincial Legislature	2 170	1 322	1 503	4 885	4 885	4 885	4 189	4 250	4 350
Economic Development	2 199	3 423	1 199	1 130	2 451	1 186	1 807	2 310	3 237
Health	30 108	25 903	18 780	30 000	39 666	28 120	22 244	22 216	23 057
Education	305 783	249 434	266 375	319 998	509 350	376 988	376 757	462 678	659 415
Social Development	5 169	4 335	8 942	5 650	5 749	5 749	4 885	5 132	5 381
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	5 180	778	1 318	4 507	4 507	4 507	6 507	5 434	5 567
Housing	951	394	1 307	1 510	1 510	2 681	7 120	8 299	10 943
Roads and Transport	8 035	8 202	8 655	8 713	8 713	8 713	444	444	444
Community Safety	2 278	5 392	28 640	3 497	2 797	4 080	2 399	2 094	2 201
Agriculture and Rural Development	5 444	5 758	6 115	6 519	6 516	6 519	6 909	7 323	7 409
Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation	1 819	772	805	1 559	1 559	1 559	1 631	1 719	1 719
Finance	5 196	419	994	2 071	2 071	2 071	657	691	695
Gauteng Provincial Treasury	6 720	374	7 026	3 513	7 026	3 689	3 873	4 067	4 252
Infrastructure Development	10 049	4 654	6 908	7 050	7 050	7 050	4 040	4 760	4 770
Total provincial payments on training	366 032	301 118	337 639	383 417	582 290	440 283	422 018	509 716	718 667

The table above illustrates the summary of payments and training by provincial departments. The total allocation of payments on training reflects a net increase from R366 million in 2009/10 to R338 million in the 2011/12 financial year. The allocation is significantly inflated by R582 million during the Adjustment Budget. Over the MTEF, the allocation is further increased from R422 million to R719 million in 2013/14 and 2015/16 respectively.

Education accounts for the significant allocation. An upward trend is reflected in the 2009/10 financial year from R306 million to R266 million in 2011/12. The allocation further augments during the Adjustment Budget by an amount of R509 million. The allocation is increased by 32.2 per cent over the MTEF mainly to cater for a number of formal and certificated programmes that the department conducts. This programme supports both educators and public service staff and also includes the awarding of bursaries to individuals for programmes that would last a year or more.

Health accounts for the second largest allocation. The expenditure trend illustrates an upward and downward movement from R30 million in 2009/10 to R19 million in 2011/12 the decrease is due to cost saving measures, the allocation further increases to R39.6 million during the Adjustment Budget. Over the MTEF the allocation increases from R22 million to R23 million in 2013/14 and 2015/16 respectively.

Finance illustrates a decreasing trend from R5.2 million to R695 000 during the seven year period under review. This significant decrease over the MTEF is due to the fact that most officials migrated to different departments resulting in decreased personnel of the department.



ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

VOTE 1

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

To be appropriated by vote in 2013/14	R 296 718 000
Responsible Executing Authority	Premier of the Gauteng Provincial Government
Administering Department	Office of the Premier
Accounting Officer	Director-General

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

To serve as a political nerve centre to ensure that government excels in fulfilling its mandate.

Mission

To be innovative, responsive and dynamic in providing strategic support to the Premier and Executive Council.

Strategic Goals

- Providing strategic support to the Premier and the Executive Council (EXCO) to ensure effective strategic leadership of the work of government and the realisation of the electoral mandate;
- Driving a shared vision and the strategic priorities of government to ensure effective implementation of the electoral mandate;
- Facilitating the setting of clear priorities, thus enabling legislation and improved governance to realise desired policy outcomes;
- Building a developmental state with the capacity to drive change and transformation for the betterment of the lives of the people of Gauteng;
- Driving province-wide short, medium and long-term planning to ensure integrated and streamlined administration and development across departments and spheres of government;
- Monitoring and evaluation of government performance;
- Forging social compacts with all stakeholders to strengthen social partnerships for improved service delivery in Gauteng;
- Ensuring that the Premier is provided with appropriate support to enable her to execute her role and responsibilities in the Legislature effectively;
- Fostering strong intergovernmental and international relationships to advance Gauteng's development agenda;
- Driving human resource policy and strategy to attract, develop and retain best possible skills and to harness the productive energies of all Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) employees;
- Driving integrated and effective government communication to ensure that the people of Gauteng are well informed and have access to credible information about government services and programmes; and
- Promoting participatory democracy to ensure ongoing interaction between government and civil society.

Strategic Objectives

- Programmes to support service delivery renewal;
- Centralised planning through the Gauteng Planning Commission (GPC);
- Performance and evaluation of progress in attaining the five year strategic priorities and annual Programme of Action (POA);
- Fostering international and governmental relations in support of the five year strategic priorities and annual POA;
- Effective management of the cabinet system;
- Supporting cabinet communication;
- Building partnerships in support of the five year strategic priorities and annual POA;

- Facilitating integrated programmes for vulnerable groups including women, youth, people with disabilities and military veterans;
- Instituting public campaigns linked to the five year strategic priorities and annual POA; and
- Effective corporate services.

Main services

The main services of the Office of the Premier (OOP) are as follows:

- Co-ordinating, planning, monitoring and evaluating the work of government based on agreed outcomes;
- Facilitating the implementation of high impact provincial flagship projects;
- Supporting and facilitating local government priorities and projects through the inter-governmental relations functions;
- Unblocking key private sector initiatives;
- The implementation of Outcome 8A with a focus on frontline service delivery, monitoring, improving human resource management in the province, facilitating the payment of service providers within 30 days, ensuring compliance with financial disclosure frameworks and the implementation of controls in this regard and the development of a single spatial plan for the province; and
- Ensuring that communication with stakeholders improves service delivery, develops relationships, and creates policy through participation between government and stakeholders and builds on community participation in government.

Aligning departmental budget to achieve prescribed outcomes

The OoP is primarily responsible for the implementation of Outcome 8A “Efficient, effective and development orientated public service” and Outcome 8B “Empowered fair and inclusive citizenship”. The OoP is the lead department for Outcome 8A through its central role of:

- Improving service delivery and access to services;
- Improving human resources and administration in the public service;
- Active prevention of corruption in the delivery of public services; and
- Implementation of the Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA) and Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (PAJA).

The OoP plays a supporting role in terms of Outcome 8B, particularly in the areas of improving communication to citizens of Gauteng and gender mainstreaming for women, youth and people with disabilities.

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions

External events in the OoP relate to engagements with governmental and non-governmental institutions, including the private sector, to realise the outcomes outlined above. Based on the Extended EXCO Lekgotla’s decisions that relate to the outcomes, budget provisions are aligned to reflect the channelling of funding to the identified priority areas.

Core functions and responsibilities

Political management nerve centre

As the political nerve centre, the OoP provides strategic support and advice to the Premier and EXCO. It facilitates the role of Premier as the political head of provincial government and supports the Premier in the discharge of her political responsibilities. It also facilitates strategic planning and agenda setting in line with the political outcomes, strategic priorities and the Annual POA.

Strategic leadership and coordination

The process of strategic leadership and monitoring and evaluation of the implementation of the intergovernmental programme of action plays a fundamental role in the achievement of the electoral mandate and goals set by the EXCO. Emphasis is placed on research; strategic analysis and policy development; management of the cabinet system; strategic communications and stakeholder management; mainstreaming of youth, gender and disability issues; international and intergovernmental relations; support for the Leader of government business; monitoring and evaluation; and the development of the legislative agenda for the Province.

Transversal services

The OoP fulfils a transversal role that is significant for the realisation of strategic and political objectives that is inclusive but not limited to transversal human resource (HR); cabinet secretariat services; legal and legislative drafting services; communication services; service delivery improvement and change management; and security, threat and risk management services in government buildings and residences of political office bearers.

Planning

The results of Census 2011 with specific reference to the huge migration to the Province requires planning capability in the form of centralised planning and spatial planning to ensure that the needs of citizens are adequately addressed.

Acts, rules and regulations

- Treasury Regulations, 2005;
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005;
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000;
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000;
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999;
- Skills Development Act, 1998;
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997;
- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- Public Service Act, 1994, with regulations; and
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993.

The OoP derives its mandate primarily from the Constitution, the Public Service Act (PSA) and its regulations, the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), policy directives and the overall mandate of government. The most important provisions are:

- The Premier has executive, policy, legislative, intergovernmental and ceremonial functions and responsibilities as defined in Chapter 6 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa;
- The Premier, as the political head of the Provincial Government, is also responsible for the implementation of Chapter 3 of the Constitution. Section 41(1) defines the relationship and principles underlying co-operation between the various spheres of government; and
- Section 125(2) of the Constitution determines that the Premier exercises the executive authority of the province together with other members of the EXCO. The Premier appoints these members and assigns their functions and responsibilities and delegates powers to them.
- The Premier with the EXCO exercises executive power by:
 - Implementing provincial legislation;
 - Implementing all applicable national legislation;
 - Developing and implementing provincial policy;
 - Coordinating the functions of the provincial administration and its departments;
 - Performing any other function assigned to the Provincial Executive in terms of the Constitution or an Act of Parliament; and
 - Implementing new national policies introduced by the Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation in the Presidency which relate to the Outcomes-Based approach to improving the performance of government, Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring, the introduction of a Management Performance Assessment Tool and a National Evaluation Policy Framework.

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

In implementing its mandate, and in accordance with the intergovernmental POA approved by the extended EXCO Lekgotla in August 2011, the OoP focused on facilitating the POA implementation and service delivery.

The implementation of the outcomes-based approach continued during the financial year, supported by continuous commitment towards the strategic objectives and Five Year Strategic Plan of the OoP. The OoP contributed to the following achievements in terms of Outcome 8A.

Outcome 8A: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service

Output 1: Service delivery quality and access

The recommendations from the 2nd quality of life survey have been accepted by the EXCO and are being implemented. The Public Service Hotline continued to serve as an effective mechanism for the resolution of complaints and queries. In the year under review, over 90 per cent of calls were resolved. Within this 90 per cent, over 85 per cent of calls were resolved within 72 hours. The functioning of the 46 Thusong Service Centres (TSC) improved through the Intersectoral Steering Committee. An audit was undertaken of TSCs and the findings will be used to improve poor-functioning TSCs.

Output 2: Human resource management and development

Major strides have been made with the filling of vacant positions and the reduction of the vacancy rate. The target for the reduction of the vacancy rate remains 10 per cent. With regard to approval of the organisational structures, the Department of Public Service and Administration approved the proposed organisational structures of four departments. The average time to conclude disciplinary cases improved from below 60 per cent to over 70 per cent. The OoP will be monitoring the finalisation of disciplinary cases on a monthly and quarterly basis through the intergovernmental POA.

Output 3: Business processes, systems, decision rights and accountability

Good progress has been made with the Supply Chain Management Strategy and the increase in spending on women, youth and people with disabilities enterprises. All departments confirmed the existence of a Delegation of Authority Framework and full compliance thereto. This ensures that guidelines for signing powers and authority exists within departments and will also alleviate potential audit queries.

Output 4: Corruption tackled effectively

A number of initiatives, such as awareness sessions in the form of workshops and issuing of pamphlets, were undertaken in an attempt to reduce the negative effects of corruption in the public service. All departments must ensure availability of Minimum Anti-Corruption Capacity (MACC). The resolution rate of cases received from the National Anti-Corruption Hotline increased, including the fraud cases pronounced by the Premier in the State of the Province address. All government senior managers must annually disclose financial and business interest to eliminate procurement transactions with government. The number of financial disclosures by the government senior managers increased to 98 per cent and all efforts will be geared to ensure 100 per cent compliance. High risk areas have been identified and approximately 50% of staff has been subjected to security vetting.

Output 5: Effective financial management

Good progress has been made with the achievement of clean audit reports in provincial departments and entities. Partnerships have been established with the Auditor-General to implement processes that will contribute to clean audit reports. To this end various workshops with departments took place on the preparation of measurable targets and indicators in terms of predetermined objectives. The payment of service providers have improved, but there is a need to put more stringent control measures to ensure 100 per cent payment of service providers within 30 days upon receipt of a legitimate invoice. Monthly exception reports are produced and Accounting Officers will in future take responsibility if their departments fail to meet the 100 per cent compliance rate for the payment of service providers.

Output 6: Performance monitoring and evaluation

EXCO prioritized the monitoring, reporting and evaluation of the implementation of current term government's programmes to ensure that the intended objectives are realised. The intergovernmental POA continues to serve as a mechanism to monitor government service delivery through monthly and quarterly reports in the EXCO system. Departmental outcomes plans were compiled in collaboration with departments. The focal areas of these plans included the implementation of Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring at health and education service delivery sites with over 150 site visits undertaken. The implementation of the Monitoring and Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) commenced with a few departments as a pilot phase. With the implementation of version 1.2 of MPAT all provincial departments have participated. Three evaluation studies were completed in the year under review.

Output 7: Development planning

The year under review saw the finalisation of Vision 2055 and the commencement of the public participation process. The census results of 2011 contributed positively in the provincial development planning as they confirmed the massive migration from other provinces which impacts on spatial development and centralised planning. The development planning component from the Department of Economic Development to the Office of the Premier has been finalised and work on the Infrastructure Master Plan will commence in the new financial year.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

The OoP will maintain the 2012/13 approach in 2013/14. The financial year will be characterised by a strong focus on implementation of the electoral mandate of 2009 until the end of the current term of office. The OoP will therefore shift the focus from policy development to implementation to build a better life for all South Africans.

Supporting the Premier and Executive Council and serving as the political nerve centre of the province will continue to form the basis of OoP outputs supported by the implementation of Outcome 8A.

To this end, the OoP's priorities for the 2013/2014 financial year will be similar and include, among others:

- Co-ordinating, planning, monitoring and evaluating the work of government based on agreed outcomes;
- Facilitating the implementation of high impact provincial flagship projects;
- Through inter-governmental relations functions supporting and facilitating local government priorities and projects;
- Unblocking key private sector initiatives;
- The implementation of Outcome 8A with a focus on frontline service delivery monitoring, improving human resource management in the province, facilitating the payment of service providers within 30 days, ensuring compliance with financial disclosure frameworks and the implementation of controls in this regard and the development of a single spatial plan for the province; and
- Ensuring that communication with stakeholders improves service delivery, develops relationships, and creates policy through participation between government and stakeholders and builds on community participation in government.

Output 1: Service delivery quality and access

Building on foundations laid in prior years, the Public Service Hotline will continue to serve as a link between government and the citizens of Gauteng. The province has compiled an integrated service delivery model taking into account the national models. There are no new TSCs earmarked for this financial year, but the recommendations based on a scorecard from the audit of well-functioning TSCs will be implemented to improve poorly functioning TSCs.

Output 2: Human resource management and development

The improvement of human resources is critical to ensuring an efficient, effective and development orientated public service. In order to strengthen human resources, all vacant funded posts will be filled and outstanding disciplinary cases will be concluded within the stipulated timeframes required by the Public Service Commission (PSC). At the centre of monitoring will be the question of the average time to fill vacancies, thus ensuring maximum capacity within the shortest possible timeframes.

Output 3: Business processes, systems, decision rights and accountability

The implementation of the Litigation Strategy and the reduction of cases against government will be monitored. Further engagement with the Department of Public Service and Administration will take place to ensure that the remaining departmental organisational structures are approved. Systems will be put in place to address the procurement challenges with regards to BBBEE. Specifically, women, youth and people with disabilities will be given priority to ensure that the electoral mandate of a better life for all South Africans can be realised.

Output 4: Corruption tackled effectively

There will be a focus on improving the resolution rates of cases received from the National Anti-Corruption Hotline and outstanding fraud cases announced by the Premier in the State of the Province address. The submission of financial disclosures will continue and the verification of disclosures on a random basis will commence in this financial year. The vetting of Senior Management Services (SMS) members and staff in high risk areas should be finalised in the new financial year.

Output 5: Effective financial management

The achievement of clean audit reports in all departments and entities in 2014 will be a strong focus area and similarly the payment of service providers within 30 days upon receipt of a legitimate invoice.

Output 6: Performance Monitoring and Evaluation

Consistent with the mandate of the EXCO, the emphasis of performance monitoring and evaluation will be on frontline service delivery monitoring, implementation of the Monitoring Performance Assessment Tool, Systems, Evaluation studies, the Provincial Information Portal/ Premier's and Strengthening departmental and Municipal monitoring for early warning systems and Service delivery quality and access.

Output 7: Development planning

The OoP will focus on ensuring the approval of the Gauteng Vision 2055 delivery agenda given the finalisation of the Vision in the previous financial year. It is also planned that commencement of work on the Infrastructure Master Plan will result in approval of its first phase. The implementation of the Gauteng Spatial Development Framework is scheduled to take place during the financial year.

4. REPRIORITISATION

The OoP reprioritized its budget to fund the requirements of the organisational structure that was approved during 2012/13. The new structure is being implemented in phases to minimize the pressure resulting from its financial implications. The Premier's approval for the implementation plan was obtained in 2012/13. The plan prioritizes the filling of critical posts in line with the objectives in the Annual Performance Plan. The first phase, which relates to the identification of priority post to be filled, is almost complete. The next phase, which relates to the identification of other essential posts, will be implemented in 2013/14. Funds were reallocated from all posts that were not regarded as priorities towards the critical posts to make finances available for implementing the new structure.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of receipts

TABLE 1.1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	217 538	217 284	228 742	236 734	249 810	247 701	296 718	309 892	331 168
Total receipts	217 538	217 284	228 742	236 734	249 810	247 701	296 718	309 892	331 168

The Department's source of funding is the equitable share. Its receipts increased by R11 million from R218 million in 2009/10 to R229 million in 2011/12. The budget allocation increases by R46 million from the adjusted budget of R249 million in 2012/13 to R296 million in 2013/14 due to additional funds allocated for flagship projects such as the establishment of Gauteng TV and the implementation of the Gauteng 2055 vision. The budget over the MTEF grows by an annual average rate of 5.7 per cent. Factors contributing to this increase include personnel requirements, operational costs and implementation of provincial outcomes.

5.2 Departmental receipts

TABLE 1.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	34	38	34	59	180	180	180	185	190
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	13	18	3	51	5	5	10	12	15
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	726	641	428		61	74			
Total departmental receipts	773	697	465	110	246	259	190	197	205

The sources of own receipts for the Department are parking fees, debts recovered and interest charged on debts. Debts recovered (as reflected under transactions in financial assets and liabilities) were the main cause of the trend in own receipts ranging between R773 000 and R465 000 during the first three years under review. The budget for own receipts increased from R110 000 to R246 000 during the 2012/13 adjustment budget

process. This trend resulted from two key factors, namely, a larger amount of debts recovered and an increase in parking tariffs implemented during the financial year. The budget for sales of non-capital goods (which includes parking fees) therefore increased by R121 000 to R180 000. The budget for transactions in financial assets and liabilities increased to R61 000.

Parking fees budget is set to increase from R180 000 in 2013/14 to R190 000 in 2015/16; whilst the interest on debts is also set to increase from R10 000 to R15 000 over the same period.

5.3 Donor funding

N/A

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

The main assumption driving the Department's budget during 2013/14 and MTEF is personnel costs. Personnel requirements increase during the period under review mainly due to the implementation of the recently approved organisational structure and the reallocation of the Development Planning Unit (within the Gauteng Planning Commission) from the Department of Economic Development.

Over the MTEF personnel costs grow at an average of 9 per cent per annum due to a further implementation of the organisational structure, which includes increasing capacity in the Provincial Communication Services and the GPC.

The increases in personnel costs are informed by the general cost of living, inflationary increases and Treasury guidelines.

6.2 Programme summary

TABLE 1. 3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	54 552	60 878	66 481	76 445	71 932	72 767	77 215	82 360	86 262
2. Institutional Development	65 387	83 128	90 923	94 328	102 069	101 533	106 068	115 686	126 490
3. Policy and Governance	113 539	66 473	68 690	65 961	75 809	73 401	113 435	111 846	118 416
Total payments and estimates:	233 478	210 479	226 094	236 734	249 810	247 701	296 718	309 892	331 168

6.3 Summary of economic classification

TABLE 1. 4: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	219 549	194 082	209 953	223 853	233 614	231 512	281 919	294 676	315 208
Compensation of employees	96 453	99 587	105 615	115 017	108 176	107 086	144 841	157 658	167 609
Goods and services	123 097	94 495	103 229	108 836	125 438	124 426	137 078	137 018	147 599
Interest and rent on land			1 109						
Transfers and subsidies to	9 298	9 706	11 065	11 180	12 503	12 498	11 762	12 397	13 005
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions	8 800	9 680	10 648	11 180	11 180	11 180	11 762	12 397	13 005
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions			50						
Households	498	26	367		1 323	1 318			
Payments for capital assets	4 673	6 666	4 893	1 701	3 692	3 705	3 037	2 819	2 955
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 820	6 666	4 893	1 701	3 604	3 618	3 037	2 819	2 955
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	853				88	87			
Payments for financial assets	5	25	169		1	1			
Total economic classification	233 525	210 479	226 094	236 734	249 810	247 701	296 718	309 892	331 168

Note: The financial data in the table above includes function shift from DED.

The table above reflects the summary of payments and estimates by economic classification from 2009/10 to 2015/16. Current payments (compensation of employees plus goods and services) form the largest share of the Department's budget. The personnel budget increases from R96 million in the 2009/10 financial year to R144 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The personnel budget over the MTEF is based on filled posts as at June 2012, the funding of the priority posts as approved by the DPSA and the Premier in the new structure and inflationary costs related to cost of living increases.

The table above further indicates total OoP expenditure including the transfer of functions from the Department of Economic Development. A decrease in expenditure between 2009/10 and 2011/12 is due to the budget reprioritisation process that took place in the 2009/10 financial year. The departmental budget increased by R10.7 million from R226 million in 2011/12 to R237 million in 2012/13 to make provision for the implementation of the approved new structure.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance constitutes 38 per cent of the departmental budget in 2013/14, followed by Programme 2: Institutional Development with a 35 per cent share. The increase is mainly due to the operationalization of Gauteng Vision 2055 (G2055) as the GPC will be embarking on a major communications and public participation process in the coming financial year. Furthermore the increase is due to the planning house as agreed at the Premier Budget Committee (PBC); the GPC will be responsible for driving the Gauteng Planning House development.

The personnel budget grows by an annual average rate of 9.65 per cent, from R96 million in 2009/10 to R168 million in 2015/16. Increase in personnel over the MTEF is due to the additional allocation made to cater for the critical posts in GPC and Cabinet Services, as well as because of the carry through effects of improvement of conditions of service of the Department. The major portion of the budget is allocated to Programme 3 to fund the transfer of functions from Department of Economic Development (DED).

The goods and services budget declined by 20 million from R123 million in 2009/10 to R103 million in the 2011/12 financial year due to the implementation of cost containment measures by the Department. In 2012/13 goods and services have been adjusted upwards by R16.6 million. This includes among others R5.5 million allocated for enhancing the capacity of the Public Service Hotline and R5 million for costs related to the two official state funerals. The remaining amount was for the DED functions shift. The increase over the MTEF is mainly due to projects approved at PBC as well as to make provision for inflation adjustments based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI).

Transfers and subsidies are mainly allocated for the Gauteng City Region Observatory (GCRO) project, a partnership between the University of Witwatersrand and Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG). The GCRO was established to conduct research and collate information on the Gauteng City Region to inform policy and programme decisions. The increase in transfers over the MTEF is mainly due to inflation.

Payments for capital assets budget has declined from R4.6 million in 2009/10 to R2.9 million in 2015/16 due to cost cutting measures. However, in 2013/14 the Department will procure capital goods such as furniture and computers to cater for the new staff to be employed, resulting from approval of changes in structure. The bigger portion of the staff to be employed is made up of senior management.

6.4 Infrastructure payments

N/A

6.4.1 Departmental Infrastructure payments

N/A

6.4.2 Departmental Public -Private partnership (PPP) Projects

N/A

6.5 Transfers

N/A

6.5.1 Transfers to public entities

N/A

6.5.2 transfers to other entities

N/A

6.5.3 Transfers to local Government

N/A

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme description

The programme is responsible for the overall strategic management of the province and support of the Premier, EXCO and the Director General in fulfilling their statutory and political responsibilities. Administration is comprised of the Premier's Support Office, Office for Executive Council Support, Office of the Director General, Financial Management and Security and Risk Management.

Programme objectives

- To render security services to the OoP, GPG and EXCO, ensuring that there are no security related incidents in the precinct and that there is total compliance with the Minimum Information Security Standard (MISS) provisions

- To provide timeous and effective strategic, operational and administrative support to administrative and political principals; and
- To render effective financial management and procurement services to the OoP, to maintain the current audit track record and to comply with relevant targets for BBBEE and payment of suppliers.

TABLE 1. 5: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Premier's support	19 791	21 317	17 037	10 868	14 168	15 350	14 548	11 854	12 821
2. Executive Council support	3 604	5 355	4 631	10 482	6 867	6 419	8 565	11 326	11 781
3. Director-General support	16 138	13 099	17 403	18 522	15 842	15 329	19 748	20 163	20 289
4. Financial Management	13 374	19 447	27 037	31 878	31 160	32 395	32 434	33 379	35 511
5. Programme support: Administration	1 645	1 660	373	4 695	3 895	3 274	1 920	5 638	5 860
Total payments and estimates	54 552	60 878	66 481	76 445	71 932	72 767	77 215	82 360	86 262

TABLE 1. 6: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	53 618	60 744	63 031	75 732	69 661	70 503	76 103	81 574	85 437
Compensation of employees	33 606	33 292	38 284	44 336	38 269	38 055	36 104	48 964	51 469
Goods and services	20 012	27 452	23 638	31 396	31 392	32 448	39 999	32 610	33 968
Interest and rent on land			1 109						
Transfers and subsidies to	483		246		1 298	1 259			
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions			50						
Households	483		196		1 298	1 259			
Payments for capital assets	446	109	3 035	713	972	1 004	1 112	786	825
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	446	109	3 035	713	972	1 004	1 112	786	825
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Payments for financial assets	5	25	169		1	1			
Total economic classification	54 552	60 878	66 481	76 445	71 932	72 767	77 215	82 360	86 262

Total programme budget and expenditure increases from R54 million in 2009/10 to R86 million in 2015/16. The increase is attributable mainly to the partial implementation of the revised structure in the 2009/10 financial year and the appointment of additional staff to support and advise the Premier in the execution of her duties. The OoP has also undertaken a process of reconfiguration in order to ensure that its political mandate is supported and implemented. From the 2011/12 financial year, an allocation has been made for the partial implementation of the revised structure and reconfiguration, placing more emphasis on EXCO support.

In 2012/13 this programme has surrendered approximately R6 million of personnel budget back to Treasury. The decline in 2012/13 is mainly due to the surrender of funds. Increase in compensation of employees over the MTEF is mainly for the CPI inflation.

The budget of this programme increases from R76 million in 2012/13 to R77 million in 2013/14. This is mainly due to general inflationary increases. It is worth noting that the Private Office of the Premier and Financial Management budgets increase by R380 000 and R1.3 million respectively in 2013/14 when compared to the adjustments budget. In the Private Office of the Premier the increase is particularly related to travelling costs for the Premier and her delegations. In Financial Management the increase is mainly for payment of electricity to City Power as the price for electricity has almost doubled from 2009/10 to date and the indication is that there will be more electricity price increases in the coming years.

PROGRAMME 2: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Programme description

This programme comprises Strategic Human Resources, Legal Services and Government Communication and Information Services. These services promote effective government communication leading to high levels of public participation, awareness and access to government information, and promote positive perceptions of government; provide human resource management and auxiliary services support to the OoP; provide strategic support on human resources management to the GPG; and provide strategic legal support to the Premier and EXCO in order to ensure that the OoP excels in fulfilling its mandate.

Programme objectives

- Developing programmes, policies and initiatives to improve service delivery across all portfolios in the GPG
- Developing and implementing a Cabinet communication system in line with Cabinet decisions
- Building partnerships in support of the Gauteng strategic priorities and electoral mandate
- Enhancing corporate services to support delivery on core mandates
- Implementing public campaigns linked to the Gauteng strategic priorities and POA; and
- Offering strategic legal advice and support including in relation to the legislative agenda of the Premier, EXCO and departments.

TABLE 1.7: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Strategic human resources	13 378	14 092	22 956	29 344	27 125	26 916	26 613	31 329	34 382
2. Information communication technology	5 112	9 073	5 475	5 339	6 999	6 963	6 400	6 668	6 917
3. Legal services	4 417	3 792	4 613	5 050	5 150	5 147	6 256	6 518	6 762
4. Communication services	41 269	54 359	55 943	53 023	61 223	60 935	64 649	69 462	76 661

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
5. Programme support: Institutional Development	1 211	1 812	1 936	1 572	1 572	1 572	2 150	1 709	1 768
Total payments and estimates	65 387	83 128	90 923	94 328	102 069	101 533	106 068	115 686	126 490

TABLE 1. 8: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	63 444	76 657	89 128	93 340	99 545	98 802	104 143	113 653	124 360
Compensation of employees	27 120	29 309	37 125	45 075	41 875	41 758	44 520	55 365	58 533
Goods and services	36 324	47 348	52 003	48 265	57 670	57 044	59 623	58 288	65 827
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	1	26	69		19	30			
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1	26	69		19	30			
Payments for capital assets	1 942	6 445	1 726	988	2 505	2 701	1 925	2 033	2 130
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 942	6 445	1 726	988	2 417	2 614	1 925	2 033	2 130
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					88	87			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	65 387	83 128	90 923	94 328	102 069	101 533	106 068	115 686	126 490

The total budget and expenditure of Institutional Development has increased by R61 million from 2009/10 through the MTEF. This increase is mainly attributable to an additional allocation under Strategic Human Resources, in order to ensure that phase two, the operationalization of the new structure, is funded.

During the 2012/13 financial year the goods and services budget has been adjusted upwards to cater for the two official state funerals declared in the province and to fund the costs of converting the Public Service Hotline operating system to SAP.

Apart from the reasons alluded to above the programme budget has increased from R94 million in 2012/13 to R106 million in 2013/14 due the change in organisational structure. Sub-programme: Communication in particular is a priority for the Department and the province as a whole. Its budget grows from R53 million in 2012/13 to R65 million in 2013/14. Over the MTEF it is estimated that the budget for communication will increase to R76 million in the outer year.

The largest allocation in terms of economic classification is appropriated to goods and services. Goods and services constitute 56 per cent of this programme budget in 2013/14, 50 per cent in 2014/15 and 52 per cent in 2015/16. This programme anticipates spending R59.6 million in 2013/14 on goods and services, a 23 per cent increase from the 2012/13 budget. The increase in goods and services is based on inflationary increases and the establishment of G-TV and its operational costs.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 2: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Financial Management

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Unqualified audit opinion	Unqualified audit opinion with no matters of emphasis	Unqualified audit opinion with no matters of emphasis	Unqualified audit opinion with no matters of emphasis
To manage SCM in a fair, equitable, transparent, cost effective and competitive manner	100% achievement of the Preferential Procurement Spending targets (BBBEE) attained HDI = 80% Women = 30% Youth = 10% PwD = 5%	100% achievement of the Preferential Procurement Spending targets (BBBEE) attained HDI = 80% Women = 30% Youth = 10% PwD = 5%	100% achievement of the Preferential Procurement Spending targets (BBBEE) attained HDI = 80% Women = 30% Youth = 10% PwD = 5%
Settle all contractual obligations and pay all money owing within 30 days or as per agreement (Accounts payable and receivable)	All payments to service providers made within 30 days	All payments to service providers made within 30 days	All payments to service providers made within 30 days
Approved risk management policy	Reviewed and updated risk management policy	Reviewed and updated risk management policy	Reviewed and updated risk management policy
Approved risk management strategy	Reviewed and updated risk management strategy	Reviewed and updated risk management strategy	Reviewed and updated risk management strategy

Security And Risk Management

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
MISS training & awareness	12 MISS awareness sessions for GPG	12 MISS awareness sessions for GPG	12 MISS awareness sessions for GPG
Screening & vetting	Applications of 100% of new SMS members and members in high risk areas submitted for screening and vetting in line with the National Vetting Strategy (State Security)	Applications of 100% of new SMS members and members in high risk areas submitted for screening and vetting in line with the National Vetting Strategy (State Security)	Applications of 100% of new SMS members and members in high risk areas submitted for screening and vetting in line with the National Vetting Strategy (State Security)
TRA Management	9 security threats and risk assessments audits	9 security threats and risk assessments audits	9 security threats and risk assessments audits
Standardisation of security across GPG	Implementation of internal security Assessment of exposure and vulnerability relating to IT and Security Risks	Implementation of internal security Assessment of exposure and vulnerability relating to IT and Security Risks	Implementation of internal security Assessment of exposure and vulnerability relating to IT and Security Risks

Strategic Human Resources

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Reduction of recruitment turnaround times	Reduce recruitment turnaround times to 4 months	Reduce recruitment turnaround times to 3 months	Reduce recruitment turnaround times to 3 months
Existence of Integrated GPG HR Plan	Annual report on the implementation of Integrated GPG HR plan	Annual report on the implementation of Integrated GPG HR plan	Annual report on the implementation of Integrated GPG HR plan
Attainment of GPG EE targets	Annual report for 2012/13 on the implementation of the GPG EE targets	Annual report for 2013/14 on the implementation of the GPG EE targets	Annual report for 2014/15 on the implementation of the GPG EE targets.

Reduction in vacancy rates in GPG departments	Annual report for 2012/13 on the vacancy rate across the GPG.	Annual report for 2013/14 on the vacancy rate across the GPG.	Annual report for 2014/15 on the vacancy rate across the GPG.
Number of meetings of the GPG HR Forum	Quarterly meetings of the GPG HR Forum to coordinate compliance on the implementation of all DPSA/GPG initiated HR projects	Quarterly meetings of the GPG HR Forum to coordinate compliance on the implementation of all DPSA/GPG initiated HR projects	Quarterly meetings of the GPG HR Forum to coordinate compliance on the implementation of all DPSA/GPG initiated HR projects

Legal Services

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Development and implementation of an effective annual legislative programme	Legislative Proposal programme for 2013/14 submitted into the EXCO cycle	Legislative Proposal programme for 2014/15 submitted into the EXCO cycle	Legislative Proposal programme for 2015/16 submitted into the EXCO cycle
Timely certification of legislation Number of legislative drafting training courses	Facilitate annual legislative drafting training course.	Facilitate annual legislative drafting training course.	Facilitate annual legislative drafting training course.
Provincial litigation monitoring with a view to minimize risk thereby reducing costs to the Province and tracking of high profile cases brought to the attention of the OoP	Biannual reports on the implementation and effectiveness of the litigation strategy and tracking of high profile cases	Biannual reports on the implementation and effectiveness of the litigation strategy and tracking of high profile cases	Biannual reports on the implementation and effectiveness of the litigation strategy and tracking of high profile cases

IT And E-Governance

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Implementation of BCP & Disaster Recovery	Maintenance of disaster recovery site Continued implementation of backup strategy and backup tapes stored off site Annual testing of BCP	Maintenance of disaster recovery site Continued implementation of backup strategy and backup tapes stored off site Annual testing of BCP	Maintenance of disaster recovery site Continued implementation of backup strategy and backup tapes stored off site Annual testing of BCP
Percentage of all paper based records held with Registry digitized	100% of all paper based records held with Registry digitized	100% of all paper based records held with Registry digitized	100% of all paper based records held with Registry digitized

Government Communication And Information Services

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Economic opportunities road show to support SMMEs	15	15	15
Number of national and international commemorative days celebrated	7	7	7
Number of editions of Gauteng News	12	12	12
Number of GPG Services Directory (updated, printed and distributed)	1	1	1

PROGRAMME 3: POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

Programme description

To support the Premier and EXCO through:

- Centralised strategic planning through the GPC;
- Monitoring and evaluation of government performance through the GPC;
- Renewal of the cabinet system;
- Developing strategic partnerships;
- Development of intergovernmental relations;
- Developing international relations; and
- Coordination of programmes for targeted and vulnerable groups including women, youth, persons with disabilities and military veterans.

Programme objectives

- Centralised planning through the establishment of the GPC;
- Monitoring and evaluation of government performance in implementing the Gauteng strategic priorities and achieving the outcomes envisaged in the electoral mandate;
- Coordinating the development and implementation of integrated programmes for targeted groups including women, youth, people with disabilities and military veterans;

- Establishing a cabinet office to implement the renewal of the EXCO system and ensure that the Premier and EXCO are at the centre of government and drive the implementation of the electoral mandate;
- Promoting international and intergovernmental relations in support of the five-year strategic priorities and programme; and
- Support for the leader of government business.

TABLE 1.9: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation 2012/13	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Intergovernmental relations	5 653	5 515	7 486	13 489	13 243	12 694	16 359	14 904	16 345
2. Provincial policy management	106 444	59 618	59 556	48 518	60 412	59 047	93 002	92 671	97 632
3. Programme support: Policy and Governance	1 442	1 340	1 648	3 954	2 154	1 660	4 074	4 271	4 439
Total payments and estimates	113 539	66 473	68 690	65 961	75 809	73 401	113 435	111 846	118 416

TABLE 1.10: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation 2012/13	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	102 440	56 681	57 808	54 781	64 408	62 207	101 673	99 449	105 411
Compensation of employees	35 727	36 986	30 206	25 606	28 032	27 273	64 217	53 329	57 607
Goods and services	66 713	19 695	27 588	29 175	36 376	34 934	37 456	46 120	47 804
Interest and rent on land			14						
Transfers and subsidies to	8 814	9 680	10 750	11 180	11 186	11 194	11 762	12 397	13 005
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions	8 800	9 680	10 648	11 180	11 180	11 180	11 762	12 397	13 005
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	14		102		6	14			
Payments for capital assets	2 285	112	132		215				
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 432	112	132		215				
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	853								
Payments for financial assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation 2012/13	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total payments and estimates	113 539	66 473	68 690	65 961	75 809	73 401	113 435	111 846	118 416

Total expenditure for this programme shows an annual average decrease of 22 per cent, from R113 million in 2009/10 to R68.6 million in the 2011/12 financial year as a result of the Gauteng Youth Commission (GYC) Act being repealed in the 2009/10 financial year. All GYC staff have been absorbed and placed under the respective business unit in the Office of the Premier and other departments. The programme budget has gone up during the adjustments budget due to the GPC function shifting from the DED.

The Gauteng Planning Commission (under Provincial Policy Management) and the Intergovernmental Relations units are the main cost drivers in this programme, with more vigorous implementation of the Gauteng Planning Commission and Intergovernmental Relations programmes. As from the 2010/11 financial year, an allocation was included in the OoP's budget for the Gauteng Planning Commission. This was established in 2009 to assist the province with monitoring and evaluation of provincial outcomes and outputs in order to meet the targets.

The largest allocation in terms of economic classification is appropriated for compensation of employees in this programme, constituting 57 per cent of the programme budget. Increase in compensation of employees is due to the additional allocation of R16 million to fund critical posts in GPC, and Cabinet services. An amount of R19 million is allocated to GPC following the function shift from DED.

The increase in goods and services over the MTEF is mainly due to the operationalization of G2055 as the GPC will be embarking on a major communications and public participation process in the coming financial year. Furthermore the increase is due to the Planning House as agreed at PBC; the GPC will be responsible for driving the Gauteng Planning House development

The establishment of the GCRO, which works in partnership with the University of the Witwatersrand, is still in place and a budget has been allocated under Transfers and Subsidies to the University to fund the collaborative activities as per the agreement. The partnership is essential and promotes cooperation between the provincial government, municipalities and academic institutions responsible for conducting research that will help the province with long-term strategic planning related to economic, social and other areas of development in the province.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 3: POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

Gauteng Planning Commission

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
G2055 approved	Approval of Gauteng 2055 Delivery Agenda	Annual report on the implementation of G2055	Annual report on the implementation of G2055
Implementation of the Gauteng Spatial Development Framework (GSDF)	GSDF Implementation Plan executed	Annual report on the GSDF Implementation Plan	Annual report on the GSDF Implementation Plan
Development of Project Management Office	Fully operational Project Management Office	Flagship projects monitored through PMO	Flagship projects monitored through PMO
Development of the Infrastructure Master Plan	Approval of Infrastructure Master Plan (Phase 1)	Implementation of the Infrastructure Master Plan	Annual report on the implementation of the Infrastructure Master Plan
Outcome plans and POA developed	2014/15 Gauteng POA in line with strategic priorities tabled within the Executive Council system	2015/16 Gauteng POA in line with strategic priorities tabled within the Executive Council system	2016/17 Gauteng POA in line with strategic priorities tabled within the Executive Council system
2012/13 POA monitored	8 monthly and 4 quarterly performance monitoring reports and analysis on implementation of the 2013/14 POA tabled within EXCO system	8 monthly and 4 quarterly performance monitoring reports and analysis on implementation of the 2014/15 POA tabled within EXCO system	8 monthly and 4 quarterly performance monitoring reports and analysis on implementation of the 2015/16 POA tabled within EXCO system
Completion of Midterm Review and initiation of End of Term Review	End of Term Review document tabled within EXCO system		

Intergovernmental Relations, International Relations And Strategic Partnerships

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
The development of a framework and programme on partnerships and social compacts	Implement and monitor partnership model and programme	Implement and monitor partnership model and programme	Implement and monitor partnership model and programme
The development of sectoral programmes on strategic priorities	Implement and monitor sectoral programmes	Implement and monitor sectoral programmes	Implement and monitor sectoral programmes
IR Framework and Programme	Annual International Relations Programme based on the approved International Relations Framework	Annual International Relations Programme based on the approved International Relations Framework	Annual International Relations Programme based on the approved International Relations Framework
IGR Framework and Programmes	Annual schedule of intergovernmental relations programme (In line with the provincial Intergovernmental Relations Programme of Action, PoA).	Annual schedule of intergovernmental relations programme (In line with the provincial Intergovernmental Relations Programme of Action, PoA).	Annual schedule of intergovernmental Relations programme (In line with the provincial Intergovernmental Relations Programme of Action, PoA).

Cabinet Office

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Agenda setting for EXCO and the PCF	Setting Cabinet agendas for 11 Ordinary Executive Council and 4 Premier's Coordination Forum cycles of meetings in line with EXCO and PCF decisions	Setting Cabinet agendas for 11 Ordinary Executive Council and 4 Premier's Coordination Forum cycles of meetings in line with EXCO and PCF decisions	Setting Cabinet agendas for 11 Ordinary Executive Council and 4 Premier's Coordination Forum cycles of meetings in line with EXCO and PCF decisions
Policy advice and strategic analysis and research related to Cabinet programme	Analysis of 60 Executive Council memoranda	Analysis of 70 Executive Council memoranda	Analysis of 80 Executive Council memoranda
Support for the Leader of Government Business	Quarterly Legislature Programmes tabled at Executive Council	Quarterly Legislature Programmes tabled at Executive Council	Quarterly Legislature Programmes tabled at Executive Council
	Quarterly reports on questions in the Legislature tabled at Executive Council	Quarterly reports on questions in the Legislature tabled at Executive Council	Quarterly reports on questions in the Legislature tabled at Executive Council

Targeted Groups

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Implementation of policies and POA for targeted groups	7 interventions to support departments in increasing employment creation and economic opportunities for youth, women and people with disabilities	7 interventions to support departments in increasing employment creation and economic opportunities for youth, women and people with disabilities	7 interventions to support departments in increasing employment creation and economic opportunities for youth, women and people with disabilities
Number of partnerships facilitated to implement projects and programmes to benefit women, youth and people with disabilities	10 Partnerships facilitated to implement projects and programmes to benefit women, youth and people with disabilities	10 Partnerships facilitated to implement projects and programmes to benefit women, youth and people with disabilities	10 Partnerships facilitated to implement projects and programmes to benefit women, youth and people with disabilities
Number of training sessions on gender, youth and disability rights coordinated	3 Training sessions (one per targeted group)	3 Training sessions (one per targeted group)	3 Training sessions (one per targeted group)

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION**8.1 Personnel numbers and costs****TABLE 1. 11: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS: OFFICE OF THE PREMIER**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	87	101	122	101	95	100	100
2. Institutional Development	102	121	100	134	123	120	128
3. Policy and Governance	76	88	48	43	76	76	76
Total departmental personnel numbers	265	310	270	278	294	296	304
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	96 453	99 587	105 615	107 086	144 841	157 658	167 609

Unit cost (R thousand)	364	321	391	385	493	533	551
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

TABLE 1.12: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	265	310	270	257	257	278	294	296	304
Personnel cost (R thousands)	96 453	99 587	105 515	115 017	108 176	107 086	144 841	157 658	167 609
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	38	45	43	44	44	44	47	48	48
Personnel cost (R thousands)	8 879	9 869	1442	12 702	12 702	12 702	12 235	12 847	12 847
Head count as % of total for department	14%	14%	15%	17%	17%	15%	15%	16%	15%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	9%	9%	13%	11%	11%	11%	8%	8%	7%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	32	32	27	30	31	31	31	31	31
Personnel cost (R thousands)	8 050	7 681	9 459	14 368	14 368	14368	15 087	15 841	15 841
Head count as % of total for department	12%	10%	10%	11%	12%	11%	10%	10%	10%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	8%	7%	8%	12%	13%	13%	10%	10%	9%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	265	310	246	231	231	252	294	296	304
Personnel cost (R thousands)	82 594	99 587	90 755	99 224	92 383	91 293	122 493	130 454	167 609
Head count as % of total for department	100%	100%	91%	89%	89%	90%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	85%	100%	86%	86%	85%	85%	84%	82%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	24		24	26	26	26			
Personnel cost (R thousands)	13 859		14 760	15 793	15 793	15 793			
Head count as % of total for department	9%		8%	10%	10%	9%			
Personnel cost as % of total for department	14%		13%	13%	14%	14%			

The table above indicates the total personnel of the Department and the breakdown in terms of components

(Human Resource, Finance, part time workers, and contract workers). Personnel costs increase from R115 million in 2012/13 to R144.8 million in the 2013/14 financial year due to a number of critical posts that need to be filled and completed in 2013/14. Increase in personnel cost over the MTEF is due to the continuation of the operationalisation of the structure. The personnel cost and number provided in the revised column indicate those currently filled and personnel costs to date. However, personnel numbers and cost is subject to change as the Department is busy filling the advertised posts.

The personnel budget increases by nine per cent and six per cent in the last two years of the MTEF to cater for salary adjustments and movement in salary levels.

8.2 Training

TABLE 1.13: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration		1		50	50	50	53	55	58
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition		1		50	50	50	53	55	58
2: Institutional Development	737	369	1 020	925	842	798	760	804	792
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	737	369	1 020	925	842	798	760	804	792
3: Policy and Governance	63		17	680	1 370	956	84	89	95
of which									
Subsistence and travel	63		17	680	1 370	956	84	89	95
Payments on tuition									
Total payments on training	800	370	1 037	1 655	2 262	1 804	897	948	945

Training of employees is one of the important priorities in order to build human capital so that service delivery can be driven effectively and efficiently. Training constitute group of items that provide details of staff development and the related costs in terms of the development of training material and manuals for in-house training and development. Payments on training show an increase from R800 000 to R945 000 during the seven year period under review. In 2012/13 the department has adjusted the training budget up by R607 000 to cater for the special training in the Office of the Premier. The department training has declined over the MTEF when compared to 2012/13 financial year. The decline in training during 2012/13, was caused by firstly, the training conducted by the Security and Risk Unit for security officers which does not happen every year; secondly the once off Legal Services and Service Delivery Units. These trainings are not planned to happen during the MTEF. Training is centralised in programme 2: Institutional Support under Strategic HR, however training allocated in programme 1 and 2 is meant for special training.

TABLE 1.14: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	265	310	270	257	257	278	294	296	304
Number of personnel trained	152	101	101	122	122	122	134	148	148
of which									
Male	86	33	33	60	60	60	67	74	74
Female	66	68	68	62	62	62	67	74	74
Number of training opportunities	152	133	167	183	183	183	202	221	232
of which									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tertiary	31	26	34	37	37	37	42	47	49
Workshops									
Seminars									
Other	121	107	133	146	146	146	160	174	183
Number of bursaries offered	31		29		24	24	30	30	35
Number of interns appointed			27		18	18	25	27	30
Number of learnerships appointed			1						
Number of days spent on training			181		69	69	200	220	225

The table above show the total number of employees trained and the number of bursaries offered to employees. The Department projects an increase in the total number of employees to be trained in 2013/14 to 134, when compared to the number of employees trained in 2012/13. The Department conducts a number of formal and certificate programmes to support public service staff. This includes awarding of bursaries to individuals working for the Office of the Premier. The Department anticipates training 148 staff members in the 2015/16 financial year. It currently offers bursaries to internal employees in the Office of the Premier.

8.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

N/A

ANNEXURES TO ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 1.15: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	34	38	34	180	180	180	180	185	190
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	34	38	34	180	180	180	180	185	190
Sales by market establishments	34	38	34	180	180	180	180	185	190
Administrative fees									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher Education Institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	13	18	3	5	5	5	10	12	15
Interest									
Dividends	13	18	3	5	5	5	10	12	15
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	726	641	428	61	61	74			
Total departmental receipts	773	697	465	246	246	259	190	197	205

TABLE 1.16: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	53 618	60 744	63 031	75 732	69 661	70 503	76 103	81 574	85 437
Compensation of employees	33 606	33 292	38 284	44 336	38 269	38 055	36 104	48 964	51 469
Salaries and wages	30 356	29 877	34 504	39 476	33 109	32 895	31 722	43 560	45 788
Social contributions	3 250	3 415	3 780	4 860	5 160	5 160	4 382	5 404	5 681
Goods and services	20 012	27 452	23 638	31 396	31 392	32 448	39 999	32 610	33 968
Administrative fees	546	208	33	36	46	35	47	41	43
Advertising	222	1 706	913	152	26	26	259	167	176
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	113	79	150	131	311	216	137	144	151
Audit cost: External	1 537	1 489	1 848	1 574	1 473	1 389	2 000	1 735	1 715
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	320	569	1 476	885	979	1 005	926	975	1 024
Communication (G&S)	2 425	2 979	3 343	2 820	3 420	3 296	3 215	3 109	2 964
Computer services		15							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 560	5 837	3 691	3 050	2 820	2 215	1 268	3 823	3 900
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning					(100)	(100)			
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs			81	100	100	100	450	110	115
Contractors	28	21	411	470	231	231	457	518	544
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	173	46	427	290	130	130	305	320	336
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	51	88	152	750	550	550	650	827	868
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	78	138	57	841	841	704	822	927	973
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5				43	1	5		
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	14	316	5	193	445	140	495	213	223
Inventory: Stationery and printing	576	779	1 268	3 534	2 876	2 645	2 718	3 364	3 811

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Lease payments	167	1 750	1 510	1 800	1 813	1 781	2 376	1 985	1 964
Property payments	199	2 083	2 974	3 855	4 194	6 518	3 952	3 717	4 463
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	5 304	7 801	3 655	8 978	8 725	9 139	17 549	8 656	8 731
Training and development		1		50	50	25	100	55	58
Operating expenditure	2			5	11	159	22	6	6
Venues and facilities	1 692	1 547	1 644	1 882	2 408	2 243	2 246	1 918	1 903
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			1 109						
Interest			1 109						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	483	246		1 298	1 259				
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions			50						
Households	483		196		1 298	1 259			
Social benefits			109						
Other transfers to households	483		87		1 298	1 259			
Payments for capital assets	446	109	3 035	713	972	1 004	1 112	786	825
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Machinery and equipment	446	109	3 035	713	972	1 004	1 112	786	825
Transport equipment			2 376						
Other machinery and equipment	446	109	659	713	972	1 004	1 112	786	825
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	5	25	169		1	1			
Total economic classification	54 552	60 878	66 481	76 445	71 932	72 767	77 215	82 360	86 262

TABLE 1.17: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	63 444	76 657	89 128	93 340	99 545	98 802	104 143	113 653	124 360
Compensation of employees	27 120	29 309	37 125	45 075	41 875	41 758	44 520	55 365	58 533
Salaries and wages	23 563	25 531	32 460	40 681	37 351	37 234	39 960	48 257	51 047
Social contributions	3 557	3 778	4 665	4 394	4 524	4 524	4 560	7 108	7 486
Goods and services	36 324	47 348	52 003	48 265	57 670	57 044	59 623	58 288	65 827
Administrative fees	23	123	148	150	192	300	50	53	55
Advertising	6 689	28 515	20 554	10 476	17 943	17 677	21 440	22 178	22 807
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	124	164	57	110	101	123	116	123	129
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	235	212	206	500	500	400	425	450	471
Catering: Departmental activities	349	237	579	1 751	1 583	1 630	1 855	1 971	2 063
Communication (G&S)	482	299	656	261	258	258	636	670	703
Computer services	1 611	993	1 049	1 800	1 400	1 488	3 886	3 993	4 123
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 235	736	2 521	8 957	7 154	6 352	11 516	11 018	13 886
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	250	174	289	413	1 113	979	276	292	306
Contractors	21	122	142	596	1 133	1 157	280	296	275
Agency and support / outsourced services			5 919		5 000	4 779			
Entertainment		1	2						
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Food and food supplies	58	59							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	1	7	64	8	100	99	2	2	
Inventory: Stationery and printing	10 684	6 328	6 542	11 887	9 521	9 715	9 646	9 111	10 964
Lease payments	704								
Property payments	2 383	814	1 207	3 900	1 441	1 442	1 563	1 003	728
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity					15		240	254	266
Travel and subsistence	1 632	1 605	1 298	1 148	1 595	1 305	774	785	805
Training and development	736	368	1 020	925	842	798	760	804	792
Operating expenditure		82	1 346	300	1 406	2 131	1 816	1 453	1 412
Venues and facilities	8 107	6 509	8 404	5 083	6 373	6 411	4 342	3 832	6 042
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	1	26	69	19	30				
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1	26	69		19	30			
Social benefits	1	26	69		19	30			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	1 942	6 445	1 726	988	2 505	2 701	1 925	2 033	2 130
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 942	6 445	1 726	988	2 417	2 614	1 925	2 033	2 130
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 942	6 445	1 726	988	2 417	2 614	1 925	2 033	2 130
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					88	87			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	65 387	83 128	90 923	94 328	102 069	101 533	106 068	115 686	126 490

TABLE 1.18: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	102 487	56 681	57 808	54 781	64 408	62 207	101 673	99 449	105 411
Compensation of employees	35 726	36 986	30 206	25 606	28 032	27 273	64 217	53 329	57 607
Salaries and wages	31 878	32 821	26 810	23 245	25 523	24 764	59 837	49 033	54 556
Social contributions	3 849	4 165	3 396	2 361	2 509	2 509	4 380	4 296	3 051
Goods and services	66 761	19 695	27 588	29 175	36 376	34 934	37 456	46 120	47 804
Administrative fees	202	1	2		17				
Advertising	18 548	1 701	5 904	2 800	3 324	3 465	2 030	2 977	2 498
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	152	50	21		1		10		
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	38	4	5						
Catering:									
Departmental activities	152	323	1 103	1 786	1 963	1 951	3 347	2 781	3 847
Communication (G&S)	482	123	132		100	6	100		
Computer services	1			50				56	59
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services	14 344	5 679	7 215	10 204	8 773	8 878	17 955	18 213	17 175
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Legal costs			332						
Contractors	830	22	1		9 129	8 573			
Agency and support / outsourced services			7						
Entertainment	4	1			5				
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	30	102	16						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	7	5		1				
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Other consumables	4	4							
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 755	1 042	3 693	620	2 205	2 230	2 638	767	790
Lease payments	259	95	248		110				
Property payments	72	8 161	10						
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	1 489			650	594	594	931	1 168	1 226
Travel and subsistence	2 942	1 163	2 947	6 231	4 946	4 424	4 188	8 471	8 888
Training and development	115		17	680	1 370	956		89	95
Operating expenditure	45		92		5	19	100		
Venues and facilities	25 295	1 217	5 838	6 154	3 833	3 838	6 157	11 598	13 226
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			14						
Interest			14						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to1:	8 814	9 680	10 750	11 180	11 186	11 194	11 762	12 397	13 005
Provincial and local									
Provinces2									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities3									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers4									
Higher education									
institutional	8 800	9 680	10 648	11 180	11 180	11 180	11 762	12 397	13 005
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises5									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	14		102		6	14			
Social benefits	14		102		6	14			
Other transfers to households									

VOTE 2

GAUTENG PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14	R470 587 000
Responsible Executive Authority	Speaker of Gauteng Provincial Legislature
Administering Institution	Gauteng Provincial Legislature
Accounting Officer	Secretary to the Legislature

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

Fostering public pride and confidence in democracy and enhancing service delivery to the people of Gauteng.

Mission

In observing our constitutional obligations, Gauteng Provincial Legislature will:

- Be a modern, dynamic African Legislature of the 21st century;
- Be a caring, responsive, activist and transformative legislature;
- Reflects the values, aspirations and cultures of the South African People;
- Be the most competent, accessible, transparent and accountable Legislature;
- Fosters ethical and good governance;
- Attracts, develops and retains skilled and professional staff;
- Creates a conducive working environment for all diverse groups; and
- Recognizes staff contributions, rewards their achievements and provide a stimulating environment.

Legislature mandate

The GPL's legislative power originates from section 114 of the Constitution. This charges it with the responsibility to pass, amend and reject any bill before it. It may even initiate or prepare legislative bills.

Some of the key legislative mandates are embedded in the following :

- Chapter 3 of the Constitution;
- Section 114 of the Constitution;
- Section 142 of the Constitution;
- Financial Management of Gauteng Provincial Legislature Bill, 2009;
- Political Party Fund Act, 2007;
- The 2002 Second King Commission Report on Corporate Governance in South Africa;
- Preferential Procurement Framework Act, No 5 of 2000
- The Promotion of Access to information Act, No 2 of 2000;
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999; and
- The Gauteng Provincial Legislature Service Act, No.5 of 1966;

Main services to be delivered by the Legislature

The core mandate of the Gauteng Provincial Legislature (GPL) is facilitating law making, ensuring public participation in the legislative processes and as exercising oversight over the executive and the organs of the state. It is also responsible for furthering cooperative governance between provincial, national and local legislative institutions.

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

The Legislature has accelerated its political mandate of ensuring increased public participation and representing a democratic institution ready to discharge its key role in social transformation by promoting active public participation in its core activities to ensure that the people's views and needs are addressed and implemented into reality. During the year under review, the GPL also strengthened its role of effectively holding the executive accountable, and that of ensuring effective law making processes. Notable achievements in the 2012/13 financial year include:

Facilitating law making

During the period under review, the GPL has produced a rolled out of the study of the impact of laws since 1994, which will inform the impact of GPL laws on the people of Gauteng.

To ensure improved quality of laws that are passed are responsive to the needs of the people of Gauteng, the Institution has adopted the following bills: Gauteng Provincial Appropriation Bill, the Blue IQ Amendment Bill and Unauthorised Bill. In addition, the Gauteng Transport Laws Rationalisation Bill 2012 was introduced in September 2012 and will be reviewed by the house to ensure that the needs of the citizens are taken into consideration. Gauteng Principle of the Appropriation Bill was tabled and adopted in House in June 2012.

To ensure effective facilitation of oversight on the implementation of legislation by the executive, the Money Bills Amendment Procedures and related matters Act, the Law-making framework and the Committees Inquiries Act have been approved and are currently being implemented. Furthermore, in ensuring improved quality of support in the law-making process, the Institution has presented the Draft Regulations to the Petitions Act to the Committee and submitted to the Office Bearers for approval.

In 2012/13 financial year, the GPL also ensured improved synergy between GPL and NCOP programmes by providing qualitative support to the NCOP activities. The GPL rules were reviewed and adopted by rules committee.

Oversight and Scrutiny

The GPL has a responsibility to hold the Executive accountable through vigorous oversight and scrutiny as stipulated in the Constitution. The Executives are expected to provide the GPL with regular and full reports on matters they are responsible for.

In ensuring the implementation of the province's legislation in the best interest of the people, the Institution has monitored and assessed compliance with Programme Evaluation and Budget Analysis (PEBA) Efficacy Study by means of conducting Chairperson's review sessions. All quarterly oversight reports were considered and adopted by the Portfolio committee. In addition, the Portfolio Committees have also adopted the Focus Intervention Study. The GPL has made tremendous improvements in awareness creations and turnaround times through workshops on the integrated petitions system with municipalities and hearings with all affected parties to ensure increased implementation of the petitions system. In addition, Petitions Public hearings were also conducted in Kwa-Thema during the period under review.

Public participation

In creating opportunities for Gauteng citizens to participate in law-making and oversight processes, the GPL held various consultation meetings to strategise on more effective ways to involve the people of Gauteng in the budget process to take Committees to communities during the annual report processes. A total of 1 800 members of the public were involved in various Committee meetings held during the budget process public participation that took place in the first quarter of the financial year.

Various public participation activities have been undertaken by the Institution in support of public participation in budget processes. These include the erected Billboards across the regions of Gauteng with educational messages for the people of the province to better interact with the legislature. The total number of petitions in the system has increased to 218 as result of the public education and awareness campaign which also aims to have a great impact in alleviating unwanted protest in the province in relation to service delivery issues. Of the total petitions, eight petitions have been closed and 210 are still ongoing. In addition, the GPL has received better referrals of petitions to Institutions Supporting Democracy and positive responses from referred stakeholders. Strong relationship has been built with the Municipal Petitions System through enhanced working relations and referral system.

The Institution also led a successful launch of the Citizens' Annual Report in November 2012, which was combined with the commemoration of the 16 Days of Activism and World AIDS Day. Civil society organisations such as Sonke Gender Justice Network, Positive Women's Network and POWA, as well as faith-based organisations such as Women in Action were also part of the launch.

The Legislature continued to focus on public participation programmes that seek to improve interaction between the Institution and the citizens of the province. Public participation is key to reinforcing the trust of the people of Gauteng, thus the integration of our stakeholders in the initiatives of the Institution is crucial. The Institution recorded significant achievements in response to its mandate of promoting meaningful public participation, as well as implementing the GPL collaboration strategy. The GPL notion of 'taking parliament to the people' has been put into action as indicated by the increasing hosting of GPL sector parliaments across the regions of Gauteng. The following events and sector parliaments were taken to the people of Gauteng as follows:

Public Education

In ensuring and encouraging public participation in the Legislature processes, the Institution has successfully rolled-out the education programs. The GPL held 45 public education workshops and a total of 1 560 of the public have been reached through these workshops.

Youth Parliament

The Youth Parliament was held in Germiston in the Ekurhuleni, in collaboration with Ekurhuleni Municipality, the National Youth Development Agency (NYDA) and various SETAs relevant to issues of youth development. A total of 600 youth were reached. The NYDA and State SETAs supporting youth development were exhibited and shared programmes with the youth regarding opportunities available to them for their development.

Worker's Parliament

Through the public participation strategy, the GPL implemented the Workers Parliament on 22 May 2012 at the West Rand Region in Westonaria Sports Complex. The Portfolio Committee on Economic Development played a key role in facilitating the Workers Sector Parliament. Three federations were invited during the planning of the Workers Parliament, namely COSATU, NACTU, and FEDUSA. Issues of relevance to workers, such as labour broker regulation, youth employment, job creation and sustainability and the empowerment of workers to own the economy, were deliberated on and resolutions were compiled. A total number of 352 attended the event against a target of 400 people for the main event. The Workers Parliament members debated and adopted their reports which were handed to the Chairperson of the Economic Development Portfolio Committee for processing, to ensure regular feedback to the sector and during 2013 workers parliament session.

Women's Parliament

A total of 1 250 women were directly reached and have participated and observed House Sittings throughout the budget process to ensure increased implementation of public participation to support the budget process. Additional 10 regional preparatory workshops were held for the sector parliaments.

Children's Parliament

The NCOP children's seminar was held at the Gauteng Legislature on the 24th May 2012. A total of twenty eight (28) learners from Ema Primary School from Tshwane were identified and participated during this programme. The purpose of the programme was to identify common issues faced by children and issues they wanted to be addressed to ensure increased alignment of GPL with NCOP programs. Inputs made during the debates were consolidated and sent to NCOP.

In addition, one of the platforms to mobilise and educate the public about Legislature processes is the integrated communications website. The GPL has recorder over 5 000 number of unique visitors to the website which is an attestation to the success of the integrated communications approach. Furthermore, the Institution has reached a total of 420 people through the Bua le Sechaba campaign to reinforce programmes of the Institution.

Stakeholder Relations

To ensure increased implementation of the customised co-operative governance framework that governs the legislature's engagement with organs of state, the GPL had interactions with actual beneficiaries of Gauteng Enterprise Propeller (GEP) initiatives or programmes in the following regions: Gauteng Enterprise Propeller Regional Offices in Ekurhuleni, Gauteng Enterprise Propeller, and the second leg of the engagements were undertaken in Tshwane Metropolitan Municipalities

The Institution office has been in consultation with the International Association for Public Participation to engage on possible synergies in public participation initiatives. The Directorate successfully held networking, and feedback sessions with civil society organizations and institutions like the Human Rights Commission, Legal Aid Board and the Public Protector.

In addition, there have been increased engagements and enhanced relations with Metros and municipal public participation offices, including youth Councils, PCOs, NGOs, and plethora of community based organizations. For the period under review, the GPL also hosted the stakeholder workshop to ensure increased satisfaction levels of stakeholders.

Social Equality

The Institution has successfully held the 43rd Common Wealth Parliamentary Association (CPA) Conference in the second quarter of the financial year. The main purpose of the conference is to promote knowledge of the constitutional, legislative, economic, social and cultural aspects of parliamentary democracy, with particular reference to the Common Wealth of Nations. Key focus areas were on enhancing democracy and accountability through effective oversight, the role of Parliaments in eliminating and reducing Maternal Mortality and Mobility through Women Empowerment as well as building partnership to address the scourge of terrorism and piracy in the region.

Infrastructure Development

To ensure improved facilities for effective law-making, oversight and public participation, the implementation of the Electrical re-wiring and reticulation of the City hall is currently underway and the Technical Control room (Auditorium) project was completed in September 2012. The estimated completion date for the Electrical re-wiring and reticulation of the City hall is end of March 2013.

The purpose of the Electrical re-wiring and reticulation of the City hall is to renovate the building so that it remains functional to serve its intended purpose in a safe and habitable environment to the staff, Members and the Public. In addition, the Technical Control room projects aims to provide world class audio and video systems to ensure improved provision of IT support to the GPL's business and to the House as well as Committees.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

In 2013/14 financial year, the Gauteng Provincial Legislature (GPL) will continue to focus on key projects and programmes that contribute to the execution of the Institution's constitutional mandate of Law Making, Public Participation and Oversight to ensure enhanced service delivery and improved quality of life of the people of Gauteng. The GPL will focus on the following key areas to ensure achievement of the strategic objectives and mandate:

Facilitating Law Making

The GPL will continue to develop and implement laws that create an enabling environment for a better life for the people of Gauteng by consolidating law making processes and reviewing the impact of laws passed on the lives of the citizens. To ensure improved scrutiny of the Provincial Budget the GPL will focus on reviewing the Gauteng Provincial Legislature money bills amendment procedure and related matters bill as well as the GPL Law making framework to ensure improved initiation and consideration of laws by the GPL.

Oversight over the executive and the organs of the state

In strengthening the Institutions oversight function, the GPL as an organ of the state has an obligation to hold the Executive accountable through vigorous oversight and scrutiny. The Institution will continue to monitor the implementation of the Programme Evaluation and Budget Analysis (PEBA) provisions by committees; resolution tracking system, the implementation of the defined analytical parameters in undertaking research as well as committees' compliance with guidelines for assessing service delivery matters detailed in the resolutions passed. In addition, the Institution will implement the recommendations of the ad hoc committee on Ministerial Accountability. Furthermore, to ensure effective facilitation of oversight on the implementation of legislation by the executive; more emphasis will be placed on the adoption, roll-out and implementation of the oversight model including the Institution's ability to involve the public in the processes of the Legislature

Public participation

In order to increase and improve active involvement by the people of Gauteng, the GPL will constantly continue to create opportunities for Gauteng citizens to participate in law-making and oversight processes by locating

and facilitating public involvement at the centre of the legislative processes as part of the caring government that listens and implements the needs of its constituencies.

Furthermore, the Institution will also hold the following Public Participation events in order to enhance active public involvement and increased access in legislature processes of oversight and Law-Making:

- Two Bua le Sechaba campaigns for stakeholders and members;
- A total of 280 Public Education Workshops to promote meaningful public participation;
- Youth Parliament focusing on issues relevant to youth development;
- Women's Parliament which aims to discuss ways to increase women's representations in Parliament and work towards the mainstreaming of gender considerations in all CPA activities and programmes; and
- Senior Citizens' Parliament and People with Disability Parliament to ensure increased engagements with designated groups resulting in meaningful participation.

Establishment of the 5th Legislature

In 2013/14, the GPL will embark on a project to prepare for the disestablishment of the 4th Legislature term and establishment of the 5th Legislature term, a process that follows in line with the electoral cycle.

Speakers Forum

In 2013/14, the GPL will continue with the formalisation of the Speakers Forum, which aims to formalise the working relationship between the Speakers; co-ordinate work in areas of common interest; develop a common understanding from shared experience from which a legislative sector evolves and to help with capacity building programs for local councils through the offices of Speakers. The Forum also aims to create opportunity for the implementation of Provincial Legislative Sector programmes; and to establish uniform norms and standards governing the Sector.

Stakeholder Relations

In ensuring increased collaboration between GPL and Local Councils, the GPL will develop a customized co-operative governance framework that governs the legislature's engagement with organs of state such municipalities and ensure implementation of the memorandum of understanding.

Infrastructure

To ensure improved facilities and infrastructure support to Members and staff of the GPL, the Institution will focus on the following projects: Enhancement of Business Intelligence, Installation of 3 new lifts in the City Hall, Installation of a passenger lift in the west wing of the main building.

The main purpose of the Enhancement of Business Intelligence project is to ensure easy access and share timely, relevant, and trustworthy information for confident decisions making in the institution. The installation of the three new lifts in the City Hall will ensure value for money as the current lifts are costing more to repair.

To ensure easy access for people with disabilities, the GPL will install a passenger lift in the west wing of the main building for the three floors.

4. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

4.1 SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

TABLE 1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	232 551	310 148	402 720	455 000	476 305	506 965	470 587	498 188	522 599
Total receipts	232 551	310 148	402 720	455 000	476 305	506 965	470 587	498 188	522 599

The Gauteng Provincial Legislature is funded through the equitable share. The budget increases from R455 million in 2012/13 to 470 million in 2013/14. The increase throughout the 2013/14 MTEF is attributable to the implementation of the Institutions mandate of oversight, public participation and Law making.

4.2. Donor funding

N/A

5. PAYMENT SUMMARY**5.1 Key assumptions**

The Gauteng Provincial Legislature is guided by its new business model that puts the House and its committees' functions at the centre of its business in developing the 2013/14 MTEF budget. To arrive at these estimates, the following inputs were taken into account:

- The Gauteng Provincial Legislature's approved personnel structure and the projected inflation adjustments to determine the personnel budget;
- The number of estimated House sittings and committee meetings;
- Oversight visits as well as planned public participation workshops; and
- The Gauteng Provincial Legislature's strategic projects to enhance its effectiveness and efficiency.

5.2 PAYMENT SUMMARY**TABLE 2: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Leadership and Governance	8 579	18 553	23 943	25 491	30 220	30 220	26 414	28 140	19 190
2. Office of the Secretary	9 156	8 365	12 079	19 546	28 759	28 759	20 146	21 492	24 699
3. Corporate Services	133 892	160 534	194 916	236 629	244 035	274 695	243 928	257 512	251 582
4. Core Business	69 047	85 469	124 020	145 538	145 443	145 443	151 033	160 066	185 465
5. Office of the CFO	11 877	18 178	21 232	27 796	27 848	27 848	29 066	30 978	41 663
Total payments and estimates	232 551	291 099	376 190	455 000	476 305	506 965	470 587	498 188	522 599

TABLE 3: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	204 404	224 741	303 742	367 016	379 682	379 682	379 997	403 045	441 260
Compensation of employees	103 824	119 849	159 489	188 936	186 580	187 400	199 050	211 988	250 065
Goods and services	100 580	104 892	144 253	178 080	193 102	192 282	180 927	191 057	191 215
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	22 000	54 449	48 296	57 660	57 660	88 320	60 831	63 873	70 753
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	22 000	54 449	48 296	57 660	57 660	88 320	60 831	63 873	70 753
Households									
Payments for capital assets	6 147	11 909	24 152	30 324	38 963	38 963	29 779	31 270	10 566
Buildings and other fixed structures		4 149	10 968	10 908	13 108	13 108	6 191	6 362	2 156
Machinery and equipment	4 533	6 968	12 767	15 196	22 777	22 777	19 300	20 380	8 110
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	1 614	792	417	4 220	3 078	3 078	4 288	4 528	300
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	232 551	291 099	376 190	455 000	476 305	506 965	470 587	498 188	522 599

Departmental expenditure increased from R232.5 million in 2009/10 to R376 190 million in 2011/12. Corporate Support Services and Core Business contributed significantly to the GPL's expenditure with appropriately 84 per cent of the GPL's overall expenditure during the 2011/12 financial year. The core function of the Legislature is housed under the Core Business and the administration and capital projects are housed under Corporate Support Services. The departments overall budget for 2013/14 increased by R15 million from the 2012/13 main budget. The increase is primarily due to the projected inflation adjustment of the approved personnel structure, operational costs of projects as well as existing contractual obligation of the Institution and implementation of emerging priorities for the department such as the. Over the MTEF the allocation for the department increases from R470 million to R522 million as a result of some of the operational projects that will be undertaken by the institution and the adjustment of salaries in line with inflation.

Expenditure on compensation of employees increased from 2009/10 to 2011/12 financial year by R56 million due to an increase of the staff compliment from 304 to 351 as well as improvements in conditions of service for all public servants during the 2011/12 financial year. During 2012/13 the allocation for compensation increased due to capacity building. Over the MTEF compensation increases from R199 million to R250 due to the filling of all new proposed vacant positions.

Expenditure on goods and services from 2009/10 to 2011/12 financial year increased by R43.7 million, mainly as a result of implementation of the Media strategy, Public Participation and Petitions Intervention strategy as well as implementation of the GRAP system. Over the MTEF the budget increases from R181 million to R191 million, mainly but not limited to projects being embarked by the Legislature such as the compilation a coffee book and documentary to celebrate 20 years of democracy, Voter Education and Identity Document Campaign in preparation of the 2014 elections.

Transfers constitutes of Political Party funding and Constituency allowances. Total transfers increased from 2009/10 to 2011/12 financial year from R22 million to R48 million, the increase was mainly to assist political parties to conduct political and voter education to South African citizens and provide voters with information to make choices on election day during the 2010/11 financial year. The budget further increases to R60.8 million in 2013/14 to fund the demand and preparations relating to the upcoming elections in 2014.

Expenditure on capital payments increased from R6.1 million in 2009/10 to R24.1 million in the 2011/12 financial year due to refurbishment Mayivuke rooms and the rehabilitation of the 3rd and 4th floor. The budget decreases from R39 million in 2012/13 to 29.7 million in 2013/14 due to the following projects completed in the year under review:

- Phase 2: Enterprise Composite Network Model;
- HD upgrade and relocating of the control room next to the house;
- Refurbishment of City Hall;
- Electronic Security and Fire Defense project;
- Replacement of City Hall Chairs; and
- Refurbishment of Duncan Hall.

Over the MTEF the budget decreases from R14.5 million to R10.6 million due to the completion of the rehabilitation of the exterior surface of the Legislature Building project.

6.4 Infrastructure payments

N/A

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

N/A

6.5 Transfers

N/A

6.5.1 Transfers to public entities

N/A

6.5.2 Transfers to other entities

N/A

6.5.3 Transfers to local government

N/A

6. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME 1: LEADERSHIP AND GOVERNANCE

Programme description

The purpose of the Programme is to provide overall strategic leadership and direction to the institution by:

- Providing leadership and management of the Programme;
- Aligning the Legislature processes to the outlined strategy for the term 2009-2014;
- Monitoring and overseeing the execution of institutional obligations;
- Providing leadership and direction to the Legislative Services Board (LSB);
- Ensuring strategic Political Management of Presiding Officers and Office Bearers; and
- Providing strategic management to committees to ensure political outcomes.

Key functions and responsibilities of the Programme

- Ensure the development and implementation of the Institutional Strategy and Budget;
- • Ensure the development and implementation of Legislative Programme;
- • Ensure that the business of the house functions optimally;
- • Ensure the further development and implementation of standing rules;
- • Ensure that the Legislature Services Board functions optimally;
- Ensure development and maintenance of Inter-institutional relations/partnerships and Cooperative Governance;
- Ensure the promotion of Nation building and good governance. Mobilization of the diverse societies in an all-embracing effort to build a sense of shared destiny and common nationhood;
- Mobilization of civil society to participate in the GPL and especially public participation programmes;
- Participatory lawmaking process and effective oversight on the governance of the Province;
- Ensure the development and implementation of a training and development programme for members to:
 - Pass effective laws;
 - Oversee government effectively;
 - Enhance and ensure public participation; and
 - To play a productive and effective role in the future South Africa.
- Strategic Management of Committees and programmes;
- Political Management of Committee of Chairpersons and Committees;
- Ensure implementation of Committee Enquiries;
- Ensure implementation of PEBA;
- Ensure implementation of the Ministerial Accountability; and
- Ensure the strategic coordination of NCOP.

TABLE 4: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: LEADERSHIP AND GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the Speaker	8 579	18 553	12 599	16 335	20 618	20 618	17 112	18 317	7 093
2. Office of the Deputy Speaker				405	200	200	411	434	730
3. Chair of Chairs			11 344	8 301	9 230	9 230	8 434	8 906	8 906
4. Legislative Service Board				450	172	172	457	483	1 500
5. Deputy Chair of Chairs									961
Total payments and estimates	8 579	18 553	23 943	25 491	30 220	30 220	26 414	28 140	19 190

TABLE 5: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: LEADERSHIP AND GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	8 579	18 553	23 943	25 491	30 220	30 220	26 414	28 140	19 190
Compensation of employees	4 892	5 804	7 878	11 223	10 626	10 626	11 918	12 832	7 093
Goods and services	3 687	12 749	16 065	14 268	19 594	19 594	14 496	15 306	12 097
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to									
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	8 579	18 553	23 943	25 491	30 220	30 220	26 414	28 140	19 190

Total Programme expenditure increased from R8.6 million in 2009/10 to R24.9 million in 2011/12 financial year. The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation rate adjustment of compensation of employees. Included under goods and are costs associated participating in the Legislative sector bodies such CPA conferences,

national and provincial speaker's forums, International study tours and international conferences undertaken by committees.

The budget for the Programme increases from R26.4 million in 2013/14 to R28.1 million in 2014/15 to fund personnel requirements, participation in conferences such as Commonwealth Parliamentary Association and The Secretaries' Association of the Legislatures of South Africa as well as hosting of delegates from other countries. Furthermore the Programme will undertake the legislative service board annual review and training of board members. A special project on the formalisation of the Gauteng Municipal Speaker's forum also contributes to the increase of the allocation for 2013/14 financial year.

Funds allocation in 2015/16 relate to the new sub-programme Deputy Chair of Chairs which is allocated an amount of R961 000. Funds required for annual review and the training of board members increased the allocation for the Legislative Service Board sub-programme from R457 000 in 2013/14 to R1.5 million in 2015/16. The combined budgets of the Chair of Chairs, Office of the Speaker and the Office of the Deputy Speaker amount to R16.7 million in 2015/16 to fund the activities and participation in various parliament related associations.

PROGRAMME 2: OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Programme description

The Secretary's Office serves as the custodian of the Development and Implementation of the Strategy and Provides Administrative Leadership to the Achievement of the institutional Mandate of Oversight and Scrutiny, Law Making, Public Participation and Cooperative Governance.

Key functions and responsibilities of the Programme:

- To ensure implementation of Legislature Programme (New measurable objective);
- To identify best practice parliaments on oversight;
- To Ensure compliance to Oversight requirements by the Executive;
- Develop and sustain relations with civil society organisations for public participation;
- Ensure GPL implements all applicable legislation;
- To provide tactical, strategic and operational leadership and direction to the Secretariat and its Sub-Committees;
- Lead integrated support services to law-making, oversight, public participation and co-operative governance.
- Implement the Institutional Leadership Model and charter;
- Lead integrated support services to law-making, oversight, public participation and co-operative governance;
- Manage relations with internal and external stakeholders;
- Implement the Contract Management Framework;
- Integrate the three (3) GPL Streams, in line with the GPL Turn-around Recommendations;
- Implement the Monitoring & Evaluation Framework for the GPL;
- Execute effective financial and risk management;
- Ensure that all revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of the Legislature are managed efficiently, effectively and transparently;
- Manage relations with internal stakeholders;
- Manage relations with external stakeholders;
- Implement the Sector-wide Plan (GPL specific projects);
- Execute effective Financial and Risk Management; and
- Ensure that all revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of the Legislature are managed efficiently, effectively and transparently.

TABLE 6: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the Secretary	9 156	8 365	12 079	19 546	28 759	28 759	20 146	21 492	24 699
Total payments and estimates	9 156	8 365	12 079	19 546	28 759	28 759	20 146	21 492	24 699

TABLE 7: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	9 156	8 365	12 079	19 546	28 759	28 759	20 146	21 492	24 699
Compensation of employees	3 206	3 456	4 392	4 494	4 671	3 851	4 853	5 343	11 193
Goods and services	5 950	4 909	7 687	15 052	24 088	24 908	15 293	16 149	13 506
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to									
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	9 156	8 365	12 079	19 546	28 759	28 759	20 146	21 492	24 699

For the period 2009/10 to 2011/12 the expenditure increased from R9.1 million to R12 million the expenditure relates to participation in SALSA meetings, International study tours and hosting of delegates and preparations for the 43rd CPA conference. During the 2012/13 financial year the budget increased to R19.5 million due to the hosting of the 43rd CPA conference and the African Youth Parliament, attendance of international conferences and participation in international study tours.

Over the MTEF the budget for the Programme increases from R19.7 million in 2013/14 to R24.7 million in 2015/16. The growth is mainly attributed to the project for development of sector curricula on Parliamentary Practice, implementation of the monitoring and evaluation system and leadership model. An increase in the compensation of employees of the Programme is as a result of the filling of all new proposed vacant positions for 2013/14 financial year and the estimated inflationary cost adjustments over the MTEF period, these positions will assist all sub programmes within Programme in the delivery of its core mandate such as the piloting of the revised legislature Programme that makes provision for enhanced implementation of the M&E strategy.

PROGRAMME 3: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

Programme description

- To provide dedicated and seamless, professional support service to Members of the Legislature in order for

our primary stakeholders (Members) to execute their constitutional and legislative mandate.

- To provide Members with the following facilities and services:
- Training and development,
- Coordination of remuneration and employee benefits, administration of the personnel records, industrial relations matters, and employee assistance programs and well as compliance with legislation regulating the relationship between employer and employee.
- To manage of Members facilities and promote corporate governance through policy development initiatives, process enhancements, development of skills for Members and improved management of Party caucuses, improvement and co-ordination of service delivery areas and introduction of sustainable programmes aimed at ensuring that Members are best equipped to fulfill their Constitutional obligations.
- To support the function of the Members and Parties of Legislature through the following management functions and activities:
 - a professional, effective and efficient human resources and finance management systems ,
 - Effective budgetary control as the key cornerstone, to strengthen the accountability of Party whip/ Leader for expenditure, overlooking the economical use of resources.

Key functions and responsibilities of the Programme

- To ensure that there is an effective system for tracking resolutions of Oversight committee, LSB, subcommittees of the LSB, and Secretariat as well as its Sub-committees;
- To ensure that the Business Requirements are catered for through ICT support on Business Solutions (e.g. SAP), appropriate training, Licensing, Maintenance and Access to required reports;
- To develop a system for effective integration processes and practices with internal and external stakeholders (Participation in ECC, SALSA, Speaker's Forum processes);
- To develop a system for effective stakeholder resourcing (Resource model);
- Develop a culture of leadership that promotes diversity, work life balance, transparency and accountability
- To ensure that Members are provided with the necessary support that is responsive and relevant to their needs;
- Ensure the provision of the IT and office space infra – structure to enable staff and members to execute their functions;
- Ensure the provision of the administrative support such as HR services, office equipment and stationery; and
- Manage and control the provision of communication services.

TABLE 8: SUMMARY PF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Management	33 025	38 985	51 814	64 829	64 330	64 330	68 161	72 444	83 970
2. Member Affairs	39 903	55 776	54 936	70 632	65 944	96 604	74 011	77 791	84 671
3. Institutional Support Services	29 347	26 557	28 354	34 907	35 420	35 420	35 466	37 451	29 665
4. Operational Support Services	31 617	39 216	59 812	66 261	78 341	78 341	66 290	69 826	53 276
Total payments and estimates	133 892	160 534	194 916	236 629	244 035	274 695	243 928	257 512	251 582

TABLE 9: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	106 555	94 724	122 518	148 645	148 688	148 688	153 318	162 369	172 145
Compensation of employees	39 079	38 802	54 010	63 563	63 340	63 340	66 875	71 086	82 612
Goods and services	67 476	55 922	68 508	85 082	85 348	85 348	86 443	91 283	89 533
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	22 000	54 449	48 296	57 660	57 660	88 320	60 831	63 873	70 753
Provincial and local governments									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	22 000	54 449	48 296	57 660	57 660	88 320	60 831	63 873	70 753
Households									
Payments for capital assets	5 337	11 361	24 102	30 324	37 687	37 687	29 779	31 270	8 684
Buildings and other fixed structures		4 149	10 968	10 908	13 108	13 108	6 191	6 362	2 156
Machinery and equipment	3 723	6 604	12 767	15 196	21 522	21 522	19 300	20 380	6 228
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	1 614	608	367	4 220	3 057	3 057	4 288	4 528	300
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	133 892	160 534	194 916	236 629	244 035	274 695	243 928	257 512	251 582

Programme expenditure has increased from R133.9 million in 2009/10 to R194.9 million in 2011/12 financial year. The sub-programme: Operational Support Services mainly contributed to the expenditure with a total expenditure of R59.8 million for the period under review during 2011/12 financial year. The expenditure relates to the rehabilitation of City Hall, maintenance costs and the Cleaning of the exterior wall of the Legislature building.

Over the MTEF period the programme budget increase from R243.9 million in 2013/14 to R251.5 million in 2015/16 financial year. The increase over the MTEF period relates to the projects that will be conducted by Corporate Support Services such as the procurement of a consultant for the annual stakeholder survey, enhancement of business intelligence, Installation of new lifts in the City hall, Installation of a passenger lift in the west wing of the main building for the three floors. Over the MTEF, the capital budget declines due to the completion of the following projects during the 2012/13 financial year: Phase 2- Enterprise Composite Network Model, upgrade and relocating of the control room next to the house, Refurbishment of City Hall, Electronic Security and Fire Defense project, Replacement of City Hall Chairs, Refurbishment of Duncan Hall.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 3: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets	
	2013/14	2014/15
3.1 Members Affairs		
Percentage of Members capacitated on financial management, budget analysis	90% Identified Members and political support staff capacitated	95% Members and political support staff capacitated
Research on PCO's Research report, Questionnaire and sampling guide	Implementation of Research on PCOs	50% utilisation of the research finding on PCOs
Percentage of Members capacitated on the Legislative drafting and Committee enquiry act	80% Identified Members capacitated	85% Identified Members capacitated
Number of MOU secured with other Legislatures Number of service level agreement	Develop norms and standard guideline for the GPL	Update institutional norms and standard guideline

PROGRAMME 4: CORE BUSINESS**Programme description**

The purpose of the Core Business Stream is to support the House and its Committees to make laws for the Gauteng Province, conduct oversight over the Executive and facilitate cooperative governance. The Stream also supports the involvement of the people of Gauteng in all GPL processes through its public participation initiatives, ensuring that platforms are created for their effective participation. The Stream consists of three directorates that play a critical role in supporting the execution of the GPL Constitutional mandate by providing professional support for the House and Committees, facilitating communication, public participation and information and knowledge Management.

Key functions and responsibilities of the Programme

The Stream functions in the area of Communications, Parliamentary Business and Information and Knowledge Management and the key functions are:

- To coordinate and drive the execution of the core mandate of the GPL;
- To provide strategic direction to the stream and its directorates (overall strategic planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation);
- Financial management and administration of the stream;
- Capacity building within the stream;
- Effective and efficient coordination of support functions to the Committees and the House;
- Professional and Procedural support to committees of the House;
- Develop and deliver strategic projects which are organized through directorates;
- Monitoring and evaluation of the key deliverables on law-making, oversight and public participation;
- Improve internal processes, inter-directorate planning, planning and accountability;
- To foster good relations with internal and external service providers and support our customers.
- Provision of research services to Committees of the House and the Institution;
- Provision of analysis during oversight activities of the Legislature;
- Coordination of interface between the Legislature and the National Council of Provinces;
- Provision of legal services to committees of the House during national and provincial law making activities of the institution;
- Coordination of committee activities including scheduling (programming) of committee business;
- Coordination of interface between the office of the Speaker and committees of the House;
- Coordination of provincial law making processes;
- to promote information and knowledge sharing to support GPL business processes, retention of institutional memory, and embedding of knowledge management to business processes that support the GPL mandate;
- Provides Document Management Services to the House and Committees, Printing Services, Document registration Services, Interpretation translation services, recording of House and Committee proceedings, Transcription services and provision of Information Services to support GPL business and Service Officers Services;
- Provide the Sergeant-at-arms function;
- Policy implementation and monitoring;
- Adherence to PFMA and relevant legislation;
- Profile the GPL through the Speaker, Public education workshops; media; publications; branding/marketing/advertising; and
- To promote and facilitate public participation in all Legislative Processes.

TABLE 10: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: CORE BUSINESS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Management	49 039	60 544	87 218	91 311	93 696	93 696	95 939	101 887	120 815
2. Parliamentary Business	4 316	10 565	19 676	27 189	27 142	27 142	27 624	29 171	35 642
3. Information and Knowledge Management	6 656	6 767	6 882	9 586	7 410	7 410	9 739	10 284	10 284
4. Communication	9 036	7 593	10 244	17 452	17 195	17 195	17 731	18 724	18 724
Total payments and estimates	69 047	85 469	124 020	145 538	145 443	145 443	151 033	160 066	185 465

TABLE 11: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: CORE BUSINESS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	68 237	85 052	123 970	145 538	145 422	145 422	151 033	160 066	185 465
Compensation of employees	48 903	60 234	77 865	89 287	89 287	89 287	93 883	99 716	117 961
Goods and services	19 334	24 818	46 105	56 251	56 135	56 135	57 150	60 350	67 504
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to									
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	810	417	50		21	21			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	810	364							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		53	50		21	21			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	69 047	85 469	124 020	145 538	145 443	145 443	151 033	160 066	185 465

Core Business expenditure has increased from R69 047 million in 2009/10 to R124 020 million in 2012/13. Contributing to the expenditure is the sub-programme Management, with expenditure increasing from R49 million to R87.2 million as a result of filling of vacant positions and higher inflation adjustment for salaries of staff as well as the opening of the Legislature and PPP Indaba.

Over the 2013/14 MTEF, the allocation increases from R151 million in 2013/14 to R185.4 million in 2015/16 financial year. The budget increase is mainly due to sub programme Management as a result of the filling of all new proposed vacant positions for 2013/14 financial year and the estimated inflationary cost adjustment over the MTEF period, these positions will assist all sub programmes within Programme 4 in the delivery of its core mandate such as the piloting of the revised legislature programme that makes provision for enhanced oversight model.

The programme will in 2013/14 financial year implement the following projects; Disestablishment of the 4th Legislature and the establishment of the 5th Legislature, celebration of 20 years of the Gauteng Legislature, voter education and identity document campaign towards the 2014 election in partnership with strategic partners, PPP strategy Road show Gauteng Provincial Legislature, The GPL law making framework and Transfer of data from analogue to digital.

In addition the programme makes provision for the Roll out of Bua le Sechaba; Feedback mechanism for all committees public participation processes; NCOP taking Parliament to the people; conducting of Public hearing for law making; conducting Committee inquiries in line with the act; conducting Sector forums for committees;

conduct Sector Parliaments; Conduct Public education workshop; Feedback mechanisms for all petitions ; Speaker's report on public participation; PPP intervention; Public Perception survey.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 4: CORE BUSINESS

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets	
	2013/14	2014/15
4.1 Parliamentary Business		
Levels of public involvement during law making processes	Public hearings conducted for 100% of referred bills	Public hearings conducted for 100% of referred bills
NCOP legislation processed	100% of NCOP legislation processed timeously	100% of NCOP legislation processed timeously
Level of implementation of Committees Inquiries	100% implementation of the Committees inquiries Act	100% implementation of the Committees inquiries Act
level of implementation of electronic resolution tracking system	100% Implementation of the Electronic-resolutions tracking system	100% Implementation of the electronic -resolutions tracking system
Level of compliance with standing rules	100% compliance with standing rules	100% compliance with standing rules
Level of interrogation of the Appropriation Bill for adoption	Implemented Money Bills Amendment Procedure and related matters Act	Implemented Money Bills Amendment Procedure and related matters Act
4.3 Communication		
Number of people reached through the Bua Le Sechaba campaign	50 %	60%
Number of Designated groups participating in Legislature processes of Oversight and Law-Making	25%	30%
Coverage of the people of Gauteng in respect of Public Participation to support the budget process	70% of coverage across identified communication platforms	80% of coverage across identified communication platforms
Increased percentage of participation of external stakeholders	80%	100%
Utilization rate of the Petitions System	25% of the petitioners	30% of the petitioners

PROGRAMME 5: OFFICE OF THE CFO

Programme description

The purpose of the Office of the CFO is to provide professional Financial, Risk and Supply Chain Management services to our stakeholders through service excellence to support the realisation of the Gauteng Provincial Legislature's (GPL) strategic goals and objectives. The Office of the CFO has a legislative mandate to promote the GPL's financial policy, effective risk management processes, transparency and effective financial management in respect of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities. The Office strives to raise financial resources equitably and efficiently to ensure adequate funding for the implementation of the institutional strategic plan and ensures the efficient and effective demand and supply chain management system.

The Office strives to encourage strong financial and risk management controls through partnership processes with Programme Managers, Chairpersons of Committees and Accounting Officers of Parties participating in the GPL. It must ensure financial integrity whilst striving to achieve a balance between budget priorities and expenditure through interaction with all internal and external stakeholders. The Office is also responsible to ensure continuous implementation of the Financial Management of Gauteng Provincial legislature Act (FAMLA) to enhance the fiscal stability, accountability and integrity of the GPL.

The CFO Office is the integrity arm of the GPL and consists of staff that is highly skilled and committed to provide a high level of service to accomplish its strategic goals and objectives.

The Executive Office of the CFO provides strategic guidance and leadership to the overall Programme. The Programme comprises of the following Directorates:

- Executive Office of the CFO;
- Financial Management;
- Supply Chain Management; and
- Audit, Risk and Governance.

Key functions and responsibilities of the Programme

- Coordinate and prepare reports on the implementation of the Institutional strategic plan and budget;

- Execution of payroll for both members and staff in line with relevant acts and policies on prescribed dates;
- Ensuring a three year internal audit plan is approved by the Audit & Risk Committee and executed within the respective timeframes;
- Ensuring that an annual external audit plan is approved by the Audit & Risk Committee and external audit reports finalised within five months after the financial year-end in pursuance of an unqualified audit opinion; and
- Ensure effective fraud prevention plans are implemented through the Implementation of the Anti-fraud and Corruption policy and Fraud Prevention Plan.

TABLE 12: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: OFFICE OF THE CFO

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Management	11 279	13 132	17 919	23 880	22 663	22 663	25 088	26 778	34 973
2. Financial Management	376	208	855	776	436	436	788	832	832
3. Supply Chain Management	222	179	684	567	2 680	2 680	576	608	3 098
4. Risk Management		4 659	1 774	2 573	2 069	2 069	2 614	2 760	2 760
Total payments and estimates	11 877	18 178	21 232	27 796	27 848	27 848	29 066	30 978	41 663

TABLE 13: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: OFFICE OF THE CFO

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	11 877	18 047	21 232	27 796	26 593	26 593	29 066	30 978	39 781
Compensation of employees	7 744	11 553	15 344	20 369	19 476	19 476	21 521	23 011	31 206
Goods and services	4 133	6 494	5 888	7 427	7 117	7 117	7 545	7 967	8 575
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to									
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets		131			1255	1 255			1 882
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					1255	1 255			1 882
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			131						
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	11 877	18 178	21 232	27 796	27 848	27 848	29 066	30 978	41 663

The programme's expenditure increased from R11.8 million to R21.2 million between 2009/10 to 2011/12 financial year. The expenditure was mainly contributed by the sub programme: Management with the total expenditure of R17.9 million in 2011/12 due to an increase of staff establishment and filling of the vacant positions as well as higher inflationary adjustment for salaries of staff and the payment of External audit fees. The new sub programme Risk Management also contributed to the increase of the expenditure with total amount of R1.7 million.

During 2012/13, allocation increased to R27.8 million. The significant increase in this period is due to the new approved personnel structure identified by the Organisational Development exercise, most of these new positions to be filled during the 2012/13 financial year in line with the adopted gradual phasing in approach on filling of vacant positions in the Institution. The function shift of Asset Management from Corporate Support Services to Supply Chain Management also contributed to the increased expenditure as it was not fully budgeted for.

Over the MTEF period the budget increases from R29 million in 2013/14 to R41.6 million in 2015/16 due to capacity building, payments for Internal and External auditors as well as implementation of the GRAP standards. In addition, shifting of Assets Management function from Corporate Support Services to the office of the CFO also contributed to an increase over the MTEF period.

7. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION

7.1 PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

TABLE 14: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Leadership and Governance	10	13	14	20	22	22	25
2. Office of the Secretary	6	8	6	8	15	15	18
3. Corporate Support Services	107	120	141	150	177	180	183
4. Core Business	161	180	190	200	208	212	215
5. Office of the CFO	20	30	31	40	45	48	50
Total departmental personnel numbers	304	351	382	418	468	477	491
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	103 824	119 849	159 489	186 580	199 050	211 988	242 972
Unit cost (R thousand)	342	341	418	446	466	502	527

The growth of the Gauteng Provincial Legislature increased from 418 in 2012/13 to 462 in 2015/16 financial year as a result of new proposed positions to ensure that each Programme is fully capacitated in line with the growing organisation and new challenges and to ensure that operational costs driven by each Programme are fully funded to enable implementation of its priority projects that will contribute to the overall Gauteng Legislature's deliverable outputs.

TABLE 15: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	304	351	382	409	418	418	468	477	491
Personnel cost (R thousands)	103 824	119 849	159 489	188 936	186 580	186 580	199 050	211 988	242 972
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	13	13	12	13	15	15	18	18	18
Personnel cost (R thousands)	3 769	3 995	4 250	4 463	4 463	4 463	4 686	4 920	5 166
Head count as % of total for department	4%	4%	3%	3%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Personnel cost as % of total for department	4%	3%	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	20	30	34	40	40	40	45	48	50
Personnel cost (R thousands)	7 744	10 769	15 344	20 369	19 476	19 476	23 051	28 948	31 206
Head count as % of total for department	7%	9%	9%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	7%	9%	10%	11%	10%	10%	11%	12%	12%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	302	349	379	409	418	418	468	477	491
Personnel cost (R thousands)	103 752	119 772	159 410	188 936	186 580	186 580	199 050	211 988	242 972
Head count as % of total for department	99%	99%	99%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2	2	3						
Personnel cost (R thousands)	72	77	79						
Head count as % of total for department	1%	1%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

7.2 TRAINING

TABLE 16: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Leadership and Governance of which	18	37	55	234	234	234	198	196	221
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	18	37	55	234	234	234	198	196	221
2: Office of the Secretary of which	16	33	24	93	93	93	135	134	159
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	16	33	24	93	93	93	135	134	159
3: Corporate Support Services of which	182	178	255	1 753	1 753	1 753	1 586	1 604	1 621
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	182	178	255	1 753	1 753	1 753	1 586	1 604	1 621
4: Core Business of which	1 905	1 042	1 048	2 337	2 337	2 337	1 865	1 889	1 905
Subsistence and travel									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Payments on tuition	1 905	1 042	1 048	2 337	2 337	2 337	1 865	1 889	1 905
5: Office of the CFO	49	32	122	467	467	467	405	428	443
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	49	32	122	467	467	467	405	428	443
Total payments on training	2 170	1 322	1 503	4 885	4 885	4 885	4 189	4 250	4 350

TABLE 17: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	304	351	382	409	418	418	468	477	491
Number of personnel trained	181	350	235	254	254	254	350	355	360
of which									
Male	90	147	83	114	114	114	150	152	154
Female	88	203	152	140	140	140	200	203	206
Number of training opportunities	78	57	105	120	120	120	130	135	138
of which									
Tertiary	77	55	29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Workshops	1	2	76	90	90	90	100	100	100
Seminars									
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	22	40	44	50	50	50	50	50	50
Number of interns appointed				12	12	12	50	50	50
Number of learnerships appointed							10	10	10
Number of days spent on training	103	105	107	120	120	120	125	130	135

7.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

TABLE 18: RECONCILIATION OF STRUCTURAL CHANGES: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

2011/12		2012/13	
Vote/Department	R'000	Vote/Department	R'000
		Programme 1: Leadership and Governance	
		New sub programme: Deputy Chair of Chairs	907

VOTE 3

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

To be appropriated by vote in 2013/14	R 967 551 000
Responsible Executing Authority	MEC for Economic Development
Administering Department	Economic Development
Accounting Officer	Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

Sustainable job creation and inclusive economic development in an integrated and globally competitive City Region

Mission

The Department of Economic Development (DED) will be an activist, interventionist and developmentally focused department contributing to an inclusive and growing economy in Gauteng by providing thought leadership to inform the economic development agenda, mobilising stakeholders to partner for economic growth and development, creating an enabling regulatory environment and stimulating business practices that promote inclusive economic growth, promoting and attracting trade and investment to the economy and directing investment into strategic economic infrastructure.

Strategic Goals

The DED reflected strongly on its dual economic growth and development mandate in its revised strategic plan. This mandate informs the DED strategic goals which are as follows:

- To provide integrated economic and development planning which informs spatially referenced regional and local economic development, and contributes to the development of Gauteng into a globally competitive city region;
- To facilitate the implementation of strategic programmes that will stimulate the brand, competitiveness and social transformation of Gauteng, enhance trade and export promotion and the attraction of investment; resulting in the creation of decent jobs, increased tourism and a greener economy;
- To promote an efficient, equitable and socially responsible business environment;
- To act as an economic intelligence nerve-centre to inform strategic decisions targeted sector development strategies; and
- To promote public accountability and achieve high standards of corporate governance and efficient resource utilization.

Aligning departmental budget to achieve prescribed outcomes

The DED recognizes its role as a lead department in relation to Outcome 4 “Decent Employment and Inclusive Economic Growth” and equally affirms its role in support of other provincial outcomes. The Gauteng Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) emphasises the large scale creation of decent work opportunities as the centre of its socio-economic agenda, so as to deal with the triple challenge of unemployment, inequality and poverty. The Department of Economic Development, in aligning its plans with the MTSF and the outcomes of the provincial government, led the development of the Gauteng Employment, Growth and Development Strategy (GEGDS) which is the framework that underpins the developmental objectives of the province to achieve decent work creation and sustainable economic growth. To support these objectives, the DED finalized economic policies and strategies including the Industrial Policy, the Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment (BBBEE) strategy, the Green Economy strategy and the Small Micro and Medium Enterprises (SMME) and Cooperatives strategies. The focus is on improving the effective implementation of these strategies, and this critically informs the reprioritisation and reconfiguration of the Department, and was considered in the development of its 2013

medium term budget.

Acts, rules and regulations

- Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2004;
- Gauteng Liquor Act, 2003;
- National Protected Areas Act, 2003;
- Blue IQ Investment Holding Act, 2003;
- Gauteng Tourism Act, 2001;
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000;
- Administration of Justice Act, 2000;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000;
- Municipality Systems Act, 2000;
- Gauteng Gambling Act, 1995, 1996, 2001;
- World Heritage Convention Act, 1999;
- Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999;
- Skills Development Act, 1998;
- Employment Equity Act, 1998;
- Convention Concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage (adopted 1997);
- Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997;
- Gauteng Unfair Business Practices Act, 1996;
- Sale and Service Matters Amendment Act, 1995;
- Public Service Act, 1994;
- Business Act, 1991;
- Credit Agreements Act, 1980; and
- 2009-2014 Electoral Manifesto and Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF).

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

Output 1: Strategic economic Infrastructure stimulating employment-led economic growth and development

Strategic economic infrastructure

The implementation of all freight and logistics hubs migrated to the Department of Roads and Infrastructure (DRT) as per a decision of the Executive Council at the end of September 2012.

The implementation of the Jewellery Manufacturing Precinct (JMP) project was discussed with stakeholders in order to determine the institutional arrangements and funding model in the current cycle. There was a delay in implementation of the project due to slow approval of a funding application lodged with the Department of Trade and Industries. The funding process will be in line with Public Private Partnerships (PPP) framework as per the directive from the National Treasury. The Gauteng Automotive Training Academy project commenced with the appointment of a contractor and soaring summits developers, for the execution of the project. The contractor took over the site and construction is in progress. The tender for the design phase of the project was issued for the Nissan Incubation Facility and will follow the normal adjudication process. The design tender on the Automotive Supplier Park Mini Factory project has closed and is in the process of adjudication. An agreement was concluded with national departments on the development of the Justice Precinct at Constitutional Hill and a draft agreement is in place with the City of Johannesburg. A draft layout based on the current infrastructure, capacity and heritage components on site was developed and an application for funding was lodged with the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA).

Output 2: Re-industrialisation to support the growth of labour intensive industries

The number of people employed at the Ford T6 SMME Incubator increased to 61 exceeding the year to date target of 35 due to increased production. Similarly, due to increased production the number of people trained at the Ford Simulator increased to 854 exceeding the year to date target of 750. The Youth Skills and Technical Training Programme recruited 44 people for training as artisans, welders, boiler makers, fitters and diesel mechanics. The low prices negotiated with the service provider enabled the recruitment of more than double the annual target of 20. Delays in the finalisation of logistical arrangements led to the postponement of the Dubai Auto Training Project to the new financial year.

Output 3: Building an innovation and knowledge-based economy to drive competitiveness and economic growth
Approval of Gauteng Smart City (GSC) as a Special Economic Zone (SEZ) was granted and the province is bidding

for funding (R9 billion) for industrial infrastructure. The GSC Master Blueprint, agreement with sister departments and CoJ were concluded and the land transfer was effected by the National Department of Public Works (NDPW).

Output 4: Green economy interventions to support sustainable economic growth and interventions

All the major procurement work required for Phase 2 of the Moringa Oleifera project was completed. From the targeted 64ha, 44ha was cleared. From the required 74 000 seedlings to be planted, 15 000 seeds have germinated into seedlings and the remainder of seeds planted await germination in the newly installed nursery. The nursery was identified as a business opportunity and the business case is currently being developed. The Industrial Waste Exchange programme and medical waste treatment projects could not take off due to the delays experienced with the appointment of service providers.

Output 5: Tourism sector development to drive competitiveness and economic growth

The Transfer Guidelines Framework for the Ga-Rankuwa Hotel School was concluded and the transfer should be complete before the end of the financial year. The Department also managed the process of developing the turn-around strategy for the school. The Tourism Safety Monitor Project piloted in the Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site area came to a halt after being in operation for just one year. This follows confirmation at various forums that the Department of Tourism will no longer be sponsoring the project in its current form. The project is being reviewed and repackaged before it can be resubmitted for funding support to either the National Department of Tourism or the Gauteng Provincial Treasury (GPT).

Output 7: Sustainable Employment Creation

SMME and cooperatives support: Gauteng Enterprise Propeller (GEP)

The GEP approved 11 loans through the Captive Fund and 14 deals through the Micro-Finance and MAFISA Funds. These loans amount to a total of R37 million of which R10.4 million is classified as micro-finance loans. To date, these deals have directly created 418 job opportunities. The businesses funded are mostly in the agriculture, manufacturing, wholesale, retail, and construction and services sectors. The GEP carried out a total of 448 Assessment of Company Operations (ACOs) to ensure that appropriate interventions are recommended in the current year. A total of 339 businesses were awarded with Business Development Support Interventions, which includes planning, technical, compliance, marketing, human resources and financial interventions. A total of 38 businesses were assisted through the Township Business Renewal Programme. These interventions indirectly sustained a total of 729 jobs. Through the Co-operative Assistance Programme eighteen co-operatives were assisted with business refurbishments and equipment to the value of R540 000, equating to R30 000 per co-operative. To date, a total of 112 training sessions have been completed. Sixty-nine of these sessions consisted of general SMME training and 43 were specific co-operative sessions. A total of 632 SMMEs and 119 members of co-operatives were trained. The GEP continues the process of Sector Education Training Authority (SETA) accreditation of the training modules.

Implementation of Youth Employment Strategy

The implementation of the Winterveldt Enterprise Hub Project was transferred to the Automotive Industry Development Centre (AIDC). The lessons learnt in the implementation of the Winterveldt Enterprise Hub are being utilised in the preparatory work for the establishment of the other five Township Enterprise Hubs. These lessons will be utilized as proof of concept for the other hubs.

The Department matched 855 eligible candidates through the Youth Placement training programme that commenced in December 2012. These eligible candidates will be ready for placement in the new financial year.

Output 8: Trade and Investment Promotion

The Gauteng Economic Development Agency (GEDA) successfully facilitated investments that generated 2000 permanent and 1346 temporary jobs, totalling 3346 jobs, in the property development, Business Process Outsourcing/Offshoring (BPO-O), Information Communication Technology (ICT), manufacturing and green economy sectors. Throughout Gauteng Export Week four training seminars were conducted for exhibitors. These seminars were on SABS Certification; DTI incentive schemes; incoterms (international commercial terms) and export procedures; opportunities in the agro processing sector in Gauteng and opportunities in African markets. To promote trade, GEDA participated in the following domestic and global trade exhibitions: Decorex; Africa Health; FACIM (Mozambican Trade Exhibition), and America Smart Atlanta. The companies invited to participate in these exhibitions clinched trade deals to the tune of R5 million and created 45 jobs. The Agri-business Export Awareness workshop was conducted to inform and educate agro-processing companies and related service providers about export intricacies and opportunities for export trade.

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment

The GPG departments managed to spend only 66.12 per cent against the 75 per cent planned target on the GPG Preferential Procurement. The DED developed an implementation plan on attainment of B-BBEE targets and promotion of local content in the procurement of goods and services, which was approved by the EXCO and became effective on the 1st December 2012.

Consumer protection

A total of 1360 consumer complaints against a target of 1225 were resolved. The Department's increased co-operation from businesses and other stakeholders led to an increase in the resolution of complaints within a specific turnaround time.

Liquor licencing

The Department conducted a total of 1833 proactive inspections against a target of 1350. A total of 2452 liquor licence applications were received against a target of 1396. The increase in applications is attributable to occasional permits which were granted during the festive season, education and awareness workshops and the blitz campaign. These awareness workshops were conducted to promote compliance and enforcement. The Department issued a total of 1231 liquor licenses against a target of 750 as most of the applications lodged were completed and complied with the requirements of the Gauteng Liquor Act, 2003 and the Liquor Board was able to issue them without conditions.

Gambling regulation

In the year under review, the total gambling taxes collected amounted to R568.9 million, exceeding the target of R531.7 million by 7 per cent. License fees collected amounted to R92.2 million exceeding the target of R85.2 million by 8 per cent.

Economic planning

Studies finalised by the Department in the year under review include that of a wage subsidy to alleviate the challenges of youth unemployment in the province, a study of the hospitality industry which measured decent work according to the criteria of the International Labour Organisation (ILO) and lastly a study on measuring the cross border trade of Gauteng based firms.

The Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) for the National Foundry Training Centre was approved. This MoA will trigger the development of the Foundry Training Centre in collaboration with the National Foundry Technology Institute and Ekurhuleni East College. It is expected that 60 students will be enlisted for foundry skills training as of September 2013, once the infrastructure is complete.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

Output 1: Strategic economic infrastructure stimulating employment-led economic growth and development

Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd will continue to increase its efforts in the development of strategic economic infrastructure to serve as the bedrock for business and economic development. Investment in network and connectivity infrastructure such as the NASREC Development Precinct SEZ will continue. Furthermore, phase 1 of the Diepsloot Industrial Park will be completed; this will include the Incubation Centre and Practical University.

Output 2: Re-industrialisation to support the growth of labour intensive industries

Blue IQ Investment Holding (Pty) Ltd will continue to focus on addressing skills gaps and creating jobs through partnerships with industries to deliver skills for the economy in labour intensive sectors such as the automotive, furniture, fashion, metal fabrication and mineral beneficiation sectors. The Nissan Simulator will be finalised and an investment in the expansion of the mini-factories at the Automotive Supplier Park will be concluded.

Output 3: Building an innovation and knowledge-based economy to drive competitiveness and economic growth

The Department plans to continue with finalization of four enterprise development business cases for the NASREC Precinct and the establishment of BPO centres, mobile walk-in centres and ICT centres at the NASREC Precinct. The programmes of the Innovation Hub and the Gauteng Innovation Exchange Programme will continue with an enhanced focus on addressing skills gaps and creating jobs through partnerships with industries and the skills development sector to deliver skills for the economy in the ICT and knowledge sector.

Output 4: Green economy interventions to support sustainable economic growth and interventions

The green agenda includes supporting and incubating companies via the Climate Innovation Centre, identifying and mentoring bio-science innovation through the Gauteng Accelerator Programme (GAP), completing and commissioning the Sedibeng and West Rand Bio-digester projects and the Ekurhuleni Waste to Energy project.

Output 5: Tourism sector development to drive competitiveness and economic growth

The focus of the Gauteng Tourism Agency, Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site and Dinokeng projects will be to continue with the merging of these three entities into a “single unified tourism entity”. The purpose of the merger is to improve the drive to position Gauteng as a tourism destination for business and leisure, growing the visitor economy and effectively managing destination Gauteng in a responsible and sustainable manner. There will be a continued focus on addressing skills gaps and creating jobs through partnerships with industries and the skills development sector to deliver skills for the economy in the tourism sector, so as to address structural unemployment with the view of absorbing trained persons. Specific priorities for the 2013/14 financial year include finalising the transfer and operating model for the Garankuwa Hotel School, the refurbishment of ramparts and interior office space at Constitution Hill, and continuing with the infrastructure upgrade at the Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site. In terms of developing Constitution Hill Precinct as a lead project in city renewal and for the establishment of a struggle history route, the Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory will be developed as an anchor attraction to enhance the visitor experience to Constitution Hill.

Output 7: Sustainable Employment Creation**SMME and Cooperatives support: Gauteng Enterprise Propeller (GEP)**

The focus of the Department and the GEP will be to strengthen partnerships with the private sector and government agencies in order to create SMME incubators that will be employment creators and aggressively drive greater involvement of SMMEs and cooperatives in the economy. In the 2013/14 financial year, a targeted focus on providing support and training to informal businesses will be implemented.

Implementation of Youth Employment Strategy

The Department will continue with the implementation of the Youth Employment Strategy through the establishment of Township Enterprise Hubs, the refurbishment of old township industrial sites, the roll-out of the Gauteng Youth Placement Programme and the focused establishment of youth business.

Output 8: Trade and investment promotion

The Gauteng Economic Development Agency (GEDA) will ensure that Gauteng retains its position as an economic hub of Southern Africa, and will promote trade and investment to maximise Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) and Domestic Direct Investment (DDI) aiming to increase the participation of Gauteng nationally, regionally and internationally. Furthermore, emphasis will be placed on positioning Gauteng-based companies to benefit from procurement in strategic economic infrastructure projects such as rail-road construction, independent power production and manufacture of rolling stock. The highlight will be to position Gauteng as the gateway to benefit from bilateral and regional trade agreements through implementation of the Gauteng Investment Centre (One-Stop Shop). This will facilitate trade and investment and the export development programme, ensuring that Gauteng exports increase.

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment (BBBEE)

The Department will continue to monitor the implementation of the BBBEE strategy. The DED in conjunction with the Gauteng Department of Finance will continue to run awareness sessions with Supply Chain Management (SCM) staff in GPG departments, agencies, municipalities and GPG suppliers. The Department will also continue to assist GPG entities and suppliers to understand the Preferential Procurement Policy Financial Act (PPPFA) and alignment to B-BBEE Regulations to ensure compliance. A key focus will be to use preferential procurement to leverage a greater supply of locally produced goods and services.

Consumer protection

The Department identified sections in the national legislation that impact on its mandate and role and will review the Consumer Affairs (Unfair Business Practices) Act 7 of 1996 during the year. Consumer education, advocacy and awareness remain the cornerstone upon which consumer protection is built and the new communication and marketing strategy calls for increased use of media to educate Gauteng citizens. Increased access to consumer affairs courts in communities is a top priority, the more so with the passing of the Consumer Affairs (Unfair Business Practices) Act which advocates the promotion and protection of consumer rights in marginalised and rural communities.

Liquor licencing

Priorities for the 2013/14 financial year include the finalisation and implementation of the Automated Liquor Licensing System (ALLS), intensifying liquor abuse education and awareness programmes, and increasing the number of inspections in order to enforce compliance. A process flow with specific time frames will be developed in this regard. In terms of governance, the Department will conduct a review of the current funding model and finalise the migration of shebeen permits into the ambit of the Gauteng Liquor Act of 2003.

Gambling regulation

During the 2013/14 financial year, the Gauteng Gambling Board (GGB) will continue to focus on the roll-out of the responsible gambling awareness campaign with particular attention to school awareness programmes, university and college campus visits, awareness sessions at public shows and expos, adult outreach projects (Allpay and transport hubs) and public advertising. In terms of its mandate to regulate and control gambling, the GGB will pay particular attention to a review of the impact of the proposed withholding tax on punters winnings and contribute to the deliberations on the proposed amendments to the Taxation Laws Amendment Bill.

Economic planning

During the 2013/14 financial year, emphasis will be placed on ensuring that robust engagement takes place with key stakeholders and that more evidenced based policies and strategies are developed for implementation. The Department will conduct an impact index to assess the effectiveness of these measures and track the contribution to the attainment of targets in line with the Gauteng Economic Growth and Development Strategy. In addition the Department will ensure the development of sector support programmes for implementation and complete the remaining sector strategies for sectors targeted by the Gauteng Industrial Policy Framework (GIPF). A series of exercises to support regional integration will be implemented to ensure that Gauteng remains the gateway to the African continent for trade and investment.

4. REPRIORITISATION

The implementation of approved strategies critically informs the reprioritisation of the budget and projects. The Department examined the budget proposals from its public entities in order to strengthen the alignment with its mandate. Several budget proposals from public entities were declined and some were realigned and reprioritised. The budget reprioritization exercise identified savings within the existing committed expenditure envelope and assigned funds to emerging priorities in the areas of enterprise development, job creation and targeted sector development. As part of the cost cutting mechanisms austerity measures were implemented and the Department reduced internal costs through centralisation of common expenditure.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of receipts

TABLE 3.1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	875 719	1 087 082	822 573	912 008	874 412	874 412	967 551	1 077 600	1 140 229
Total receipts	875 719	1 087 082	822 573	912 008	874 412	874 412	967 551	1 077 600	1 140 229

The department receives funding through equitable shares. The total budget grows by 6 per cent from R912 million in the 2012/13 financial year (main appropriation) to R967.6 million in the 2013/14 financial year. During the 2012/13 financial year the appropriation was adjusted downwards due to the realignment of provincial functions. The Development Planning function migrated to the Office of the Premier and the Gauteng Film Commission migrated to the Department of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation which produced a decline in the allocation.

Over the 2013/14 MTEF the Department received additional funding amounting to R538.5 million, which caters for improvements in conditions of service, a phased-in implementation of the organizational structure, job creation and the Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory project. A positive growth rate in the budget over the 2013 MTEF is evident despite the previous function shifts due to the additional funding. In terms of developing Constitution Hill Precinct as a lead project in city renewal and for the establishment of a struggle history route, the

Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory will be developed as an anchor attraction to enhance the visitor experience.

5.2 Departmental receipts

TABLE 3.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts	538 450	616 636	612 939	662 680	662 680	662 680	708 573	758 506	804 017
Casino taxes	506 143	585 980	580 337	586 545	586 545	586 545	622 371	666 229	706 204
Horse racing taxes	32 307	30 656	32 602	76 135	76 135	76 135	86 202	92 277	97 813
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	39	311	125						
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 860	2 706	1 579	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 878	1 991	2 111
Sales of capital assets			47						
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 833	(54 525)	79				250	265	277
Total departmental receipts	546 182	565 128	614 769	663 762	663 762	663 762	710 701	760 762	806 405

The Department generates revenue from gambling taxes, comprised of casino and horse racing taxes. Gambling revenue is collected by the Gauteng Gambling Board (GGB) for a commission in terms of the Public Finance Management Act Sec 21 (b)(iii), s23(1) & (2) and (3) as well as the Gauteng Gambling Act of 1995 as amended. Over the 2013 medium term total revenue will grow from R663.8 million in 2012/13 to R710.7 million in 2013/14 and against R806.5 million in 2015/16 producing an annual average growth rate of 7 per cent. The GGB will continue to intensify the responsible gambling awareness campaign in the province.

5.3 Donor Funding

N/A

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

The budget was compiled in accordance with the Provincial Budget Guidelines. The new departmental strategies, based on the Medium Term Strategic Framework, inform the Department's budget. Cost-saving strategies, inflation-related adjustments, personnel cost increases and performance bonuses for levels 1 to 12 and SMS remunerations were taken into account.

6.2 Programme summary

TABLE 3.3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	83 876	126 334	129 436	108 283	127 625	127 625	127 707	183 275	175 278
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	172 357	198 794	158 379	247 632	196 623	196 623	239 766	285 822	286 094
3. Trade and Sector Development	467 839	641 578	410 337	455 411	451 947	451 947	507 885	497 381	549 295
4. Business Regulation and Governance	43 801	52 685	43 092	66 337	66 745	66 745	64 159	78 332	89 465
5. Economic Planning	15 360	10 638	18 151	34 345	31 472	31 472	28 034	32 790	40 096

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total payments and estimates	783 233	1 030 029	759 394	912 008	874 412	874 412	967 551	1 077 600	1 140 229

6.3 Summary of economic classification

TABLE 3.4: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	171 800	198 389	258 620	318 060	278 235	278 235	299 645	418 600	435 110
Compensation of employees	74 451	80 372	91 036	113 013	114 287	114 287	124 786	188 838	211 332
Goods and services	97 349	118 017	167 561	205 047	163 948	163 948	174 859	229 762	223 778
Interest and rent on land			24						
Transfers and subsidies to	608 729	822 705	495 094	590 948	590 161	590 161	657 492	649 112	698 677
Provincial and local governments	9 925	21 500							
Departmental agencies and accounts	598 804	800 136	494 851	590 948	587 495	587 495	657 492	649 112	698 677
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		1 069	243		2 666	2 666			
Payments for capital assets	2 285	1 637	5 443	3 000	5 955	5 955	10 414	9 888	6 442
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 285	1 637	5 423	3 000	4 955	4 955	10 414	9 888	6 442
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			20		1 000	1 000			
Payments for financial assets	419	7 298	237		61	61			
Total economic classification	783 233	1 030 029	759 394	912 008	874 412	874 412	967 551	1 077 600	1 140 229

Note: The financial data in the above table excludes functions shifts to other departments.

Expenditure from the 2009/10 to the 2011/12 financial years was restated following the shift of the development planning function and the Gauteng Film Commission.

Total expenditure increased by 32 per cent from R783.2 million in 2009/10 to R1 billion in the 2010/11 financial year, declining again to R759.4 million in the 2011/12 financial year. Total expenditure reached a peak in 2010/11 due to additional transfers to public entities and municipalities with key achievements the approval of the GEGDS and job creation under the Community Works Programme.

Total expenditure in 2011/12 amounts to R759.4 million with transfers to public entities at R494.9 million, 65

per cent of the total. In the 2011/12 financial year sector plans were swiftly translated into practical work across the Department and its public entities and the focus was on the implementation of the GEGDS. The Department will not deviate from the 2012/13 adjusted appropriation according to the 2012/13 revised estimate figures. Over the 2013/14 MTEF period, the departmental budget amounts to R967.6 million with funds earmarked for job creation, the Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory and the implementation of the organizational structure. The budget of the administration programme declines from R127.6 million in 2012/13 to R123.8 million in 2013/14 due to cost cutting measures.

In 2013/14 the largest share of the budget is allocated to the Trade and Sector Development Programme to provide for transfers to the public entities for projects such as the Nissan Project, the Garankuwa Hotel School, strategic economic infrastructure and the Gauteng Investment Centre. Under compensation of employees cost of living adjustments were effected for personnel which grows from R114.3 million in 2012/13 (2012/13 adjusted appropriation) to R124.8 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The compensation of employees' budget rapidly increases from R124.8 million in 2013/14 to R188.8 million in 2014/15 due to the implementation of the approved organizational structure.

Under machinery and equipment the Department catered for the replacement of old furniture and machinery. The budget is R10 million, declining gradually over the 2013/14 medium term to R6.4 million in the 2015/16 financial year.

6.4 Infrastructure payments

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

N/A

6.4.2 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

N/A

6.5 Transfers

6.5.1 Transfers to public entities

TABLE 3.5: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO PUBLIC ENTITIES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Gauteng Enterprise Propeller	116 341	131 659	93 912	104 300	104 300	104 300	128 447	129 291	125 838
2. Gauteng Economic Development Agency	61 000	65 836	48 362	68 000	68 000	68 000	55 785	55 703	30 474
3. Gauteng Tourism Agency	48 500	70 551	61 488	52 045	52 045	52 045	62 016	65 427	60 298
5. Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd	216 165	255 837	180 453	205 223	225 223	225 223	302 320	283 369	307 559
Total departmental transfers to public entities	442 006	523 883	384 215	429 568	449 568	449 568	548 568	533 790	524 169

The public entities listed above are under the control and ownership of the Department. In contrast to previous financial years, the Gauteng Film Commission's budget is excluded as it migrated to the Gauteng Department of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation following the realignment of provincial functions.

Total transfers to public entities decreased from R442 million in the 2009/10 financial year to R384.2million in the 2011/12 financial year. Transfers to public entities reached a peak in the 2010/11 financial year due to the motorsport contract that was still funded under Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd.

Over the 2013 MTEF total transfers to public entities decrease from R548.6 million in 2013/14 due to additional funding awarded to Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd for the Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory and other

job creation endeavours.

The allocation to the GEP escalates from R104.3 million in 2012/13 to R128.4 million in the 2013/14 financial year to cater for a targeted focus on providing support and training to informal businesses, SMMEs and cooperatives.

The Gauteng Tourism Authority (GTA) budget grows from R52 million in 2012/13 to R62 million in 2013/14 at a rate of 19 per cent for projects such as finalising the transfer and operating model for the Garankuwa Hotel School, the refurbishment of ramparts and interior office space at Constitution Hill and the state-of-the-art visitor information centre. Furthermore, the GTA will intensify its goal of making Gauteng a preferred tourism destination.

During the 2013/14 financial year the Department will work towards finalizing the merger of GEDA and Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd. The mandate of GEDA will be infused into that of Blue IQ Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd to form the Gauteng Growth and Development Agency (GGDA) and Blue IQ and GEDA will then trade as a single entity. The budget of the two public entities will be combined even though they are listed as separate public entities over the 2013 MTEF in the table above.

Blue IQ receives additional funding of R54.7 million in the outer years of the 2013 MTEF for the Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory. In terms of developing the Constitution Hill Precinct as a lead project in city renewal and for the establishment of a struggle history route, the Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory will be developed as an anchor attraction to enhance the visitor experience. The Blue IQ budget grows from R225.2 million to R302.3 million growing at a rate of 34 per cent to cater for key projects such as metal and machinery sector development, the Gauteng Tooling Initiative, the BPO-O strategy and automotive sector development. During the 2012/13 financial year Blue IQ received an additional R20 million for the Nissan project which stimulated job creation in the automotive sector.

The budget for the GEDA declined by 18 per cent from R68 million in 2012/13 to R55.8 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Furthermore, over the 2013 MTEF the allocation for GEDA further declines from R55.8 million to R30.5 million due to the plans in place to merge Blue IQ and GEDA into one public entity, the GGDA. Therefore the Department envisages a reduction in operational costs since these two entities will share support services.

6.5.2 Transfers to other entities

TABLE 3.6: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ENTITIES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Cradle of Humankind	32 000	72 954	62 923	57 157	57 157	57 157	44 115	53 442	83 594
2. Dinokeng	27 931	71 598	32 613	48 100	48 100	48 100	42 139	37 736	65 587
3. Gauteng Liquor Board	16 051	28 590	15 100	32 670	32 670	32 670	28 781	30 255	31 438
Total departmental transfers to trading entities	75 982	173 142	110 636	137 927	137 927	137 927	115 035	121 433	180 619

The department has three trading entities under its control which can be defined as an entity within the administration of the department. Over the 2013 MTEF transfers to the above trading entities grow steadily from R115 million in 2013/14 to R180.6 million in the outer year of the MTEF to cater for compensation of employees and other operational expenditure.

6.5.3 Transfers to local government

TABLE 3.7: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT BY CATEGORY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category A		19 300							
Category B	3 500	2 200							
Category C	6 425								

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total departmental transfers to local government	9 925	21 500							

These transfers relate to the development of local economies in partnership with key stakeholders by aligning local economic development (LED) initiatives with government programmes. Total transfers to local government in the 2009/10 financial year were R9.9 million of which R6.4 million was transferred to the West Rand Municipality and R3.5 million to the Randfontein Local Municipality.

Transfers to local government in the 2010/11 financial year amounted to R21.5 million of which R19.3 million were Category A transfers and R2.2 million Category B transfers. The Department did not provide for any transfers to municipalities over the 2013 MTEF but will provide non-financial support to local municipalities. This includes the implementation of the Gauteng LED Strategic Framework, in particular the capacity building programme which will target stakeholders in municipalities.

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme description

The purpose of the programme is to provide strategic leadership, support and transversal business solutions to enable the MEC, HOD and the DED Group to effectively and efficiently deliver on its mandate.

The transversal nature of the administration support functions means that, indirectly, the programme contributes to all five DED strategic goals set out in the revised strategic plan; but the programme directly leads delivery towards goal five which is to promote public accountability and achieve high standards of corporate governance and efficient resource utilisation.

Programme objectives

Towards achievement of the above goal, the programme level strategic objectives set out in the revised Strategic Plan are as follows:

- Financial accountability and compliance with all prescribed financial regulations and guidelines; and
- Employment equity targets achieved.

TABLE 3.8: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the MEC	8 115	9 903	14 079	9 890	15 253	15 253	10 240	16 167	18 561
2. Office of the HOD	4 171	22 366	28 418	10 799	11 785	11 785	11 965	18 260	19 057
3. Financial Management	17 027	16 178	13 116	16 466	18 583	18 583	16 199	22 016	26 467
4. Corporate Services	54 563	77 887	73 823	71 128	82 004	82 004	89 303	126 832	111 193
Total payments and estimates	83 876	126 334	129 436	108 283	127 625	127 625	127 707	183 275	175 278

TABLE 3.9: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	82 335	116 885	124 154	106 282	119 181	119 181	117 960	174 311	169 802
Compensation of employees	41 388	45 942	56 201	53 673	57 673	57 673	74 665	117 386	119 748
Goods and services	40 947	70 943	67 929	52 609	61 508	61 508	43 295	56 925	50 054
Interest and rent on land			24						
Transfers and subsidies to		1 069	230		2 549	2 549			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Provincial and local governments Departmental agencies and accounts Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations Public corporations and private enterprises Non-profit institutions Households		1 069	230		2 549	2 549			
Payments for capital assets	1 122	1 082	4 814	2 001	5 844	5 844	9 747	8 964	5 476
Buildings and other fixed structures Machinery and equipment Heritage Assets Specialised military assets Biological assets Land and sub-soil assets Software and other intangible assets	1 122	1 082	4 794	2 001	4 844	4 844	9 747	8 964	5 476
			20		1 000	1 000			
Payments for financial assets	419	7 298	237		51	51			
Total economic classification	83 876	126 334	129 435	108 283	127 625	127 625	127 707	183 275	175 278

The administration budget increased from the 2012/13 main appropriation of R108.3 million to a adjusted budget of R127.6 million in the 2012/13 financial year due to the centralisation of common expenditure as a means to reduce operational costs. The decision to centralise common expenditure such as stationary, catering and administrative costs remains in place over the 2013 MTEF. The budget increases from R127.6 million in 2012/13 to R127.7 million in the 2013/14 financial year since the Department budgeted for IT support under machinery and equipment. Corporate Services received the largest share of the budget due to the provision of ICT support to the Department. Under compensation of employees the budget increases from R74.7 million in 2013/14 to R117.4 million in 2014/15 due to the implementation of the recently approved organizational structure. Goods and services reduce by 30 per cent from R61.5 million to R43.3 million due to cost saving measures and channeling the budget towards job creation initiatives. Thereafter, the goods and services budget of the programme increase again to R56.9 million after the planned implementation of the organizational structure. Additional appointments under personnel in the 2014/15 financial year will require additional machinery and equipment with a budget of R8.9 million in the 2014/15 financial year.

PROGRAMME 2: INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Programme description

As reflected in the revised Strategic Plan of the DED, the programme's aim is to facilitate equitable regional and local economic development and to promote and support business enterprises in priority sectors guided by spatially referenced integrated economic and development planning, thereby contributing to the development of Gauteng into a competitive global city region.

The Integrated Economic Development Services Programme is a lead delivery programme for the DED's core mandate, and as such leads delivery towards the following DED Strategic Goal:

Goal 1: To provide integrated economic and development planning which informs spatially referenced regional

and local economic development; and contributes to the development of Gauteng into a globally competitive city region.

Programme objectives

Towards achievement of the above goal, the programme level strategic objectives set out in the revised Strategic Plan are as follows:

- Youth employment programmes implemented
- Regional and Local Economic Development; and
- SMME's and cooperatives supported financially and non-financially.

TABLE 3.10: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Enterprise Development	119 626	132 329	97 435	110 739	110 665	110 665	133 623	139 485	140 111
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	12 580	23 759	2 950	4 313	4 115	4 115	3 354	4 503	5 626
3. Economic Empowerment	40 151	42 706	57 994	132 580	81 843	81 843	102 789	141 834	140 357
Total payments and estimates	172 357	198 794	158 379	247 632	196 623	196 623	239 766	285 822	286 094

TABLE 3.11: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	45 947	45 621	64 313	142 964	92 243	92 243	110 988	155 896	159 592
Compensation of employees	3 067	2 533	3 174	21 264	17 538	17 538	6 058	9 171	12 177
Goods and services	42 880	43 088	61 139	121 700	74 705	74 705	104 930	146 725	147 415
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	126 266	153 159	93 912	104 300	104 354	104 354	128 447	129 291	125 838
Provincial and local governments	9 925	21 500							
Departmental agencies and accounts	116 341	131 659	93 912	104 300	104 300	104 300	128 447	129 291	125 838
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					54	54			
Payments for capital assets	144	14	154	368	26	26	331	635	664
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	144	14	154	368	26	26	331	635	664
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	172 357	198 794	158 379	247 632	196 623	196 623	239 766	285 822	286 094

Expenditure from the 2009/10 financial year to the 2011/12 financial year was restated following the shift of the Development Planning function. However the 2012/13 main appropriation was not restated in line with the function shift therefore producing a substantial increase from R158.4 million in 2011/12 to R247.6 million in the main appropriation of the 2012/13 financial year. During the adjustment budget 2012/13 the budget declined slightly in line with the shift of the Development Planning function.

However, the allocation pertaining to the Development Planning function was completely re-allocated over the 2013 MTEF to the Office of the Premier. This produced a substantial reduction of 24 per cent in the budget of the programme which declined from R196.6 million in 2012/13 to R239.8 million in the 2013/14 financial year.

Over the 2013 medium term, the budget increased from R239.8 million in 2013/14 to R286 million in 2015/16 to cater for transfers to the GEP under the Enterprise Development sub-programme and support provided to local municipalities under the Regional and Local Economic Development sub-programme. Provision was made for projects in relation to the implementation of the GEGDS under the Economic Empowerment sub-programme.

The goods and services budget increased from R104.9 million in 2013/14 to R147.4 million in the 2015/16 financial year to cater for projects in relation to job creation and the implementation of the GEGDS. The personnel budget rapidly increases from R6.1 million in 2013/14 to R12.2 million in the 2015/16 financial year due to the planned implementation of the recently approved organizational structure. Goods and services escalate to support the implementation of projects in relation to the GEGDS, growing from R104.9 million in 2013/14 to R147.4 million in the 2015/16 financial year.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 2: INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Performance measures	Medium-term targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of Township Enterprise Hubs established	3	3	3
Number of youth benefitting from Gauteng Youth Placement Programme	3000	6000	4500
Number of economic development projects supported at local and regional levels	3	3	3
Number of capacity building interventions to municipalities	2	2	1
Number of existing SMME's supported	2200	2300	2500
Number of new SMME's developed	200	200	220
Cumulative number of SMME's supported financially	3140 (1767 New)	4100	4300
Cumulative number of SMME's supported non-financially	26 860 (1738 New)	28 000	30 000
Number of youth businesses created	1000	1000	2000
Number of existing cooperatives supported	310	340	360
Number of new cooperatives developed	40	50	60
Cumulative number of Co-ops supported financially	70	100	120
Cumulative number of Co-ops supported non-financially	300	350	390
Number of informal traders trained	250	350	400
Number of informal traders assisted to register with CIPC	50	75	100

PROGRAMME 3: TRADE AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT

Programme description

The programme's aim is to facilitate the implementation of strategic programmes that will stimulate and enhance the brand, competitiveness and social transformation of Gauteng, enhance trade and export promotion and the attraction of investment, and result in the creation of decent jobs, increased tourism, and a greener economy. This will be achieved as the programme seeks to increasingly integrate and upscale the work of its implementation agencies: GEDA, BLUE IQ, GTA and Dinokeng and the Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site under an enhanced institutional arrangement and governance structure. This work is ongoing.

The aim of the programme will be achieved as it primarily drives:

- Sector and Industry Development - to accelerate the development of high growth, competitive and labour-absorbing sectors to support the creation of decent jobs and global competitiveness;
- Trade and Investment Promotion - to attract DDI and FDI in identified markets and unlock increased trade opportunities on the African continent and across the globe;
- Strategic Economic Infrastructure - to invest in strategic economic infrastructure in targeted sectors, and to create an enabling environment for crowding-in strategic economic infrastructure; and
- A Greener Economy – a sustainable economy by decoupling economic growth from resource usage.

The Trade and Sector Development Programme is a lead delivery programme for the DED's core mandate, and as such leads delivery towards the following DED Strategic Goal:

Goal 2: To facilitate the implementation of strategic programmes that will stimulate and enhance the brand, competitiveness and social transformation of Gauteng, enhance trade and export promotion and the attraction of investment, and result in the creation of decent jobs, increased tourism, and a greener economy.

Programme objectives

Towards achievement of the above goal, the programme level strategic objectives set out in the revised Strategic Plan, and aligned to the outputs reflected in the Decent Work Outcome Plan, are as follows:

- Strategic economic infrastructure stimulating employment-led growth and development;
- Re-industrialisation to support the growth of labour-intensive industries;
- Building an innovation and knowledge-based economy to drive competitiveness and economic growth;
- Green economy interventions to support sustainable economic growth and development;
- Tourism sector development to drive competitiveness and economic growth;
- Creative industries sector development to drive competitiveness and economic growth; and
- Trade and investment promotion.

TABLE 3.12: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: TRADE AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	62 427	67 527	54 926	69 433	69 422	69 422	57 295	57 407	32 257
2. Sector Development	189 247	318 214	168 809	180 755	157 302	157 302	148 270	156 605	209 479
3. Strategic Initiatives	216 165	255 837	186 602	205 223	225 223	225 223	302 320	283 369	307 559
Total payments and estimates	467 839	641 578	410 337	455 411	451 947	451 947	507 885	497 381	549 295

TABLE 3.13: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: TRADE AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	1 404	1 691	24 498	1 433	1 422	1 422	1 510	1 704	1 783
Compensation of employees	1 258	1 654	399	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 352	1 536	1 607
Goods and services	146	37	24 099	147	136	136	158	168	176
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	466 412	639 887	385 839	453 978	450 525	450 525	506 375	495 677	547 512
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts	466 412	639 887	385 839	453 978	450 525	450 525	506 375	495 677	547 512
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	23								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	23								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	467 839	641 578	410 337	455 411	451 947	451 947	507 885	497 381	549 295

Expenditure from the 2009/10 to the 2011/12 financial years was restated following the shift of the Gauteng Film Commission. In the 2010/11 financial year the total expenditure of the programme reached a peak due to additional transfers to Blue IQ (Pty) Ltd for the motorsports contract.

The total budget grows from R432 million in 2012/13 to R549.3 million in the 2015/16 financial year. Over the 2012/13 MTEF the largest share of the budget is allocated to the sub-programmes Strategic Initiatives and Sector Development due to the budgeted transfers to Blue IQ (Pty) Ltd, GEDA, GTA, Cradle of Humankind and Dinokeng all of which are entities under the control of the Department which implement various projects on its behalf. The budget for compensation of employees increases from R1.3 million in 2012/13 to R1.6 million in the outer year of the 2013 MTEF with no new appointments. Goods and services also show a steady increase due to inflationary related adjustments growing from R147 000 in 2012/13 to R176 000 in the outer year of the 2013 medium term.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 3: TRADE AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT

Performance measures	Estimated annual targets		
	2013 / 14	2014 / 15	2015 / 16
Airport City (ORTIA) - stimulating mineral beneficiation Percentage completion of Jewellery Manufacturing Precinct (Phase 1 of IDZ)	40% (Finalise PPP – financial and contractual close)	80% (Completion and hand-over)	100% (Commissioned / Sign-off)
Airport City (ORTIA) - stimulating mineral beneficiation Percentage completion of the feasibility on next phases Jewellery Manufacturing Precinct (Phase 1 of IDZ)	100% (Feasibility study completed)	-	-
Diepsloot Industrial Park Percentage completion of Diepsloot Industrial Park	100% (Construction completion of phase 1 – SMME incubation centre and Practical University)	20% (Construction completion of phases 2 and 3 – Commercial Centre)	100% (Construction completion of phases 2, 3 – Commercial centre)
Automotive sector development Percentage establishment of Nissan Simulation project	100% Development of the incubation centre	-	-
Automotive Supplier Park % completion of Automotive Supplier park (ASP) infrastructure Mini factory 10 & !!	100% (incubation facility completed)	-	-
Furniture sector development Cumulative number of Craftsmen and designers trained	30	50	60
Furniture sector development Number of new manufacturers trained	55	60	65
Airport City (ORTIA) - stimulating mineral beneficiation Number of students graduating from JMP training	15	20	25
Automotive sector development Number of beneficiaries from Youth reskilling and technical training programme	46	-	-
Automotive sector development Number of beneficiaries from Mentorship programme for body repair shops	80	80	80
Automotive sector development Number of people trained at FORD SIMULATOR and Training Academy	1370	1370	1370
Automotive sector development Number of students participating in Dubai students training	100	100	100
NASREC Precinct Development Special Economic Zone project preparation	Pre-feasibility study completed	Feasibility study completed	Master plan completed
Maxum at TIH Number of companies in pre-incubation	52	52	52
Maxum at TIH Number of companies in incubation	16	25	25

Performance measures	Estimated annual targets		
	2013 / 14	2014 / 15	2015 / 16
Number of SMME's (Entrepreneurs) incubated via Gauteng Innovation Competition	8	15	15
Number of innovations commercialised directed at improving service delivery (Innovation Hub Exchange)	10	10	10
mLab / ICT Mobile applications development	20	20	20
Number of new developers supported to commercialise their innovations			
Moringa Oliveira tree project	140Ha	-	-
Number of Hectares of Moringa plantation			
Percentage completion of Climate Innovation Centre at TIH	100% (Completed and commissioned)	98 direct jobs, capacity building for 23 ventures, 15 service providers (incubated) and 3 partnerships	-
Number of entrepreneurs with bioscience innovation ideas mentored	7	8	10
Number of Gauteng Accelerator Programme bioscience innovations selected to be incubated	2	2	2
Number of bio-digestor projects completed	2	3	-
Percentage completion of waste to energy project at Poultry Farm	100%		
Finalise transfer and operational model for the Garankuwa Hotel School	100%	Development of business case and implementation strategy	-
Percentage completion of refurbishment of ramparts and interior office space at Constitution Hill	(100%) Refurbishment of Ramparts & Interior Office Space	-	-
Establishment of Nelson Mandela Visitor Centre	Commence construction	Complete construction	-
Increase international arrivals to Gauteng by an average of 6% per annum (Rmillion)	4.4	4.7	5
Launch of the inaugural Gauteng-wide shopping festival	1	1	1
Percentage completion of upgrade of Maropeng interpretation Centre Hominid House	40% (Appointment of the service provider)	100% (sign off)	-
Percentage completion of development of visitor activity to attract more visitors to Maropeng	100% (sign off)	-	-
Percentage completion of development of visitor activity facilities to attract more visitors to the Cradle of Humankind	100% (sign off)	-	-
Percentage completion of upgrade of the amphitheatre facilities to host outdoor events	100% (sign off)	-	-
Finalise architectural designs for the upgrade of the Maropeng hotel	100% complete	-	-
Direct permanent jobs created via DED programmes	17 261	17 261	17 261
Direct temporary jobs created via DED programmes	8 131	8 131	8 131
Number of designers showcasing at fashion week	10	15	20
Number of designers showcasing at trade expo	10	-	-
Number of designers receiving trade orders through fast track programme	3	3	3
Number of designers receiving business mentorship	4	6	8
Number of targeted FDI investments directly facilitated	10	12	12
Number of targeted DDI investments directly facilitated	9	11	12
Number of companies assisted to expand	10	20	30
Number of companies retained	30	30	30
Number of enterprises supported to be export ready per annum	1000 (including 50 from furniture industry)	1000 (including 50 from furniture industry)	1000 (including 50 from furniture industry)
Number of targeted Gauteng led missions to Africa facilitated	7	10	13
Rand Value of Trade Deals secured through outbound missions to Africa	R100million	R100million	R100million
Number of One Stop Shop (Business Lounge) established (towards streamlining investment and regulation requirements in Gauteng)	1 (Launch and operationalise the One Stop Shop and offer services to investors)	Soft landing services for 5 foreign investors branded "Hello Gauteng"	-
Rand Value of Trade Deals secured through inbound missions hosted at Gauteng Investment Centre	R100million	R100million	R100million

PROGRAMME 4: BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE

Programme description

The programme's aim is to implement and promote measures that ensure the rights and interests of consumers; to promote and maintain governance, regulation and compliance in and by the gambling and liquor industries; and to monitor and evaluate the impact of BBBEE strategies in Gauteng. The Programme is primarily concerned with the regulatory mandates prescribed by the relevant acts and regulations, it however actively seeks to add value by ensuring that compliance is not malicious, but rather brings benefit to the people of Gauteng, and promotes decent work, sustainable livelihoods and safer and more inclusive communities. The Business Regulation and Governance Programme is a lead delivery programme of the DED's core mandate, and as such leads delivery towards the following DED Strategic Goal:

Goal 3: To promote an efficient, equitable and socially responsible business environment.

Programme objectives

Towards achievement of the above goal, the programme level strategic objectives set out in the revised Strategic Plan are as follows:

- Effective governance and regulation of the liquor industry, ensuring ethical business practice and empowered stakeholders;
- Effective governance and regulation of the gambling industry, ensuring ethical business practice and empowered stakeholders;
- Effective regulation for increased levels of consumer protection;
- Effective regulation and monitoring of the implementation of the GPG BBBEE strategy;
- Enhanced integration and accountability through effective and efficient planning and oversight, and compliance with corporate governance principles.

TABLE 3.14: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Governance	9 476	9 746	12 306	13 093	16 843	16 843	14 645	17 189	25 833
2. Regulation Services	3 397	1 829	2 602	4 146	1 003	1 003	3 947	8 600	9 226
3. Consumer Protection	14 877	12 520	13 084	16 428	16 229	16 229	16 786	22 288	22 968
4. Liquor Regulation	16 051	28 590	15 100	32 670	32 670	32 670	28 781	30 255	31 438
5. Gambling and Betting									
Total payments and estimates	43 801	52 685	43 092	66 337	66 745	66 745	64 159	78 332	89 465

TABLE 3.15: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	26 754	23 769	27 665	33 323	33 975	33 975	41 489	54 188	64 138
Compensation of employees	18 971	21 142	23 173	25 862	26 862	26 862	30 631	41 332	51 354
Goods and services	7 783	2 627	4 492	7 461	7 113	7 113	10 858	12 856	12 784
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	16 051	28 590	15 113	32 670	32 675	32 675	22 670	24 144	25 327
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 051	28 590	15 100	32 670	32 670	32 670	22 670	24 144	25 327
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			13		5	5			
Payments for capital assets	996	326	314	344	85	85			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	996	326	314	344	85	85			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets					10	10			
Total economic classification	43 801	52 685	43 092	66 337	66 745	66 745	64 159	78 332	89 465

Total expenditure in the programme escalated from R43.8 million in 2009/10 to R52.7 million in the 2011/12 financial year due to a higher allocation for the Gauteng Liquor Board under departmental agencies and accounts. During the 2012/13 financial year the Gauteng Liquor Board received a total of R32.7 million for business process re-engineering, a compensation of employees and other operational costs.

Over the 2013 MTEF the total programme budget grows by an annual average rate of 8.4 per cent from R66.7 million in 2012/13 to R89.5 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The majority of the budget is allocated to the sub-programme Liquor Regulation to fund the personnel costs of the Gauteng Liquor Board and priority projects such as the finalisation and implementation of the Automated Liquor Licensing System (ALLS), intensifying liquor abuse education and awareness programmes and increasing the number of inspections in order to enforce compliance. The goods and services budget also caters for projects under consumer protection and awareness programmes with R3.9 million allocated for this purpose in the 2013/14 financial year.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 4: BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE

Performance measures	Estimated Annual targets		
	2013 / 14	2014 / 15	2015 / 16
Revenue collected per annum	R40million	R40million	R40million
Delete,, not in national customized set			
Number of applications received per annum (GLB)	2000	2000	2000
Number of licenses issued per annum (GLB)	2000	2000	2000
% of applications processed in prescribed turn-around times (60 days) delete, not in national customized set	75%	90%	90%
Number of inspections per annum (GLB)	2600	2700	2800
Number of pre-inspections conducted per annum (GLB)	1500	1600	1700
Number of Awareness Programmes conducted per annum (GLB)	100	100	100
Number of people reached through awareness programmes per annum (GLB)	5million	5.5million	6million
1% of revenue collected directed at social responsibility programmes implemented per annum delete	R500 000	R600 000	R650 000
Number of social responsibility programmes conducted (GLB)	1 programme	1 programme	1 programme
% Shebeen permit holders migrated to licence holders delete, not in national customized set	70%	100%	100%
Tax rand value of revenue collection per annum (delete, not in national customized set)	R751m	R797m	TBC
Rand value of license fee and other revenue collected per annum (delete, not in national customized set)	R107m	R114m	TBC
% of gambling licenses issued (approved) per annum (GGB)	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of applications processed within the standard time frames (GGB)	80%	80%	80%
% of disputes processed within the standard time frames (GGB)	80%	80%	80%
Number of compliance audits conducted on gambling licensees per annum (GGB)	158	158	158
Number of inspections conducted per annum (GGB)	102	102	102
Number of planned raids conducted per annum (GGB)	36	36	36
% Spend on goods and services from Service Providers complying with PPPF Legislation (GGB)	75%	80%	80%
Number of awareness programmes conducted (GGB)	5	5	5
Number of people reached with messaging on the dangers of gambling (GGB)	208 918	208 91	208 918
Rand value spent on CSI programmes per annum (GGB)	R10m	R8.5m	R3m
Number of complaints received per annum	1997	1617	1456
Number of Consumer Complaints resolved per annum	1796	1294	1164
Number of consumer education programs (workshops) conducted per annum	75	80	100
Number of target groups specific opportunities identified	20	24	28
Number of target groups specific interventions	20	24	28

Performance measures	Estimated Annual targets		
	2013 / 14	2014 / 15	2015 / 16
% Compliance to GPG BBBEE Preferential Procurement targets per annum	85%	80%	80%
Percentage spend on local procurement	75%	75%	75%
Number of agency performance reports received and analysed	4	4	4

PROGRAMME 5: ECONOMIC PLANNING

Programme description

The Economic Planning programme's aim is to provide thought leadership in economic planning which results in an integrated economic development agenda that ensures the creation of decent jobs and a sustainable, inclusive economy in Gauteng.

As such, the Economic Planning Programme is a lead delivery programme for the DED's core mandate, and leads delivery towards the following DED Strategic Goal:

Goal 3: To act as an economic intelligence nerve-centre to inform strategic decision making and targeted sector development strategies.

Programme objectives

Towards achievement of the above goal, the programme level strategic objectives set out in the revised Strategic Plan are as follows:

- Credible and relevant socio-economic intelligence that supports the economic development agenda;
- Enhanced collective ownership by municipalities of the Gauteng economic agenda;
- Evidence based economic policies and targeted strategies; and
- Impact of economic interventions vis-a-vis the implementation of policies and strategies assessed.

TABLE 3.16: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ECONOMIC PLANNING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Policy and Planning	8 639	4 319	4 357	7 618	9 348	9 348	8 330	9 877	12 089
2. Research and Development	3 372	3 894	7 100	7 649	4 668	4 668	7 829	9 203	11 546
3. Knowledge Management		690	3 502	5 901	3 814	3 814	4 625	4 919	6 622
4. Monitoring and Evaluation	3 349	1 735	3 192	13 177	13 642	13 642	7 250	8 791	9 839
Total payments and estimates	15 360	10 638	18 151	34 345	31 472	31 472	28 034	32 790	40 096

TABLE 3.17: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ECONOMIC PLANNING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	15 360	10 423	17 990	34 058	31 414	31 414	27 698	32 501	39 795
Compensation of employees	9 767	9 101	8 088	10 928	10 928	10 928	12 080	19 413	26 446
Goods and services	5 593	1 322	9 902	23 130	20 486	20 486	15 618	13 088	13 349
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to					58	58			
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Households					58	58			
Payments for capital assets		215	161	287			336	289	302
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		215	161	287			336	289	302
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	15 360	10 638	18 151	34 345	31 472	31 472	28 034	32 790	40 096

Total expenditure of the programme fluctuated from R15.4 million in 2009/10 down to R10.6 million in 2010/11 increasing again to R18.2 million in the 2011/12 financial year additional research work completed under the Research and Development sub-programme During the 2012/13 financial year the budget declines from R34.4 million to R31.5 million due to the reprioritisation of funds.

Over the 2013 MTEF the total programme budget grows from R34.3 million in 2012/13 to R40.1 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The compensation budget gradually increases from R10.9 million in 2012/13 to R12 million in the 2013/14 financial year due to improvement in conditions of service. A decline in the goods and services budget is evident from R23.1 million in 2012/13 to R15.6 million in the 2013/14 financial year due to cost cutting measures. The focus of the programme is the development of evidence based policies and tracking the contribution of the implementation of the GEGDS.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 5: ECONOMIC PLANNING

Performance measures	Estimated annual targets		
	2013 / 14	2014 / 15	2015 / 16
Number of applications received per annum (GLB)	2000	2000	2000
Number of licenses issued per annum (GLB)	2000	2000	2000
Number of inspections per annum (GLB)	2600	2700	2800
Number of pre-inspections conducted per annum (GLB)	1500	1600	1700
Number of Awareness Programmes conducted per annum (GLB)	100	100	100
Number of people reached through awareness programmes per annum (GLB)	5million	5.5million	6million
Number of social responsibility programmes conducted (GLB)	1 programme	1 programme	1 programme
% of gambling licenses issued (approved) per annum (GGB)	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of applications processed within the standard time frames (GGB)	80%	80%	80%
% of disputes processed within the standard time frames (GGB)	80%	80%	80%
Number of compliance audits conducted on gambling licensees per annum (GGB)	158	158	158
Number of inspections conducted per annum (GGB)	102	102	102
Number of planned raids conducted per annum (GGB)	36	36	36
% Spend on goods and services from Service Providers complying with PPPF Legislation (GGB)	75%	80%	80%
Number of awareness programmes conducted (GGB)	5	5	5
Number of people reached with messaging on the dangers of gambling (GGB)	208 918	208 918	208 918
Rand value spent on CSI programmes per annum (GGB)	R10m	R8.5m	R3m
Number of complaints received per annum	1997	1617	1456
Number of Consumer Complaints resolved per annum	1796	1294	1164
Number of consumer education programs (workshops) conducted per annum	75	80	100
Number of target groups specific opportunities identified	20	24	28
Number of target groups specific interventions	20	24	28
% Compliance to GPG BBBEE Preferential Procurement targets per annum	85%	80%	80%

Performance measures	Estimated annual targets		
	2013 / 14	2014 / 15	2015 / 16
Percentage spend on local procurement	75%	75%	75%
Number of agency performance reports received and analysed	4	4	4

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION

8.1 Personnel numbers and costs

TABLE 3.18: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	132	168	185	185	143	175	181
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	58	54	82	82	42	61	67
3. Trade and Sector Development	2	6	1	1			
4. Business Regulation and Governance	125	77	70	70	101	140	150
5. Economic Planning	19	33	28	28	34	75	75
Total departmental personnel numbers	336	338	366	366	320	451	473
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	74 451	80 372	91 036	114 287	124 748	188 889	211 333
Unit cost (R thousand)	222	238	249	312	390	419	447

The total head count was restated following the shift of the Development Planning function to the Office of the Premier. During the 2012/13 financial year, the head count remains constant. The Department will fill critical vacancies in the 2013/14 financial year. In the outer years of the 2013 MTEF period, the total head count increases in the outer years of the 2013 MTEF due to the gradual phasing in of the new organizational structure.

TABLE 3.19: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	336	338	366	366	366	366	320	451	473
Personnel cost (R thousands)	74 451	80 372	91 036	113 013	114 287	114 287	124 786	188 838	211 332
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	22	52	17	52	52	52	58	60	63
Personnel cost (R thousands)	6 301	10 250	3 351	10 250	10 250	10 250	10 558	10 769	10 876
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	28	34	35	34	35	35	34	35	40
Personnel cost (R thousands)	7498	10 009	10 303	10 509	10 824	10 824	11 149	11 372	11 486
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	275	293	272	366	366	366	320	451	473
Personnel cost (R thousands)	58 833	71 365	67 655	113 013	114 287	114 287	124 786	188 838	211 332

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	6		9						
Personnel cost (R thousands)	360		400						
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	55	55	85						
Personnel cost (R thousands)	14 334	12 933	21 142						
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									

8.2 Training

TABLE 3.20 : PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration	1 121	2 953	575	1 130	1 375	886	1 248	1 234	2 113
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	473	154	379		1 076	300	559	1 076	1 124
2: Integrated Economic Development Services	154	26	24						
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	61	30	18						
3: Trade and Sector Development									
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
4: Business Regulation and Governance	258		41						
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	96	97	34						
5: Economic Planning	18	141	92						
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	18	22	36						
Total payments on training	2 199	3 423	1 199	1 130	2 451	1 186	1 807	2 310	3 237

TABLE 3.21: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	336	338	366	366	366	366	320	451	473
Number of personnel trained				460	473	487			
of which				120	134	141	120	149	165
Male	152	100	86	330	339	346	200	301	308
Female	189	200	191						
Number of training opportunities				450	473	487	650	735	800
of which									
Tertiary	40	54	85	55	68	68	75	80	85
Workshops	20	31	16	350	405	487	500	550	600
Seminars	6	2	10				50	75	80
Other							25	30	35
Number of bursaries offered	40	54	85	55	68	70	75	80	85
Number of interns appointed	40	40	38	33	33	33	45	50	55
Number of learnerships appointed	25	25	12						
Number of days spent on training	264	348	444	900	946	974	1 300	1 470	1 600

ANNEXURES TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 3.22 SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts	538 450	616 636	610 322	662 680	662 680	662 680	708 573	758 506	804 017
Casino taxes	506 143	585 980	577 719	586 545	586 545	586 545	622 371	666 229	706 204
Horse racing taxes	32 307	30 656	32 602	76 135	76 135	76 135	86 202	92 277	97 813
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	39	311	2 789						
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	39	311	2 742						
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	39	311	2 742						
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)			47						
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technicians									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 860	2 706	1 580	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 878	1 991	2 111
Interest									
Dividends	3 860	2 706	1 580	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 878	1 991	2 111
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 833	(54 525)	79				250	265	277
Total departmental receipts	546 182	565 128	614 770	663 762	663 762	663 762	710 701	760 762	806 405

TABLE 3.23: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	82 335	116 885	124 154	106 282	119 181	119 181	117 960	174 311	169 802
Compensation of employees	41 388	45 942	56 201	53 673	57 673	57 673	74 665	117 386	119 748
Salaries and wages	34 805	39 409	48 453	46 841	48 641	48 641	67 023	100 511	102 691
Social contributions	6 583	6 533	7 749	6 832	9 032	9 032	7 642	16 875	17 057
Goods and services	40 947	70 943	67 929	52 609	61 508	61 508	43 295	56 925	50 054
Administrative fees	117	124	189	175	161	161	219	219	230
Advertising	2 392	1 486	2 315	3 888	4 202	4 202	2 110	2 776	2 959
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	131	83	110	130	62	62	160	155	162
Audit cost: External	2 111	3 050	2 416	3 190	3 131	3 131	2 554	2 326	3 050
Bursaries: Employees	474	156	379		300	300	509	1 076	1 124

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Catering: Departmental activities	379	366	1 010	483	767	767	617	1 103	1 154
Communication (G&S)	7 661	3 417	4 240	2 459	4 045	4 045	1 470	1 609	1 265
Computer services	2 626	5 110	5 320	1 370	1 620	1 620	807	847	886
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 661	7 224	15 031	10 213	6 465	6 465	7 767	5 402	5 791
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	3 024	2 408	1 737	4 193	4 353	4 353	3 195	4 590	4 801
Contractors	374	104	4 470	735	5 978	5 978	1 704	1 365	1 428
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 925	4 579	1 093	1 100	408	408	418	2 442	2 054
Entertainment	83	32	91	175	114	114	137	76	79
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5		637	20	715	715	100	98	103
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	54	59	214		449	449	112	210	120
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	139	91	94		61	61	30	135	141
Inventory: Medical supplies					1	1	82	92	96
Inventory: Medicine		1							
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	74	115	186		135	135			
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 099	1 857	2 306	611	1 441	1 441	873	1 241	1 127
Lease payments	713	21 941	540	600	6 804	6 804	11 585	20 445	11 566
Property payments	4 497	9 607	17 185	4 158	8 743	12 481	3 549	3 732	3 845
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 000								
Travel and subsistence	2 033	5 241	5 141	6 716	4 176	4 176	1 552	2 620	1 936
Training and development	649	2 953	576	1 130	886	886	1 198	1 200	2 077
Operating expenditure	127	31	366	480	441	441	1 095	1 419	1 484
Venues and facilities	597	908	2 286	1 080	2 312	2 312	982	1 269	2 059
Rental and hiring				9 703	3 738		470	478	517
Interest and rent on land			24						
Interest									
Rent on land			24						
Transfers and subsidies to:		1 069	230		2 549	2 549			
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		1 069	230		2 549	2 549			
Social benefits		1 069	230		2 549	2 549			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	1 122	1 082	4 814	2 001	5 844	5 844	9 747	8 964	5 476
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 122	1 082	4 794	2 001	4 844	4 844	9 747	8 964	5 476
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 122	1 082	4 794	2 001	4 844	4 844	9 747	8 964	5 476
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			20		1 000	1 000			
Payments for financial assets	419	7 298	237		51	51			
Total economic classification	83 876	126 334	129 435	108 283	127 625	127 625	127 707	183 275	175 278

TABLE 3.24 : PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	45 947	45 621	64 313	142 964	92 243	92 243	110 988	155 896	159 592
Compensation of employees	3 067	2 533	3 174	21 264	17 538	17 538	6 058	9 171	12 177
Salaries and wages	2 765	2 260	2 837	20 125	16 399	16 399	4 596	6 774	8 356
Social contributions	302	273	337	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 462	2 397	3 821
Goods and services	42 880	43 088	61 139	121 700	74 705	74 705	104 930	146 725	147 415
Administrative fees	11	3	6	75	60	60	37	183	362
Advertising	793		35	364	279	279	188	467	763
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	13		4		27	27		500	753
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	23	26	18				50		
Catering: Departmental activities	154	32	51	105	281	281	94	223	335
Communication (G&S)	97	48	55					300	614
Computer services		2 646	9		1 400	1 400		552	777
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	11 308	40 061	57 458	447	41 097	41 097	1 060	2 053	2 430

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	28 303		10	119 773	27 779	27 779	96 388	135 175	139 807
Agency and support / outsourced services		82		33			97	104	132
Entertainment	31	1		15	10	10	79	25	27
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	11	4	21				10	30	87
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies			4	91	4	4	72	75	79
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables		1	8						
Inventory: Stationery and printing	470	18	88	154	46	46	132	179	307
Lease payments	69	85	1 430	110			178	6 234	199
Property payments			107						
Transport provided: Departmental activity	3								
Travel and subsistence	433	57	197	300	991	991	215	392	410
Training and development	41	24	9				50	34	36
Operating expenditure			22		65	65	6 110		
Venues and facilities	1 120		1 607	233	2 666	2 666	170	199	297
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:	126 266	153 159	93 912	104 300	104 354	104 354	128 447	129 291	125 838
Provincial and local	9 925	21 500							
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	9 925	21 500							
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds	9 925	21 500							
Departmental agencies and accounts	116 341	131 659	93 912	104 300	104 300	104 300	128 447	129 291	125 838
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴	116 341	131 659	93 912	104 300	104 300	104 300	128 447	129 291	125 838
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					54	54			
Social benefits					54	54			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	144	14	154	368	26	26	331	635	664
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	144	14	154	368	26	26	331	635	664
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	144	14	154	368	26	26	331	635	664
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	172 357	198 794	158 379	247 632	196 623	196 623	239 766	285 822	286 094

TABLE 3.25: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: TRADE AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	1 404	1 691	24 498	1 433	1 422	1 422	1 510	1 704	1 783
Compensation of employees	1 258	1 654	399	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 352	1 536	1 607
Salaries and wages	1 256	1 654	399	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 330	1 513	1 583
Social contributions	2			30	30	30	22	23	24
Goods and services	146	37	24 099	147	136	136	158	168	176
Administrative fees					6	6			
Advertising	61			35			37	39	41
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities				26	3	3	29	31	32
Communication (G&S)	39	37	17						
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	32								
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors				16			17	18	19
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment				15			16	17	18

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies				29			31	33	35
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and printing	13			6			7	7	7
Lease payments			22 397						
Property payments			1 685						
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity				20	20	20	21	23	24
Travel and subsistence					107	107			
Training and development									
Operating expenditure									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	466 412	639 887	385 839	453 978	450 525	450 525	506 375	495 677	547 512
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	466 412	639 887	385 839	453 978	450 525	450 525	506 375	495 677	547 512
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴	466 412	639 887	385 839	453 978	450 525	450 525	506 375	495 677	547 512
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Payments for capital assets	23								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	23								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	23								
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	467 839	641 578	410 337	455 411	451 947	451 947	507 885	497 381	549 295

TABLE 3.26: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	26 754	23 769	27 665	33 323	33 975	33 975	41 489	54 188	64 138
Compensation of employees	18 971	21 142	23 173	25 862	26 862	26 862	30 631	41 332	51 354
Salaries and wages	16 699	18 550	20 315	22 405	23 605	23 605	27 037	33 487	42 286
Social contributions	2 272	2 592	2 858	3 457	3 257	3 257	3 594	7 845	9 068
Goods and services	7 783	2 627	4 492	7 461	7 113	7 113	10 858	12 856	12 784
Administrative fees	26	9	28	55	45	45			
Advertising	656	79	453	180	235	235	68	100	105
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	180	67	181		200	200			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	96	98	34						
Catering: Departmental activities	40	164	286	144	602	602	258	241	253
Communication (G&S)	359	260	573		5	5			
Computer services	4	58							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 460	484	1 060	5 901	3 811	3 811	2 849	5 268	5 233
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	61	1							
Contractors	6	36	103	54	68	68			
Agency and support / outsourced services			7	158	79	79	8	75	79
Entertainment	25	5	5	152	107	107	13	27	12
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	50	13	36						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	19								

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	24	3	7	129	21	21	282	122	127
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	3	3	2		8	8			
Inventory: Stationery and printing	270	498	284	229	301	301	194	149	156
Lease payments	201	163	232		669	669	6 111	6 111	6 111
Property payments	23				15	15			
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity		310							
Travel and subsistence	732	179	709	310	538	538	490	202	166
Training and development	162		40						
Operating expenditure	33		72		141	141			
Venues and facilities	353	197	380	149	268	268	585	561	542
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	16 051	28 590	15 113	32 670	32 675	32 675	22 670	24 144	25 327
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 051	28 590	15 100	32 670	32 670	32 670	22 670	24 144	25 327
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴	16 051	28 590	15 100	32 670	32 670	32 670	22 670	24 144	25 327
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			13		5	5			
Social benefits			13		5	5			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	996	326	314	344	85	85			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	996	326	314	344	85	85			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	996	326	314	344	85	85			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets					10	10			
Total economic classification	43 801	52 685	43 092	66 337	66 745	66 745	64 159	78 332	89 465

TABLE 3.27: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ECONOMIC PLANNING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	15 360	10 423	17 990	34 058	31 414	31 414	27 698	32 501	39 795
Compensation of employees	9 767	9 101	8 088	10 928	10 928	10 928	12 080	19 413	26 446
Salaries and wages	9 015	8 353	7 369	9 766	9 766	9 766	10 488	15 933	22 689
Social contributions	752	748	719	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 592	3 480	3 757
Goods and services	5 593	1 322	9 902	23 130	20 486	20 486	15 618	13 088	13 349
Administrative fees	13	7	25	30	152	152	49	96	100
Advertising	86			230			370	158	166
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	10	3	260						
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	18	21	36						
Catering: Departmental activities	35	40	62	110	139	139	102	220	227
Communication (G&S)	267	200	218						
Computer services	283	83	734		2 500	2 500			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 355	588	6 833	19 266	15 827	15 827	13 275	11 392	11 573
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs								3	3
Contractors	24		42	2 495	500	500	50	56	59
Agency and support / outsourced services			7	120	30	30	127	134	140
Entertainment	12	3	3	26			14	15	10
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Food and food supplies	18	17	39		10	10			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	1	2	80	6	6	479	80	93
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	1		2						
Inventory: Stationery and printing	58	25	119	148	31	31	620	260	273
Lease payments		92	16	80	44	44		44	46
Property payments	44								
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	158	140	1 078	280	1 015	1 015	296	282	295
Training and development		27	90						
Operating expenditure							37	3	3
Venues and facilities	210	76	336	265	232	232	199	345	361
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:					58	58			
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					58	58			
Social benefits									

VOTE 4

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

To be appropriated by vote in 2013/14

R27 992 680 000

Responsible MEC

MEC for Health

Administering Department

Department of Health

Accounting Officer

Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

To be the best provider of quality health services to the people in Gauteng.

Mission

Provide excellent, integrated health services in partnership with stakeholders to contribute towards lessening the burden of disease in all communities in Gauteng.

Strategic goals

- To improve health and well-being, with an emphasis on vulnerable groups;
- To reduce the rate of new HIV infections by 50 per cent in youth, adults and babies in Gauteng and reduce TB and AIDS related deaths by 20 per cent;
- To increase the efficiency of service implementation;
- To improve human capital management and development for better health outcomes; and
- To work towards organisational excellence.

Core functions of the Department

- Provision of primary health care services through the district health system. A network of provincial clinics and community health centres provides ambulatory care administered by doctors, nurses and other professionals. Local government clinics are subsidised to render primary care services
- Provision of ambulance (emergency) services and planned patient transport throughout the province;
- Rendering secondary health care services through regional hospitals providing out- and in-patient care at general specialist level;
- Provision of specialised in-patient care for psychiatric and infectious diseases, and some tuberculosis and chronic psychiatric services on an outsourced basis;
- Provision of in-patient and out-patient academic health care services through the four departmental central, tertiary hospitals and three dental hospitals, in addition to the teaching that takes place at other service levels; training of future health care professionals in health sciences faculties and nursing colleges; and
- Delivering of forensic pathology services and clinical-medico legal services.

These services are supported through human resource development; management and support services such as laundries, facility management and cook-freeze; and through supplying medical and pharmaceutical materials.

Acts, rules and regulations

- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 13 of 2005;
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003;
- The National Health Act, 61 of 2003;
- Mental Health Care Act, 17 of 2002;
- Unemployment Insurance Contributions Act, 4 of 2002;

- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000;
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000;
- Promotion of Equality and the Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 4 of 2000;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 5 of 2000;
- Protected Disclosures Act, 26 of 2000;
- National Health Laboratory Service Act, 37 of 2000;
- Council for Medical Schemes Levy Act, 58 of 2000;
- Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999;
- Tobacco Products Control Amendment Act, 12 of 1999;
- State Information Technology Act, 88 of 1998;
- Competition Act, 89 of 1998;
- Copyright Act, 98 of 1998;
- Sterilisation Act, 44 of 1998;
- Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998;
- Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998;
- Medical Schemes Act, 131 of 1998;
- Public Service Commission Act, 46 of 1997
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 75 of 1997;
- Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 97 of 1997;
- Medicines and Related Substances Act, 101 of 1965 (as amended in 1997);
- Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 92 of 1996;
- Public Service Act, Proclamation 103 of 1994;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993;c
- Trade Marks Act, 194 of 1993;
- Designs Act, 195 of 1993;
- SA Medical Research Council Act, 58 of 1991;
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 53 of 1985;
- Child Care Act, 74 of 1983;
- Allied Health Professions Act, 63 of 1982;
- Dental Technicians Act, 19 of 1979;
- Nursing Act, 50 of 1978;
- Patents Act, 57 of 1978;
- International Health Regulations Act, 28 of 1974;
- Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974;
- Health Professions Act, 56 of 1974;
- Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 78 of 1973;
- Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973;
- Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 54 of 1972;
- Conventional Penalties Act, 15 of 1962;
- State Liability Act, 20 of 1957; and
- Merchandise Marks Act, 17 of 1941.

Specific provincial health legislation

National legislation and policy is further supported by the following provincial legislation:

- The Gauteng Ambulance Services Act, 2002;
- The Gauteng District Health Services Act, 2000; and
- The Hospital Ordinance Act, 1958 (as amended in 1999).

Other policy imperatives guiding the work of the Gauteng Department of Health (GDH) include the following:

- Strategic priorities for the National Health System;
- Provincial government's five-year strategic programme of action;
- Gauteng's five-year strategic plan for health;
- The Gauteng Global City Region Strategy;
- The Batho Pele principles of social service delivery; and
- The Service Delivery Charter.

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans

Turnaround strategy

The Health Turnaround Strategy 2012-14 was developed during 2012 and approved by the Gauteng Executive Council (Exco) in July 2012. The strategy was developed with the involvement of GDoH staff and management, the National Department of Health, National Treasury, Provincial Treasury, stakeholders, and the Gauteng Exco. The Health Turnaround Strategy and the Performance Monitoring and Evaluation (PME) Framework for monitoring the implementation of the Turnaround Strategy were approved on the 4th July 2012.

The desired outcomes of the Strategy include stability at the top management echelon of the Department on finances and Emergency Medical Services (EMS) and to ensure appropriate allocation of resources which include human, financial and equipment while being mindful of funding constraints. Other desired outcomes include ensuring that clinics have essential drugs and that hospital services do not face crises due to malfunctioning equipment; and capacitating districts and other sites of service delivery to ensure that patients are assisted by the the health system appropriately.

Output: Decreasing maternal and child mortality

Encouraging women to book early for antenatal care is one of the key interventions in reducing maternal and child mortality rates. The target for 2012/13 was 40 per cent, which had been achieved although women are still reluctant to book early. Health Promoters and Community Health workers (CHWs) are working hard to mobilize communities and to create awareness about the importance of booking early. Local community and SABC radio stations are also used to help convey the reasons for early booking.

Good progress has been made in 2012/13 on immunization. Gauteng's immunization coverage for children under one year is higher than the national norm of 90 per cent, with overall immunization coverage for children under one year at 100.4 per cent. Measles coverage for children under one had been recorded at 97.8 per cent. Pneumococcal (PCV) 3rd dose coverage 96.1 per cent had been achieved; and Rota Virus (RV) 2nd dose coverage had been at 100.4 per cent. Supportive supervisory visits are conducted with a focus on vaccine availability and cold chain management.

Output: Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of disease from Tuberculosis

The reports show that 656 622 adults and 3 952 children were on Anti-Retroviral Treatment (ART) by the third quarter of 2012/13. This is inclusive of new cases of adults and children placed on ART in the third quarter.

The male condom distribution rate of 10.1 per cent at the end of quarter 3 was below the target of 12 per cent due to a limited supply of condoms from the National Department of Health. The national tender has not yet been finalized and the provincial department relies on limited stock donated from national level.

A notable improvement in Pulmonary Tuberculosis (PTB) two months smears conversion of 86 per cent in the third quarter compared to the second quarter conversion of 81 per cent was achieved. The improvement has been ascribed to the close working relations with laboratories, follow-up on outstanding results and payment of outstanding National Health Laboratory Service (NHLS) invoices. The Tuberculosis (TB) defaulter rate has been maintained below the 5 per cent threshold, with a 4.8 per cent defaulter rate reported following intensified Direct Observation Therapy (DOTS) support and tracing of defaulters.

The department recorded 48 per cent of co-infected patients were placed on ART. Ongoing training of health professionals and availability of ARVs has resulted in the target being exceeded despite the rapid staff turnover in some facilities.

Output: Strengthening health system effectiveness

Financial Management

A key component of the Turnaround Strategy is addressing finance and financial management, and progress had been made in 2012/13 in the following areas: effective budgeting, achieving an unqualified audit (PFMA adherence and risk management), efficient revenue and debt collection, frequent payment of suppliers and clearing of accruals, procurement and supply chain management (SCM), contract and asset management, and establishing effective environmental controls throughout the system.

Re-engineering Primary Health Care

A key part of re-engineering Primary Health Care (PHC) is the establishment of ward based PHC outreach teams, and the department has established 50 teams across the 5 districts. District clinical specialist teams have been appointed in the 5 districts consisting of an obstetrician, pediatrician, advanced midwives and PHC nurses. A continuous challenge with the shortage of anesthetists has been observed. The school health programme had increased its coverage of learners at schools, and had established 27 school health teams to implement the Integrated School Health Programme.

National Health Insurance (NHI)

In 2012/13 a new conditional grant was introduced, namely National Health Insurance (NHI) of which Gauteng was allocated R31.5 million which was apportioned as follows: R11.5 million earmarked for Tshwane District Pilot and R20 million earmarked for central hospitals for strengthening revenue collection. Through this grant, patient and billing administration has been strengthened by appointing clerical staff, whilst the appointment of case managers is in progress. Further training on ICD 10 codes was conducted with the aim of improving the quality of billing.

Training and Skills development

As at the end of the 3rd quarter, 1619 learners continue to participate in various internship programmes and another 200 in learnerships. This includes clinical and non-clinical internships (11 clinical technologists, 2 medical orthotics, 25 community development professionals, 6 forensic pathology interns, 117 general administration ad hoc interns, 1081 data capturers, and 377 home based care interns, 36 diagnostic radiographers, 19 enrolled nursing learnerships and 100 end-user computing learners. 56 students are on HWSETA bursaries.

The pilot Executive Coaching Programme (ECP) for CEOs of nine Gauteng hospitals and their management teams were finalised. Other management development initiatives are being implemented in collaboration with the Gauteng City Region Academy (GCRA) including a high level Executive Leadership Development Programme (through GIBS) where 13 senior managers (including the HOD) participated in the programme. A further 141 managers from the department participated in the Foundational Management Development Programme (FMDP), the Emerging Management Development Programme (EMDP) and the Middle Management Development Programme (MMDP) offered by various institutions of higher learning and 1 324 staff members have participated in other targeted training programmes including fraud and corruption, quality assurance, record keeping and supply chain management.

In addition 363 staff members have been enrolled on the Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET) Learner Programme. A recorded 3 771 bursars for full time and part time are maintained; this adds on the new intake of 390 which makes a total of 4 193 bursaries. In the third quarter 816 health professionals have been trained in various practice fields. Through the national bi-lateral cooperation agreement between South Africa and Cuba, the Gauteng Department of Health participated in both programmes i.e. the eighty scholarships and the South African Cuban expanded programme. To date 104 potential medical students from Gauteng were considered.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

The department will continue to face severe budget constraints in 2013/14. In spite of these constraints, the department is committed to deliver quality health services and achieving the health outcomes in the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) and the Gauteng Programme of Action (GPA). The department will achieve this by ensuring efficient, working smarter and implementing cost containment measures to ensure that resources are focused on core service delivery. As a result, the majority of targets in the Annual Performance Plan (APP) continue to increase in line with the MTEF targets of 2013/14. In addition, certain targets (projected demand for services), such as PHC headcounts and the number of out-patients at hospitals, continue to increase over the MTEF because the reality is that demand for services in Gauteng continues to increase, in spite of restricted resources. The challenge is to continue to ensure quality services even as the demand for services increases. The department is confident that the Turnaround Strategy maps out a way to do this, and the dedication and energy of our health workers is the engine that will drive the implementation of the strategy.

Outcome: A long and healthy life for all South Africans

Output: Increasing life expectancy

Key interventions to increase life expectancy include rapidly scaling up access to Antiretroviral Therapy (ART) for people living with HIV and AIDS, especially identified vulnerable groups. The department will continue to

strengthen the national Tuberculosis (TB) control programme by immunizing South African children against preventable diseases, and increasing the early detection of people with chronic conditions such as hypertension and diabetes. These are described in the sections below.

Output: Decreasing maternal and child mortality

The Department will focus on key interventions which include strengthening Prevention of Mother To Child Transmission (PMTCT) programme, strengthening infection control and neonate facilities, and strengthening the immunisation programme. The Department will continue with the implementation of CARMMA (Campaign on Accelerated Reduction of Maternal and Child Mortality in Africa). This includes the expansion (within budgetary constraints) of neonatal Intensive Care Units (ICU) and high care capacity at hospitals. The focus will be on expanding PMTCT coverage to pregnant women, starting early in their pregnancies through close collaboration with the HIV and AIDS programme. The Department will ensure that all institutions comply with the Perinatal Problem Identification Programme (PPIP) data base and use the data (information) to identify avoidable factors and then to institute corrective measures in their own institutions and catchment areas. Training in the Essential Steps in the Management of Obstetric Emergencies (ESMOE) is to be rolled out in all 5 districts, and each hospital is to have an ESMOE pack appropriate for their level of functioning. The perinatal project will be supported through training doctors and nurses in neonatal resuscitation skills, and the Department will continue to strengthen the implementation of the Perinatal Problem Identification Programme, the Child Problem Identification Programme, and Integrated Management of Childhood Illness (IMCI) as strategies to decrease maternal and child mortality rates. We will strengthen the implementation of the Tshwane Declaration on support for exclusive breastfeeding, and ensure ongoing training on severe acute malnutrition.

Output: Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of disease from Tuberculosis

The focus in 2013/14 will be on implementing the Gauteng Strategic Plan for HIV, AIDS, STIs and TB (GSP) for 2012-16. There are three main priorities:

Further reduction of new HIV infections (incidence) in babies, youth and adults

This will be achieved through a number of focus areas. One of these is mass education to increase safe sex behaviours to reduce HIV and pregnancy through ward based door to door education, peer education for high risk groups, life skills training in schools, peer education in workplaces and the HIV Counseling and Testing (HCT) programme. The HIV infection rate in babies can be reduced further with intensification of services for pregnant women such as Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT), and increased contraception to reduce unplanned pregnancies. Young men will be encouraged to circumcise. The department will strive to improve protective social norms and values and reduce vulnerability of groups at high risk of HIV infection through community based organizations (CBOs) and media and ward programmes.

Rapid reduction of deaths from TB and AIDS in babies, mothers and adults

The focus here will be on ensuring that testing and treatment start early, prioritising pregnant mothers, infected babies and people who have TB. HIV counselling and testing (HCT) is already provided by every hospital and clinic from 2010 in order to increase utilization of effective health care for TB, AIDS and chronic disease. Health care for pregnant mothers and babies (antenatal care with PMTCT) is the top priority to reduce deaths. In 2010 and 2011, treatment for AIDS with antiretrovirals (ART) was extended to half of the clinics. The target for the number of people on ART for 2013/14 is one million. Community workers will provide follow up in people's homes to ensure that treatment is taken regularly. The target for the TB cure rate in 2013/14 is 83 per cent.

Increased social support for orphans and vulnerable children

Orphans from AIDS will peak in 2015 with projections of 350 000 maternal orphans in Gauteng. Therefore children's services need to expand by at least 10 000 children per year, requiring extra budget. Many orphaned and vulnerable children (OVC) remain poor and thin even when they access social grants, free schooling, feeding and NGO services. This is an important area of collaboration with the Department of Social Development.

Output: Strengthening health system effectiveness

Re-engineering of Primary Health Care (PHC)

The Department will continue to focus on implementation of the three streams that make up the re-engineering of PHC: ward-based PHC teams, district specialist teams and school health services. The Turnaround Strategy also outlines areas of focus for PHC, including accelerating the process of rationalizing PHC services across the province, and ensuring alignment of budgets to support PHC services and re-engineering.

National Health Insurance (NHI)

The implementation of the NHI pilot in Tshwane will continue in 2013/14 and over the MTEF. By the beginning of 2013/14, the Department will have conducted an analysis of the current referral system and implementation, and will have revised the referral policy based on the results of the analysis. The revised policy will be tested in sub-districts 2 and 3, and clinicians will be oriented on the revised policy.

Financial management

During the 2013/14 financial year, the Department will continue to implement the Memorandum of Agreement with the National Government, which focused, among other things, on paying off accruals and restoration of services at institutional levels. As part of the Turnaround Strategy, the department has adopted the following key interventions to strengthen budget management and fiscal discipline:

- Implement irregular expenditure management programme to deal with all the irregular expenditure which contributes to accruals. The programme includes the implementation of a risk register of all irregular expenditures which will capture information according to institution type, the amount involved and the responsible manager. The register will be used to schedule hearings with institutions in terms of National Treasury practice Note 4 of 2008/09 on irregular expenditure.
- Introduce budgeting reforms to influence performance-based budgeting informed by a package of services offered at institutions.
- Implement Supply Chain Management (SCM) reforms which will ensure that the department is able to derive value for money by introducing stringent contract management to monitor supplier performance and reduce inefficiencies and exorbitant pricing structures. Risk management reforms on the other hand will increase risk management and testing of controls across all institutions.
- Implement cost savings on critical services items e.g. National health laboratory services, South African National Blood Services (SANBS), pharmaceuticals and medical suppliers.

Health Science and Training

The 6 nursing colleges had produced nurses to respond to the demand for service delivery in hospitals, districts and PHC and priority health programmes. Due to financial constraints, the intake of new nursing students into the profession has been decreased compared with previous years. The student nurse intake in 2013 will be 1300; there will be 600 basic medical graduates and 206 community service doctors placed in the services, as well as 448 allied community service professionals, and 56 community service pharmacists.

4. REPRIORITISATION

Programme 1 is a support service, therefore funds have been moved to other programmes as part of implementing the austerity measures. In Programme 2(sub-programme district hospitals) funding has been increased to cater for Zola hospital operational costs such as compensation of employees and the key cost drivers. In terms of the Health Professions and Training Development Grant (HPTDG) allocation, funds have been moved from Programme 5 to 2 for the re-engineering of primary health care. In Programme 3 funds have been reprioritised from fuel to fleet services; this is due to the SCOA categorisation. Fuel for emergency vehicles is paid under fleet. Due to reclassification of three hospitals (Helen Joseph, Kalafong and Tembisa), the funds have to be moved from Programme 4 to 5.

In Programme 8, the bulk of funds were shifted from Goods and Services to Buildings and other Fixed Structures due to new SCOA changes.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of Receipts

TABLE 4.1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: HEALTH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	12 430 320	14 958 899	17 132 212	17 869 314	20 537 572	20 537 572	20 887 181	23 141 100	25 279 066
Conditional grants	4 770 445	5 427 701	6 254 621	6 650 022	6 653 722	6 653 722	7 105 499	7 695 305	8 252 232
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant	889 683	1 281 683	1 620 673	1 901 293	1 901 293	1 901 293	2 258 483	2 640 825	2 993 839

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Forensic Pathology Service Grant	81 594	92 421	97 966						
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	852 471	839 627	1 074 334	918 280	918 280	918 280	771 033	742 475	747 961
Health Infrastructure Grant	97 272	113 618	142 694	110 361	110 361	110 361	86 816	97 859	111 043
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	755 190	726 009	931 640	795 439	795 439	795 439	677 371	636 882	628 138
Nursing Colleges Health Professions Training and Development Grant				12 480	12 480	12 480	6 846	7 734	8 780
National Tertiary Service Grant	614 812	651 701	690 803	725 310	725 310	725 310	765 202	811 114	848 425
World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant	2 328 301	2 561 154	2 759 968	3 044 567	3 044 567	3 044 567	3 305 931	3 493 891	3 654 610
National Health Insurance AFCON Medical Services Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	3 593			31 500	31 500 3000	31 500 3000	4 850	7 000	7 397
		1 115	10 877	29 072	29 772	29 772			
Total receipts	17 200 765	20 386 600	23 386 833	24 519 336	27 191 294	27 191 294	27 992 680	30 836 405	33 531 298

The equitable share and national conditional grants are the main source of funding for the Department. In 2013/14, the equitable share amounts to R20.9 billion or 75 per cent and conditional grants amounts to R7.1 billion or 25 per cent of the department's total budget of R28 billion.

Over the seven year period, conditional grants have increased from R4.8 billion in 2009/10 to an estimated R8.2 billion in 2015/16. The growth on equitable share is minimal from 2012/13 to 2013/14 due to reduction on infrastructure budget which is allocated based on the readiness to implement the projects.

The major increase in conditional grants allocation is due to the HIV and AIDS grants which have experienced 32.5 per cent increase over the three year MTEF period to fund additional patients on ARV treatment.

The National Health Insurance has been adjusted down from R31.5 million in 2012/13 to R4.8 million in 2013/14. The budget will be earmarked for Tshwane district health pilot for preparatory phases at the primary health care services.

As from 2013/14, all grants with the focus on infrastructure have been consolidated into one grant called Health Facility Revitalization grant, the grant has been created through the merger of Health Infrastructure grant, Hospital revitalization grant and Nursing Colleges grant. The combination gives greater flexibility to the Department of Health to shift funds between the three grant components, with the approval of the National Treasury, to circumvent under- or over-spending in any one area of health infrastructure

The Health Infrastructure grant, Hospital Revitalisation and Nursing colleges have been revised and adjusted down in the 2013/14. The purpose of these grants is to assist the department to equip, modernise and to improve maintenance of hospital facilities in particular to fund diagnostic radiology, telemedicine and oncology.

The aim of the National Tertiary Services Grant is to assist the Department to plan, modernise and transform tertiary services in the province in line with national policy objectives to improve access and equity. The grant increases from R3 billion to R3.3 billion from the 2012/13 to the 2013/14 financial year.

In 2012/13 the department received R3 million AFCON Medical service grant as a once off allocation for the provision of health and medical services for the AFCON tournament.

The forensic Pathology grant was discontinued by the end of 2011/12 and incorporated into the equitable share

allocation from 2012/13.

The Health Professionals and Training Development Grant has grown over the MTEF, from R725.3 million in 2012/13 to R848.4 million in 2015/16. The purpose of the grant is to fund operational costs associated with the training of health professionals, development and recruitment of medical specialists and to support and strengthen undergraduate and postgraduate teaching and training processes in health facilities.

The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for the Social Sector is meant to fund non-profit organizations for job creation to pay stipends to the caregivers in home community based care programmes. The incentive grant was discontinued from 2013/14 financial year and the Department will reprioritise funds from the equitable share to continue with the implementation of the programme.

5.2 Departmental receipts

TABLE 4.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: HEALTH

TABLE 4.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: HEALTH									
	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	376 205	395 580	396 419	423 269	423 269	444 607	457 284	497 896	527 770
Transfers received			556	37	37	2	40	44	47
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16	35	13	40	40	5	43	47	50
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 395	846	478	975	975	1 075	1 053	1 147	1 216
Sales of capital assets	1 741								
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	24 689	41 363	51 896	47 230	47 230	19 141	51 009	55 600	58 936
Total departmental receipts	404 046	437 824	449 362	471 551	471 551	464 830	509 429	554 734	588 018

The Department receives revenue from a number of sources and the major revenue source is the sales of goods and services other than capital assets. This revenue category comprises of hospital patient fees which contribute more than 80 per cent of the overall collection. Patient fees are adjusted annually for the externally funded patients in line with the CPIX index, as determined by the National Department of Health in consultation with the nine provinces.

Listed below are the factors which influence revenue collection from patient fees:

- The majority of patients receiving health care in public hospitals are unable to make a meaningful contribution for services rendered. These include patients receiving free services, those exempted and those who are partially subsidized according to the income means test.
- Full paying patients contribute 88 percent of revenue from patient fees while subsidised patients make up the balance of 12 per cent of overall receipts.

The Department continues to strengthen the revenue collection mechanism by establishing more stringent processes through the introduction of MediKredit Electronic Data Interchange for claims submissions to medical schemes and engagement of Alexander Forbes to collect supporting documents on motor vehicle accidents prior to submission to the Road Accident Fund. In 2012/13, an estimated 76 per cent of claims submitted were paid by the schemes due to the strict control measures implemented as compared to the 48 per cent payment for previous financial years. Furthermore, the full establishment of the case management services will ensure intense health and financial risk management that are currently at the infancy stage. This will be achieved by coordination and facilitation of services between the Department as service provider, funders and the patients.

Other revenue sources include transactions in financial assets and liabilities. This category of revenue comprises mainly debt owed to the department, as well as refunds relating to previous years' expenditure.

Interest, dividends and rent on land comprise the interest from revenue associated with ownership of interest-bearing financial instruments, such as bank deposits and loans. The department's interest is generated from staff debt, which is collected and administered by the Gauteng Department of Finance.

Initiatives aimed at revenue optimisation include improving collection of outstanding amounts from funders and organs of state. The re-engineering and revision of the patient administration processes improve the patient classification and appropriate billing. Other processes and administrative procedure manuals around revenue generating activities will be revised.

Over the 2013 MTEF period, revenue budget grows from R 472 million in the current year to R 588 million in the 2015/16 financial year.

5.3. Donor funding

TABLE 4.3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: DONOR FUNDING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
European Union	29 588	29 828							
Total donor funding	29 588	29 828							

The European Union financial agreement with the Department came to an end in December 2010 and has been discontinued. Expenditure related to the donor is absorbed within the equitable share.

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

The following key assumptions were applied when compiling the budget:

- Strengthening of primary health care to provide treatment at the appropriate level of care;
- CPIX indicators were considered when inflation related items were calculated. An additional 2 per cent was added on medicine and medical commodities to accommodate inflation.
- Wage increase agreements;
- Putting into effect (carry through costs) improvements in conditions of service and the Occupational Specific Dispensation (OSD) for various categories of employees;
- A shift of focus within the Department from non-core services to core services to enable improved patient care and service improvement.

6.2 Programme summary

TABLE 4.4: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: HEALTH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	464 339	371 373	451 651	459 741	742 447	673 192	608 781	586 920	626 011
2. District Health Services	4 905 117	5 938 736	7 023 360	8 017 823	8 605 874	8 478 374	9 191 756	10 410 323	11 640 426
3. Emergency Medical Services	600 645	480 329	696 544	759 554	1 059 284	1 178 134	924 657	1 012 690	1 086 464
4. Provincial Hospital Services	3 258 274	3 772 238	4 336 690	4 384 291	4 783 115	4 872 804	5 055 445	5 845 709	6 279 721
5. Central Hospital Services	7 061 433	7 925 665	8 940 050	8 365 090	9 398 881	9 757 042	9 266 558	9 931 839	10 703 627
6. Health Sciences and Training	562 099	642 085	726 089	870 466	891 293	886 480	907 967	963 184	1 016 190

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
7. Health Care Support Services	137 395	151 175	173 687	181 649	199 821	198 902	245 597	268 401	298 372
8. Health Facilities Management	1 413 479	1 193 819	1 318 266	1 480 722	1 510 579	1 530 990	1 791 920	1 817 339	1 880 487
Total payments and estimates	18 402 781	20 475 420	23 666 337	24 519 336	27 191 294	27 575 918	27 992 680	30 836 405	33 531 298

6.3 Summary of economic classification

TABLE 4.5: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HEALTH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	16 541 582	18 521 538	21 642 433	21 896 112	23 601 277	23 846 895	24 757 051	27 565 789	29 982 194
Compensation of employees	9 884 423	12 221 463	14 163 518	15 055 213	15 278 812	15 518 793	16 822 501	18 414 936	20 006 941
Goods and services	6 657 159	6 292 091	7 474 823	6 840 899	8 322 465	8 326 099	7 934 551	9 150 853	9 975 252
Interest and rent on land		7 984	4 092			2 003			
Transfers and subsidies to	923 600	849 595	984 305	1 362 493	1 994 587	2 140 714	1 441 900	1 533 665	1 701 063
Provincial and local governments	466 217	249 801	404 090	602 353	964 285	1 110 412	647 094	688 609	720 285
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 037	8 664	2	15 103	28 286	28 286	16 085	17 131	17 919
Higher education institutions	866	835	910	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 650	1 782	1 864
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	404 523	532 582	514 912	692 785	916 785	916 785	723 039	767 176	899 316
Households	42 957	57 713	64 391	50 752	83 731	83 731	54 032	58 967	61 679
Payments for capital assets	930 583	1 102 548	1 036 393	1 260 731	1 595 430	1 585 431	1 793 729	1 736 952	1 848 041
Buildings and other fixed structures	740 623	762 021	599 654	443 149	844 504	834 504	844 969	905 553	997 712
Machinery and equipment	189 960	340 527	436 687	817 067	750 926	750 927	948 760	831 399	834 103
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets				515					16 226
Software and other intangible assets			52						
Payments for financial assets	7 016	1 739	3 206			2 878			
Total economic classification	18 402 781	20 475 420	23 666 337	24 519 336	27 191 294	27 575 918	27 992 680	30 836 405	33 531 298

Note: The table above includes function shift from Department of Finance

The departments expenditure increased from R18.4 billion in 2009/10 to R23.7 million in 2011/12. The higher expenditure is due to payment of accruals, appointments of statutory posts and the cost of living adjustment. The key programmes affected by these accruals are programme 2,4 and 5. The department had challenges in other areas whereby payments could not be released due to cash flow challenges and only critical services were reprioritized.

All Programmes reflects a substantial growth from 2012/13 to 2013/14. The upward trend in Programme 5: Central Hospital Services from 2012/13 to 2013/14 is attributed to the enhancement of tertiary services which is funded from the National Tertiary Service grant and reclassification of Tertiary Hospitals namely Kalafong, Tembisa and Helen Joseph.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management increased from R1.4 billion in 2013/14 to R1.8 billion with conditional grants accounting for the significant portion of the increase, furthermore the department has made provision for the improvement of ICT infrastructure within the programme.

Program 7: Health Care Support increased from R182 million in 2012/13 to R245.6 million in 2013/14 to cater for fluctuation of food price baskets. Program 2: District Health Services allocations has grown from R 9.2 billion to R11,7 billion over the MTEF due to the substantial increase in the comprehensive HIV and Aids grant, the additional funding for PHC re-engineering as well as operational costs for new and reclassified hospitals. . Programme 1: Administration has been adjusted upwards to cater for ICT maintenance with the aim of improving revenue collection processes and records management.

The largest portion of the department's budget is allocated to compensation of employees which reflects an annual average growth rate of 12 per cent over the MTEF period, from the main budget of R15 billion in 2012/13 to the estimated budget of R20 billion in 2015/16. The increase is largely due to the carry through costs of Improvement of conditions of service and appointment of additional personnel in key programmes.

The department has made provision for transfer payments to municipalities for primary health care, HIV and AIDS as well as for emergency medical services. Spending on social infrastructure projects and transfer payments to non-profit organisations have increased substantially since the 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Transfers to departmental agencies and accounts increases from R15.1 million to R17.9 million from 2012/13 to 2015/16.

The department has also made provision for transfers to households and universities. Transfer payments to households have increased from R50.7 million in the 2013/14 financial year to R61. 7 million in the 2015/16 financial year whilst transfers to universities reflect an annual average growth rate of 6.2 percent from R1.5 million in 2013/14 to R1.9 million in 2015/16.

In line with the department's commitment to improve infrastructure, the budget for payments to capital assets increases to cater for the upgrading of lifts, generators and boilers and similar equipment. The increase caters for the procurement of medical equipment and the construction and upgrading of hospitals. Capital payments are mainly made up of the Infrastructure and Hospital Revitalisation Grants.

6.4. Infrastructure payments

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

For information on infrastructure payments refer to Estimates of Capital Expenditure (ECE)

6.4.2. Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 4.6: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP PROJECTS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Projects under implementation									
PPP unitary charge									
Penalties (if applicable)									
Advisory fees									
Project monitoring cost									
Revenue generated (if applicable)									
Contingent liabilities (information)									
Proposed Projects	13 320								
Advisory fees	13 320								
Project team cost									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Site acquisition costs									
Other project costs									
Total	13 320								

Provision was made for a transaction advisor for the proposed Public-Private Partnership (PPP) at Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital and Dr George Mukhari with the expected outcome being a study as to the feasibility of a PPP for the administration and operation of the hospital.

The project has been discontinued for Dr George Mukhari from 2012/13 and no funds have been allocated over the 2013 MTEF.

6.5. Transfers

6.5.1. Transfers to public entities

N/A

6.5.2. Transfers to other entities

In order to strengthen the targeted health care services, the department works in partnership with sector NPOs, Universities, HW-SETA, and Life Esidimeni to facilitate the delivery of services according to set targets. This working relationship has been in existence for many years. Life Esidimeni is a private company that has been contracted to provide residential care and rehabilitation for patients with chronic psychiatric disorders or severe/profound intellectual disabilities whom it is difficult to manage or maintain in community-based care.

TABLE 4.7: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ENTITIES (FOR EXAMPLE NGOS)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Mental Health NGOs	152 400	206 803	172 256	203 742	326 940	326 940	246 942	264 289	249 250
HIV/AIDS NGOs	104 140	117 104	123 747	176 509	196 153	196 153	186 677	196 011	329 074
Nutrition NGOs	30 293	23 704	31 098	40 824	49 379	49 379	42 865	45 008	47 078
Community Based Services (NGOs)	71 691	127 657	125 547	195 301	266 498	266 498	177 090	187 715	196 350
Alexandra Health Care Centre NGO	34 000	32 190	43 000	45 580	45 580	45 580	48 315	51 214	53 472
Phillip Moyo Community Health Centre NGO	7 500	10 750	2 750	12 406	24 110	24 110	13 150	13 939	14 678
Witkoppen Clinic (Private Clinic)	4 500	3 500	4 875	7 000	8 125	8 125	8 000	9 000	9 477
HW-SETA	9 037	8 664	2	15 103	28 286	28 286	16 085	17 131	17 919
Universities	866	835	610	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 650	1 782	1 864
Total departmental transfers to other entities	414 427	531 207	503 885	697 965	946 570	946 570	740 774	786 089	919 162

Expenditure decreased from R531 million in 2010/11 to R503 million in 2011/12 due to cash flow challenges within the department and therefore payments could not be released on the system, this also affected transfers to HWSETA and to Universities.

In the 2012/13 adjustment budget, the department received an additional allocation for the payment of accruals from previous financial year.

Transfers budget allocation increases from R740.8 million in 2013/14 to R919.2 million in 2015/16. The increase is evident on Mental Health and HIV/AIDS NGO's for the continued provision of HIV and AIDS services, the aim is to align spending with provincial priority outputs relating to HIV and AIDS programmes. The HWSETA transfer is due to the requirement of the Skills Development Act which requires employers to transfer funds for skills development and work based training for both the employed and the unemployed in the labour market.

The department has made provision for HWSETA to comply with the act over the MTEF. The department transfers funds to universities for the training of health professional students and provision has been made over the MTEF and the increase is to cater for inflationary adjustments.

6.5.3. Transfers to local government

TABLE 4.8: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT: HEALTH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category A	400 240	210 979	347 225	520 955	827 589	827 589	559 399	596 185	623 610
Category B	7 412								
Category C	58 565	38 822	56 866	81 398	136 696	136 696	87 695	92 424	96 676
Total Departmental Transfers to local government	466 217	249 801	404 091	602 353	964 285	964 285	647 094	688 609	720 286

The 2012/13 financial year's adjustment allocations are inclusively allocated to pay the outstanding accruals for services rendered in the previous financial year.

Transfer of funds to local government is made to cater for the provision of primary health care, HIV and AIDS and emergency medical services. Both primary health care and emergency medical services are in the process of being provincialised. All primary health care services in district councils have already been provincialised. Emergency medical services have been provincialized in one (Sedibeng) of the three district councils. Transfers are only planned for categories A and C municipalities over the 2013 MTEF period based on the aforementioned reason.

Over the seven year period, these transfers show an increase from R466.2 million in 2009/10 to R720.3 million in 2015/16. The steady increase over a seven year period can be attributed mainly to the allocations for transfers towards the provision of primary health care services, HIV and AIDS and emergency medical services.

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme description

The purpose of this programme is to provide political and strategic direction and leadership and to guide and support the development of policy frameworks and guidelines for the implementation of priority programmes. The programme also develops policies and legislation on health care provision and ensures that norms and standards are followed in the course of policy implementation.

Programme objectives

- Improve achievement of national norms and standards for health care provision;
- Employment equity and diversity management;
- Unqualified audit;
- Increase levels of implementation of the monitoring and evaluation system; and
- Ensure compliance with the legislative framework.

Policies and priorities

- Improved audit outcomes;
- Alignment of drug policy with national policies;
- Implement cost containment measures;
- Address fraud and corruption;
- Tighten security at facilities;
- Ensure that budget allocations are based on provincial priorities and the approved annual performance plan (APP);
- Calculate the actual cost of employee compensation;

- Negotiate favorable contracts/prices with suppliers, establishment of a Contract Management Division;
- Strengthening of Risk Management and Internal Control Unit;
- Enforcing the Fraud Prevention Plan and Strategy through zero tolerance to fraud and corruption; and
- Enforce and monitor cost containment measures implemented.

TABLE 4.9: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the MEC	7 882	9 169	11 034	13 476	16 482	11 446	14 272	15 125	16 621
2. Management	456 457	362 204	440 617	446 265	725 965	661 746	594 509	571 795	609 390
Total payments and estimates	464 339	371 373	451 651	459 741	742 447	673 192	608 781	586 920	626 011

TABLE 4.10: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	444 194	360 986	434 715	451 641	723 842	639 678	598 245	578 920	614 022
Compensation of employees	193 727	240 645	276 150	264 169	292 851	249 997	346 863	369 327	421 941
Goods and services	250 467	118 868	157 952	187 472	430 991	389 310	251 382	209 593	192 080
Interest and rent on land		1 473	613			371			
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 599	1 114	776	2 100	2 100	16 518	2 000	2 000	2 092
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions						15 131			
Households	1 599	1 114	776	2 100	2 100	1 387	2 000	2 000	2 092
Payments for capital assets	13 193	7 782	16 127	6 000	16 505	16 505	8 536	6 000	9 897
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	13 193	7 782	16 127	6 000	16 505	16 505	8 536	6 000	9 897
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	5 353	1 491	33			491			
Total economic classification	464 339	371 373	451 651	459 741	742 447	673 192	608 781	586 920	626 011

Expenditure in this programme decreased from R464.3 million in 2009/10 to R451.6 million in 2011/12 due to reprioritization of funds from administration to key priorities of the department.

During the 2012/13 financial year, the department received an allocation for the payment of accruals and

programme 1 was inclusive of accruals taken over from department of Social Development as they were incurred during the merger.

Budget allocation has increased from R459.7million in 2012/13 to R608.8 million in 2013/14 mainly to cater for once-off projects of ICT maintenance which will assist in the reengineering of revenue and records management processes.

The large portion of the allocated budget is spent on compensation of employees. It is estimated that R346.9 million of the programme's budget will be spent on this item in the 2013/14 financial year.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Medical officers per 100 000 people	24	24	24
Professional nurses per 100 000 people	103	103	103
Pharmacists per 100 000 people	7	7	7
Vacancy rate for professional nurses	8	8	8
Vacancy rate for doctors	18	18	18
Vacancy rate for medical specialists	9	9	9
Vacancy rate for pharmacists	16	16	16

PROGRAMME 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

Programme description

The purpose of the programme is to render comprehensive primary health care services, district hospital services, comprehensive HIV and AIDS care and nutrition. It includes the delivery of priority health programmes.

Programme objectives

- To render primary health care services;
- To manage district health services and district oral services;
- To deliver a comprehensive primary health care package;
- To render services at district hospitals;
- To render a nutrition programme;
- To render coroner services;
- To render an HIV and AIDS programme; and
- To render integrated community based services.

Policies and priorities

- Establish well functioning sub-district offices to monitor service delivery and improve the quality of care to service users;
- Strengthen the Community Based Services programme, particularly through the establishment of municipal ward-based PHC outreach teams in the poorest wards by 2014;
- Build new facilities and/or provide mobile clinics in areas where there are no health facilities and increase the number of consulting rooms in existing structures;
- Extend hours of operation in CHCs and clinics;
- Establish the African Traditional Medicine Programme;
- Strengthen the Community Health Worker programme;
- Re-organise the District Hospital service points to reduce waiting times; and
- Establish co-operatives per district for cleaning, sewing and laundry services.

TABLE 4.11: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. District Management	302 137	310 043	436 027	353 346	599 506	491 479	414 002	471 102	514 873

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
2. Community Health Clinics	1 103 489	1 202 343	1 439 244	1 525 884	1 970 362	1 908 699	1 680 874	1 975 147	2 167 581
3. Community Health Centres	785 319	954 691	1 065 918	1 103 376	1 055 078	1 162 597	1 289 481	1 403 333	1 519 059
4. Community Based Services	598 985	708 675	823 889	831 214	964 053	1 009 227	916 392	1 012 331	1 136 484
5. HIV/AIDS	1 037 276	1 421 840	1 727 578	2 121 784	2 262 327	2 116 499	2 874 650	3 408 048	3 920 969
6. Nutrition	30 799	25 012	32 192	43 287	51 842	51 212	47 238	47 759	49 956
7. Coroner Services	89 468	104 773	129 981	160 342	162 971	138 826	173 357	211 397	231 121
8. District Hospitals	957 644	1 211 359	1 368 531	1 492 984	1 539 735	1 599 835	1 795 762	1 881 206	2 100 383
9. Cost Saving Measures				385 606					
Total payments and estimates	4 905 117	5 938 736	7 023 360	8 017 823	8 605 874	8 478 374	9 191 756	10 410 323	11 640 426

TABLE 4.12: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	4 420 664	5 393 766	6 474 765	7 132 872	7 380 521	7 231 818	8 288 982	9 432 528	10 479 289
Compensation of employees	2 372 017	3 103 485	3 756 688	4 159 672	4 134 860	4 212 245	4 589 836	5 082 141	5 658 848
Goods and services	2 048 647	2 285 664	2 716 859	2 973 200	3 245 661	3 019 573	3 699 146	4 350 387	4 820 441
Interest and rent on land		4 617	1 218						
Transfers and subsidies to:	457 247	467 679	472 926	767 528	1 114 325	1 134 894	784 410	833 906	996 312
Provincial and local	185 421	134 303	121 244	271 183	470 685	506 498	288 758	310 720	325 013
Departmental agencies and accounts			2						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	265 613	325 779	342 657	489 043	631 266	616 022	488 091	515 481	663 239
Households	6 213	7 597	9 023	7 302	12 374	12 374	7 561	7 705	8 060
Payments for capital assets	27 060	77 267	75 177	117 423	111 028	111 029	118 364	143 889	164 825
Buildings and other fixed structures	474	10 321	8 171	38 400	31 340	31 340	18 500	21 645	24 459
Machinery and equipment	26 586	66 946	67 006	79 023	79 688	79 689	99 864	122 244	140 366
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	146	24	492			633			
Total economic classification	4 905 117	5 938 736	7 023 360	8 017 823	8 605 874	8 478 374	9 191 756	10 410 323	11 640 426

The department's expenditure increases from R4.9 billion in 2009/10 to R7 billion in 2011/12 due to payment of accruals and the filling of statutory posts and cost of living adjustment. Financial information for Mamelodi

hospital has been transferred to Programme 4: General hospital services as it was reclassified as a general hospital.

The budget increased from R4.9 billion to R11,7 billion over the seven year period from 2009/10 to 2015/16. This is in line with the turnaround strategy to re-engineer the PHC and accelerate the process of rationalising services across the province.

In 2013/14, the department has received an amount of R274 million to assist with the re-engineering of PHC. The substantial growth is also attributed to additional funding that has been received to fully operate the new Zola (Jabulani) hospital. The HIV and AIDS sub-programme demonstrates a significant increase over the MTEF due to additional funding allocated for TB – GeneXpert; this will expedite the results of TB patients.

The National Health Insurance (NHI) is being piloted at the Tshwane Health District. In 2012/13, the new conditional grant for the NHI is R31.5 million for 2012/13 and was allocated for both districts and central hospitals. The NHI allocation for 2013/14 has been adjusted down to R4.8 million earmarked only for the aforementioned district. In terms of economic classification, the largest portion is earmarked to compensation of employees followed by goods and services, transfers, and machinery and equipment. Compensation of employees has increased from R 4.6 billion in 2013/14 to R5.6 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. The allocation includes the payment of the OSD to nurses, doctors, specialists and therapists. Goods and services have increased from R2.9 billion in 2012/13 to R4.8 billion in the 2015/16 due to additional funding received for operational costs of Zola Hospital.

Transfers to municipalities increase from R288.8 million in the 2013/14 fiscal year to R325.0 million in the 2015/16 financial year. In addition to the transfer payments, local government also obtains medicine from the medical supplies depot. The allocations for transfers to non-profit institutions are estimated to increase from R488 million in 2012/13 to R515.4 million in the 2014/15. The increase on transfers is to cater for inflationary adjustments and also to ensure expansion of services at district council level.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Clinics and Community Health Centres			
Provincial PHC expenditure per uninsured person	425	425	425
PHC headcount - total	24m	24m	24m
PHC headcount under 5 years – total	4.4m	4.4m	4.4m
PHC utilisation rate	2.5	2.5	2.5
PHC utilisation rate under 5 years	5	5	5
PHC supervisor visit rate (fixed clinic / CHC / CDC)	100% 352/352	100% 352/352	100% 352/352
Percentage of complaints of users of PHC Services resolved within 25 days	100%	100%	100%
Number of PHC facilities assessed for compliance against the 6 priorities of the core standards	282/314	314/314	314/314
District Hospitals			
Delivery by Caesarean Section rate	16	16	16
Inpatient separations – total	200 000	200 000	200 000
Patient Day Equivalents – total	825 200	825 000	825 000
OPD Headcounts - total	870 950	870 950	870 950
Average Length of Stay	3.2	3.5	3.5
Bed utilization Rate		75	75
Expenditure per Patient Day Equivalent (PDE)	R1550	1600	1650
Complaint resolution within 25 days rate	100%	100%	100%
Mortality and Morbidity review rate	100%	100%	100%
Hospital Patient Satisfaction rate	71%	72%	72%
Number of Hospitals assessed for compliance against the 6 priorities of the core standards.	10/10	10/10	10/10
HIV and AIDS, TB and STI Control			
Total clients remaining on ART (TROA) at end of the month	944000	1134000	1284000
Male condom distribution rate	13	14	14
TB (new pulmonary) defaulter rate	<5%	<4.5%	<4

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
TB AFB sputum result turn-around time under 48 hours rate	92	92	92
TB new client treatment success rate	84%	85%	87%
Percentage of HIV-TB Co-infected patients placed on ARV	60%	75%	80%
HIV Testing coverage	95%	95%	95%
TB (new pulmonary) cure rate	83%	84%	85%
Maternal, Child and Woman Health			
Immunization coverage under 1 year	90	90	90
Vitamin A coverage 12 – 59 months	55	55	60
Measles 1st dose under 1 year coverage	90	90	90
Pneumococcal (PCV) 3rd dose coverage	90	90	90
Rota Virus (RV) 2nd dose coverage	90	90	90
Diarrhea incidence under 5 years1	1.3	1.3	1.3
Pneumonia incidence under 5 years	5	5	5
Cervical cancer screening coverage2	65	68	70
Antenatal first visit before 20 weeks rate	40	45	45
Infant first PCR test positive within 2 months rate	<5	<5	<5
Couple year protection rate	50	50	50
Maternal mortality in facility ratio (MMR)	145	137	135
Delivery in facility under 18 years rate	7	<6.5	<6.5
Infant under 1 year mortality in facility rate	30	26	23
Child under 5 years mortality in facility rate	22	21	20
Disease Prevention and Control			
Malaria case fatality rate	<0.4	<0.4	<0.4
Cholera fatality rate	<1	<1	<1
Cataract surgery rate	13 430 1500/million	13 430 1500/million	13 430 1500/million

PROGRAMME 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Programme description

To render rapid, effective and efficient emergency medical services and non-emergency services in accordance with provincial norms and standards.

Programme objectives

- Ensure rapid and effective emergency medical care and transport;
- Ensure efficient planned patient transport; and
- Ensure implementation of provincial norms and standards.

Policies and priorities

- Replacement of old fleet;
- Building of new stations;
- Full implementation of provincialisation process; and
- Reduce hospital closures by introducing inter-hospital Planned Patient Transport (PPT) (ensure that Casualty can stabilize PPT before they are taken to an open hospital).

TABLE 4.13: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Emergency Transport	578 621	365 065	557 465	673 230	859 869	964 635	794 944	860 902	927 499
2. Planned Patient Transport	22 024	115 264	139 079	76 461	199 415	209 858	129 713	151 788	158 964
3. Cost Saving Measures				9 863		3 641			
Total payments and estimates	600 645	480 329	696 544	759 554	1 059 284	1 178 134	924 657	1 012 690	1 086 464

TABLE 4.14: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	282 086	341 919	397 649	398 984	535 810	544 346	519 060	605 114	660 139
Compensation of employees	158 207	201 716	229 344	243 579	253 509	269 731	295 167	337 788	383 978
Goods and services	123 879	140 170	168 305	155 405	282 301	274 591	223 893	267 326	276 161
Interest and rent on land		33				24			
Transfers and subsidies to:	280 834	115 694	283 101	331 170	494 074	604 388	358 336	377 889	395 272
Provincial and local	280 796	115 498	282 846	331 170	493 600	603 914	358 336	377 889	395 272
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	38	196	255		474	474			
Payments for capital assets	37 060	22 716	15 784	29 400	29 400	29 400	47 260	29 687	31 053
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	37 060	22 716	15 784	29 400	29 400	29 400	47 260	29 687	31 053
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	665		10						
Total economic classification	600 645	480 329	696 544	759 554	1 059 284	1 178 134	924 656	1 012 690	1 086 464

The adjusted budget in the 2012/13 is higher due to a once off allocation that the department received for the payment of accruals. The majority of funds were allocated to transfers to municipalities to settle accruals from previous financial years.

The programme's budget increased significantly from R759 million in 2012/13 to R924.6 million in 2013/14. The increase in compensation of employees is for the filling of EMS critical posts. Over the MTEF period, the increase in goods and services is mainly for fleet services as this is used by EMS vehicles; hence the funds were shifted from fuel to fleet. The 2013/14 machinery and equipment allocation has grown by 60 per cent as compared to 2012/13; this is as a result of the once-off project of acquiring new ambulances for EMS.

Transfer payments to municipalities increase from R358.3 million in 2013/14 to R395.2 million in the 2015/16 financial year to ensure the expansion of EMS at district council level.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES**PROGRAMME 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Rostered ambulances per 10 000 people EMS operational ambulance coverage	0.06	0.06	0.06
EMS P1 urban response under 15 minutes rate	70%	70%	70%
EMS P1 rural response under 40 minutes rate	100%	100%	100%
EMS P1 call response under 60 minutes rate	85%	85%	85%

PROGRAMME 4: PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES**Programme description**

To render general and specialised hospital services provided by general specialists.

Programme objectives

- To render general and specialized hospital services;
- To provide chronic mental health and tuberculosis in-patient care on an agency basis for the Department;
- To render hospital services provided by general specialists; and
- To render oral health care services and provide a platform for the training of health workers.

Policy objectives

- Implement the service transformation plan. As the bulk of hospital patient care is shifted from central to regional and district hospitals, regional hospitals need to be strengthened to provide support for district hospitals and help to prevent unnecessary referrals to central hospitals;
- Assist with the reorganisation of services required by the service transformation plan, particularly through outreach programmes from central hospitals, and reduce the number of Level One and Two beds in regional hospitals;
- Implement national policies on conditional grants and revitalisation of hospital services; and
- Implement the National Health Act.

Key priorities for the 2012/13

- Turnaround plan for hospitals;
- Oversee and support the overall management of the regional hospitals, making sure that they comply with statutory obligations and clinical functions;
- Assist hospitals to implement the six Ministerial mandates which are informed by the National Core Standards;
- Increase the number of neonatal and adult ICU beds so as to improve maternal and child health care in line with the Ministerial priorities and Millennium Development Goals;
- Activate identified medical beds in some hospitals in order to relieve overcrowding in medical wards;
- Hospital managers to continue to attend hospital management course as scheduled;
- Strengthen the referral system through hospital clusters headed by each central hospital; and
- Regional hospitals to strengthen working relations and support the district hospitals so as to improve health care delivery.

Management Improvement

- Head Office management teams to work closely and support hospital managers. Encourage culture of professionalism so as to improve staff attitudes.
- Training of staff on customer care and encourage the culture of quality health services;
- Continuous monitoring and evaluation to identify areas of weakness, and intervene; and
- Visit hospitals and implement management by walking and visibility; and
- Implement cost containment measures.

Improvement in medicine supplies

- Improvement of medicine supply through effective management of suppliers and contracts;
- Improved stock management at hospitals and clinics by ensuring adherence to minimum and maximum stock levels and having effective strategies to prevent pilfering; and
- Emergency delivery vehicles to continue to assist when there are urgent needs.

Hospitals to provide two or three months' supply of medication to stable chronic patients, so as to relieve overcrowding in the pharmacy areas. This will also reduce queues and is a convenience for patients.

TABLE 4.15: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. General Hospital	2 198 896	2 572 402	3 074 907	2 398 270	3 050 156	3 278 177	3 174 850	3 820 653	4 145 916
2. Tuberculosis Hospital	193 113	158 549	136 029	342 628	350 003	211 857	399 596	411 319	474 594
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	614 812	735 330	785 378	868 288	968 832	983 566	1 029 156	1 099 282	1 121 092
4. Dental Training Hospital	215 694	264 930	293 615	388 322	354 804	343 708	393 102	455 168	476 106
5. Other Specialised Hospitals	35 759	41 027	46 761	55 404	59 320	55 496	58 740	59 287	62 014
6. Cost Saving Measures				331 379					
Total payments and estimates	3 258 274	3 772 238	4 336 690	4 384 291	4 783 115	4 872 804	5 055 445	5 845 709	6 279 721

TABLE 4.16: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	3 091 462	3 523 924	4 106 860	4 071 227	4 382 472	4 473 176	4 654 390	5 482 424	5 917 901
Compensation of employees	2 248 548	2 753 126	3 147 275	3 210 775	3 311 606	3 456 559	3 672 640	4 105 627	4 523 960
Goods and services	842 914	769 910	959 190	860 452	1 070 866	1 016 178	981 750	1 376 797	1 393 941
Interest and rent on land		888	395			439			
Transfers and subsidies to:	144 006	214 444	180 085	208 015	296 484	296 564	240 176	257 172	241 806
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	138 910	206 803	172 255	203 742	285 519	285 519	234 948	251 695	236 077
Households	5 096	7 641	7 830	4 273	10 965	11 045	5 228	5 477	5 729
Payments for capital assets	22 506	33 785	49 111	105 049	104 159	102 457	160 879	106 114	120 015
Buildings and other fixed structures	898	784	866	38 850	38 850	38 850	82 107		
Machinery and equipment	21 608	33 001	48 193	66 199	65 309	63 607	78 772	106 114	120 015
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			52						
Payments for financial assets	300	85	634			607			
Total economic classification	3 258 274	3 772 238	4 336 690	4 384 291	4 783 115	4 872 804	5 055 445	5 845 709	6 279 721

The departments expenditure grew R3.2 billion in 2009/10 to R4.3 billion in 2011/12 and the main contributing item is compensation of employees due to filling of statutory posts and payment of cost of living adjustment.

The programme allocation reflects a steady growth from R3.2 billion in 2009/10 to R6.1 billion in 2015/16. The major portion of the budget is allocated to the General Hospitals sub-programme to fund hospitals providing level one and two services. Commencing from 2013/14, Mamelodi hospital is categorised as a general hospital to provide health services in the fields of internal medicine, paediatrics, obstetrics and gynaecology and general surgery, whilst Kalafong, Tembisa and Helen Joseph hospitals are reclassified from general hospitals (Programme 4) to tertiary hospitals (Programme 5).

Compensation of employees receives a major portion of the budget for this programme, followed by goods and services, transfer payments and machinery and equipment. Compensation of employees grows from R3.2 billion in the 2012/13 main budget to an estimated R4.5 billion in 2015/16 due to an additional funding received on personnel which the department will use for the filling of critical posts. The department has received an allocation for operational costs for Mamelodi and new Natalspruit, and the programme has been allocated additional funding of R30 million for non-negotiable key cost drivers such as medicine, medical supplies, laboratory services and food.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 4: PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Delivery by Caesarean section rate	26	26	26
Inpatient Separations – Total	321 606	332 539	343 848
Patient Day Equivalents – Total	1 672 069	1 680 429	1 764 450
OPD Headcount – Total	1 303 984	1 447 422	1 606 639
Average Length of Stay	4.7	4.7	4.7
Bed Utilisation Rate	78	78	78
Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	1 914	2 008	2 100
Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	95%	95%	95%
Mortality and Morbidity review rate in hospitals	100%	100%	100%
Hospital Patient Satisfaction Rate	71%	72%	72%
Number of regional hospitals assessed for compliance with the 6 priorities of the core standards	8	8	8

PROGRAMME 5: CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

Programme description

To provide a highly specialised health care service, a platform for the training of health workers, a place of research and to serve as specialist referral centres for regional hospitals and neighbouring provinces.

Programme objectives

- Provision of highly specialised health care services;
- Provision of a platform for the training of health workers; and
- To serve as specialist referral centres for regional hospitals and neighbouring provinces.

Policy objectives

- Implement the National Health Act;
- Implement the Service Transformation Plan, particularly through de-linking Level One beds, implementing referral patterns and outreach programmes;
- Implement national policies on conditional grants and revitalisation of hospital services; and
- Agree and implement service level agreements with universities; and
- Modernise tertiary services.

Priorities for 2012/13

- Strengthen governance and environmental control systems in hospitals;
- Intensify public education for appropriate utilization of health services and establishment of effective district-based referral systems;

- Build Health Information Systems (management programme and infrastructure); and
- Provide and maintain the necessary hospital physical infrastructure.

TABLE 4.17: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Central Hospital Services	5 733 174	6 373 515	7 131 562	6 668 635	7 566 859	7 765 136	7 296 121	7 628 257	8 093 583
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	1 328 259	1 552 150	1 808 488	1 496 455	1 832 022	1 962 906	1 970 437	2 303 582	2 610 044
3. Cost Saving Measure				200 000		29 000			
Total payments and estimates:	7 061 433	7 925 665	8 940 050	8 365 090	9 398 881	9 757 042	9 266 558	9 931 839	10 703 627

TABLE 4.18: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	6 983 742	7 824 003	8 800 229	8 027 497	9 048 808	9 406 176	8 862 672	9 454 465	10 217 216
Compensation of employees	4 324 691	5 239 207	5 975 202	6 297 248	6 406 216	6 456 897	6 952 972	7 497 849	7 940 394
Goods and services	2 659 051	2 584 164	2 823 526	1 730 249	2 642 592	2 948 115	1 909 700	1 956 616	2 276 822
Interest and rent on land		632	1 501			1 164			
Transfers and subsidies to:	9 912	19 366	19 511	8 168	20 648	18 776	8 603	11 611	12 145
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	9 912	19 366	19 511	8 168	20 648	18 776	8 603	11 611	12 145
Payments for capital assets	67 270	82 157	118 421	329 425	329 425	331 127	395 284	465 763	474 266
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	67 270	82 157	118 421	329 425	329 425	331 127	395 284	465 763	474 266
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	509	139	1 889			963			
Total economic classification	7 061 433	7 925 665	8 940 050	8 365 090	9 398 881	9 757 042	9 266 558	9 931 839	10 703 627

The department's expenditure increases from R7 billion in 2009/10 to R8.9 billion in 2011/12 due to payment of accruals emanating from previous years affecting items like blood services, medicine, medical supplies and food. The increase on households is due to leave gratuities, unplanned resignations and death. The increase in the adjustment budget is due to an additional funding that the department received for the payment of accruals referred to above.

The budget for this programme has increased from R8.3 billion in 2012/13 to R9.3 billion in 2013/14. Funding is mainly sourced from the National Tertiary Services and Health Professions Training conditional grants, with the balance of the budget being financed from the equitable share. These central hospitals serve as referral centres for other health facilities in Gauteng and neighbouring provinces and have partnerships and joint shared appointments with various universities since the facilities serve as training platforms.

The budget for compensation of employees has increased from R6.2 billion in 2012/13 to R7.9 billion in the 2015/16. The increase is due to the implementation of the OSD for doctors, obstetrics and paediatrics and personnel inflationary adjustments including overtime.

As highlighted in Programme 4, the three regional hospitals (Kalafong, Tembisa and Helen Joseph) have been moved into this programme as sub-programme tertiary hospitals services. An additional amount of R240 million has been allocated to this sub-programme to fund the operational costs of the reclassified hospitals. Goods and services budget reflects a significant increase due to additional funding allocated to non-negotiable key cost drivers such as medicine, laboratory services and food.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 5: CENTRAL HOSPITALS

Performance measures TERTIARY HOSPITALS (Kalafong, Tembisa and Helen Joseph)	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Delivery by Caesarean section rate	27%	28%	28%
Inpatient Separations – Total	152 934	158 133	163 510
Patient Day Equivalents – Total	1 004 898	1 009 922	1 060 418
OPD Headcount – Total	1 188 155	1 318 853	1 463 926
Average Length of Stay	4.5	4.5	4.5
Bed Utilisation Rate	78%	78%	78%
Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	R 1 914	R2 008	R2 100
Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	95%	95%	95%
Mortality and Morbidity review rate	100%	100%	100%
Hospital Patient Satisfaction Rate	71%	72%	72%
Number of tertiary hospitals assessed for compliance with the 6 priorities of the core standards	3	3	3

Sub-programme/Performance measures STEVE BIKO ACADEMIC HOSPITAL	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Delivery by Caesarean section rate	55%	55%	55%
Inpatient Separations – Total	55 000	58 000	58 000
Patient Day Equivalents – Total	400 000	400 000	400 000
OPD Headcount – Total	600 000	600 000	600 000
Average Length of Stay	6	6	6
Bed Utilisation Rate	80%	80%	80%
Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	R3 500	R4 000	R4 500
Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	95%	95%	95%
Mortality and Morbidity review rate	100%	100%	100%
Central Hospital Patient Satisfaction Rate	71%	72%	72%
Hospital assessed for compliance with the 6 priorities of the core standards	Yes	Yes	Yes

Performance measures DR GEORGE MUKHARI HOSPITAL	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Delivery by Caesarean section rate	45%	45%	45%
Inpatient Separations – Total	52 523	52 523	52 523
Patient Day Equivalents – Total	859 113	672 670	692 850
OPD Headcount – Total	347 917	369 516	369 516
Average Length of Stay	7.2	5.5	5.5

Performance measures DR GEORGE MUKHARI HOSPITAL	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Bed Utilisation Rate	75%	75%	75%
Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	R1 914	R2 008	R2 100
Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	95%	95%	95%
Mortality and Morbidity review rate	100%	100%	100%
Central Hospital Patient Satisfaction Rate	71%	72%	72%
Hospital assessed for compliance with the 6 priorities of the core standards	Yes	Yes	Yes

Performance measures CHARLOTTE MAXEKE ACADEMIC HOSPITAL	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Delivery by Caesarean section rate	51%	52%	53%
Inpatient Separations – Total	53 253	54 318	55 404
Patient Day Equivalents – Total	812 518	828 768	845 343
OPD Headcount – Total	1 299 911	1 325 910	1 352 428
Average Length of Stay	4	4	4
Bed Utilisation Rate	88%	88%	89%
Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	R2 216	R2 260	R2 305
Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	96%	96%	97%
Mortality and Morbidity review rate	100%	100%	100%
Central Hospital Patient Satisfaction Rate	71%	72%	72%
Hospital assessed for compliance with the 6 priorities of the core standards	yes	Yes	Yes

Performance measures CHRIS HANI BARAGWANATH HOSPITAL	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Delivery by Caesarean section rate	33%	33%	33%
Inpatient Separations – Total	115 311	115 439	115 439
Patient Day Equivalents – Total	739 062	767 471	767 471
OPD Headcount – Total	478 564	462 677	462 677
Average Length of Stay	5.8	5.8	5.8
Bed Utilisation Rate	78.7%	79%	79%
Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	R1 917	R1 847	R1 847
Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate	95%	95%	95%
Mortality and Morbidity review rate	100%	100%	100%
Central Hospital Patient Satisfaction Rate	71%	72%	72%
Hospital assessed for compliance with the 6 priorities of the core standards	yes	Yes	Yes

PROGRAMME 6: HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING

Programme description

To provide education, training and development for all health personnel in health sciences and social services.

Programme objectives

- Improve achievement of national norms and standards for the provision of health care.

Policy and priorities

- Implement the national Human Resource Framework;
- Implement national legislation on human resource education and training;
- Produce the appropriate number of people with the required skills; and
- Increase the number of social auxiliary workers enrolled.

TABLE 4.19: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Nurse Training Colleges	483 971	560 558	648 885	733 225	739 850	737 991	782 435	827 936	874 721
2. EMS Training	17 319	19 009	20 074	35 221	40 975	34 226	37 776	39 144	40 945
3. Bursaries	24 992	27 314	32 138	42 815	50 815	53 191	45 384	47 653	49 845
4. Other Training	35 817	35 204	24 992	59 205	59 653	61 072	42 372	48 451	50 680
Total payments and estimates:	562 099	642 085	726 089	870 466	891 293	886 480	907 967	963 184	1 016 190

TABLE 4.20: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	527 825	606 416	691 854	817 299	816 682	809 426	850 314	901 622	951 797
Compensation of employees	484 598	568 239	646 186	735 857	735 857	734 629	788 941	834 130	881 200
Goods and services	43 227	37 955	45 419	81 442	80 825	74 797	61 373	67 492	70 597
Interest and rent on land		222	249						
Transfers and subsidies to:	29 370	30 757	27 553	45 238	66 682	69 117	48 088	50 784	53 120
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 037	8 664		15 103	28 286	28 286	16 085	17 131	17 919
Higher education institutions	866	835	910	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 650	1 782	1 864
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	19 467	21 258	26 643	28 635	36 896	39 331	30 353	31 871	33 337
Payments for capital assets	4 879	4 912	6 565	7 929	7 929	7 770	9 565	10 778	11 274
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 879	4 912	6 565	7 929	7 929	7 770	9 565	10 778	11 274
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	25		117			167			
Total economic classification	562 099	642 085	726 089	870 466	891 293	886 480	907 967	963 184	1 016 190

The program's expenditure increases from R562 million in 2009/10 to R726 million in 2011/12 due to appointments of critical posts and the payment of cost of living adjustment. HWSETA and University transfers were withheld in the 2011/12 due to departmental cash flow challenges, only critical services were prioritized for payments.

From 2012/13 to 2013/14, the budget allocation has increased by R37 million from R871 million to R908 million to cater for bursaries in areas where there are shortages of medical professionals. This includes assistant

pharmacists, pharmacists and doctors. This budget allocation also caters for EMS training colleges.

The majority of the allocation in this programme is for compensation of employees and goods and services, in line with the programme's purpose of ensuring training of health personnel. The budget for compensation of employees increases from R735 million in 2012/13 to R788million in 2013/14.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 6: HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets			
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Intake of nurse students	2 280	1 300	1 350	1 400
Students with bursaries from the province	3 771	4 300	4 500	5 000
Basic nurse students graduating	1 712	1 681	2 111	2 464

PROGRAMME 7: HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES

Programme description

The purpose of this programme is to render non-clinical services, including laundry, food services and medical supplies to support hospitals and clinics in an effective and efficient manner. The achievements of this programme focus on the implementation of supply chain management, including the BB-BEE strategy, in support of the six strategic goals of the Department.

Programme objectives

- Increased level of efficacy of the supply chain management system.

Policies and priorities

- Implement the supply chain management policy and preferential procurement policy framework, including the BB-BEE framework;
- Develop, implement and monitor supply chain management guidelines;
- Improve sustainability and maintenance of the linen asset register according to norms and standards at all hospitals;
- Ensure full implementation of linen banks at all hospitals and maintenance of the linen asset register;
- Ensure uninterrupted and reliable supply of medicines and consumables;
- Expand distribution of cook-freeze food supplies to hospitals and community health centres according to service level agreements (SLAs);
- Ensure successful implementation of the new computerized MEDSAS system;
- Implement effective cost recovery solutions between medical supply depots and institutions; and
- Achieve the full availability of the Employee Disqualification List (EDL) at all facilities in order to achieve quality and effective patient care and to improve core service efficiency.

TABLE 4.21: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Laundries	117 712	125 920	141 187	148 478	161 853	152 908	172 644	182 393	190 783
2. Food Supply Services	19 683	25 255	32 355	33 170	37 967	45 993	72 952	86 007	107 588
3. Forensic Services			145	1	1	1	1	1	1
4. Medicine Trading Account									
Total payments and estimates	137 395	151 175	173 687	181 649	199 821	198 902	245 597	268 401	298 372

TABLE 4.22: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	136 357	150 022	169 980	177 692	195 864	195 261	241 405	263 996	293 765
Compensation of employees	93 636	104 085	121 507	130 282	130 282	124 987	158 986	170 016	177 837
Goods and services	42 721	45 818	48 367	47 410	65 582	70 274	82 419	93 980	115 928
Interest and rent on land		119	106						
Transfers and subsidies to:	491	392	332	274	274	317	288	303	317
Provincial and local Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	491	392	332	274	274	317	288	303	317
Payments for capital assets	529	761	3 344	3 683	3 683	3 307	3 904	4 102	4 291
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	529	761	3 344	3 683	3 683	3 307	3 904	4 102	4 291
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	18		31			17			
Total economic classification	137 395	151 175	173 687	181 649	199 821	198 902	245 597	268 401	298 372

The primary aim of this programme is to provide laundry and food supply services to health facilities. The budget is allocated to five provincial laundries throughout the province. The increase in expenditure from 2009/10 to 2011/12 is due to payment of cost of living adjustment since the programme is labor intensive. The increase in the programme's budget over the 2013 MTEF provides for inflationary adjustments and the rising costs of energy and food. The budget increases from R 245.6million in the 2013/14 to R298.3million in 2015/16.

Laundries provide cleaning services and also purchase linen for health facilities. Food supply services prepare, provide and distribute food packs for patients to a number of health institutions. The largest portion of the programme's budget is allocated to compensation of employees, followed by goods and services, since both laundries and food supply services are labour intensive. The compensation of employees budget increases from R158.9 million in 2013/14 to R177.8 million in 2015/16, while goods and services increase from R62.4 million in 2013/14 to R 68.0 million in the 2015/16 financial year.

PROGRAMME 8: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Programme description

To plan, provide and equip new facilities/assets, upgrade and rehabilitate community health centers, clinics, district, provincial, specialized and academic hospitals, and other health-related facilities and also to undertake life-cycle management of immovable assets through maintenance of all health facilities.

Programme objectives

- Increased level of efficiency in all PHC facilities; and
- Increased level of efficiency in all hospitals.

Policies and priorities

Plans for 2013 - 2015

- Ensure improved hygiene and safety for employees;
- Equip CEOs and institutional Heads to take full responsibility for the management of OHS;
- Advise CEOs and institutional Heads on legal requirements relating to OHS;
- Provide assistance with meeting OHS standards;
- Ensure the placement of Community Service EHPs in funded Hospitals;
- Facilitate the provision of main storage areas at all health care facilities;
- Ensure the provision of contracted training programmes for Gauteng;
- Award of a new 3 year tender for Health Care Waste HCW with improved delegation of responsibility and more effective services in general or extension of current contracts;
- Facilitate legal compliance through monitoring and evaluation based on audits;
- Develop a baseline risk assessment for HCW and address appropriately;
- Ensure stable data management systems and analyse outcome;
- Research and development of Standard Operating Procedure SOPs to ensure best practices in health care waste and OHS;
- Ensure development and implementation of appropriate strategies and SOPs;
- Ensure development of new/review of existing policies pertaining to HCW and OHS;
- Ensure the development of HCW and OHS policy implementation plans;
- Ensure that the Integrated Health Risk Assessments and Management processes are established in accordance with OHSAS 18000/1 and legal requirements;
- Implement OHS management systems in accordance with 18000/1 within the DoH;
- Facilitate the emergency preparedness of all facilities;
- Develop a marketing strategy and awareness programmes;

TABLE 4.23: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Community Health Facilities	77 938	16 016	100 989	167 562	114 567	89 786	362 175	286 979	272 068
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services		676	2 870	217	939	17 456	3 536	11 223	647
3. District Hospital Services	464 314	367 440	529 011	374 261	387 388	397 329	283 732	268 621	293 867
4. Provincial Hospital Services	247 836	397 515	349 398	556 296	636 613	616 107	768 647	474 352	679 083
5. Central Hospital Services	217 441	320 381	225 152	226 856	229 352	285 023	137 450	198 301	259 029
6. Other Facilities	405 950	91 791	110 846	155 530	141 720	125 289	236 380	577 863	375 793
7. Cost Saving Measures									
Total payments and estimates:	1 413 479	1 193 819	1 318 266	1 480 722	1 510 579	1 530 990	1 791 920	1 817 339	1 880 487

TABLE 4.24: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	655 252	320 502	566 381	818 900	517 278	547 014	741 983	846 720	848 066
Compensation of employees	8 999	10 960	11 166	13 631	13 631	13 748	17 096	18 058	18 783
Goods and services	646 253	309 542	555 205	805 269	503 647	533 261	724 887	828 662	829 283
Interest and rent on land			10			5			
Transfers and subsidies to:	141	149	21			140			
Provincial and local									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions						113			
Households	141	149	21			27			
Payments for capital assets	758 086	873 168	751 864	661 822	993 301	983 836	1 049 937	970 619	1 032 421
Buildings and other fixed structures	739 251	750 916	590 617	365 899	774 314	764 314	744 362	883 908	973 253
Machinery and equipment	18 835	122 252	161 247	295 408	218 987	219 522	305 575	86 711	42 942
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets				515					16 226
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	1 413 479	1 193 819	1 318 266	1 480 722	1 510 579	1 530 990	1 791 920	1 817 339	1 880 487

Expenditure in this programme decreased from R1.4 billion in 2009/10 to R1.3 billion in 2011/12 due to lower spending on the infrastructure grant as a result of systematic problems experienced which affected invoices for the provision of ICT equipment, delays in the appointment of consultants to undertake detailed scoping, design and costing to tender documents. The lower spending on equitable share is due to delays in the implementation of the electro mechanical project which include the replacement of lifts, boilers, chillers, autoclaves and generators.

The major portion of the budget for this programme is transferred to the Department of Infrastructure Development (DID) for major capital works programmes performed on behalf of the department which is mainly funded from the Health Facility Revitalization grants which is the summation of Health infrastructure grant, Hospital Revitalization and Nursing colleges grant. This includes new facilities, as well as the rehabilitation, upgrading and maintenance of facilities. The equitable share allocation is based on the readiness of projects for implementation and it is also evidence based and therefore the department received R770.9 million on equitable share. The department reimburses DID based on claims and supporting documents. Sub Programme 6: Other Facilities allocation includes the operational costs of directorates responsible for capital and maintenance functions and the funding of improving ICT infrastructure within the department. Over the MTEF an amount of R232 million has been earmarked for ICT infrastructure project

A major share of the budget for this programme is allocated to goods and services as well as buildings and other fixed structures. The budget allocated to goods and services and buildings and other fixed structures is mainly funded from the grants as mentioned above and equitable share. These allocations are revised annually to assist the department to plan, maintain equipment and modernise the hospital facilities.

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION

8.1 Personnel numbers and costs

TABLE 4.25: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS1: HEALTH

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	1 092	1 780	2 609	1 156	1 214	1 274	1 337
2. District Health Services	15 869	16 141	17 169	17 392	18 262	19 175	20 114
3. Emergency Medical Services	784	880	1 324	1 856	1 949	2 046	2 147
4. Provincial Health Services	16 445	18 418	18 350	19 612	19 543	20 520	21 525
5. Central Hospital Services	17 540	19 645	18 398	18 945	19 892	20 887	21 910
6. Health Sciences and Training	5 013	6 397	5 197	5 035	5 570	5 849	6 135
7. Health Care Support Services	975	1 229	794	789	828	870	912
8. Health Facilities Management	37	42	41	41	43	45	47
Total departmental personnel numbers	57 755	64 532	63 882	64 826	67 301	70 666	74 127
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	9 877 243	12 212 780	14 163 519	15 278 812	16 822 501	18 414 936	20 006 941
Unit cost (R thousand)	171	189	222	236	250	261	270

TABLE 4.26: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS: HEALTH

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	57 755	64 532	63 882	63 810	63 159	64 826	67 301	70 666	74 127
Personnel cost (R thousands)	9 877 243	12 221 780	14 163 519	15 055 213	15 278 812	15 518 793	16 822 500	18 414 936	20 006 941
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	718	726	645	786	786	786	715	761	802
Personnel cost (R thousands)	61 735	81 537	81 537	85 721	83 355	85 721	77 977	82 993	87 464
Head count as % of total for department	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	734	709	666	768	769	768	714	760	801
Personnel cost (R thousands)	58 683	74 048	74 048	76 967	74 868	76 967	71 555	76 164	80 272
Head count as % of total for department	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	52 557	53 928	56 087	57 218	56 551	58 234	60 364	63 279	66 342
Personnel cost (R thousands)	9 424 171	11 736 953	13 613 881	14 448 470	14 679 237	14 912 052	16 195 357	17 747 125	19 297 148
Head count as % of total for department	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	90%	90%	89%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	95%	96%	96%	97%	95%	97%	96%	96%	96%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2 592	2 388	2 851	3 260	3 135	3 260	3 256	3 467	3 654
Personnel cost (R thousands)	284 485	298 264	356 093	407 177	391 564	407 176	406 676	433 030	456 386
Head count as % of total for department	4%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Personnel cost as % of total for department	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2 606	3 156	3 439	3 332	3 473	3 332	3 681	3 920	4 131
Personnel cost (R thousands)	168 587	177 618	193 545	199 566	208 011	199 565	220 467	234 781	253 407
Head count as % of total for department	5%	5%		5%	5%	5%	5%	6%	6%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	2%	1%	303%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%

The department as part of the turnaround strategy has embarked on a moratorium on the employment of administration personnel to shift the focus from non-core services to enable improved patient care and service improvement. The number of staff employed by the department increases from 57 772 as at 31 March 2010 to 74 127 as at 31 March 2016. The increase in personnel numbers over the MTEF is due to reclassification of hospitals. The majority of staff is placed within Programme 2 for strengthening of primary health care to provide treatment at the appropriate level of care.

8.2 Training

TABLE 4.27: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: HEALTH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration	5 009	4 253	1 319	9 757	10 237	13 377	4 096	4 096	4 284
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	5 009	4 253	1 319	9 757	10 237	13 377	4 096	4 096	4 284
2: District Health Services	15 665	14 421	8 407	9 621	15 130	3 787	10 893	11 575	12 516
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	15 665	14 421	8 407	9 621	15 130	3 787	10 893	11 575	12 516
3: Emergency Medical Services	127	(1)	41		300	32			
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	127	(1)	41		300	32			
4: Provincial Hospital Services	1 889	594	697			402	625	1390	1700
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	1 889	594	697			402	625	1390	1700
5: Central Hospital Services	1 009	201	399			384			
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	1 009	201	399			384			
6: Health Sciences and Training	4 960	5 774	5 136	10 524	10 805	6 216	5 732	4 207	4 401
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	4 960	5 774	5 136	10 524	10 805	6 216	5 732	4 207	4 401
7: Health Care Support Services				98	98	68	98	98	103

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition				98	98	68	98	98	103
4: Health Facilities Management	1 449	661	2 781		3 096	3 854	800	850	53
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	1 449	661	2 781		3 096	3 854	800	850	53
Total payments on training	30 108	25 903	18 780	30 000	39 666	28 120	22 244	22 216	23 057

There is a marked decrease in payment on training from R30 million in 2012/13 to R22 million in 2013/14 due to cost saving measures applied. The increase in the District Health Services is attributed to the Department's focus on re-engineering and rationalization of primary health care services.

TABLE 4.28: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: HEALTH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	57 755	64 532	68 112	63 810	63 159	64 826	67 301	70 666	74 127
Number of personnel trained	6 312	13 416	13 051	11 721	9 000	8 500	12 400	12 400	12 400
of which									
Male	1 986	4 145	3 141	2 814	2 500	2 600	2 985	2 985	2 985
Female	5 841	13 934	9 910	8 907	7 500	2 300	9 415	9 415	9 415
Number of training opportunities	23 541	21 761	13 296	15 000	12 500	11 500	11 500	11 000	10 500
of which									
Tertiary	7 626	5 446	24	11 721	27 500	27 500	24	24	24
Workshops	13 375	13 375	1 670	11 721	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670
Seminars	2 200	2 600	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other	340	340	11 600	11 600	11 600	1 600	11 600	11 600	11 600
Number of bursaries offered	647	804	244	334	4 197	4 650	244	244	244
Number of interns appointed	3 759	3 579	1 071	1 000	1 697	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Number of learnerships appointed	669	669	185	500	500	500	500	500	500
Number of days spent on training	208	208	180	200	180	180	180	180	180

Specific focus has been placed on the development of senior managers, middle managers and lower level occupations in relation to advanced, emerging and foundation management development programmes. There are also continued professional development programmes focusing on scarce skills occupations and other professionals.

The Department has allocated both internal and external bursaries to internal staff and members of the community in relation to the scarce skills occupations and continued formal development.

8.3 Reconciliation of Structural Changes

TABLE 4.29: RECONCILIATION OF STRUCTURAL CHANGES: HEALTH

2012/13		2013/14	
Health	R'000	Health	R'000
Administraion	10 111	Administraion	22 605
Management	10 111	Management	22 605
District Health Services		District Health Services	3 333
District Management		District Management	3 333

Over the MTEF period the department received an allocation of R81.7 million from GDF for migration of personnel carrying out accounts payable and supply chain functions which are based at central office while the HR officials have been deployed to various institutions.

The process of migration of human resources employees was finalised in May 2012, all affected employees are now settled in the institutions they have chosen. The benefiting institutions are Chris Hani Bara, Dr. George Mukhari, JHB District office, Steve Biko, South Rand Hospital, Tshwane and Metsweding Hospital.

9.CROSS CUTTING ISSUES

Cross Cutting Issue	Programme and subprogramme	Indicator/ Measure	Output	Outcome	MTEF BUDGET			
					2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Women	Human Resources Management	% women in senior management (349 senior managers)	Improved gender representation	Gender equity achieved	47%	50%	50%	50%
	Human Resources Development	Percentage of female employees participating in continuing professional development training	Increased number of trained female employees	Gender equality and empowerment of women	2. 4 million	2.6 mil	2.8 mil	2.8 mil
	Human Resources Development	Number of female SMS trained	Training and Development for women SMS levels	Gender equality and empowerment of women at SMS	Budget with GCRA	Budget with GCRA	Budget with GCRA	Budget with GCRA
	Human Resources Development	Number of female MMS trained	Development of women at MMS levels	Gender equality and empowerment of women	450	500	550	550
	Human Resources Development	Percentage of female employees participating in generic training	Increased number of trained female employees	Gender equality and empower of women	R2. 4 million	R2.6 mil	R2.8 mil	R2.8 mil
	Human Resources Development	Number of women granted bursaries (Internal)	Number of women granted bursaries	Gender equality and empowerment of women	9. 7Mil	12.5 Mil	15.5 Mil	15.5 Mil
	MCWHN	Vit A coverage – post partum mothers	Decreased Maternal Mortality Ratio	Increased life expectancy	90%	90%	90%	90%
	MCWHN	Maternal Mortality rate in facility	Decreased Maternal Mortality Ratio	Increased life expectancy	160/100 000	140/100 000	140/100 000	140/100 000
	MCWHN	Antenatal visits before 20 weeks	Decreased Maternal Mortality Ratio	Increased life expectancy	40%	45%	45%	45%
	MCWHN	Couple year protection rate		Increased life expectancy	45%	50%	50%	50%
	MCWHN	Deliveries in facilities	Decreased Maternal Mortality ratio	Increased life expectancy	220 000	230 000	230 000	230 000
Youth	HRD	Number of learnerships provided	Youth accessing learnership opportunities from the Department	Create sustainable communities & eradicate poverty through employment	500	500	500	500
	HRD	Intake of nurse students	Empower youth who have completed matric	Create sustainable communities and eradicate poverty through employment	2 280	1 547	1 800	1 800
	HRD	Number of first year medical interns placed in the service internships provided	Increased number of internships completed	Create sustainable communities & eradicate poverty through employment	400	400	400	400
	HRD	Number of youth on full-time bursaries provided in the Health	Empower youth who have completed matric	Create sustainable communities & eradicate poverty through employment	3 771	4 341	5 493	5 493
	HRD	Number of youth completing internships	Youth access to learnership opportunities	Job creation for youth	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000

Cross Cutting Issue	Programme and subprogramme	Indicator/ Measure	Output	Outcome	MTEF BUDGET			
					2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	HRD	Medical registrars graduating	Youth access to advanced education opportunities	Creating sustainable communities and eradication of poverty through employment	600	600	600	600
People with Disabilities	Human Resources Management	Percentage of people with disabilities employed	Improved representation of PWDs	Employment equity targets achieved	1.5%	2%	2%	2%
	Human Resources Development	Number of PWDs participating in internship, learnership and bursary programmes	Improved representation of PWDs in bursary, internship and learnership programmes.	Equitable access to bursary and training programmes for PWDs.	50 531	60 531	70 531	70 531
	Rehab	Number of people issued with assistive devices as a % of those who have applied for such devices	Improved patient care, accessibility and satisfaction	Equitable access and accommodation of People with Disabilities	33 000	34 000	34 000	34 000
BBBEE	Revenue and Supply Chain Management	Percentage of Procurement awarded to women-owned enterprises	Improved representation of women PP spend	Economic empowerment of women	15%	15%	15%	15%
	Revenue and Supply Chain Management	Percentage of procurement awarded to enterprises owned by people with disabilities	Improved representation of people with disabilities PP Spend	Economic empowerment of people with disabilities	655	688	750	750
	Revenue and Supply Chain Management	Number of contracts awarded to HDIs and SMMEs	Improved representation of HDIs and SMMEs	Economic empowerment of HDIs and SMMEs	655	688	750	750
	Revenue and Supply Chain Management	Preferential spend per GPG targets	Improved representation PP spend	Economic empowerment of youth	655	688	750	750

Cross Cutting Issue	Programme and subprogramme	Indicator/ Measure	Output	Outcome	MTEF BUDGET			
					2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
HIV / AIDS	HAST	Male condom distribution rate	Reduced HIV incidence	Combat HIV and AIDS	12%	13%	14%	14%
	HAST	Antenatal client initiated on AZT during antenatal care rate	Managing HIV Prevalence	Combat HIV and AIDS	95%	95%	95%	95%
	HAST	Antenatal client Nevirapine uptake	Expanded PMTCT Programme	Combat HIV and AIDS	80%	80%	80%	80%
	HAST	Baby Nevirapine uptake rate	Expanded PMTCT Programme	Combat HIV and AIDS	100%	100%	100%	100%
	HAST	Total registered patients receiving Antiretroviral Therapy (ART patients)	Managing HIV Prevalence	Combat HIV and AIDS	992 000	1 000 000	1 150 500	1 150 000
	HAST	% of clients tested for HIV to those counseled (excl antenatal)	Reduce HIV Incidence	Combat HIV and AIDS	90%	95%	95%	95%
	HAST	Proportion of HIV positive antenatal clients not on HAART receiving AZT prophylaxis	Managing HIV Prevalence	Combat HIV and AIDS	100%	100%	100%	100%
	HAST	Number of male condoms distributed	Reduced HIV Incidence	Combat HIV and AIDS	214 000 000	214 000 000	220 000 000	220 000 000
	HAST	Number of female condoms distributed	Reduced HIV Incidence	Combat HIV and AIDS	2 782 000	2 782 000	2 800 000	2 800 000
	HAST	Number of males circumcised	Reduced HIV Incidence	Combat HIV and AIDS	138 841	138 841	140 000	140 000
	HAST	Number of Children on ART	Managing HIV Prevalence	Combat HIV and AIDS	50 000	50 500	51 000	51 000
	HAST	Number of ART sites accredited	Managing HIV Prevalence	Combat HIV and AIDS	403	403	403	403
	HAST	Percentage of HIV/TB (co-infected) patients eligible for ART started on ART	Managing HIV Prevalence	Combat HIV and AIDS	45%	60%	65%	65%

ANNEXURES TO THE ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 4.30: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: HEALTH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	376 205	395 580	398 074	423 269	423 269	447 652	457 284	497 896	527 770
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	376 117	394 763	396 266	421 721	421 721	447 652	455 457	496 449	526 236
Sales by market establishments	9 051	13 146	15 565	13 390	13 390	13 390	14 461	15 763	16 709
Administrative fees	4 104	2 624		2 808	2 808	2 808	3 032	3 305	3 503
Other sales	362 962	378 993	380 701	405 523	405 523	431 454	437 964	477 381	506 024
Health patient fees	330 783	341 732	333 124	365 654	365 654	391 585	394 905	430 447	456 274
Boarding Services	23 469	27 872	36 706	29 823	29 823	29 823	32 209	35 108	37 214
Commission	6 517	8 426	9 599	9 016	9 016	9 016	9 737	10 613	11 250
Special Events (Ambulance Services)	2 105	963	1 272	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 113	1 213	1 286
Meals and Refreshments									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	88	817	1 808	1 548	1 548		1 827	1 447	1 534
Transfers received from:			556	37	37	37	40	44	47
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises			556	37	37	37	40	44	47
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16	35	13	40	40	6	43	47	50
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 395	846	487	975	975	1 114	1 053	1 147	1 216
Interest	1 395	846	487	975	975	1 114	1 053	1 147	1 216
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	1 741								
Land and sub-soil assets	1 741								
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	24 689	41 363	54 934	47 230	47 230	19 568	51 009	55 600	58 936
Total departmental receipts	404 046	437 824	454 064	471 551	471 551	468 377	509 429	554 734	588 018

TABLE 4. 31: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	444 194	360 986	434 715	451 641	723 842	639 678	598 245	578 920	614 022
Compensation of employees	193 727	240 645	276 150	264 169	292 851	249 997	346 862	369 327	421 941
Salaries and wages	172 255	213 919	276 150	229 596	250 948	208 094	308 906	328 760	374 757
Social contributions	21 472	26 726		34 573	41 903	41 903	37 956	40 567	47 184
Goods and services	250 467	118 868	157 952	187 472	430 991	389 310	251 383	209 593	192 080
Administrative fees	921	381	559	271	271	101	288	700	732
Advertising	7 394	3 486	2 206	146	146	9 123	300	300	314
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 263	741	745	10	600	179	5 012	2 858	2 989
Audit cost: External	10 421	17 434	19 763	15 492	28 000	24 449	21 541	35 376	27 245
Bursaries: Employees	(5)	78				59			
Catering: Departmental activities	2 540	1 205	1 125	65	510	471	392	65	68
Communication (G&S)	13 449	2 932	15 979	8 659	11 964	12 254	10 205	14 662	15 336
Computer services	76 300	4 325	41 316	37 502	81 170	81 170	126 692	64 792	60 387
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 669	8 489	17 550	42 998	83 842	83 842	8 707		
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	361	348	238		166	933			
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	4 693	5 326	21 530	5 668	31 352	31 352	19 183	38 640	35 417
Contractors	3 444	388	4 973	13 285	24 735	24 737	5 000	1 145	2 187
Agency and support / outsourced services	55 401	15 315	4 172		38 174	38 020			
Entertainment	1								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)						18			
Housing						(1)			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	7 315	865	641	12	12	767	12	15	16
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	688	181	267	392	24 666	12 089	492	492	515
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	137	465	11			115		383	401
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 498	93	70	58	108	78	62	58	61
Inventory: Medical supplies	11 514	4 813	4 389		478	1 713			
Inventory: Medicine		9 826	1						
Medsas inventory interface		4							
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	515	268	931	573	26 594	1 658	573	573	599
Inventory: Stationery and printing	4 560	3 685	3 223	12 343	12 343	4 201	11 130	11 170	11 684
Lease payments	3 748	1 030	5 696	23 136	31 610	18 733	22 321	18 287	15 128
Property payments	2 130	588	424	3 431	6 788	13 253	3 647	3 848	4 025
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	4	1		11	194	184	11	11	12
Travel and subsistence	23 961	30 072	8 104	13 464	16 818	14 831	11 519	11 922	10 470
Training and development	5 009	4 253	1 319	9 757	10 237	13 377	4 096	4 096	4 284
Operating expenditure	300	1 342	1 570	199	199	791	200	200	209
Venues and facilities	3 236	934	1 150			807			
Rental and hiring					14	6			
Interest and rent on land		1 473	613			371			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Interest		1 473	613			371			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:	1 599	1 114	776	2 100	2 100	16 518	2 000	2 000	2 092
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions						15 131			
Households	1 599	1 114	776	2 100	2 100	1 387	2 000	2 000	2 092
Social benefits	1 599	1 114	776	2 100	2 100	1 387	2 000	2 000	2 092
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	13 193	7 782	16 127	6 000	16 505	16 505	8 536	6 000	9 897
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	13 193	7 782	16 127	6 000	16 505	16 505	8 536	6 000	9 897
Transport equipment	1 501	168							
Other machinery and equipment	11 692	7 614	16 127	6 000	16 505	16 505	8 536	6 000	9 897
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	5 353	1 491	33			491			
Total economic classification	464 339	371 373	451 651	459 741	742 447	673 192	608 781	586 920	626 011

TABLE 4.32: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	4 420 664	5 393 766	6 474 765	7 132 872	7 380 521	7 231 818	8 288 982	9 432 528	10 479 289
Compensation of employees	2 372 017	3 103 485	3 756 688	4 159 672	4 134 860	4 212 245	4 589 836	5 082 141	5 658 848
Salaries and wages	2 059 061	2 700 290	3 756 688	3 530 754	3 510 888	3 588 273	3 839 931	4 306 449	4 673 944
Social contributions	312 956	403 195		628 918	623 972	623 972	749 905	775 692	984 904
Goods and services	2 048 647	2 285 664	2 716 859	2 973 200	3 245 661	3 019 573	3 699 146	4 350 387	4 820 441
Administrative fees	804	128	359	174	184	126	184	386	404
Advertising	7 065	3 187	4 557	7 467	7 657	5 213	10 382	11 103	11 918
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	17 326	15 322	10 145	9 966	30 741	7 766	16 496	50 477	57 788
Audit cost: External	499	17							
Bursaries: Employees	5	5				1 164			
Catering: Departmental activities	10 567	4 402	2 853	3 837	2 752	2 835	3 072	3 172	3 418
Communication (G&S)	33 263	30 898	28 289	23 177	31 897	29 783	31 979	45 282	45 048
Computer services	502	789	248		1 404	2 400			5 030
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 411	674	9 841	6 000	8 885	4 408	1 000	3 629	17 417

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	408 896	357 401	624 307	478 969	589 256	528 717	498 627	581 213	676 708
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	9 823	2 462	13 057	4 332	5 643	3 258	4 596	4 801	5 021
Contractors	28 834	11 918	13 517	48 277	37 807	17 799	26 951	25 848	28 312
Agency and support / outsourced services	37 986	36 459	91 125	8 288	49 564	48 993	38 362	35 420	35 066
Entertainment	33	1	7		31	29			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	93	2 373	2 800		6 560	2 804			
Housing						10			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	62 787	50 263	63 492	246 235	36 928	38 249	55 223	58 907	59 918
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	19 699	16 457	19 648	9 919	24 369	16 870	21 202	25 082	26 293
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1	11	68			29			
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 344	4 234	6 247	8 923	18 696	8 937	9 168	8 964	9 376
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 090 787	176 202	214 006	456 797	353 520	240 245	1 106 543	1 160 775	1 324 699
Inventory: Medicine		1 359 973	1 280 270	1 311 741	1 532 645	1 550 344	1 506 352	1 861 085	2 017 064
Medsas inventory interface	593	469	1			24			
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	42 317	38 858	51 407	31 009	68 622	61 026	41 051	43 311	45 327
Inventory: Stationery and printing	25 799	20 421	21 546	34 866	35 770	31 147	43 939	48 047	50 845
Lease payments	19 934	9 515	29 915	30 500	74 419	44 373	29 358	57 079	61 812
Property payments	131 541	130 608	171 808	173 077	191 608	223 153	169 072	208 796	215 521
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	3 316	786	492	4 795	5 038	255	5 129	19 196	20 633
Travel and subsistence	63 715	(10 318)	33 591	57 505	82 779	106 194	61 265	77 516	81 122
Training and development	15 665	14 421	8 407	9 621	15 130	3 787	10 893	11 575	12 516
Operating expenditure	3 693	4 380	12 157	6 525	30 700	33 663	7 102	7 523	7 876
Venues and facilities	5 349	3 348	2 691	1 200	1 956	4 467	1 200	1 200	1 310
Rental and hiring			8		1 100	1 505			
Interest and rent on land		4 617	1 218						
Interest		4 617	1 218						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
tot:	457 247	467 679	472 926	767 528	1 114 325	1 134 894	784 410	833 906	996 312
Provincial and local	185 421	134 303	121 244	271 183	470 685	506 498	288 758	310 720	325 013
Municipalities ³	185 421	134 303	121 244	271 183	470 685	506 498	288 758	310 720	325 013
Municipal bank accounts	185 421	134 303	121 244	271 183	470 685	506 498	288 758	310 720	325 013
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			2						
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴			2						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Non-profit institutions	265 613	325 779	342 657	489 043	631 266	616 022	488 091	515 481	663 239
Households	6 213	7 597	9 023	7 302	12 374	12 374	7 561	7 705	8 060
Social benefits	5 544	7 597	9 023	7 302	12 374	12 374	7 561	7 705	8 060
Other transfers to households	669								
Payments for capital assets	27 060	77 267	75 177	117 423	111 028	111 029	118 364	143 889	164 825
Buildings and other fixed structures	474	10 321	8 171	38 400	31 340	31 340	18 500	21 645	24 459
Buildings	474	10 321	95						
Other fixed structures			8 076	38 400	31 340	31 340	18 500	21 645	24 459
Machinery and equipment	26 586	66 946	67 006	79 023	79 688	79 689	99 864	122 244	140 366
Transport equipment	3 734	659		1 736	1 736	1 736	1 845	906	948
Other machinery and equipment	22 852	66 287	67 006	77 287	77 952	77 953	98 019	121 338	139 418
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	146	24	492			633			
Total economic classification	4 905 117	5 938 736	7 023 360	8 017 823	8 605 874	8 478 374	9 191 756	10 410 323	11 640 426

TABLE 4.33: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	282 086	341 919	397 649	398 984	535 810	544 346	519 060	605 114	660 139
Compensation of employees	158 207	201 716	229 344	243 579	253 509	269 731	295 167	337 788	383 978
Salaries and wages	134 604	169 584	229 344	211 980	206 227	222 449	257 577	286 143	327 205
Social contributions	23 603	32 132		31 599	47 282	47 282	37 590	51 645	56 774
Goods and services	123 879	140 170	168 305	155 405	282 301	274 591	223 893	267 326	276 161
Administrative fees			434	77	1 009	552	1 285	12	13
Advertising	594	486	131	18	200	7			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	4 097	517	1 971		4 607	187	3 888	4 120	4 310
Audit cost: External	132	156	79			32			
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	447	573	49		20	6			
Communication (G&S)	4 507	5 544	4 623	3 210	10 089	8 158	3 677	3 972	4 155
Computer services	163	5 249	4 918	1 222	4 198	7 276	1 453	1 554	1 625
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	487	2 415	35						
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		38	61		79	87			
Contractors	1 086	71	271	7 847	636	2 858	743	801	838
Agency and support / outsourced services	690	784	1 665	1 158	4 436	2 048	1 273	1 452	1 519
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		11 478	1		74 438	71 377	75 000	87 812	88 390
Housing									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Food and food supplies	13	7	6	17	30	11	17	17	18
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	64 607	53 262	75 893	51 212	6 188	17 036	60 038	62 980	65 876
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	6		2						
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13	102	344	190	53	74	198	200	209
Inventory: Medical supplies	7 639	7 872	5 074	32 127	6 082	10 863	7 347	12 011	12 564
Inventory: Medicine		528	743	23 937	818	2 246	687	701	733
Medsas inventory interface		20							
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	3 357	2 258	1 708	2 159	6 763	1 865	2 256	2 759	2 886
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 678	3 376	1 649	1 951	7 663	3 669	2 284	2 618	2 738
Lease payments	18 073	8 420	405	510	24 263	12 840	637	711	744
Property payments	531	290	2 216	1 670	4 919	1 267	2 900	3 018	3 157
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	13 211	36 273	57 290	13 524	125 358	129 993	59 309	81 650	85 406
Travel and subsistence	754	187	180	14 567	143	1 994	890	925	968
Training and development	127	(1)	41		300	32			
Operating expenditure	428	57	55	9	9	113	11	13	14
Venues and facilities	239	208	8 461						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		33				24			
Interest		33				24			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	280 834	115 694	283 101	331 170	494 074	604 388	358 336	377 889	395 272
Provincial and local	280 796	115 498	282 846	331 170	493 600	603 914	358 336	377 889	395 272
Municipalities ³	280 796	115 498	282 846	331 170	493 600	603 914	358 336	377 889	395 272
Municipal bank accounts	280 796	115 498	282 846	331 170	493 600	603 914	358 336	377 889	395 272
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	38	196	255		474	474			
Social benefits	26	196	255		474	474			
Other transfers to households	12								
Payments for capital assets	37 060	22 716	15 784	29 400	29 400	29 400	47 260	29 687	31 053
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	37 060	22 716	15 784	29 400	29 400	29 400	47 260	29 687	31 053
Transport equipment	31 523	6 273							
Other machinery and equipment	5 537	16 443	15 784	29 400	29 400	29 400	47 260	29 687	31 053
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	665		10						
Total economic classification	600 645	480 329	696 544	759 554	1 059 284	1 178 134	924 656	1 012 690	1 086 464

TABLE 4.34: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	3 091 462	3 523 924	4 106 860	4 071 227	4 382 472	4 473 176	4 654 390	5 482 424	5 917 901
Compensation of employees	2 248 548	2 753 126	3 147 275	3 210 775	3 311 606	3 456 559	3 672 640	4 105 627	4 523 960
Salaries and wages	1 974 038	2 415 031	3 147 275	2 870 394	2 883 322	3 028 275	3 285 939	3 632 108	3 992 289
Social contributions	274 510	338 095		340 381	428 284	428 284	386 701	473 519	531 671
Goods and services	842 914	769 910	959 190	860 452	1 070 866	1 016 178	981 750	1 376 797	1 393 941
Administrative fees	110	61	1 531	293	293	1 246	350	551	576
Advertising	1 996	1 770	1 042	470	470	286	2 302	560	586
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	10 411	6 119	8 328	7 650	7 173	9 834	4 178	5 504	6 156
Audit cost: External	1		1						
Bursaries: Employees			6						
Catering: Departmental activities	115	335	209			19	55	60	63
Communication (G&S)	14 908	13 160	12 502	5 239	8 049	12 615	16 394	21 074	22 372
Computer services	196	163	1 416		1 924	3 354	1 024	73	76
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	319	3 380	4 025	2 777	2 777	1 912	2 998	3 195	3 342
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	68 221	92 979	116 218	72 632	(24 531)	8 505	123 156	145 382	123 991
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	4 400	1 336	13 338		55 756	52 746	190	199	209
Contractors	32 271	21 827	26 101	25 939	25 270	26 558	39 367	43 188	45 792
Agency and support / outsourced services	64 488	45 316	46 604	6 896	35 294	41 895	10 169	19 660	20 565
Entertainment	9	11	1		1	1			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1	4	6						
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	63 329	50 375	55 479	90 655	90 655	65 791	121 554	142 983	185 110
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	9 535	10 142	8 856	5 445	10 289	9 106	14 781	90 371	91 576
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	38	27	(13)			42	7	7	7
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 627	805	1 246	325	1 980	2 549	1 452	1 812	1 896
Inventory: Medical supplies	366 944	232 192	292 060	382 201	497 377	305 388	264 840	344 329	323 436
Inventory: Medicine		139 980	158 053	188 133	197 025	196 950	246 594	394 451	389 514
Medsas inventory interface		9	34			(4)			
Inventory: Military stores									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Other consumables	69 168	48 963	68 541	23 424	62 021	69 339	38 231	54 563	57 473
Inventory: Stationery and printing	14 434	10 201	10 523	8 744	8 744	15 797	10 904	9 351	9 782
Lease payments	21 760	9 091	8 000	655	26 275	18 745	16 683	27 529	25 141
Property payments	78 909	80 533	119 359	35 556	53 109	152 724	58 776	63 660	77 348
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	2 082	259	79	525	834	180	553	1 130	1 182
Travel and subsistence	13 881	(788)	3 986	2 891	9 363	19 247	3 623	5 012	5 249
Training and development	1 889	594	697			402	625	1 390	1 700
Operating expenditure	870	1 066	832	2	712	704	430	449	470
Venues and facilities	2		130			241	2 514	314	328
Rental and hiring					6	6			
Interest and rent on land		888	395			439			
Interest		888	395			439			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	144 006	214 444	180 085	208 015	296 484	296 564	240 176	257 172	241 806
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions	138 910	206 803	172 255	203 742	285 519	285 519	234 948	251 695	236 077
Households	5 096	7 641	7 830	4 273	10 965	11 045	5 228	5 477	5 729
Social benefits	5 096	7 641	7 830	4 157	10 849	10 929	5 106	5 348	5 594
Other transfers to households				116	116	116	122	129	135
Payments for capital assets	22 506	33 785	49 111	105 049	104 159	102 457	160 879	106 114	120 015
Buildings and other fixed structures	898	784	866	38 850	38 850	38 850	82 107		
Buildings	898	786	9						
Other fixed structures		(2)	857	38 850	38 850	38 850	82 107		
Machinery and equipment	21 608	33 001	48 193	66 199	65 309	63 607	78 772	106 114	120 015
Transport equipment	1		(1 474)						
Other machinery and equipment	21 607	33 001	49 667	66 199	65 309	63 607	78 772	106 114	120 015
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			52						
Payments for financial assets	300	85	634			607			
Total economic classification	3 258 274	3 772 238	4 336 690	4 384 291	4 783 115	4 872 804	5 055 445	5 845 709	6 279 721

TABLE 4.35: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	6 983 742	7 824 003	8 800 229	8 027 497	9 048 808	9 406 176	8 862 672	9 454 465	10 217 216
Compensation of employees	4 324 691	5 239 207	5 975 202	6 297 248	6 406 216	6 456 897	6 952 972	7 497 849	7 940 394
Salaries and wages	3 859 271	4 678 168	5 848 567	5 670 961	5 727 139	5 777 820	6 209 357	6 552 080	7 126 712
Social contributions	465 420	561 039	126 635	626 287	679 077	679 077	743 615	945 769	813 682
Goods and services	2 659 051	2 584 164	2 823 526	1 730 249	2 642 592	2 948 115	1 909 700	1 956 616	2 276 822
Administrative fees	851	67	262	146	146	472	152	255	267
Advertising	1 231	2 402	2 251	495	495	364	650	700	732
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	15 893	10 547	9 713	78 039	78 174	32 176	25 958	74 478	90 350
Audit cost: External	1 079								
Bursaries: Employees			54						
Catering: Departmental activities	271	21	323			7			
Communication (G&S)	23 721	19 127	16 386	7 422	12 753	17 299	10 960	12 648	13 387
Computer services	484	936	937		304	8 329	10 000	16 700	30 232
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	626	153	235	177	177	204	192	195	2 204
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	371 967	359 480	465 817	452 280	683 819	710 555	609 807	619 968	721 530
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	13 579	6 763	20 475		17 120	16 875	139	139	145
Contractors	225 830	203 402	183 207	99 881	192 138	227 108	89 902	92 422	96 069
Agency and support / outsourced services	289 991	162 360	145 858	22 286	123 139	114 634	23 652	25 677	26 858
Entertainment	38	216	39		131	133			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	97	21	101			937			
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	75 813	62 825	73 864	60 521	60 521	68 521	186 975	92 150	134 290
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	37 142	34 563	50 625	11 524	27 527	37 352	21 840	32 050	38 491
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		480		44	44	448	46	46	48
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5 247	4 058	4 008	1 625	4 860	6 348	1 781	1 849	24 087
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 270 880	938 060	1 025 208	575 389	771 295	901 543	484 519	520 320	586 623
Inventory: Medicine		514 996	429 557	270 582	286 799	323 326	235 641	251 124	277 772
Medsas inventory interface	188	3	424			4			
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	97 313	92 717	134 715	48 760	118 893	135 336	57 193	60 527	64 450
Inventory: Stationery and printing	25 547	21 290	20 360	6 065	6 065	23 779	16 322	16 560	17 322
Lease payments	16 363	8 889	8 608	2 801	149 903	13 262	5 996	9 575	11 884
Property payments	169 739	128 359	197 214	89 755	97 910	286 141	125 208	126 384	137 100
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	4 639	11 378	29 619	1 832	5 201	6 015	2 035	2 101	2 198
Travel and subsistence	8 614	428	2 089	270	4 823	16 158	284	298	312
Training and development	1 009	201	399			384			
Operating expenditure	893	422	1 153	355	355	381	449	450	471
Venues and facilities	6		25			24			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		632	1 501			1 164			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Interest		632	74			1 164			
Rent on land			1 427						
Transfers and subsidies to:	9 912	19 366	19 511	8 168	20 648	18 776	8 603	11 611	12 145
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	9 912	19 366	19 511	8 168	20 648	18 776	8 603	11 611	12 145
Social benefits	9 786	19 012	19 511	8 168	20 648	18 776	8 603	11 611	12 145
Other transfers to households	126	354							
Payments for capital assets	67 270	82 157	118 421	329 425	329 425	331 127	395 284	465 763	474 266
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	67 270	82 157	118 421	329 425	329 425	331 127	395 284	465 763	474 266
Transport equipment	1 725	199	1 474						
Other machinery and equipment	65 545	81 958	116 947	329 425	329 425	331 127	395 284	465 763	474 266
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	509	139	1 889			963			
Total economic classification	7 061 433	7 925 665	8 940 050	8 365 090	9 398 881	9 757 042	9 266 558	9 931 839	10 703 627

TABLE 4.36: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	527 825	606 416	691 854	817 299	816 682	809 426	850 314	901 622	951 797
Compensation of employees	484 598	568 239	646 186	735 857	735 857	734 629	788 941	834 130	881 200
Salaries and wages	411 832	481 325	646 186	650 315	650 315	649 087	698 266	738 468	779 398
Social contributions	72 766	86 914		85 542	85 542	85 542	90 675	95 662	101 802
Goods and services	43 227	37 955	45 419	81 442	80 825	74 797	61 373	67 492	70 597
Administrative fees	33		717	397	397	211	13	19	20
Advertising	571	668	830	44	406	143	513		
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 782	1 857	745	2 562	2 074	1 866	2 999	2 195	2 296
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	5 844	6 699	6 182	14 701	14 701	14 824	15 583	16 362	17 115
Catering: Departmental activities	888	335	117		20	80	189	12	13
Communication (G&S)	1 278	1 486	1 198	2 324	2 253	1 991	2 310	2 510	2 625
Computer services	34	25	158			82			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8		186			1			
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		192			50				
Contractors	443	176	336	13 750	1 102	6 679	1 777	1 452	1 519
Agency and support / outsourced services	265	273	74	5 478	3 480	1 657	768	6 638	6 943
Entertainment	3	2							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			162	1 245	610	968	760	1 320	1 381
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	383	491	101	245	242	170	250	264	276
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	292	269	51	877	138	624	538	1 898	1 985
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	785	494	623	2 023	1 647	1 376	2 130	3 342	3 496
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 524	856	614	1 977	2 046	1 229	1 418	2 032	2 125
Inventory: Medical supplies	248	166	382	974	280	777	949	981	1 026
Inventory: Medicine		49	34		100	50			
Medsas inventory interface						1			
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	5 093	5 700	6 016	4 540	10 773	8 182	4 594	4 794	5 015
Inventory: Stationery and printing	3 164	1 644	1 943	3 558	3 557	3 222	3 747	3 755	3 928
Lease payments	3 611	1 239	206	2 605	5 883	4 864	2 705	2 905	3 039
Property payments	9 428	7 757	9 476	10 222	10 485	10 196	10 795	10 639	11 128
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity				12	12	10	12	12	13
Travel and subsistence	2 203	(25)	548	1 274	3 630	5 558	1 369	1 569	1 641
Training and development	4 960	5 774	5 136	10 524	10 805	6 216	5 732	4 207	4 401
Operating expenditure	31	1 828	9 524	2 110	6 134	3 820	2 222	586	613
Venues and facilities	356		60						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		222	249						
Interest		222	249						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:	29 370	30 757	27 553	45 238	66 682	69 117	48 088	50 784	53 120
Provincial and local Departmental agencies and accounts	9 037	8 664		15 103	28 286	28 286	16 085	17 131	17 919
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴	9 037	8 664		15 103	28 286	28 286	16 085	17 131	17 919
Higher education institutions	866	835	910	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 650	1 782	1 864
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	19 467	21 258	26 643	28 635	36 896	39 331	30 353	31 871	33 337
Social benefits	374	557	1 157	521	782	994	552	580	607

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Other transfers to households	19 093	20 701	25 486	28 114	36 114	38 337	29 801	31 291	32 730
Payments for capital assets	4 879	4 912	6 565	7 929	7 929	7 770	9 565	10 778	11 274
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 879	4 912	6 565	7 929	7 929	7 770	9 565	10 778	11 274
Transport equipment	322		1 279						
Other machinery and equipment	4 557	4 912	5 286	7 929	7 929	7 770	9 565	10 778	11 274
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	25		117			167			
Total economic classification	562 099	642 085	726 089	870 466	891 293	886 480	907 967	963 184	1 016 190

TABLE 4.37: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HEALTH CATRE SUPPORT SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	136 357	150 022	169 980	177 692	195 864	195 261	241 405	263 996	293 765
Compensation of employees	93 636	104 085	121 507	130 282	130 282	124 987	158 986	170 016	177 837
Salaries and wages	80 086	88 899	121 507	112 759	112 759	107 464	138 323	146 622	153 367
Social contributions	13 550	15 186		17 523	17 523	17 523	20 663	23 394	24 470
Goods and services	42 721	45 818	48 367	47 410	65 582	70 274	82 419	93 980	115 928
Administrative fees									
Advertising			19	5	5	5			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	76	86	100	718	718	106	201	718	750
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	1	4	1						
Communication (G&S)	389	488	544	1 168	1 280	541	717	1 079	1 129
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs			4						
Contractors	42	1 138	1 323	117	285	451	1 477	117	122
Agency and support / outsourced services	82	432	8	1 574	1 574	1 105	11	2 523	2 639
Entertainment			15						
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4 405	8 646	13 099	3 680	3 680	14 639	31 143	37 440	56 788
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	818	1 006	887	643	1 103	918	1 265	643	673
Inventory: Materials and supplies	127	450	21	185	233	153	23	185	194
Inventory: Medical supplies	174	75	197	399	417	278	219	399	417
Inventory: Medicine		4	6						
Inventory: Other consumables	22 198	19 414	23 620	24 492	39 247	30 054	33 850	35 352	36 978
Inventory: Stationery and printing	456	183	142	492	492	444	518	492	515
Lease payments	254	185	74		317	1 042			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Property payments	9 193	13 136	7 686	11 012	11 399	13 886	11 017	12 107	12 664
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	3 558	549	621	2 827	4 734	6 583	1 977	2 827	2 957
Training and development				98	98	69		98	103
Operating expenditure	948	22							
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		119	106						
Interest		119	106						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
tot:	491	392	332	274	274	317	288	303	317
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	491	392	332	274	274	317	288	303	317
Social benefits	491	392	332	274	274	317	288	303	317
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	529	761	3 344	3 683	3 683	3 307	3 904	4 102	4 291
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	529	761	3 344	3 683	3 683	3 307	3 904	4 102	4 291
Transport equipment						(358)			
Other machinery and equipment	529	761	3 344	3 683	3 683	3 665	3 904	4 102	4 291
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	18		31			17			
Total economic classification	137 395	151 175	173 687	181 649	199 821	198 902	245 597	268 401	298 372

TABLE 4.38: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	655 252	320 502	566 381	818 900	517 278	547 014	741 983	846 720	848 066
Compensation of employees	8 999	10 960	11 166	13 631	13 631	13 748	17 096	18 058	18 783
Salaries and wages	8 040	9 691	11 166	10 953	10 953	11 070	13 801	14 543	13 442
Social contributions	959	1 269		2 678	2 678	2 678	3 295	3 515	5 341
Goods and services	646 253	309 542	555 205	805 269	503 647	533 261	724 887	828 662	829 283
Administrative fees	1				2 000	2			
Advertising	4		16		2 000		500		

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	504	4 217	3 658			2 004	520	550	
Audit cost: External	69								
Bursaries: Employees						66			
Catering: Departmental activities	53	7	70		2 309	21		79	
Communication (G&S)	195	196	118			4	250	220	
Computer services	198 428		38 587			24	209 641	21 720	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	83 503		14						
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	19								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		161							
Contractors	234	1 066	714			3 262			
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 800	439	2 088			349	500	525	
Entertainment			3						
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	10	40	12			96			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	118	250	1			242			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 253	522	875			369			
Inventory: Medical supplies	9	20	457			3 934			
Inventory: Medicine			1			1			
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	2 284	354	877			1 154			
Inventory: Stationery and printing	61	14	95		12 717	46	420	440	
Lease payments	9 206	5 503	1 746	217	9 331	22 112	17 000	13 963	12 734
Property payments	343 975	295 818	502 616	805 052	471 194	494 668	492 941	789 780	815 388
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5								
Travel and subsistence	1 064	268	294		1 000	429	515	330	
Training and development	1 449	661	2 781		3 096	3 854	2 600	1 055	1 161
Operating expenditure	1	6	182			416			
Venues and facilities	8					208			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			10			5			
Interest			10			5			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	141	149	21			140			
Provincial and local Departmental agencies and accounts									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions						113			
Households	141	149	21			27			
Social benefits	141	149	21			27			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	758 086	873 168	751 864	661 822	993 301	983 836	1 049 937	970 619	1 032 421
Buildings and other fixed structures	739 251	750 916	590 617	365 899	774 314	764 314	744 362	883 908	958 253
Buildings	739 251	750 916	590 617	365 899	774 314	764 314	744 362	883 908	958 253
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	18 835	122 252	161 247	295 408	218 987	219 522	305 575	86 711	57 942
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	18 835	122 252	161 247	295 408	218 987	219 522	305 575	86 711	57 942
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets				515					16 226
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	1 413 479	1 193 819	1 318 266	1 480 722	1 510 579	1 530 990	1 791 920	1 817 339	1 880 487

TABLE 4.39: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: COMPREHENSIVE HIV/AIDS: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	870 226	1 211 251	1 558 629	1 763 931	1 766 726	1 766 726	2 136 473	2 511 497	2 837 992
Compensation of employees	141 343	219 219	377 433	490 864	459 177	459 177	438 758	525 171	593 443
Salaries and wages	122 701	215 516	330 021	490 864	431 968	431 968	365 832	439 847	497 053
Social contributions	18 642	3 703	47 412		27 209	27 209	72 926	85 323	96 390
Goods and services	728 883	992 032	1 181 196	1 273 067	1 307 549	1 307 549	1 697 715	1 986 327	2 244 549
Administrative fees									
Advertising	306	810	1 145	6 000	6 000	6 000	60	70	79
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 576	1 560	2 677	4 221	8 162	8 162	1 260	1 474	1 666
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	997	1 236	1 139	2 687	2 707	2 707	4 949	5 790	6 543
Communication (G&S)	78	360	89	70	120	120	80	94	106
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	750	2 600		6 000	6 205	6 205			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	275 469	173 764	511 069	303 149	357 094	357 094	497 262	581 797	657 430
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	62								
Contractors			110		11 000	11 000	20 900	24 453	27 632
Agency and support / outsourced services			26 659	408	408	408			
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	32 515	41 000	38 315	24 400	24 175	24 175	12 000	14 040	15 865
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	28								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		10 200	745	10 350	8 150	8 150			
Inventory: Medical supplies	409 645	19 784	70 423	118 511	127 668	127 668	131 035	153 311	173 241
Inventory: Medicine		722 760	509 534	773 920	705 770	705 770	976 529	1 142 539	1 291 069
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	723	14	2 153		523	523			
Inventory: Stationery and printing	294	1 150	3 694	11 523	12 600	12 600	7 725	9 038	10 213
Lease payments			150	72	72	72	132	154	175
Property payments	1 031	1 256	1 642	690	690	690	1 212	1 418	1 602
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	53		12						
Travel and subsistence	1 241	1 090	805	817	677	677	606	709	801
Training and development	2 692	10 391	4 009	9 103	10 394	10 394	7 155	8 371	9 460
Operating expenditure	10		6 370		23 988	23 988			
Venues and facilities	1 413	4 057	456	1 146	1 146	1 146	36 810	43 068	48 667
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:	28 511	62 797	53 871	95 394	92 194	92 194	101 364	105 172	128 551
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions	28 071	62 397	53 681	95 394	92 194	92 194	101 364	105 172	128 551
Households	440	400	190						
Social benefits	440	400							
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	946	7 635	9 449	41 968	42 373	42 433	20 646	24 156	27 296
Buildings and other fixed structures	76		3 095	31 400	31 340	31 400	18 500	21 645	24 459

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Buildings and other fixed structures	76		3 095	31 400	31 340	31 400	18 500	21 645	24 459
Machinery and equipment	870	7 635	6 354	10 568	11 033	11 033	2 146	2 511	2 837
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	870	7 635	6 354	10 568	11 033	11 033	2 146	2 511	2 837
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	899 683	1 281 683	1 621 949	1 901 293	1 901 293	1 901 353	2 258 483	2 640 825	2 993 839

TABLE 4.40: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments				31 500	11 300	11 300			
Compensation of employees				18 900					
Salaries and wages				18 900					
Social contributions									
Goods and services				12 600	11 300	11 300			
Administrative fees									
Advertising					110	110			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold					1 190	1 190			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities					30	30			
Communication (G&S)					120	120			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services					3 000	3 000			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services					300	300			
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors					520	520			
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies					20	20			
Inventory: Medical supplies					800	800			
Inventory: Medicine				12 600	2 920	2 920			
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables					280	280			
Inventory: Stationery and printing					800	800			
Lease payments					30	30			
Property payments					180	180			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence					300	300			
Training and development					700	700			
Operating expenditure									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:									
Payments for capital assets									
					200	200	4 850	7 000	7 397
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					200	200	4 850	7 000	7 397
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment					200	200	4 850	7 000	7 397
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification									
				31 500	11 500	11 500	4 850	7 000	7 397

TABLE 4.41: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT GRANT: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments			42 284	81 859		81 859	154 850	164 141	171 527
Compensation of employees			40 271	68 933	68 933	68 933	130 400	138 224	144 444
Salaries and wages			39 372	48 253	48 253	48 253	91 030	96 492	100 834
Social contributions			899	20 680	20 680	20 680	39 370	41 732	43 610
Goods and services			2 013	12 926	12 926	12 926	24 450	25 917	27 083
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services			217	4 326	4 326	4 326	4 521	4 792	5 008
Inventory: Medical supplies			468	5 000	5 000	5 000	10 696	11 338	11 848

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Medicine			1 328	3 600	3 600	3 600	9 233	9 787	10 227
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Payments for capital assets				4 308	4 308	4 308	8 150	8 639	9 028
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment				4 308	4 308	4 308	8 150	8 639	9 028
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification			42 284	86 167	86 167	86 167	163 000	172 780	180 555

TABLE 4.42: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT GRANT: CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	461 018	487 114	406 020	452 905	452 905	452 905	509 260	539 816	564 107
Compensation of employees	454 900	482 193	399 571	381 396	381 396	381 396	428 800	454 528	474 982
Salaries and wages	428 209	482 193	357 226	266 977	266 977	266 977	302 327	320 467	334 888
Social contributions	26 691		42 345	114 419	114 419	114 419	126 473	134 061	140 094
Goods and services	6 118	4 921	6 449	71 509	71 509	71 509	80 460	85 288	89 126
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 634						383	406	424
Audit cost: External									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services		1 613	291	23 835	23 835	23 835	30 912	32 767	34 241
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	535								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies	5 025	4 003	6 691	26 500	26 500	26 500	32 701	34 663	36 223
Inventory: Medicine		1 559	562	21 174	21 174	21 174	16 464	17 452	18 237
Payments for capital assets	3 166	4 921		23 841	23 841	23 841	26 800	28 408	29 686
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 166	4 921		23 841	23 841	23 841	26 800	28 408	29 686

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	4 242			23 841	23 841	23 841	26 800	28 408	9 028
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	464 184	492 035	406 020	476 746	476 746	476 746	536 060	568 224	593 794

TABLE 4.43: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT GRANT: PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	246 863	240 276	237 108	154 277	154 277	154 277	62 832	66 601	70 409
Compensation of employees	162 930	184 716	139 956	129 917	129 917	129 917	52 962	56 087	59 422
Salaries and wages	162 930	165 095	121 497	90 942	90 942	90 942	37 073	39 260	41 838
Social contributions		19 621	18 459	38 975	38 975	38 975	15 889	16 826	17 584
Goods and services	83 933	55 560	97 152	24 360	24 360	24 360	9 870	10 514	10 987
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold				465	465	465	108	114	120
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities				63	63	63			
Communication (G&S)									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	15	7 451	20 345	7 115	7 115	7 115	2 746	2 963	3 096
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	(535)								
Inventory: Medical supplies	83 377	39 243	63 858	10 659	10 659	10 659	4 767	5 053	5 280
Inventory: Medicine		(392)	10 253	6 000	6 000	6 000	2 249	2 384	2 491
Training and development				58	58	58			
Operating expenditure									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:									
Payments for capital assets		39 596	5 391	8 120	8 120	8 120	3 310	3 509	3 666
Machinery and equipment		39 596	5 391	8 120	8 120	8 120	3 310	3 509	3 666
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	(1 076)	39 596		8 120	8 120	8 120	3 310	3 509	3 666
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	246 863	279 872	242 499	162 397	162 397	162 397	66 142	70 110	74 075

TABLE 4.44: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HOSPITAL REVITALISATION GRANT: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	856	2 684	47 418	221 873	8 096	8 096	1 000	1 055	1 108
Compensation of employees		3 072		4 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	4 220	4 220
Salaries and wages		2 761		4 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	4 220	4 220
Social contributions		311							
Goods and services	856	2 684	47 418	217 873	3 096	3 096	1 000	1 055	1 108
Administrative fees									
Advertising			16						
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	90	100	3 273						
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities			6						
Communication (G&S)			1						
Computer services			38 587						
Contractors			3						
Agency and support / outsourced services			1 771						
Inventory: Food and food supplies			28						
Inventory: Materials and supplies			29						
Inventory: Medical supplies	766		458						
Inventory: Medicine			1						
Inventory: Other consumables			434						
Inventory: Stationery and printing			1						
Lease payments									
Property payments			371	217 873					
Travel and subsistence		84							
Training and development		2 500	2 279		3 096	3 096	1 000	1 055	1 108
Operating expenditure			160						
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Payments for capital assets	754 334	792 853	745 875	573 566	787 343	787 343	676 371	635 827	627 030

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Buildings and other fixed structures	753 294	742 853	590 218	359 605	573 382	573 382	641 939	585 428	574 111
Buildings	753 294	742 853	590 218	359 605	573 382	573 382	641 939	585 428	574 111
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 040	50 000	155 657	213 961	213 961	213 961	34 432	50 399	52 919
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 040	50 000	155 657	213 961	213 961	213 961	34 432	50 399	52 919
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	755 190	795 537	793 293	795 439	795 439	795 439	677 371	636 882	628 138

TABLE 4.45: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: NATIONAL TERTIARY GRANT: CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	2 283 470	2 495 259	2 763 305	2 456 281	2 456 281	2 456 281	2 964 491	3 153 504	3 299 280
Compensation of employees	1 619 937	1 781 468	1 919 667	1 854 011	1 854 011	1 854 011	2 198 804	2 327 592	2 437 056
Salaries and wages	1 616 064	1 753 271	1 851 294	1 297 808	1 297 808	1 297 808	2 198 804	2 327 592	2 437 056
Social contributions	3 873	28 197	68 373	556 203	556 203	556 203			
Goods and services	663 533	713 791	834 663	602 270	602 270	602 270	765 687	825 912	862 224
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	4 923	517	34	76 639	76 639	76 639	2 343	2 477	3 000
Communication (G&S)			1						
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services	91 674	226 814	228 118	144 559	144 559	144 559	182 384	192 780	194 015
Consultants and professional services:									
Legal costs									
Contractors		26 949	54 264	33 921	33 921	33 921	30 204	31 926	35 317
Agency and support / outsourced services			19				11 100	11 733	13 032
Inventory: Food and food supplies							3 000	3 171	3 309
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			5 873				501	530	551
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies							73	77	80
Inventory: Medical supplies	566 936	369 598	483 455	192 460	192 460	192 460	325 685	354 249	377 456
Inventory: Medicine		89 818	60 657	142 085	142 085	142 085	182 527	199 512	224 688
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Other consumables		10	879	10 721	10 721	10 721	19 650	20 770	1 744
Inventory: Stationery and printing		29	39				569	601	616
Lease payments			1 015	1 885	1 885	1 885	6 951	7 347	7 646
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence		56	227						
Training and development							700	740	770
Operating expenditure			82						
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Payments for capital assets	44 832	65 750	5 391	263 735	263 735	263 735	341 440	340 387	355 330
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	44 832	65 750	5 391	263 735	263 735	263 735	341 440	340 387	355 330
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	44 832	65 750	5 391	263 735	263 735	263 735	341 440	340 387	355 330
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	2 328 302	2 561 009	2 759 721	2 720 016	2 720 016	2 720 016	3 305 931	3 493 891	3 654 610

TABLE 4.46: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	160		135 356	85 242				
Compensation of employees								
Salaries and wages								
Social contributions								
Goods and services	160		135 356	85 242				
Contractors			(84)					
Inventory: Materials and supplies			265					
Property payments	160		135 175	85 242				
Interest and rent on land								
Interest								
Rent on land								

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Payments for capital assets									
	58 376	113 618	84	25 119	110 361	110 361	86 816	97 859	111 043
Buildings and other fixed structures	58 376	113 618		6 294	110 361	110 361	86 816	97 859	111 043
Buildings and other fixed structures	58 376	113 618		6 294	110 361	110 361	86 816	97 859	111 043
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			84	18 310					
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			84	18 310					
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets				515					
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification									
	58 536	113 618	135 440	110 361	110 361	110 361	86 816	97 859	111 043

TABLE 4.47: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: NURSING COLLEGES GRANT:HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

TABLE 1: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION, HOLDING COLLECTED GRANTS/INVESTMENT FACILITIES MANAGEMENT									
		Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
to:									
Payments for capital assets				12 480	12 480	12 480	6 846	7 734	8 780
Buildings and other fixed structures				12 480	12 480	12 480	6 846	7 734	8 780
Buildings									
Other fixed structures				12 480	12 480	12 480	6 846	7 734	8 780
Machinery and equipment									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification				12 480	12 480	12 480	6 846	7 734	8 780

TABLE 4.48: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

TABLE 1: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CATEGORIES AND AIDS FUNDING PROGRAMS (DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES)									
	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments		1 530	785	837	837	837			
Compensation of employees		1 530							
Salaries and wages		1 530							
Social contributions									
Goods and services			785	837	837	837			
Inventory: Medical supplies			666	837	837	837			
Inventory: Other consumables			119						

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transfers and subsidies tot:			17 889	28 235	28 235	28 235			
Provincial and local Non-profit institutions			17 889	28 235	28 235	28 235			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification		1 530	18 674	29 072	29 072	29 072			

TABLE 4.50: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE: ADMINISTRATION (STRENGTHEN REVENUE COLLECTION)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments				10 495	10 495				
Compensation of employees					8 775	8 775			
Salaries and wages					8 575	8 575			
Social contributions					200	200			
Goods and services					1 720	1 720			
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold					590	590			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services					500	500			
Contractors					350	350			
Training and development					280	280			
Operating expenditure									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Payments for capital assets				9 505	9 505				
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					9 505	9 505			
Transport equipment					2 559	2 559			
Other machinery and equipment					6 946	6 946			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification				20 000	20 000				

TABLE 4.51: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME: HEALTH FACILITY MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments					700	700			
Goods and services					700	700			
Property payments					700	700			
Payments for capital assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification					700	700			

TABLE 4.52: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: AFCON 2013 GRANT: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments					3 000	3 000			
Compensation of employees					1 000	1 000			
Salaries and wages					1 000	1 000			
Social contributions									
Goods and services					2 000	2 000			
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold					2 000	2 000			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification					3 000	3 000			

TABLE 4.53: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: FORENSIC PATHOLOGY SERVICES GRANT: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	79 027	43 443	82 930						
Compensation of employees	66 663	27 186	49 151						
Salaries and wages	57 309	23 831	43 137						
Social contributions	9 354	3 355	6 014						
Goods and services	12 364	16 257	33 779						
Administrative fees	1	2	2						
Advertising	150	103	265						
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	226	420	686						
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	27	29	35						
Communication (G&S)	1 233	987	777						
Computer services	78		78						
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services	17	168	649						
Consultants and professional services:									
Legal costs		81	21						
Contractors	616	223	257						

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Agency and support / outsourced services	136	253	486						
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5	2 367	2 777						
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	21	14	15						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 266	6	23						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	107	185	127						
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 951	2 933	2 531						
Inventory: Medicine		2	6						
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	427	742	922						
Inventory: Stationery and printing	508	337	422						
Lease payments	551	2 654	2 214						
Property payments	3 516	4 393	19 841						
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity		4	26						
Travel and subsistence	199	31	20						
Training and development	201	197	952						
Operating expenditure	128	8	47						
Venues and facilities		118	600						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	88	26							
Households	88	26							
Social benefits	88	26							
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	2 463	7 303	13 603						
Buildings and other fixed structures			1 800						
Buildings and other fixed structures			1 800						
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 463	7 303	11 804						
Transport equipment									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Other machinery and equipment	2 463	7 303	11 804						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	6								
Total economic classification	81 584	50 772	96 534						

TABLE 4.54: TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT BY TRANSFER / GRANT TYPE, CATEGORY AND MUNICIPALITY: HEALTH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Primary Health Care	185 421	134 304	121 244	225 152	378 623	378 623	237 535	256 424	270 013
Category A	185 421	134 304	121 244	225 152	378 623	378 623	237 535	256 424	270 013
Ekurhuleni	101 204	44 780	44 780	96 067	168 117	168 117	104 395	111 952	117 885
City of Johannesburg	57 725	61 257	46 134	95 312	142 960	142 960	97 303	104 505	110 043
City of Tshwane	26 492	28 267	30 330	33 773	67 546	67 546	35 837	39 967	42 085
Category B									
Emfuleni									
Category C									
Unallocated									
HIV AND AIDS				46 031	92 062	92 062	51 223	54 296	58 962
Category A				34 179	68 358	68 358	38 779	41 229	43 412
Ekurhuleni				9 988	19 976	19 976	10 487	11 018	11 601
City of Johannesburg				14 283	28 566	28 566	17 889	19 288	20 310
City of Tshwane				9 908	19 816	19 816	10 403	10 923	11 501
Category B									
Merafong									
Category C				11 852	23 704	23 704	12 444	13 067	15 550
Metsweding District Council									
Sedibeng District Council				6 069	12 138	12 138	6 372	6 691	8 840
West Rand District Council				5 783	11 566	11 566	6 072	6 376	6 710
Unallocated									
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	273 384	115 497	282 847	331 170	493 600	493 600	318 919	336 321	353 938
Category A	214 819	76 675	225 981	261 624	380 608	380 608	283 085	298 532	314 146
Ekurhuleni	119 909	26 435	79 305	119 220	178 830	178 830	129 001	136 040	143 043
City of Johannesburg	55 584	39 377	80 483	92 728	127 264	127 264	100 334	105 809	111 416
City of Tshwane	39 326	10 863	66 193	49 676	74 514	74 514	53 750	56 683	59 687
Category B									
Emfuleni									
Category C	58 565	38 822	56 866	69 546	112 992	112 992	35 834	37 789	39 792
Metsweding District Council									
Sedibeng District Council	31 120	8 492	34 151	36 429	63 317	63 317			
West Rand District Council	27 445	30 330	22 715	33 117	49 675	49 675	35 834	37 789	39 792
Unallocated									

VOTE 5

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

To be appropriated by vote in 2013/14	R29 275 841 000
Responsible Executive Authority	MEC for Education
Administering Department	Department of Education
Accounting Officer	Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

Ensuring that all learners in Gauteng do well at school and leave our institutions with the values, knowledge, skills and qualifications that will give them the best chance of success in adult life.

Mission

To ensure that quality learning and teaching take place in the classroom every day.

Strategic goals

The goals of the Gauteng Department of Education (GDE) are:

Goal 1: Ensuring that Gauteng has effective schools and learning institutions.

Goal 2: Ensuring that GDE Head and District Offices –provide relevant, coordinated and effective support.

Goal 3: Enabling young people to make the transition from school to further education and/or work that provides further training opportunities.

Goal 4: Strengthening partnerships with all stakeholders, resulting in education becoming a societal priority.

Core function and responsibilities

- Public Ordinary Schooling: providing ordinary schooling to all learners in the province, from the compulsory schooling band and older (from Grade 1 to Grade 12).
- Independent Schools: includes the provision of subsidies to qualifying independent schools and monitoring the conditions that are prerequisites for continued funding.
- Special Schools Education: provision of schooling to all learners with special educational needs in the province currently from the compulsory schooling band and older (Grade 1 to Grade 12), and non-formal education programmes.
- Early Childhood Development (ECD): provision of Grade R in state, private and community centres. The programme will also seek to provide ECD programmes for pre-Grade R learners.
- Further Education and Training: provision of pre-tertiary technical and vocational education as part of further education. This service includes the establishment of learnership programmes.
- Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET): involves the provision of formal Level One to Five ABET programmes to adults and youth.

Underpinning the provision of these services above are the following activities:

- Curriculum development, implementation of support systems to teachers, learners and management, and assessment of learning. This includes specialist support to learners by therapists and educational psychologists;
- Institutional development and support to schools through school development planning, subsidies, monitoring of institutional performance and monitoring and developing school governance;
- Human resource development: provision of in-service programmes, management development and pre-service bursaries;

- In-school/ in-college sport and culture: provision of extra-curricular activities in the form of sport, arts and culture in schools;
- Resources management and provision: procurement of goods and services for schools that are not self-managing, and provision of learner and teacher support materials (LTSM), administrative equipment and labour saving devices; and
- Standards and benchmarking: a school evaluation service has been established to measure and report on institutional and learner performance per school.

Action Plan to 2014: "Towards the realisation of Schooling 2025"

The Department in its operations and resources has included the provincial Outcome 1: Quality Basic Education as part of the service delivery standards to be implemented. The core function of the Department is to strive for quality basic education for all learners in the province. The Department believes that education is key to economic growth and social transformation.

In line with the National Action Plan to 2014 "Towards the realisation of Schooling 2025", the Department is working to increase the number of learners in grades 3, 6 and 9 who have achieved their appropriate levels in Literacy/Language and Numeracy/Mathematics. A focal point for the coming year is increasing the number of Grade 12 learners who achieve university entrances with Bachelor passes while improving the quality of education throughout the school sector.

While promoting quality basic education, the Department will ensure that teachers form a professional core who are happy, skilled and motivated to deliver quality education inside and outside the classroom. Up-skilling and developing educators and school management is essential to achieving the goals set out in the Department's strategic plan as well as the government's plan 2025.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

The following legislation governs the work of the Department:

- Higher Education and Training Laws Amendment Act, 2010 (Act No. 16 of 2006);
- Further Education and Training Colleges Act, 2006 (Act No.16 of 2006), as amended;
- South African Council for Educators Act, 2001 (Act 31 of 2001), as amended;
- General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act 58 of 2001), as amended;
- Adult Basic Education and Training Act, 2000 (Act No. 52 of 2000), as amended;
- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), as amended;
- National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act 27 of 1996) (NEPA), as amended; and
- South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act 84 of 1996), as amended.

Provincial Legislation

The following legislation governs the work of the Department:

- Examination and Assessment Act, 1997 (Act No. 7 of 1997); and
- Transforming ECD in Gauteng: Early Childhood Development Policy (General Notice 5807 of 2001).

Good Governance Legislation

- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended;
- Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998), as amended;
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000);
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000); and
- Batho Pele - "People First": White Paper On Transforming Public Service Delivery (September, 1997).

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

Since 1994, the GDE has worked tirelessly to achieve quality education in the province. As a consequence, it has achieved near-universal access to education, reduced dropout rates across all grades in the secondary school phase, sustainably improved matric performance, increased and equalised education spending, and substantial progress towards eliminating infrastructure backlogs.

Outcome 1: Promoting quality education and skills development

The mandate of the GDE is to provide access to good quality education for all learners in the province. The Department has made great strides in achieving the 2014 targets including having 60 per cent of the learner population with access to free education. The intervention strategies used by the Department to improve the

quality of education in the province are proving successful, as the Department has achieved or surpassed its milestones towards the overall targets of 2014.

In the 2012 academic year, the Department delivered education services to 2 075 387 learners in 2 611 ordinary schools in the province, an increase of 2.6 per cent in the number of learners and 2 per cent in the number of schools from 2011. There are 1 858 745 learners in 2 045 public ordinary schools and 216 642 learners in 566 independent schools. There are also 40 491 learners supported in public special schools in the province.

Output 1: To improve the quality of education in the Foundation Phase

Grade R expansion

The Grade R implementation strategy, which aims to achieve universalization of Grade R in the province by 2014, was revised to meet the province's 2014 ECD targets. An integrated implementation plan was developed and is being implemented. There are currently 3 559 Grade R sites servicing 111 301 learners in public ordinary schools across the province.

In addition, 1 177 community based sites have been registered with the Department, servicing 35 310 learners throughout the province.

Up-skilling and the development of practitioners continued, with 4958 Grade R practitioners trained at NQF Levels 1, 4 and 5. A further 3440 practitioners are on the training programme.

Improve Literacy in the Foundation Phase

The Department is implementing the Gauteng Primary Literacy and Mathematics Strategy (GPLMS) in response to the low levels of reading, writing and numeracy in the province. The GPLMS focuses on primary schools that recorded unacceptably low levels in provincial and national assessments and aims to develop knowledgeable and skilled teachers who can provide teaching and learning of a high standard to all learners in a multilingual classroom. The purpose is to improve the teaching of Language and Mathematics in 832 selected primary schools in the province and ensure that 60 per cent of learners at these schools perform at 50 per cent and above in these subjects.

A "just-in-time" training approach, which focuses on improving the teachers' ability to deliver the curriculum content, has been adopted and all targeted teachers in priority primary schools have received the training. In order to further support teachers, the Department has appointed 256 coaches for Mathematics and Languages in the Foundation Phase.

With regard to the provision of LTSM, lesson plans for Languages, Mathematics and Life Skills for the 2012 academic year were developed and distributed to schools. All 6500 project teachers have been provided with lessons plans in Language and Mathematics. Training and mediation on the use of these plans was conducted and coaches have been trained on supporting schools to use the plans. The national Department of Basic Education (DBE) workbooks for 2013 were also delivered to GPLMS schools. The lesson plans link the activities to the DBE workbooks for remediation and extension work.

In preparation for the 2013 academic year, the Foundation Phase coaches and district officials received training on the Term 1 lesson plans. The Mathematics Orientation/Revision Programme for Term 1 targeting Foundation Phase Coaches was also implemented.

The Department implemented the Annual National Assessments (ANA) in 2012. In terms of the results for Grade 3, learners achieved a pass percentage of 55 per cent in language, exceeding the annual target of 43 per cent.

Improve Numeracy in the Foundation Phase

The Department incorporated the Numeracy component into the Gauteng Primary Literacy Strategy and adopted a 50/50 approach to Literacy and Numeracy in all programme operations, including training and coaching. This was done to create a seamless and integrated approach to the delivery and support for Literacy and Mathematics in the Foundation Phase and to extend the Gauteng Primary Literacy and Mathematics Strategy (GPLMS) to include all Intersen grades. The project team that manages the implementation of the Strategy has been extended to cater for the integration of the Numeracy component and the extension of the Strategy to the Intersen phase.

All 6500 project teachers have been provided with lessons plans in Mathematics for the second term. All priority primary schools have received mental Mathematics kits and games and these kits were mediated with all targeted teachers.

43 Professional Learning Groups and 327 school based workshops were facilitated, focussing on the implementation of the lesson plans during the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) orientation sessions. 232 number line kits were procured and distributed to schools in each district.

In terms of the ANA results for Grade 3, learners achieved a pass percentage of 47 per cent in Mathematics, exceeding the annual target of 38 per cent.

Output 2: To improve the quality of education in the Senior Primary Phase

Improve Literacy in the Intermediate Phase

The baseline assessment results of the GPLMS in the Intermediate Phase (Grades 4-7) were analysed; this indicated an improvement of 15 per cent with the implementation of the Literacy Catch-up programme implemented by the Department. Language lesson plans for Grades 4 to 6 for the 2013 academic year were developed and language training for supervisors and district officials was conducted. The training of intermediate coaches was also conducted during the year. Coaches conducted Professional Learning Groups (PLGs) for teachers on Term 4 Lesson Plans and Term 1 revision for the 2013 academic year. 212 coaches were deployed for Mathematics and Languages in the Intermediate Phase to offer technical support and act as a critical friend as the teacher implements the curriculum.

In preparation for the 2013 academic year, a structured revision programme was developed for Grade 4-6 learners. The aim of the programme is to bring learners to the required grade level. The Revision Programme has been delivered to schools, with a minimum of one visit per teacher per month conducted by coaches in the 832 GPLMS schools. With regard to "just-in-time" training, Intermediate Phase coaches and district officials received training in two sessions. The Term 1 Mathematics Orientation/Revision Programme for Intermediate Phase coaches was conducted.

The Intersen strategy, which aims to improve the key language areas of reading and writing, has been finalised. Teacher's resource material was facilitated with all teachers, and heads of department and principals were informed and guided on the management of the resources and reading record cards.

In terms of the ANA results for Grade 6, learners achieved a pass percentage of 49 per cent for Home Language and 43 per cent for First Additional Language. This exceeds the annual target of 43 per cent.

Improve Mathematics in the Intermediate Phase

The GPLMS "just-in-time" training for Mathematics for Grades 4 to 6 teachers in the identified priority schools was conducted over weekends. The Department developed assessment plans and these have been incorporated into the lesson plans developed and delivered to all targeted teachers. 1 500 Intermediate Phase Mathematics teachers attended CAPS training over the winter school holidays.

In order to monitor and improve quality curriculum delivery in Mathematics, the Department developed provincial work schedules for Grades 4 to 9. The purpose of the initiative is to ensure that all schools have an average level of content coverage on which common assessments that clusters have initiated can be based.

In terms of the ANA results for Grade 6, learners achieved a pass percentage of 31 per cent in Mathematics. The annual target of 44 per cent was thus not reached; however the province exceeded the national average of 27 per cent.

Output 3: Support the transition from primary to secondary schooling

Improve Literacy in the Senior Phase

The Grade 9 Secondary School Intervention Programme (SSIP) was coordinated by the Department and the topics to be covered in the programme were identified. The Grade 9 catch-up programme was finalized and printed. The Department also developed, distributed, mediated and is monitored the use of Grade 9 lesson plans for all prioritised schools.

The Grade 9 ANA was conducted as a pilot in 2011, and in 2012, the Grade 9 ANAs were fully implemented. A manual to help learners with revision in preparation for the Grade 9 ANAs was developed and distributed to all Grade 9 learners in all priority schools at the beginning of term 3 of the 2012 academic year. In addition, the question banks for the ANAs were made available to targeted teachers for the purposes of revision, and examiners have been appointed to set external exams. In terms of the ANA results for Grade 9, learners achieved

a pass percentage of 50 per cent for Home Language and 40 per cent for First Additional Language.

Improve Mathematics in the Senior Phase

Mathematics, science and technology (MST) teacher development workshops have begun, with all districts participating. Educators have been trained in place values for Grades 4-6 and financial mathematics for Grades 7 to 9.

All prioritised secondary schools received the lesson plans that contain work schedules, assessment plans and a variety of activities and text types for Grades 7 to 9. The lesson plans were mediated to the teachers in the cluster structures at the districts. These mediation sessions were monitored and found to be of a high standard, and will contribute to effective implementation.

In terms of the ANA results for Grade 9, learners achieved a pass percentage of 15 per cent in Mathematics, compared to a national average of 13 per cent. The Department foresees additional support in Mathematics from Grade 4-9 in the coming financial year.

The Department has strengthened and expanded the SSIP Programme to focus also on Grade 9 learners. This will ensure that learners have the strong academic foundation required to make a success of the FET Phase of their schooling.

Output 4: Senior Secondary Intervention Programme (SSIP)

Improve Science in the FET Phase

To address performance in Mathematics, Science and Technology in the FET Phase, the Department has actively implemented the Mathematics, Science and Technology Strategy. This aims to increase and enhance teacher competence in Mathematics, Science and Technology subjects and to encourage optimal use of appropriate physical resources to deliver quality MST education to all learners in the province. The MST strategy is complemented by two national interventions: the Dinaledi Schools Project and the recapitalisation of Technical High Schools. The focus is on the 439 priority secondary schools, and programmes were implemented focusing on teacher training, mentoring and coaching, resourcing, assessment and evaluation.

The Department is also implementing the SSIP that focuses on providing additional support and materials to learners in the FET band. Through the SSIP programme, learners attend extra classes on weekends and during school holidays. The SSIP classes, which focus on a variety of subjects, were implemented during the June and September school holidays and were attended by 63 290 Grade 12 learners of whom 25 000 were doing Science.

A revision pack was compiled from previous Grade 12 final examination question papers and distributed to all priority schools to be used for school intervention and revision purposes. The packs also assisted learners to plan for November 2012 common examinations especially in Physical Science. Learners achieved a pass percentage of 70 per cent in Grade 12 Science.

Improve Mathematics in the FET Phase

In respect of the Department's Mathematics interventions in the FET Phase, teachers in the 439 priority secondary schools were trained. Preparation for the June 2012 teacher training was carried out and the FET Phase Lead Teachers were trained in all subjects. 1443 Lead Teachers were trained: Intermediate Phase (762) and FET Phase (681).

A revision pack was compiled from previous Grade 12 final examination question papers and distributed to all priority schools to be used for school intervention and for revision purposes. The packs also assisted learners with the final preparations for the year end Mathematics exams. Learners achieved a pass percentage of 71 per cent in Mathematics in Grade 12.

Improve the Grade 12 pass rate

The Department achieved a 83.9 per cent pass rate in the 2012 yearend examinations, an increase of 2.8 per cent on the 2011 pass rate of 81.1 per cent. This means that the Department has surpassed the 2014 target of an 80 per cent pass rate.

In 2012, the Department intensified its support for Grade 12 learners and expanded the SSIP programme to 439 priority secondary schools. Learners achieved an 83.9 per cent matric pass percentage in 2012. This is the

highest pass percentage achieved by the province since 1994, making the province the top performer in the country.

Output 5: Education Support Services

Improving Nutrition

This is part of the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) that forms part of government's poverty alleviation programme and aims to promote punctuality amongst learners and alleviate short-term hunger to improve concentration and contribute to the general health and development of needy learners and to ensure their access to schooling. The Department provided nutrition to 1 042 205 learners and successfully delivered the NSNP to 1256 no-fee schools in the province.

Increasing access to schooling

All schools in the province have been ranked in compliance with the Norms and Standards for School Funding. There are currently 1256 no-fee schools servicing 1 051 362 learners in the province.

There are currently 65 472 learners in the province on the scholar transport programme. Scholar Transport buses across the province underwent thorough inspections to ensure that they were in good condition to ferry learners when school reopened. Eleven stations around the province were used to test vehicles between June and July 2012.

Improving conditions of learning

22 new schools have been completed, and plans to construct 11 others have been approved. In addition, 51 schools have been refurbished, renovated, rehabilitated and upgraded and 135 schools are on the preventative maintenance programme. With regard to fencing, 21 schools were completed.

Implementing ESSP in schools

The Department rolled out the Parent / Family support programme to 81 806 parents since its inception. In addition the Extra School Support Programme (ESSP), which provides learners with after-school support with homework, has been rolled out to 1288 schools in the province. Through the programme, the Department has provided 4367 sport assistants to the targeted schools as well as 4804 homework assistants to assist learners at school in the afternoon.

School Safety Programme

The goal of the Department is to provide a safe, respectful and welcoming environment for learners to ensure that they perform optimally. The Department has established internal and external transversal teams to provide integrated support in implementing the school safety strategy.

In conjunction with the Department of Community Safety and three district offices, the Department assisted in identifying danger spots and they were duly blitzed, with liquor and intoxicating substances being confiscated by police officers. 5654 patrollers are deployed to schools and 1571 schools have been linked to police stations across the province.

School sports

The School Mass Participation Programme (SMPP) had schools participate in district and provincial athletics events where school teams compete at cluster level and where district teams are selected. 196 074 learners participated in the cluster and district events and 1950 primary school learner representatives from districts participated in the provincial athletics championship. The secondary schools athletics championship took place on 9-10 March 2012 at Pilditch Athletics Stadium in Pretoria.

A further 44 primary schools participated in the mini rugby festivals organised by the Department in collaboration with the Blue Bulls Rugby Club. A farm schools festival took place in December 2012 in Gauteng West with 472 learners participating. A team consisting of 487 athletes and 72 managers/coaches was selected to represent the province at the SA Schools Championships that took place in Pretoria in December 2012.

Output 6: Efficient, effective and development orientated department

Strategic and operational planning

The strategic and annual performance plans of the Department have been developed, and targeted outputs are being monitored through monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports. Currently 1335 schools use South

African Schools Administration Management Systems (SA SAMS) to provide data to the national tracking system in the province.

Financial Management

The Department has a detailed strategy and policy for the allocation of resources, based on poverty and need. Schools and districts are funded through redress mechanisms. In an effort to improve budget utilization, monthly Matlotlo meetings are held with every directorate in order to ensure that spending is within acceptable norms and to provide support and direction where challenges with regard to spending patterns are identified.

HR Management

The Department mainly focuses on the delivery of content specific training to Grade 10-12 educators from priority schools which form part of the Secondary School Improvement Programme (SSIP) and preparations for the delivery of Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) orientation to all Grade 11 and Intermediate Phase educators in the province. "Just-in-time" training for teachers in the 439 priority schools which form part of the SSIP programme has been conducted on weekends and 1821 teachers have been trained across the ten subjects through this programme. 1821 educators have been trained on content related matters as well as the use of lesson plans provided to them.

Approximately 2000 educators were granted bursaries to study B.A Ed./Honours programmes and are currently doing their second year, whilst 50 educators were granted bursaries to study MBA and are currently doing their second year.

Promotion of good governance and transformation

The education sector has a female to male ratio of 71:29 for all educators (including heads of departments, deputy principals and principals) who are state-paid. 56 per cent of management positions are held by females. "Management" is defined as heads of department (HODs), deputy principals and principals.

The Department has experienced a challenge with regard to increasing the representation of the number of people with disabilities. This is mainly due to the non-disclosure of staff with regard to disability. The Department has embarked on an advocacy campaign and encourages people with disability to declare their disability status so that the Department can meet their environmental needs. 196 educators were trained in South African sign language.

The 2012 Gauteng Provincial School Governing Body (SGB) elections were completed and 2154 SGBs have been elected in public schools across the province. An intensive twelve month programme of training, support and coaching was provided to 150 schools identified as High Priority Schools. This was followed by various types of support, including site based support as requested. In addition, training was provided to the 763 primary and 438 secondary under-performing schools. The 937 schools deemed to be functional are being provided with materials and half-day workshop sessions.

The Inauguration of the SGBs took place on 27 May 2012. Training of the SGBs (induction) began on 9 June 2012 and for the training SGBs were provided with Start-Up Tool Kits.

Output 7: Provincial Skills Development

Increase the employability of the people of Gauteng through the promotion of a demand driven Master skills Plan

In terms of public sector skills development, through the Gauteng City Region Academy (GCRA) the Department has trained 41 top managers, and 30 senior managers were enrolled for Senior Management Services (SMS) Development Programmes (Creating the Future: Strategic Direction and Innovation and Realising the Future). In addition, 771 supervisor, junior and middle managers were trained and there are currently 838 participants enrolled in generic and functional programmes. Competency assessment for 263 employees below SMS level was also done.

1950 employees are enrolled in the ABET programme and 106 are in learnership programmes.

To fulfil one of its goals of enabling young people to make the transition from school to further education and/or work that provides further training opportunities, the Department facilitated the implementation of career guidance programmes. A total of 600 lay counsellors have been trained and deployed to schools. A total of 12 596 learners had access to career guidance and counselling through the counsellors. 120 000 Grade 9 learners benefited from careers exhibitions and counselling conducted across all districts.

Bursaries have been awarded to increase access to scarce and critical skills. To date 2333 bursaries have been awarded to learners at no-fee schools, 810 FET learners have been awarded bursaries and 242 bursaries have been awarded to learners for tool and die moulding.

In terms of learnerships and internships, 1630 learners are in formal learnership programmes in the province and 3178 graduates and learners have been placed in internships.

1013 Gauteng Online learners were re-contracted, and 145 learners on NQF Level 4, Sports Administration, have commenced training and have been deployed for workplace experience. A further 150 learners on NQF Level 5, Sports Fitness, are currently attending training.

70 Gijima Interns have been placed at GDE Head Office and District Offices to provide IT services.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

Outcome 1: Promoting quality education and skills development

GDE's aim is to transform schools from poorly performing to moderately to well performing schools and its programmes and resources are directed towards priority schools until they achieve and sustain better performance.

The focus for 2013/14 is around five key points that will guide the Department's budget allocations and intervention strategies in accordance with the Departmental outputs including promoting quality education in the classroom, building effective school and district leadership, creating safe, secure and conducive school environments, implementing measures to keep poor learners in the schooling system and improving the transition from school to work or higher education.

Output 1: To improve the quality of education in the Foundation Phase

This output aims to increase the quality of education in the Foundation Phase (Grades R -3) by expanding the number of learners that have access to quality Grade R education. It also aims to improve learner performance in Literacy and Numeracy, as well as introducing English as a first additional language in Grade 3.

Grade R expansions

The GDE is committed to universalising access to Grade R by 2014. This will be realised through a network of private providers, community-based sites and Grade R sites in public schools. All no-fee public schools have been prioritised for Grade R, as those communities have the highest need and remain our priority. The Department envisages registering an additional 500 new sites to bring the total number of learners to 120 000. In-service training of Grade R practitioners to meet the minimum requirements will continue and an additional 750 practitioners will be trained during the coming financial year.

Improve Literacy in the Foundation Phase

As part of maintaining work already done by the GPLMS, the province envisages training additional teachers in the priority schools, based on the 2012 ANA learner scores.

Improve Numeracy in the Foundation Phase

Foundation Phase teachers in ordinary and special schools will be trained in curriculum content, instructional skills, assessment and the use of resources. Schools from the priority school list will receive preferential training to improve the quality of Numeracy and Literacy teaching in these schools. Additional coaches will be trained and workshops to assist coaches and district officials have been arranged to improve the effectiveness of the coaching provided to primary school teachers in Literacy and Mathematics. The aim of LTSM, in line with the national imperative, is to ensure that every learner per grade has a textbook per subject/ learning area. LTSM for Grades 1-3 will be topped up in the 2013 academic year. All schools have been issued with guidelines instructing them that 30 per cent of the Race to the Top (RTT) budget be spent on topping up textbook and stationery for grades already implementing CAPS curriculum.

Output 2: To improve the quality of education in the Senior Primary Phase

This output aims at increasing the quality of education in the Senior Primary Phase (Grades 4 -6). The focus in this phase is on ensuring that learners function at an adequate level in Literacy and Mathematics, with a smooth transition to English as a first additional language, especially at Grade 4 level.

Improve Literacy in the Intermediate Phase

Through the Gauteng Primary Literacy and Mathematics Strategy and other interventions, schools and districts now have significant resources to improve and maintain Grade 6 learner performance in Language and Mathematics. To achieve and maintain the required level of performance, emphasis is placed on the provision of classroom language and MST resources; in addition to the other resources provided, DVDs have been developed to assist teachers, district officials and coaches. District curriculum specialists in Grades 1-6 will be trained on increasing support to GPLMS schools in collaboration with the coaches who have been deployed. Districts will be funded and supported to monitor and turn around priority schools using contextualized strategies. Educators will be assisted, based on monitoring and evaluation findings, and resources will be provided accordingly.

Improve Mathematics in the Intermediate Phase

Further curriculum training will be carried out with Intermediate Phase teachers to improve curriculum content, assessment and instructional skills. Mathematics coaches will be deployed to assist teachers in the priority schools. The Intermediate Phase Grades 4-6 will be implementing the CAPS curriculum in 2013. The GPLMS focusing on language and mathematics improvement strategies will be expanded into the Intermediate and Senior Phases, focusing on teacher competencies in subject content and pedagogical knowledge, improved classroom practices and improved learner performance in mathematics and languages

Output 3: Support the transition from primary to secondary schooling

This output supports the transition from primary to secondary schooling (Grades 7-9). The focus of this output is on improving learner competence and mathematical skills in the senior phase, especially in Grades 8 and 9. The output also focuses on giving learners the survival skills to cope with subjects at school as well as university by making the correct choices in the FET phase.

Improve Language in the Senior Phase

In promoting a successful transition from primary to secondary school, the Department will focus on improving Language practice, Mathematics, Science and Accounting. This will be achieved through the expansion of the Secondary School Intervention Programme (SSIP) to include Grades 8 and 9 learners.

The Department will continue to increase the capacity of educators and schools by developing and distributing learner support material that increases access to and advances Grade 8 and 9 learner competence in Language and Mathematics. In an attempt to increase competence among Senior Phase educators, CAPS orientation programmes will be provided in the 2013/14 financial year.

Improve Mathematics in the Senior Phase

The 2013 academic year will see greater emphasis on improving the quality of mathematics and mathematics teaching in the phase, as a direct result of the 2012 ANA results in the phase. The Grades 8 and 9 SSIP programme, in Language, Mathematics, Science and Accounting, will be re-enforced in the 2013 academic year. The Department is developing CAPS compliant lesson plans and CDs for senior phase educators and will distribute them to all schools as part of teacher support material. A DVD to assist teachers in content matters is being developed to assist teachers with content matter that they find difficult to master. The Department is also in the process of developing on-line courses for assessment and for learning and as tools that teachers can use to evaluate their assessment practices.

Output 4: Senior Secondary Intervention Programme (SSIP)

This output focuses on improving learner performance in the FET phase (Grades 10-12) with the aim of improving the Grade 12 results particularly in subjects such as Mathematics, Science and Accountancy in the FET Phase, through the SSIP intervention programmes

Improve Science in the FET Phase

The Secondary School Intervention Programme in Grades 10 – 12 will continue to focus on improving learner performance in ten key subject areas where learner performance is the weakest. The Department will also intensify its support for Grade 12 learners by expanding the programme to 470 priority schools performing under 80 per cent in the 2012 Senior Certificate Examinations. This is to ensure that the Department achieves and maintains its current performance. The SSIP programmes for Grade 12 learners are focused on Saturday and school holiday programmes. The SSIP programme for Grades 10 and 11 classes will run over the school holidays. The programme has been extended to include a teacher component. The aim of this extension is to ensure that the intervention becomes sustainable and can improve the quality of teaching in the classroom.

Improve Mathematics in the FET Phase

To address performance in Mathematics in the FET Phase, the Department is actively enforcing the Mathematics, Science and Technology (MST) Strategy. This aims to increase and enhance teacher competence in Mathematics and related subjects and to encourage optimal use of appropriate physical resources to deliver quality Mathematics. Additional coaches are being trained to assist and mentor teachers in priority schools.

Improve the Grade 12 pass rate

Although the GDE has already achieved its 2014 target with respect to grade 12 learner performances, intensified support for Grade 12 learners will continue. The programme has been expanded to include a SSIP component for teachers in the following subjects: Mathematics, Mathematics Literacy, Physical Science, Life Science, English first additional language, Economics, History, Geography, Accounting and Business Studies.

Output 5: Education Support Services

This output provides support to learners and schools to ensure quality learning in all schools. It includes providing inclusive education across all special and ordinary schools. It also focuses on learner safety and sports, increasing access to schools, nutrition and scholar transport and the implementation of the ESSP programme as well as improving conditions of learning at schools.

Improving nutrition

The GDE will be expanding the school nutrition programme to cover all newly declared no-fee schools including schools that have elected no-fee status. It will ensure that all targeted learners in the province are provided with a nutritious meal every school day of the year. 1 052 627 learners will benefit from this programme in the 2013/14 financial year.

Increasing access to schooling

A total of 65 472 learners are currently using the scholar transport system and are transported to 360 schools across the province. The Department has achieved its target of having 60 per cent of learners in the province getting free education. Gauteng remains the only province that funds Quintile 1 to 3 and schools that elected no-fee status at the same adequacy funding level as that of the national quintile level, and Quintile 4 and 5 schools at the adequacy level of Quintile 4. It has also compensated for fee exemptions in fee-paying schools. In the 2013/14 financial year, the province is placing increased emphasis on the completion and implementation of the full service schools and Resources Centres. The Department is planning to open 19 full service schools in the 2013/14 financial year.

Improving conditions of learning

In terms of the provision of new schools, 12 new schools are in the planning and approving stages. 22 public schools will be rehabilitated and upgraded. There are currently 2 boarding facilities under construction. An additional 415 public schools are on the preventative maintenance schedule. With regard to fencing, 70 schools will be receiving new fences in line with the province's safety and security strategy. The province also undertakes to ensure that 2 153 schools will have functional toilets by the end of the 2013/14 financial year.

Provide the Extra School Support Programme

The ESSP will continue providing after-school support by providing homework and school assistants. The programme provides learners with caring and supporting individuals beyond normal contact time. These caregivers assist with homework support programmes as homework supervisors for Grade 1 - 7 in no-fee schools and facilitate sporting activities. The ESSP contributes to job creation by providing unemployed youth with work experience, accredited education, on the job training and skills that will assist them in future job seeking.

School Safety Programme

The Department will deploy additional patrollers especially to the LSEN schooling sector in the province to deal with safety and security matters. Patrollers provide security to the school on a 24-hour basis. They also control access, monitor activities around the school perimeter, control learners at high-risk road-crossings and support teachers on playground duty. In the coming year, all newly appointed patrollers will be trained, in partnership with the Safety and Security SETA. They will receive accreditation as guards at the end of the training programme. This is the entry level into the security career path.

School sports

The school sports programme will include athletics, football, swimming, cricket, volleyball, rugby, netball, chess and boxing. The Department will be responsible for scheduling and employment of sport coordinators whilst

the Department of Sports, Arts, Recreation and Culture will be responsible for the equipment, training and competitive sporting events. The sport coordinators will be trained in partnership with the Sports SETA during the July school holidays at FET colleges across the province. The training will lead to a formal qualification. Additional focus will be placed on implementing a sports programme in 1411 foundation phase schools.

Output 6: Implementing the Masters Skills Plan (MSP)

This output is a Gauteng Province output, and covers all Gauteng Provincial Government Departments with the focus on achieving an endogenous economic trajectory by skilling the province for better and improved service delivery. The output aims at improving skills development and linking skills to career paths and development. It also encompasses sustainable employment responsive to labour market demands and the provision of bursaries, internship/learnership programmes.

Strengthen the capacity of the education system in Gauteng

As part of empowering learners, 15 000 Grade 8 and 9 learners in priority schools will receive career guidance and counselling. This is to improve parents' and learners' ability to make life choices in respect of future career or vocational direction. In addition Grade 8 and 9 Life Orientation teachers will provide career counselling linked to subject choices. The Department is exploring opportunities for learners to be adopted and supported by companies with a view to career pathing and employment. All no-fee schools will be awarded with bursaries for the top three learners in the school. All other learners will be awarded bursaries on application and merit.

Develop targeted interventions for responding to the skills needs of Government in Gauteng

As part of skills development in the province, the Masters Skills Plan envisages implementing management and leadership courses for top, middle and junior managers across the province. The aim is that better leadership will translate into better service delivery in the province in line with the Batho Pele Principles of putting the customer first.

Enable the economic growth of the province through education and skills

The Master Skills Plan enables all Gauteng government departments to assist in the development of an able and skilled work force for the province. The GDE together with the GCRA as is overseeing youth skills development in the province.

Sub Output 6.4 Partner with key sector organisations to respond to skills priorities in the province

The Masters Skills Plan includes forming alliance partners with agencies and other organisations on programme development and accreditation. These partnerships will allow colleges to develop new accredited skills programmes and qualifications. To further increase employability in the province, a strategy and model will be formulated to assist people to access Recognition of Prior learning processes in all sectors.

4. REPRIORITISATION

The Department reprioritised funds from Goods and Services, the arrears reduced includes MEC's office, assets management, security, recruitment planning, quality assurance, IT, pre-Grade R, professional services etc. The funds were redirected to audit costs, teacher's development and scholar transport. The reprioritisation is in line with the Department's planned targets.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of receipts

TABLE 5.1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: EDUCATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	19 447 377	21 332 423	24 212 455	24 901 376	25 490 078	25 490 078	27 375 600	30 029 008	33 143 027
Conditional grants	534 455	1 509 063	2 225 152	2 249 375	2 364 576	2 364 576	1 900 241	2 082 586	2 426 705
HIV and AIDS	25 253	26 202	31 146	29 147	29 147	29 147	30 012	30 195	30 611

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
National School Nutrition Programme	251 590	388 884	539 707	548 690	619 526	619 526	585 157	640 541	678 974
Technical Secondary School Recapitalisation		17 944	34 173	25 000	48 524	48 524	26 375	27 958	28 627
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant					1 129	1 129	25 674		
Further Education and Training Colleges		894 567	1 132 593	1 113 533	1 133 245	1 133 245	673 887	716 971	759 663
Dinaledi Schools Grant			14 140	20 139	20 139	20 139	21 244	22 458	23 491
Infrastructure	257 612	181 466	473 393	512 866	512 866	512 866	537 892	644 463	905 339
Total receipts	19 981 832	22 841 486	26 437 607	27 150 751	27 854 654	27 854 654	29 275 841	32 111 594	35 569 732

The department receives funds from National in a form of equitable share and conditional grants. The department received R29.2 billion in 2013/14, in a form of the equitable share and conditional grants. The equitable share allocation increased from R25.5 billion in 2012/13 financial year to R33.1 billion in 2015/16 financial year. The increase was due to additional funding allocated by department for implementing and delivering on government's main priority of providing quality education for all. While Conditional grants increases from R2.3 billion in 2012/13 financial year to R2.4 billion in 2015/16 financial year. The conditional grants allocated to the Department are:

- The HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant: to support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy;
- The National School Nutrition Programme Grant: to provide nutritious meals to targeted learners;
- The Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant: to recapitalise technical schools;
- The Dinaledi Schools Grant: to promote Mathematics and Physical Science teaching and learning; and
- The Infrastructure Grant: for the construction and maintenance of school infrastructure.

It should be noted that up to the 2012/13 financial year the Department was managing the Further Education and Training grant. As of the 2013/14 financial year, the grant has been moved to the Department of Higher Education and Training.

5.2 Departmental receipts collection

TABLE 5.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: EDUCATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	14 390	17 233	20 051	19 347	20 709	19 396	20 315	21 330	22 311
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits		27	53	34	56	108	35	37	39
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 731	1 235	3 014	2 030	3 165	1 805	2 131	2 238	2 341
Sales of capital assets	631		45		392	257			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	23 887	18 568	21 289	20 589	22 353	19 190	21 619	22 700	23 744
Total departmental receipts	40 639	37 063	44 452	42 000	46 675	40 756	44 100	46 305	48 435

The Department does not render services for revenue generation through user fees. Just over 0.1 per cent of revenue of is collected from other sources, linked to the remarking and checking of exam scripts and the sale of

address lists of schools. Schools are entitled to raise funds through school fees and other fundraisers to meet any shortfall between subsidies and the actual cost of running a school, but the Department does not receive any of the funds collected by the school.

Revenue was under collected by 8.8 per cent in the 2010/11 as compared to the 2009/10 and improves in 2011/12 by 19.9 per cent. The reduction in the transactions in financial assets and liabilities can be attributed to the reduction in staff debts, hence, if staff debts are reduced collections amounts related to previous year referrals will be similarly reduced.

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

The following key assumptions were taken into account when determining the personnel budgets for the new MTEF:

- Number of staff and possible changes over the MTEF;
- Basic salary costs including ICS adjustments from 1 May and January each year;
- Salary increases for people with scarce skills;
- Grades and level of each staff member;
- Increased take up of benefits such as medical aid and housing allowance;
- Contract employees, overtime pay, merit bonuses;
- Pension fund contributions, thirteenth cheque and overtime all linked to the basic salary cost and increasing at the same rate;
- Medical aid contributions which normally increase more rapidly than inflation; and
- Skills development and technical and vocational training.

The Department aims to achieve the 75:25 split of personnel and non-personnel costs although an increase in personnel cost is evident. It has also included the following key assumptions when determining the budget for 2013/14 MTEF in order to meet the goals of improving the quality of learning:

- Infrastructure development and the maintenance of school buildings with the aim of eradicating the backlog of learning space and preventative maintenance;
- Transfers and subsidies to institutions;
- School Nutrition Policy;
- LTSM, workbooks and lesson plans for learners;
- District development and support;
- Reduction of class sizes;
- Providing therapists and social workers to school to support learners;
- Rollout of the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS); and
- Implementation and maintenance of intervention strategies such as GPLMS, SSIP, MST.

6.2 Programme Summary

TABLE 5.3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: EDUCATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	1 627 915	1 791 245	2 138 931	1 892 759	2 047 340	2 338 043	2 422 979	2 525 149	2 620 765
2. Public Ordinary Schools	14 658 833	16 246 553	18 038 016	18 959 315	19 263 572	19 485 684	20 379 583	22 281 284	24 765 171
3. Independent School Subsidies	303 295	353 036	409 004	461 757	461 757	411 166	490 304	514 329	537 988
4. Public Special School Education	1 074 992	1 278 410	1 290 621	1 381 503	1 465 333	1 423 818	1 612 043	1 723 877	1 830 830
5. Further Education and Training	592 963	785 196	1 113 444	1 113 533	1 133 245	1 137 878	673 887	716 971	759 663
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	228 424	261 225	347 706	327 967	385 635	392 834	388 983	403 471	421 962

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
7. Early Childhood Development	178 538	161 056	340 828	426 274	410 093	368 016	635 631	733 958	923 212
8. Infrastructure Development	844 708	726 055	1 529 609	1 243 336	1 481 851	1 402 737	1 259 194	1 707 496	2 020 534
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services	541 033	647 935	911 870	1 344 307	1 205 828	1 309 436	1 413 237	1 505 059	1 689 607
Total payments and estimates	20 050 701	22 250 711	26 120 029	27 150 751	27 854 654	28 269 612	29 275 841	32 111 594	35 569 732

6.3 Summary of economic classification

TABLE 5.4: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: EDUCATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	17 548 084	19 450 070	21 919 371	23 391 471	23 421 377	24 304 291	25 198 224	27 247 052	30 225 251
Compensation of employees	15 278 559	17 355 058	19 370 174	20 099 334	20 604 639	21 148 604	22 066 953	23 809 744	26 288 578
Goods and services	2 264 515	2 091 820	2 548 975	3 292 137	2 816 728	3 153 632	3 131 271	3 437 308	3 936 673
Interest and rent on land	5 010	3 192	222		10	2 055			
Transfers and subsidies to	1 628 690	2 055 298	2 814 261	3 202 320	3 047 402	2 961 232	3 033 264	3 253 679	3 444 301
Provincial and local governments	3								
Departmental agencies and accounts		14 413	18 886	20 144	20 144	20 151	21 212	22 251	23 275
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	1 582 525	1 937 303	2 635 637	3 010 499	2 858 362	2 758 952	2 805 827	3 016 093	3 195 784
Households	46 162	103 582	159 738	171 677	168 896	182 129	206 225	215 335	225 242
Payments for capital assets	870 108	726 580	1 378 981	556 960	1 385 875	999 947	1 044 353	1 610 863	1 900 180
Buildings and other fixed structures	766 489	626 064	1 258 561	481 867	1 290 434	942 390	930 694	1 492 533	1 742 930
Machinery and equipment	80 313	73 595	118 431	63 093	77 971	53 193	83 659	90 578	99 370
Heritage Assets						1 430			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	12 019	22 446		12 000	15 000	673	27 500	25 000	55 000
Software and other intangible assets	11 287	4 475	1 989		2 470	2 261	2 500	2 752	2 880
Payments for financial assets	3 819	18 763	7 416			4 142			
Total economic classification	20 050 701	22 250 711	26 120 029	27 150 751	27 854 654	28 269 612	29 275 841	32 111 594	35 569 732

The Department's total allocated budget for the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R29.2 billion. The budget grew with 7.8 per cent from R27.1 billion in 2012/13. The percentage growth translates to an increase of R2.1 billion. A large portion of the recurrent expenditure is committed to employee compensation which amounts to R22 billion, an increase of 9.8 per cent; transfers and subsidies to schools and other educational institutions amount to R3 billion.

Due to the change in the budgetary programme for education, the Department has moved infrastructure development from across all programmes to a new Programme 8, named Infrastructure Development.

The increase in the 2013/14 budget is primarily as a result of compensation of employees and transfers and subsidies. In respect of compensation of employees, the budget has been increased to make provision for the recruitment of additional educators, support staff and to meet the Learner: Educator ratio policy requirements of 1:40 and 1:35 for public primary and secondary schools respectively. The increase is largely due to the cost of living increases. The budget in 14/15 includes the appointment of additional teachers for quintile 1.

Expenditure on goods and services remains the second largest classification and is allocated R3.1 billion in 2013/14. Expenditure focuses on strategies to ensure the funding of quality education via the buying and timely delivery of textbooks, teacher development, school improvement programmes and community and parent involvement in education.

Transfers and subsidies declined from R3.2 billion in 2012/13 to R3 billion, a decrease of 5.3 per cent in the 2013/14 financial year. The decrease is attributed to the shift of funds in Programme 5: Further Education and Training to the Department of Higher Education and Training.

Payment for capital assets amounts to R1 billion; this is to address the backlog of classrooms, refurbishment and maintenance of schools and to ensure that schools are safe and secured.

Public school expenditure remains the Department's priority including the maintenance of 'no-fee' schools. As the Department's main focus is improving the quality of education in the province, a significant portion of the budget is focused on the intervention programmes such as the Gauteng Primary literacy and Numeracy strategy, the Intersen Strategy and the SSIP strategy with a budget of R682 million.

6.4 Infrastructure payments

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

For information on infrastructure payments refer to Estimates of Capital Expenditure (ECE).

6.4.2 Departmental Public-Private-Partnership (PPP) projects

N/A

6.5 Transfers

6.5.1 Transfers to public entities

N/A

6.5.2 Transfers to other entities

TABLE 5.5: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ENTITIES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public Ordinary Schools	874 042	976 009	1 118 148	1 154 092	1 154 092	1 138 485	1 344 893	1 477 351	1 545 309
Sci-Bono Discovery Centre	12 000	15 000	189 196	118 695	103 695	103 695	148 248	158 354	165 637
Matthew Goniwe School of Leadership and Governance	5 000	12 241	36 609	360 346	209 595	198 330	394 370	419 578	479 830
Independent Schools	303 295	353 036	409 004	461 757	461 757	411 166	490 304	514 329	537 988
Special Schools	211 604	290 450	205 601	251 319	250 195	229 831	273 380	286 776	299 968
FET Colleges	158 028	269 262	561 205	527 234	527 234	528 115	1 694		
University of the Witwatersrand (Examinations)	18 556	21 306	22 678	23 987	23 987	23 987	23 133	23 365	24 440

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Households Other Transfers									
GCRA	42	61 048	72 344	120 000	117 219	95 781	150 000	157 350	164 588
Other	3								
Seta		14 413	18 886	20 144	20 144	20 144	21 212	22 251	23 275
Abet Centres			25	14 870	14 870	14 539	15 911	16 865	17 641
Grade R Sites/ Centers			93 171	98 199	112 937	110 804	113 894	119 475	124 971
Total departmental transfers to public entities	1 582 570	2 012 765	2 726 867	3 150 643	2 995 725	2 874 877	2 977 039	3 195 694	3 383 647

Transfers and subsidies declined from R3.1 billion in 2012/13 to R2.9 billion in 2013/14. This is attributed to the move of Programme 5 funds from the GDE budget to the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) budget. The total transfer allocated to the public ordinary school sector is R1.3 billion. This includes both Section 20 and Section 21 primary and secondary schools and covers, municipal services and quality upliftment programmes. Independent subsidised schools will receive R490 million in subsidies. These are directly derived from the per capita expenditure of public ordinary schools. Further transfers of R273 million will be made to public special schools and R113 million to Early Childhood Development for the delivery of quality education.

6.5.3 Transfers to local government

N/A

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme description

To provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the national Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act and other policies.

Programme objectives

- To provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for Education;
- To provide management services which are not education specific for the education system;
- To provide education management services for the education system;
- To provide human resource development for office-based staff;
- To provide for projects under Programme 1 specified by the Department of Education and funded by conditional grants; and
- To provide an Education Management Information System in accordance with the national Education Information Policy.

TABLE 5.6: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the MEC	4 658	2 753	3 986	3 580	3 055	3 279	3 686	3 838	4 015
2. Corporate Services	849 571	960 173	1 179 180	1 085 015	1 089 221	1 318 139	1 347 397	1 424 367	1 490 214
3. Education Management	671 063	762 233	856 165	677 627	837 013	901 557	1 033 959	1 057 149	1 084 911
4. Human Resource Management	28 002	14 093	28 512	19 823	18 841	20 500	20 873	21 895	22 902
5. Education Management Information System	74 621	51 993	71 088	106 714	99 210	94 568	17 064	17 900	18 723
Total payments and estimates	1 627 915	1 791 245	2 138 931	1 892 759	2 047 340	2 338 043	2 422 979	2 525 149	2 620 765

TABLE 5.7: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	1 573 614	1 757 824	2 045 570	1 871 020	2 017 933	2 322 008	2 399 985	2 501 648	2 596 181
Compensation of employees	1 129 005	1 317 323	1 635 981	1 446 605	1 619 280	1 905 012	1 962 478	2 051 467	2 125 296
Goods and services	442 489	440 473	409 577	424 415	398 643	414 967	437 507	450 181	470 885
Interest and rent on land	2 120	28	12		10	2 029			
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 009	5 241	11 338	2 939	3 656	7 785	5 258	4 766	4 986
Provincial and local government	(45)								
Departmental agencies and accounts						7			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions					717	717			
Households	4 054	5 241	11 338	2 939	2 939	7 061	5 258	4 766	4 986
Payments for capital assets	46 473	9 417	74 607	18 800	25 751	4 108	17 736	18 735	19 598
Buildings and other fixed structures						25			
Machinery and equipment	35 186	5 058	72 618	18 800	23 281	16 942	15 236	15 983	16 718
Heritage Assets						1 308			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						(16 428)			
Software and other intangible assets	11 287	4 359	1 989		2 470	2 261	2 500	2 752	2 880
Payments for financial assets	3 819	18 763	7 416			4 142			
Total economic classification	1 627 915	1 791 245	2 138 931	1 892 759	2 047 340	2 338 043	2 422 979	2 525 149	2 620 765

The Administration budget for the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R2.4 billion, an increase of 27.8 per cent on the 2012/13 budget of R1.8 billion. Compensation of employees increases by 35.4 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year, a rand value of R512 million. The increase is mainly attributed to the Department making provision for the improvement in the conditions of service of employees.

The increase at sub-programme level in corporate services and education management is linked to inflation and to cover the shortfall in personnel. The reduction to the Education Management Information System (EMIS) budget is in line with the new Departmental organogram and the Department of Basic Education (DBE) policy requirements.

There is an increase of 3.1 per cent in goods and services from the 2012/13 to 2013/14 financial year. This translates to a rand value of R13 million. Specific emphasis in the coming financial year will be on the implementation of the District model. The aim of the model is the realignment of GDE District structure to focus on classroom practice as the centre of our efforts, unit of change. The change of service delivery model at Districts is that transversal teams will deliver end to end interventions to a cluster.

Payment for capital assets decreased from R18.8 million to R17.7 million. This decrease is attributed to the shifting of funds from programme one to the new programme eight, Infrastructure Development. The shifting of funds under programme eight will ensure better monitoring of the Department's infrastructure development, and expenditure of this programme.

The decrease in funds under Machinery and equipment in programme one- Administration is ascribed to the purchase and maintenance of ICT infrastructure in the Department.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES**PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION**

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
PM101: Number of public schools that use SA-SAMS to provide data to the national learner tracking system.	1 750	1 800	2 000
PM102: Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail)	1 800	1 900	2 000
PM103: Percentage of education current expenditure going towards non-personnel items	24%	24.5%	25%

PROGRAMME 2: PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION**Programme Description**

To provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

Programme Objectives

- Provide specific public primary ordinary schools with the resources required for the Grade 1 to 7 phases;
- Provide specific public secondary ordinary schools with resources required for the Grades 8 to 12 levels;
- Provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools;
- Provide additional and departmentally managed sporting and cultural activities in public ordinary schools;
- Provide for projects under Programme 2 specified by the Department of Education and funded by conditional grants.

The Department will focus on the following targets and interventions to ensure that the goals set are met:

- Expansion of the provision of the school nutrition programme;
- Expansion of the provision of the learner educator support material;
- Introduction of the CAPS roll and Intersen Strategy;
- Improved learning in poor communities to urgently address the growing class sizes in schools
- Expansion of no-fee schools;
- Leadership skills and capacity building programmes for managing learning through the effective governance and management of schools;
- Implementation of a province-wide Literacy and Numeracy programme to improve basic writing, reading and arithmetic. This will include the promotion of the use of mother tongue instruction as an enabler of learner performance;
- Improve the quality and competence of teachers in the Foundation Phase and review all textbooks and learning support materials utilised in the Phase;
- Improve the quality of learning in all other grades and in languages, Mathematics, Science, Technology and the economic and management sciences;
- Increase the role of SGBs and society at large in supporting and monitoring schools and the quality of learning that they provide; and
- Enhance vocational and technical skills in learners.

TABLE 5.8: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOLS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Public Primary Schools	8 480 353	9 284 584	10 204 702	10 388 613	10 441 529	10 860 687	11 129 373	12 135 837	13 458 147
2. Public Secondary Schools	5 698 038	6 517 714	7 222 701	7 810 132	7 983 846	7 899 591	8 427 841	9 256 894	10 370 219
3. Human Resource Development	182 552	30 599	60 714	150 000	131 000	74 339	157 950	165 690	173 312
4. Schools Sport, Culture and Media Services	23 214	31 063	37 852	1 594	14 498	23 555	1 631	1 711	1 790
5. Conditional Grants	274 676	382 593	512 047	608 976	692 699	627 512	662 788	721 152	761 703
Total payments and estimates	14 658 833	16 246 553	18 038 016	18 959 315	19 263 572	19 485 684	20 379 583	22 281 284	24 765 171

TABLE 5.9: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOLS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	13 715 434	15 242 100	16 776 124	17 556 160	17 890 412	18 366 519	18 729 351	20 481 342	22 878 460
Compensation of employees	12 489 522	14 199 903	15 643 894	16 356 717	16 552 918	16 874 400	17 436 758	18 921 733	21 003 281
Goods and services	1 223 022	1 039 033	1 132 020	1 199 443	1 337 494	1 492 096	1 292 593	1 559 609	1 875 179
Interest and rent on land	2 890	3 164	210			23			
Transfers and subsidies to:	906 219	937 588	1 217 044	1 361 155	1 337 429	1 268 987	1 583 828	1 727 636	1 806 590
Provincial and local government	48								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	867 510	903 445	1 147 265	1 314 592	1 290 866	1 195 038	1 535 112	1 676 746	1 753 358
Households	38 661	34 143	69 779	46 563	46 563	73 949	48 716	50 890	53 232
Payments for capital assets	37 180	66 865	44 848	42 000	35 731	(149 822)	66 404	72 306	80 121
Buildings and other fixed structures						(180 511)			
Machinery and equipment	37 180	66 865	44 848	42 000	35 731	29 690	66 404	72 306	80 121
Heritage Assets						18			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						981			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	14 658 833	16 246 553	18 038 016	18 959 315	19 263 572	19 485 684	20 379 583	22 281 284	24 765 171

The budget for public ordinary school education has increased from R18.9 billion in 2012/13 to R20.3 billion in the 2013/14 financial year. The Programme 2 budget shows an increase of 7.5 per cent for the 2013/14 year. The growth in the public schooling budget is mainly attributable to the intervention strategies aimed at improving the quality of schooling in the province.

The increase in funds to public schooling both primary and secondary schooling is ascribed to improving learning in poor communities by addressing the growing class size, and the expansion of no fee schools. Increased focus will be placed on the teaching in mathematics in the intermediate and senior phases, hence the increase in R7.9 million to Human Resource Development budget for the programme. The increase of R37 million in school sports, culture and media services is accredited to the increasing emphasises on sporting programmes in the foundation phase.

Compensation of employees in this programme grew by 6.6 per cent showing a rand value of R1 billion. This increase is for the improvement in the conditions of service of employees.

Transfers to institutions have increased by 16.4 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year. This transfer includes the transfers made to public ordinary schools and transfers to Matthew Goniwe School of Leadership and Governance as part of the training programme of the department.

Goods and services expenditure shows a significant increase of 7.8 per cent; from R1.1 billion in 2012/13 to 1.2 billion in 2013/14. The goods and service budget indicates an average increase of 16.2 per cent over the 2013/14 MTEF.

The intervention strategies of the Department are designed to improve the quality of teaching and learning in the classroom. Funds are allocated to the GPLMS for primary schools literacy resources, amounting to R94.8 million and R21.5 million for MST resources in primary schools. A further R36.8 million has been allocated to Teacher Development in support of the literacy intervention strategies.

The Department will also invest a further R21.5 million in MST resources, and R21 million for teacher development, aimed at further improving the quality of MST teaching and learner performance in primary and secondary schools in the province.

To improve literacy, R133 million has been allocated to support learners as part of the Gauteng Primary Literacy and Mathematics strategy (GPLMS) and a further R59.3 million has been allocated in the MST.

An amount of R120 million is allocated to the Intersen Strategy being implemented to ensure that GDE achieves its educational objectives more quickly and effectively. The strategy focuses on improved teacher competencies and pedagogical knowledge. There are further interventions on classroom practices, teacher professional practices and learner performance in Mathematics and English First Additional Language.

The Senior Secondary School Intervention Programme (SSIP) aims to improve FET in the province's secondary schools, with special emphasis on the Grade 12 results in Mathematics and Science. The Department will invest R164 million in the SSIP programme in priority schools for both teachers and learners.

An amount of R11.4 million will be spent on school safety in the 2013/14 financial year. This will include advocacy, and development of school safety plans in all priority schools including the training of Occupational Health and Safety Officers.

A further R37.3 million will be invested in psycho-social services which include the early identification of learners with minor barriers and the distribution of assistive devices in the Foundation Phase to all primary school learners; a further R38.6 million will be allocated to the early identification of learners in need of assistive devices in public special schools; and R17.6 million is allocated to the implementation of the after school (homework) programme. A further R40.9 million has been allocated for parental/family support programmes in no-fee schools, where it caters for after school assistance to learners in these schools.

As part of the poverty alleviation programme, the Department via a conditional grant will fund the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP). The 2013/14 funding for the NSNP is R585 million to feed 1 052 627 learners by providing them with a nutritious meal per school day. A total of 57 000 learners will benefit in the 2013/14 financial year from the scholar transport system in the province. Scholar transport is a reducing target while the department is in the process of building schools in the required areas.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 2: PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
PM201: Number of learners enrolled in public ordinary schools.	1 877 332	1 896 106	1 915 067
PM202: Number of educators employed in public ordinary schools.	53 130	54 193	55 276
PM203: Number of non-educator staff employed in public ordinary schools.	14 143	14 426	14 715
PM204: Number of learners in public ordinary schools benefiting from the "No Fee School" policy.	1 052 627	1 063 153	1 124 130
PM205: Number of learners benefiting from National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP)	1 052 627	1 063 153	1 124 130
PM206: Number of learners benefiting from the scholar transport	66 000	66 000	66 000

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
PM207: Number of learners with special education needs that are enrolled in public ordinary schools.	3 666	3 703	3 740
PM208: Number of full service schools.	15	45	45
PM209: Number of schools visited at least once a quarter by a circuit manager.	All schools in the circuit	All schools in the circuit	All schools in the circuit

PROGRAMME 3: INDEPENDENT SCHOOL SUBSIDIES

Programme Description

To provide independent ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

Programme Objective

- To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act;
- To support independent schools in Grades 1 to 7; and
- To support independent schools in Grades 8 to 12.

TABLE 5.10: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: INDEPENDENT SCHOOL SUBSIDIES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Primary Phase	186 551	214 352	253 807	269 997	269 997	244 904	287 038	301 103	314 954
2. Secondary Phase	116 744	138 684	155 197	191 760	191 760	166 262	203 266	213 226	223 034
Total payments and estimates	303 295	353 036	409 004	461 757	461 757	411 166	490 304	514 329	537 988

TABLE 5.11: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INDEPENDENT SCHOOL SUBSIDIES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	303 295	353 036	409 004	461 757	461 757	411 166	490 304	514 329	537 988
Provincial and local government									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	303 295	353 036	409 004	461 757	461 757	411 166	490 304	514 329	537 988
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	303 295	353 036	409 004	461 757	461 757	411 166	490 304	514 329	537 988

The 2013/14 budget for Independent School Education amounts to R490 million, the budget increased with R28.5 million which translates to a percentage increase of 6 per cent. The subsidies to independent schools are directly linked to the expenditure in programme 2 as the policy is hard-normed, i.e. the budget of independent schools is directly derived from the per capita expenditure of public ordinary schools.

The Independent School directorate monitors all subsidised independent schools and ensures that the norms and standards are implemented to the improvement of the learners. These monitors are funded through compensation in programme 1. Subsidies will be paid to institutions within the stipulated time-frame and the Department will increase its capacity to register new independent schools or deregister schools that does not fulfil stipulated requirements.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 3: INDEPENDENT SCHOOL SUBSIDIES

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
PM301: Number of subsidised learners in independent schools.	88 222	89 105	89 996

PROGRAMME 4: EDUCATION IN SPECIAL SCHOOLS

Programme Description

To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education.

Programme Objectives

- To provide specific public special schools with resources;
- To provide educators and learners in public special schools with departmentally managed support services;
- To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools; and
- To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting and cultural activities in public special schools.

TABLE 5.12: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: PUBLIC SPECIAL SCHOOL EDUCATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Schools	1 074 926	1 277 963	1 289 894	1 378 844	1 460 674	1 419 913	1 609 275	1 720 973	1 827 793
2. Human Resource Development		1	712	1 601	1 601	1 603	1 686	1 769	1 850
3. School Sport, Culture and Media Services	66	446	15	1 058	3 058	2 302	1 082	1 135	1 187
Total payments and estimates	1 074 992	1 278 410	1 290 621	1 381 503	1 465 333	1 423 818	1 612 043	1 723 877	1 830 830

TABLE 5.13: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: PUBLIC SPECIAL SCHOOL EDUCATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	860 546	985 901	1 079 645	1 128 009	1 212 963	1 189 244	1 336 329	1 434 685	1 528 335
Compensation of employees	857 007	969 401	1 072 783	1 087 604	1 170 558	1 172 349	1 295 030	1 391 362	1 483 020
Goods and services	3 539	16 500	6 862	40 405	42 405	16 895	41 299	43 323	45 315
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	214 446	292 509	210 976	253 494	252 370	234 173	275 631	289 105	302 404
Provincial and local government									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	211 604	290 450	205 601	251 319	250 195	229 831	273 380	286 776	299 968
Households	2 842	2 059	5 375	2 175	2 175	4 342	2 251	2 329	2 436
Payments for capital assets						401	83	87	91
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment						401	83	87	91
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	1 074 992	1 278 410	1 290 621	1 381 503	1 465 333	1 423 818	1 612 043	1 723 877	1 830 830

The budget for public special school education amounts to R1.6 billion in the 2013/14 financial year, an increase 16.7 per cent from the 2012/13 budget of R1.3 billion, or a rand value of R230 million.

The increase in compensation of employees amounts to 19.1 per cent from the 2012/13 budget to 2013/14 financial year. This is mainly due to additional funds allocated to improvements in the conditions of service of employees as well as growth in educator numbers.

The budget for goods and services increased from R40 million in 2012/13 to R41 million in 2013/14, a percentage increases of 2.2 per cent.

The budget for transfer payments increases from R253 million in 2012/13 to R275 million in 2013/14; this shows an increase of 8.7 per cent. The aim of increasing the budget in this programme is to improve the quality of education in our special schools by R22 million. The aim of increasing the budget in this programme is to improve the quality of education in our special schools by equipping these schools to serve as resource centres for the surrounding schools.

The amount of R 1.6 million has been allocated to teacher development to improve the performance of educators in the special schools in the province.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES**PROGRAMME 4: EDUCATION IN SPECIAL SCHOOLS**

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
PM401: Number of learners enrolled in public special schools.	38 335	38 526	38 719
PM402: Number of educators employed in public special schools.	2 971	3 061	3 092
PM403: Number of professional non-teaching staff employed in public special schools.	528	539	550

PROGRAMME 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING**Programme description**

To provide Further Education and Training (FET) at public FET colleges in accordance with the Further Education and Training Act.

Programme objectives

- To provide specific public FET colleges with resources;
- To provide specific public youth colleges with resources;
- To provide educators and students in public FET colleges with departmentally managed support services;
- To provide departmental services for the professional development of educators and non-educators in public FET colleges;
- To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting and cultural activities in public FET colleges;
- To provide for projects under Programme 5 specified by the Department of Higher Education and funded by conditional grants.

TABLE 5.14: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Public Institutions	434 027								
2. Professional Services	903								
3. Human Resource Development	5								
4. Conditional Grants	158 028	785 196	1 113 444	1 113 533	1 133 245	1 137 878	673 887	716 971	759 663
Total payments and estimates:	592 963	785 196	1 113 444	1 113 533	1 133 245	1 137 878	673 887	716 971	759 663

TABLE 5.15: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	434 539	515 560	551 703	586 299	605 926	609 397	672 193	716 971	759 663
Compensation of employees	433 267	514 327	550 579	583 899	604 169	608 224	671 443	714 426	757 118
Goods and services	1 272	1 233	1 124	2 400	1 757	1 173	750	2 545	2 545
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	158 424	269 636	561 741	527 234	527 234	528 453	1 694		
Provincial and local government									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	158 028	269 262	561 205	527 234	527 234	528 115	1 694		
Households	396	374	536			338			
Payments for capital assets					85	28			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					85	8			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						20			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	592 963	785 196	1 113 444	1 113 533	1 133 245	1 137 878	673 887	716 971	759 663

Since the 2010/11 financial year the funds allocated to this programme has been converted to a conditional grant. In the 2013/14 financial year a portion to the value of R673 million of the conditional grant remains with the GDE and will only be responsible for personnel payment and goods and services under this programme. The portions for transfers and Subsidies have been transferred to the Department of Higher Education and Training.

The portion of the funds allocated to the GDE will assist in improving career counselling with the aim of improving the transition from school to further education or place of work, increase access for matriculants to bursaries and the national student loan fund or encourage learners to do vocational and technical skill courses.

Compensation for employees shows an increase of 15 per cent, the budget increased from an allocation of R583 million in 2012/13 to R671 million in 2013/14, showing an increase of R87 million. The additional money allocated in the conditional grants has been allocated by the national department to compensate for the ICS payments. Machinery and equipment in this programme funds were allocated for the acquisition of assets in the current financial year as a once off purchase.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
PM501: Number of students enrolled in NC (V) courses in FET Colleges.	29 652	29 949	30 248
PM502: Number of FET College NC (V) students who completed full courses successfully.	13 310	13 443	13 578

PROGRAMME 6: ADULT BASIC EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Programme description

To provide Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET) in accordance with the Adult Basic Education Act.

Programme objectives

- To provide specific public ABET sites with resources;
- To support specific private ABET sites through subsidies;
- To provide educators and students in public ABET sites with departmentally managed support services; and

- To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ABET sites.

TABLE 5.16: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Public Centre	226 054	259 604	346 369	324 308	382 022	389 432	385 200	399 502	417 811
2. Professional Services	2 137	1 292	1 035	2 331	2 285	2 074	2 385	2 502	2 617
3. Human Resource Development	233	329	302	1 328	1 328	1 328	1 398	1 467	1 534
Total payments and estimates:	228 424	261 225	347 706	327 967	385 635	392 834	388 983	403 471	421 962

TABLE 5.17: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADULT BASIC EDUCATION AND TRAINING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	227 887	260 185	347 021	311 392	370 272	376 899	371 248	384 542	402 026
Compensation of employees	201 210	183 718	249 862	290 935	348 700	347 533	351 105	364 334	381 094
Goods and services	26 677	76 467	97 159	20 457	21 572	29 366	20 143	20 208	20 932
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	209	622	271	14 870	14 870	14 885	15 911	16 865	17 641
Provincial and local government									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions			25	14 870	14 870	14 539	15 911	16 865	17 641
Households	209	622	246			346			
Payments for capital assets	328	418	414	1 705	493	1 050	1 824	2 064	2 295
Buildings and other fixed structures		176				257			
Machinery and equipment	328	242	414	1 705	493	413	1 824	2 064	2 295
Heritage Assets						36			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						344			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	228 424	261 225	347 706	327 967	385 635	392 834	388 983	403 471	421 962

Expenditure on Adult Basic Education and Training is estimated to increase from R327 million in 2012/13 to R388 million in 2013/14. This translates into an 18.6 per cent increase for the year, or a rand value of R60 million.

Compensation of employees increased with an amount of 20.7 per cent from the 2012/13 to 2013/14. This is mainly due to funds allocated for improvements in the conditions of service of employees in the ABET sector. Goods and services indicate a decrease from R20.4 million in 2012/13 to R20.1 million in 2013/14 showing a decrease of 1.5 per cent. This decrease is due to the reprioritisation of funds to personnel.

The allocated funds are aimed to improve the quality of teaching in the ABET sector, by improving the teacher development and the procurement of resources under this programme. Transfers to ABET centres have increased from R14.8 million in 2012/13 to R15.9 million in 2013/14 indicating an increase of 7 per cent. This increase is to access to adult literacy in the province and to improve the quality and sustainability in ABET centres.

The Department will focus on enhancing teacher and management development that ensures quality learning and teaching in the class. The ABET programme also supports the National Department's Kha Ri Gude programme by providing resources and infrastructure to reduce illiteracy by 50 per cent by 2014.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 6: ADULT BASIC EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
PM601: Numbers of learners enrolled in public ABET Centres.	86 750	87 618	88 494
PM602: Numbers of educators employed in public ABET Centres.	2 088	2 099	2 120

PROGRAMME 7: EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

Programme description

To provide Early Childhood Education (ECD) at Grade R and earlier levels in accordance with White Paper 5.

Programme objectives

- To provide specific public ordinary schools with the resources required for Grade R;
- To support particular community centres at the Grade R level;
- To provide particular sites with resources required for pre-Grade R; and
- To provide educators and learners in ECD sites with departmentally managed support services.

TABLE 5.18: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Grade R in Public Schools	178 201	160 821	303 182	347 016	359 556	314 476	553 753	647 996	833 295
2. Grade R in Community Centres				26 105	26 105	19 649	27 126	28 527	29 840
3. Pre-Grade R Training	337	235	37 646	40 613	24 432	23 531	41 547	43 583	45 588
4. Human Resource Development				12 540		10 360	13 205	13 852	14 489
5. Conditional Grants									
Total payments and estimates:	178 538	161 056	340 828	426 274	410 093	368 016	635 631	733 958	923 212

TABLE 5.19: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	174 912	160 924	247 537	284 516	281 941	231 437	472 733	561 891	743 230
Compensation of employees	55 573	73 975	114 926	193 451	193 451	104 761	203 609	213 723	379 046
Goods and services	119 339	86 949	132 611	91 065	88 490	126 676	269 124	348 168	364 184
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:		95	93 203	141 739	127 937	136 164	162 898	172 067	179 982
Provincial and local government									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions			93 171	141 739	127 937	136 164	162 898	172 067	179 982
Households		95	32						
Payments for capital assets	3 626	37	88	19	215	415			
Buildings and other fixed structures						59			
Machinery and equipment	3 626	37	88	19	215	299			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						57			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	178 538	161 056	340 828	426 274	410 093	368 016	635 631	733 958	923 212

The budget for Early Childhood Development (ECD) increased by 49.1 per cent, translating into a rand value of R209 million. The total allocated budget increased from R426 million in 2012/13 to R635 million in 2013/14. The increase is due to reprioritisation of funds into this programme to universalise Grade R by 2014. The universalization of Grade R includes increasing the number of learners that have access to public Grade R sites that provides quality education.

The compensation of employees budget increased from R193 million to R203 million in 2013/14 which translates to a percentage increase of 5.3 per cent. The compensation of employee budget includes payments to practitioners in public and community sites. This is mainly due to funds allocated for improvements in the conditions of service of employees, and expansion of additional Grade R sites.

Goods and services increased from R90.8 million in 2012/13 to R269 million in 2013/14. This large increase of 196 per cent is due to the substantial improvement of learner and teacher resource material to regularise the sector and the expansion of new sites has led to the demand for additional LTSM resources. With expansion of the sector, additional practitioners will be trained. Transfers to ECD sites have increased by 14.9 per cent from

R141 million to R162 million.

The GDE in collaboration with Department of Social Development will be training pre-Grade R practioners to deliver quality basic care to children between the ages of 0-5 years.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 7: EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
PM701: Number of learners enrolled in Grade R in public schools.	91 639	100 803	110 883
PM702: Number of public schools that offer Grade R.	1 234	1 247	1 259
PM703: Number of Grade R practitioners employed in public ordinary schools per quarter	2 170	2 192	2 214

PROGRAMME 8: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Programme description

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration and schools.

Programme objectives

- Infrastructure development and maintenance of buildings;
- Office infrastructure development and maintenance;
- Infrastructure development and maintenance in public ordinary schools (main stream and full service schools);
- Special schools infrastructure development and maintenance; and
- Infrastructure development and maintenance for Early Childhood Development.

TABLE 5.20: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	10 922	18 950	21 549	17 000	27 000	53 787	34 500	30 000	65 000
2. Public Ordinary Schools	768 856	703 622	1 253 642	1 041 475	1 176 278	962 953	1 097 403	1 494 396	1 739 534
3. Special Schools	9 391	18	6 588	83 861	73 883	107 078	92 114	123 100	146 000
4. Early Childhood Development	55 539	3 465	247 830	101 000	204 690	278 919	35 177	60 000	70 000
Total payments and estimates:	844 708	726 055	1 529 609	1 243 336	1 481 851	1 402 737	1 259 194	1 707 496	2 020 534

TABLE 5.21: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	74 203	77 721	271 048	749 469	176 417	265 219	301 000	189 963	222 604
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	74 203	77 721	271 048	749 469	176 417	265 219	301 000	189 963	222 604
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provincial and local government									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Payments for capital assets	770 505	648 334	1 258 561	493 867	1 305 434	1 137 518	958 194	1 517 533	1 797 930
Buildings and other fixed structures	758 486	625 888	1 258 561	481 867	1 290 434	1 122 518	930 694	1 492 533	1 742 930
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	12 019	22 446		12 000	15 000	15 000	27 500	25 000	55 000
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	844 708	726 055	1 529 609	1 243 336	1 481 851	1 402 737	1 259 194	1 707 496	2 020 534

The Infrastructure Development programme (Programme 8) is a newly established programme that focuses on infrastructure development in the education sector. All infrastructure and maintenance funding will be allocated from this programme. Funds have been reallocated from various programmes including Administration, Public Ordinary Schools, Public Special Schools and Early Childhood Development.

The infrastructure budget increased from R1.2 billion in 2012/13 to R1.3 billion in 2013/14. The majority of the budget is allocated to building primary and secondary schools in the public ordinary schooling sector. This is to alleviate pressure in the provincial education system as well as accommodate infrastructural changes in Technical High Schools

The Department plans on converting 15 schools to full service schools. The aim of full service schools is to serve as resource centres to schools in the surrounding areas and provide simple assistive support to teachers and learners with minor barriers.

The infrastructure plan of the Department covers all public institutions including public schools, public ECD site and special schools. The Department envisages starting 12 new schools in the 2013/14 financial year. A further 22 schools will be entered onto the rehabilitation schedule and 415 schools on the maintenance schedule. Two Boarding facilities, Magaliesburg and Fochville are currently under construction. As part of the school safety campaign, a further 70 schools will receive new fencing.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 8: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
PM801: Number of public ordinary schools to be provided with water supply.	6	6	6
PM802: Number of public ordinary schools to be provided with electricity supply.	6	6	6
PM803: Number of public ordinary schools to be supplied with sanitation facilities.	6	6	6
PM804: Number of classrooms to be built in public ordinary schools.	165	165	167
PM805: Number of specialist rooms to be built in public ordinary schools (all rooms except classrooms-Include; laboratories, stock rooms, sick bay, kitchen.etc).	369	350	354

PROGRAMME 9: AUXILIARY AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES

Programme description

To provide training and support to all education institutions.

Programme objectives

- To provide employee HRD in accordance with the Skills Development Act;
- To provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole;
- Provide educators and learners in public ordinary schools with departmentally managed support services; and
- Provide departmentally managed examination services.

TABLE 5.22: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: AUXILIARY AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Payment to SETA	13 597	14 424	18 886	20 144	20 144	20 144	21 212	22 251	23 275
2. Professional Services	234 936	340 625	499 448	749 153	613 734	702 478	766 360	853 325	1 007 893
2. Special Projects	137 588	163 808	229 621	352 666	349 166	363 957	369 349	388 551	406 424
3. External Examinations	154 912	129 078	163 915	222 344	222 784	222 857	230 642	240 932	252 015
4. Conditional Grants							25 674		
Total payments and estimates	541 033	647 935	911 870	1 344 307	1 205 828	1 309 436	1 413 237	1 505 059	1 689 607

TABLE 5.23: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: AUXILIARY AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	486 949	449 855	600 723	904 606	865 513	943 568	915 385	976 010	1 094 751
Compensation of employees	112 975	96 411	102 149	140 123	115 563	136 325	146 530	152 699	159 723
Goods and services	373 974	353 444	498 574	764 483	749 950	807 240	768 855	823 311	935 028
Interest and rent on land						3			
Transfers and subsidies to:	42 088	196 571	310 684	439 132	322 149	359 619	497 740	528 911	594 710
Provincial and local government									
Departmental agencies and accounts		14 413	18 886	20 144	20 144	20 144	21 212	22 251	23 275
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	42 088	121 110	219 366	298 988	184 786	243 382	326 528	349 310	406 847
Households		61 048	72 432	120 000	117 219	96 093	150 000	157 350	164 588
Payments for capital assets	11 996	1 509	463	569	18 166	6 249	112	138	145
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 003					42			
Machinery and equipment	3 993	1 393	463	569	18 166	5 440	112	138	145
Heritage Assets						68			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						699			
Software and other intangible assets		116							
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	541 033	647 935	911 870	1 344 307	1 205 828	1 309 436	1 413 237	1 505 059	1 689 607

The Auxiliary Service budget increased by 5.1 per cent from R1.34 billion to R1.4 billion, an increase of R68.9 million. The movement in the programme is due to the transfer of professional services from service delivery programmes to Auxiliary and Associated Services.

Compensation for employees increases by 4.6 per cent over the 2013/14 MTEF. This is due to increased pressures from the external examinations. Goods and Services increased by R4.4 million from R764 million in 2012/13 to R768 million in 2013/14. The 2012/13 budget for transfers and subsidies shows an increase from R439 million to R497million in 2013/14, hence indicating an increase of 13 per cent.

A significant portion of programme 9 budget is devoted to the intervention strategies, including the Gauteng Primary Language and Mathematics Strategy (GPLMS) focusing on improving the performance of learners in Literacy/Language and Numeracy/ Mathematics in grades 1-7. The Mathematics, Science and Technology Strategy focuses on grades 8-12 in Mathematics, Science and Technology. Special focus in the 2013/14 financial year will be on Mathematics in the Intermediate and Senior Phases. The Secondary Schools Improvement Programme encompasses the MST strategy and focuses on grades 9-12. The aim of the intervention strategies is to improve the quality of learning in the province.

The Department received the Expanded Public Works grant to the value of R25.6 million. This grant will cover the stipends that will be paid to additional 1326 Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employees.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 9: AUXILIARY AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
PM901: Number of candidates for the Grade 12 senior certificate examinations (matric exams).	90 523	91 429	92 343
PM902: Number of candidates who passed National Senior Certificate	72 418	73 143	73 874
PM903: Number of learners who obtained Bachelor passes in the National Senior Certificate (NSC)	32 773	33 101	33 432
PM904: Number of learners who passes Maths in the NCS examinations	24 138	24 379	24 623
PM905: Number of learners who passes Physical Science in the NCS examinations	20 538	20 744	20 351
PM906: Number of learners Grade 3 learners who passed Language in the Annual National Assessment	90 944	96 688	97 655
PM907: Number of learners Grade 3 learners who passed Maths in the Annual National Assessment	78 180	96 688	97 655
PM908: Number of learners Grade 6 learners who passed Language in the Annual National Assessment	76 424	90 810	91 718
PM909: Number of learners Grade 6 learners who passed Maths in the Annual National Assessment	59 940	90 810	91 718
PM910: Number of learners Grade 9 learners who passed Language in the Annual National Assessment	87 437	101 898	102 917
PM911: Number of learners Grade 9 learners who passed Maths in the Annual National Assessment	50 444	101 898	102 917

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION

8.1 Personnel numbers and costs

The personnel numbers highlight that the commitment of the Department to decrease the learner educator ratio and average class sizes at schools will not materialize as the recurrent cost of personnel does not allow the Department to employ additional educators. There is an increase in the number of personnel at school level but this is to maintain the current average and an attempt to address growth in learner enrolment. There is a substantial increase in personnel costs as a result of the implementation of cost of living increases.

The Department's personnel number has increased over the last three years as a result of a concerted effort to meet the policy targets for public schools in respect of learner: educator ratios that are now within the policy targets.

TABLE 5.24: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS1: EDUCATION

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	5 660	5 868	5 319	5 534	6 782	6 782	6 782
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	62 897	63 026	67 032	69 171	69 408	70 517	72 237
3. Independent School Subsidies							
4. Public Special School Education	4 436	4 506	5 023	5 259	5 326	5 433	5 542
5. Further Education and Training	2 605	2 596	2 314	2 378	2 503	2 503	2 503
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	1 020	1 021	2 329	1 784	1 820	1 856	1 893
7. Early Childhood Development	149	2 290					
8. Infrastructure Development							
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services							
Total departmental personnel numbers	76 767	79 307	82 017	84 126	85 839	87 091	88 957
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	15 278 559	17 355 058	19 370 174	20 604 639	22 063 540	23 806 147	26 284 805
Unit cost (R thousand)	199	219	236	245	257	273	295

TABLE 5.25: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	76 767	79 307	82 017	81 475	84 126	84 126	85 839	87 091	88 957
Personnel cost (R thousands)	15 278 559	17 355 058	19 370 174	20 099 334	20 604 639	21 148 604	22 066 953	23 809 744	26 288 578
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	473	602	402	391	742	742	742	742	742
Personnel cost (R thousands)	59 541	97 261	107 510	112 012	114 828	114 828	122 958	132 670	146 483
Head count as % of total for department	1%	1%			1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Personnel cost as % of total for department		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	339	335	354	321	1286	1286	1286	1286	1286
Personnel cost (R thousands)	39 872	57 921	64 042	57 238	228 952	236 400	249 638	262 120	274 964
Head count as % of total for department					2%	2%	1%	1%	1%
Personnel cost as % of total for department					1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	76 653	79 199	78 611	81 354	84 001	84 001	85 711	86 961	88 824
Personnel cost (R thousands)	14 956 054	17 065 367	18 995 813	19 478 949	19 984 254	19 984 254	21 357 796	23 065 279	25 341 413
Head count as % of total for department	100%	100%	96%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	98%	98%	98%	97%	97%	94%	97%	97%	96%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	6 952	6 915	7 365	13 630	13 630	13 630	13 902	14 180	14 463
Personnel cost (R thousands)	279 419	243 669	352 552	347 871	347 871	347 871	404 418	429 612	456 147
Head count as % of total for department	9%	9%	9%	17%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	2%	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	184	178	2107	2881	2881	2881	2941	2997	5029
Personnel cost (R thousands)	42 794	46 130	109 493	272 514	272 514	272 514	304 739	314 853	491 018
Head count as % of total for department			3%	4%	3%	3%	3%	3%	6%
Personnel cost as % of total for department			1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%

8.2 Training

The Department conducts a number of formal and certificated programmes to support both educators and public service staff. This includes awarding bursaries to individuals for programmes lasting a year or more. These programmes have three main aims: to respond to growth needs identified through performance management systems; to address targets identified through system-wide improvement strategies; and to support enhancement and continuous professional development.

TABLE 5.26: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: EDUCATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration									
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	4 056	18 899	20 118	12 826	15 706	14 986	16 693	16 809	17 582
2: Public Ordinary School Education									
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	185 066	103 497	56 478	60 054	78 129	76 411	145 974	244 431	406 194
3: Independent School Subsidies									
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
4: Public Special School Education									
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	3		736	2 965	17 352	16 546	3 004	3 151	3 296
5: Further Education and Training									
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	21	98	286		51	44	20		22
6: Adult Basic Education and Training									
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	1 509	8 242	9 199	6 199	3 470	4 446	1 644	1 726	1 803
7: Early Childhood Development									
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	2 627	24 999	11 495	7 706	7 706	32 613	17 396	24 836	26 791
8: Infrastructure Development									
of which									
Subsistence and travel									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Payments on tuition									
9: Auxiliary and Associated Services									
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	112 501	93 699	168 063	230 248	386 936	231 942	192 026	171 725	203 727
Total payments on training	305 783	249 434	266 375	319 998	509 350	376 988	376 757	462 678	659 415

TABLE 5.27: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: EDUCATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	76 767	79 307	82 017	81 475	84 126	84 126	85 839	87 091	88 957
Number of personnel trained	38 199	27 759	30 786	69 021	69 021	69 021	72 000	75 000	78 000
of which									
Male	11 758	10 015	13 983	27 318	27 318	27 318	30 000	35 000	40 000
Female	26 441	17 744	16 803	41 703	41 703	41 703	42 000	40 000	38 000
Number of training opportunities									
of which									
Tertiary		1 253	4						
Workshops	221	145	380	320	320	320	390	420	400
Seminars			10	5	5	5	15	13	17
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	2 922	4 523	3 819	3 804	3 804	3 804	3 971	5 275	5 400
Number of interns appointed	13	627	449	50	49	49	30	50	100
Number of learnerships appointed	27	2 440	64	100	98	98	20	50	50
Number of days spent on training	663	435							

ANNEXURES TO ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 5.28: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: EDUCATION

TABLE 3.20: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPT 15: EDUCATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	14 390	17 233	20 049	19 347	20 709	19 396	20 315	21 330	22 311
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	14 332	17 127	19 997	19 347	20 709	19 396	20 315	21 330	22 311
Sales by market establishments	1 063	16 943	1 969	19 347					
Administrative fees									
Other sales	13 269	184	18 028		20 709	19 396	20 315	21 330	22 311
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	58	106	52						
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits		27	54	34	56	108	35	37	39
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 731	1 235	3 014	2 030	3 165	1 805	2 131	2 238	2 341
Interest									
Dividends	1 731	1 235	3 014	2 030	3 165	1 805	2 131	2 238	2 341
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	631		45		392	257			
Land and sub-soil assets	631		45		392	257			
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
	23 887	18 568	21 289	20 589	22 353	19 190	21 619	22 700	23 744
Total departmental receipts									
	40 639	37 063	44 451	42 000	46 675	40 756	44 100	46 305	48 435

TABLE 5.29: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

TABLE 3.2.7: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION									
Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	
Current payments	1 573 614	1 757 824	2 045 570	1 871 020	2 017 933	2 322 008	2 399 985	2 501 648	2 596 181
Compensation of employees	1 129 005	1 317 323	1 635 981	1 446 605	1 619 280	1 905 012	1 962 478	2 051 467	2 125 296
Salaries and wages	963 218	1 128 641	1 398 583	1 244 117	1 384 519	1 633 106	1 684 985	1 756 000	1 816 143
Social contributions	165 787	188 682	237 398	202 488	234 761	271 906	277 493	295 467	309 153

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	
Goods and services	442 489	440 473	409 577	424 415	398 643	414 967	437 507	450 181	470 885
Administrative fees	1 080	924	1 425	278	301	1 317	355	370	388
Advertising	10 382	12 112	5 196	5 815	6 167	5 217	7 343	7 784	8 141
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	9 862	5 713	3 270	4 132	7 367	1 849	5 173	5 417	5 664
Audit cost: External	12 280	10 718	8 002	10 000	18 055	10 351	18 732	19 650	20 554
Bursaries: Employees	(324)	2 403	2 306	1 267	1 590	1 306			
Catering: Departmental activities	2 737	1 433	1 480	1 544	1 446	1 206	508	535	578
Communication (G&S)	42 727	24 983	43 149	15 883	17 926	36 755	14 937	15 651	16 295
Computer services	29 901	31 907	36 410	59 052	48 735	53 045	58 931	61 680	64 514
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	9 690	15 557	13 665	24 835	13 615	13 797	18 199	19 091	19 969
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning			281			5 995			
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Legal costs	4 707	12 229	16 561	9 582	9 700	23 458	9 802	10 282	10 755
Contractors	49 563	1 927	1 359	1 814	2 219	1 500	2 475	2 581	2 699
Agency and support / outsourced services	91 990	88 559	83 633	78 751	74 410	75 169	71 831	78 240	81 839
Entertainment			1			2	3	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	630	18 110	281	445	370	257	323	340	354
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	186	2 162	1 129	714	338	413	20	21	22
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 068	467	620	411	395	718	655	686	718
Inventory: Materials and supplies		742	581	524	355	210	217	227	239
Inventory: Medical supplies	15		5	30	69	78			
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	2 281	1 526	2 320	2 656	2 305	1 893	158	165	173
Inventory: Stationery and printing	12 342	9 615	12 662	10 833	15 176	11 261	11 403	11 926	12 475
Lease payments	78 499	74 370	57 709	102 369	91 913	82 717	111 439	116 901	122 277
Property payments	23 449	39 897	15 643	39 808	32 979	34 777	41 603	43 642	45 649
Transport provided: Departmental activity	153	57	162	87	90	359			
Travel and subsistence	46 869	51 362	53 000	33 946	32 389	27 415	38 794	29 881	31 314
Training and development	4 380	16 496	17 812	11 559	14 116	13 680	16 693	16 809	17 582
Operating expenditure	4 437	11 575	26 687	5 735	4 370	8 983	5 637	5 913	6 185
Venues and facilities	3 585	5 629	4 228	2 345	2 247	1 239	2 276	2 386	2 497
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	2 120	28	12		10	2 029			
Interest	2 120	28	12		10	2 029			
Rent on land									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	
Transfers and subsidies									
tot:	4 009	5 241	11 338	2 939	3 656	7 785	5 258	4 766	4 986
Provincial and local	(45)								
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	(45)								
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds	(45)								
Departmental agencies and accounts						7			
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴						7			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions					717	717			
Households	4 054	5 241	11 338	2 939	2 939	7 061	5 258	4 766	4 986
Social benefits	4 054	5 241	11 338	2 939	2 939	7 061	5 258	4 766	4 986
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	46 473	9 417	74 607	18 800	25 751	4 108	17 736	18 735	19 598
Buildings and other fixed structures						25			
Buildings and other fixed structures						25			
Machinery and equipment	35 186	5 058	72 618	18 800	23 281	16 942	15 236	15 983	16 718
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	35 186	5 058	72 618	18 800	23 281	16 942	15 236	15 983	16 718
Heritage assets						1 308			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						(16 428)			
Software and other intangible assets	11 287	4 359	1 989		2 470	2 261	2 500	2 752	2 880
Payments for financial assets	3 819	18 763	7 416			4 142			
Total economic classification	1 627 915	1 791 245	2 138 931	1 892 759	2 047 340	2 338 043	2 422 979	2 525 149	2 620 765

TABLE 5.30: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOLS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	13 715 434	15 242 100	16 776 124	17 556 160	17 890 412	18 366 519	18 729 351	20 481 342	22 878 460
Compensation of employees	12 489 522	14 199 903	15 643 894	16 356 717	16 552 918	16 874 400	17 436 758	18 921 733	21 003 281
Salaries and wages	10 666 587	12 081 499	13 330 849	14 061 874	14 231 007	14 510 613	14 994 447	16 280 881	18 089 637
Social contributions	1 822 935	2 118 404	2 313 045	2 294 843	2 321 911	2 363 787	2 442 311	2 640 852	2 913 644
Goods and services	1 223 022	1 039 033	1 132 020	1 199 443	1 337 494	1 492 096	1 292 593	1 559 609	1 875 179
Administrative fees	22 516	12 010	1 806			748			
Advertising	2 711	957	999	794	70	799	834	851	851
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	41 050	12 711	41 456	6 080	17 106	21 287	6 178	6 302	6 302
Audit cost: External	14	23			31	42			
Bursaries: Employees	92 539	12 684	14 313			14 506			
Catering: Departmental activities	6 553	4 717	6 409	2 424	3 973	4 463	1 667	1 703	1 802
Communication (G&S)	1 588	1 169	2 041	444	1 352	1 568	464	487	489
Computer services	20	26							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 619		8 949						
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	44 112					2 116			
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	13 041	25 810	12 944	13 713	21 820	20 983	14 494	15 827	16 555
Agency and support / outsourced services	32 681	27 449	319 439	504 198	597 397	526 022	539 385	595 700	634 133
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	221 971	312 175	163 087		4	14 240			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	5 521	6 377	8 851	12 590	12 613	12 426	13 220	13 484	13 484
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	293 303	190 003	166 763	284 880	292 552	208 498	285 676	353 024	526 931
Inventory: Materials and supplies		868	1 086	27	452	963	28	29	29
Inventory: Medical supplies	67		397		284	297			
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	15 782	9 684	8 645	4 328	9 747	11 618	4 470	4 025	8 106
Inventory: Stationery and printing	7 024	26 533	30 684	11 597	7 882	13 472	12 272	12 359	12 889
Lease payments	14 024	17 412	12 799	823	658	1 587	864	881	881
Property payments	88 880	110 652	63 347	126 673	63 464	352 064	58 407	104 068	74 953

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	201 106	162 388	207 169	165 319	208 319	203 340	273 542	362 575	486 636
Travel and subsistence	13 368	10 210	12 757	3 271	16 902	12 996	2 764	2 825	2 833
Training and development	92 527	90 813	42 165	60 054	78 129	61 905	76 196	83 290	86 120
Operating expenditure	2 870	3 262	3 812		3 467	5 911	17	17	17
Venues and facilities	2 135	1 100	2 102	2 228	1 272	242	2 115	2 162	2 169
Rental and hiring						3			
Interest and rent on land	2 890	3 164	210			23			
Interest	2 890	3 164	210			9			
Rent on land						14			
Transfers and subsidies to:	906 219	937 588	1 217 044	1 361 155	1 337 429	1 268 987	1 583 828	1 727 636	1 806 590
Provincial and local	48								
Provinces	48								
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds	48								
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	867 510	903 445	1 147 265	1 314 592	1 290 866	1 195 038	1 535 112	1 676 746	1 753 358
Households	38 661	34 143	69 779	46 563	46 563	73 949	48 716	50 890	53 232
Social benefits	38 619	34 143	69 779	46 563	46 563	73 949	48 716	50 890	53 232
Other transfers to households	42								
Payments for capital assets	37 180	66 865	44 848	42 000	35 731	(149 822)	66 404	72 306	80 121
Buildings and other fixed structures						(180 511)			
Buildings and other fixed structures						(180 511)			
Machinery and equipment	37 180	66 865	44 848	42 000	35 731	29 690	66 404	72 306	80 121
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	37 180	66 865	44 848	42 000	35 731	29 690	66 404	72 306	80 121
Heritage assets						18			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						981			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	14 658 833	16 246 553	18 038 016	18 959 315	19 263 572	19 485 684	20 379 583	22 281 284	24 765 171

TABLE 5.31: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INDEPENDENT SCHOOL SUBSIDIES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Transfers and subsidies to:	303 295	353 036	409 004	461 757	461 757	411 166	490 304	514 329	537 988
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	303 295	353 036	409 004	461 757	461 757	411 166	490 304	514 329	537 988
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	303 295	353 036	409 004	461 757	461 757	411 166	490 304	514 329	537 988

TABLE 5.32: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: PUBLIC SPECIAL SCHOOL EDUCATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	860 546	985 901	1 079 645	1 128 009	1 212 963	1 189 244	1 336 329	1 434 685	1 528 335
Compensation of employees	857 007	969 401	1 072 783	1 087 604	1 170 558	1 172 349	1 295 030	1 391 362	1 483 020
Salaries and wages	730 704	823 867	910 347	935 341	998 295	999 853	1 115 420	1 198 844	1 278 052
Social contributions	126 303	145 534	162 436	152 263	172 263	172 496	179 610	192 518	204 968
Goods and services	3 539	16 500	6 862	40 405	42 405	16 895	41 299	43 323	45 315
Administrative fees	1 657				5				
Advertising				187	129	57	130	136	142
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	13				219	4			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities		62	99	493	772	449	503	529	553
Communication (G&S)	78		23	11	151	84	11	11	12
Computer services									
Contractors	35	25							
Agency and support / outsourced services	279	3 315	2 223	5 615	5 500	5 090	5 480	5 749	6 012
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1	5			3				
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		3 924	5	4 476	13 629	4 085	4 322	4 535	4 743
Inventory: Materials and supplies					2	2			
Inventory: Medical supplies				106	106	(2)	108	113	119
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	2	2	199	161	296	340	166	174	182
Inventory: Stationery and printing	35	444	709	165	333	379	162	169	177
Lease payments		4 595	22	86	86	78			
Property payments		913	1	24 964	752	(13 018)	26 271	27 558	28 826
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity		115							
Travel and subsistence	1 355	3 025	2 743	1 026	2 729	2 734	990	1 039	1 087
Training and development	3		736	2 965	17 352	16 546	3 004	3 151	3 296
Operating expenditure	19	42	86	15	200	59	14	15	16
Venues and facilities	62	33	16	135	141	8	138	144	150
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	214 446	292 509	210 976	253 494	252 370	234 173	275 631	289 105	302 404
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	211 604	290 450	205 601	251 319	250 195	229 831	273 380	286 776	299 968
Households	2 842	2 059	5 375	2 175	2 175	4 342	2 251	2 329	2 436
Social benefits	2 842	2 059	5 375	2 175	2 175	4 342	2 251	2 329	2 436
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets						401	83	87	91
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment						401	83	87	91
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment						401	83	87	91
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	1 074 992	1 278 410	1 290 621	1 381 503	1 465 333	1 423 818	1 612 043	1 723 877	1 830 830

TABLE 5.33: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	434 539	515 560	551 703	586 299	605 926	609 397	672 193	716 971	759 663
Compensation of employees	433 267	514 327	550 579	583 899	604 169	608 224	671 443	714 426	757 118
Salaries and wages	378 959	451 440	480 885	502 321	502 879	506 407	577 569	614 928	651 765
Social contributions	54 308	62 887	69 694	81 578	101 290	101 817	93 874	99 498	105 353
Goods and services	1 272	1 233	1 124	2 400	1 757	1 173	750	2 545	2 545
Administrative fees	6								
Advertising		36							
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	99								
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	1		1		2	1			
Communication (G&S)						70			
Computer services	2								
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services	19								
Agency and support / outsourced services	201	424		600	684	264	232	636	666
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1	1	2	3				3	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		87	12						
Inventory: Other consumables				40	68	68	40	42	44
Inventory: Stationery and printing	73	22	126	97		(42)	98	103	109
Lease payments				90			91	95	100
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	773	534	630	1 540	901	707	256	1 634	1 604
Training and development	21	98	286		51	44	20		22
Operating expenditure			37			10			
Venues and facilities	76	31	30	30	51	51	13	32	
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transfers and subsidies to:	158 424	269 636	561 741	527 234	527 234	528 453	1 694		
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	158 028	269 262	561 205	527 234	527 234	528 115	1 694		
Households	396	374	536			338			
Social benefits	396	374	536			338			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets					85	28			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					85	8			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment					85	8			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						20			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	592 963	785 196	1 113 444	1 113 533	1 133 245	1 137 878	673 887	716 971	759 663

TABLE 5.34: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADULT BASIC EDUCATION AND TRAINING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	227 887	260 185	347 021	311 392	370 272	376 899	371 248	384 542	402 026
Compensation of employees	201 210	183 718	249 862	290 935	348 700	347 533	351 105	364 334	381 094
Salaries and wages	195 216	175 507	238 433	250 204	307 969	306 954	281 373	292 060	305 495
Social contributions	5 994	8 211	11 429	40 731	40 731	40 579	69 732	72 274	75 599
Goods and services	26 677	76 467	97 159	20 457	21 572	29 366	20 143	20 208	20 932
Administrative fees		60	297		12		695	727	756
Advertising	657	924	596	700	164	115			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	833	1 118	2 552		171	1 309	1 163	1 558	1 619
Audit cost: External				1 500	1 500		1 605	1 701	
Bursaries: Employees				3 348	1 169	2 000	246	259	269
Catering: Departmental activities	190	36	151	250	372	191	695	727	756
Communication (G&S)	270	191	81	1 469	1 344	759	647	680	711
Computer services						34			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services	23					317			
Contractors	2 325	634	732		541	284			
Agency and support / outsourced services	330	461	176		36	44			
Entertainment									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	10	1			4	4			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	7		1						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	5 108	231	21 878	5 677	7 684	14 535	7 380	7 071	9 188
Inventory: Materials and supplies		256	429		76	131	99	104	
Inventory: Medical supplies			22	100		(30)			
Inventory: Military stores									809
Inventory: Other consumables	906	763	1 117		356	376	744	779	
Inventory: Stationery and printing	9 133	3 796	1 411	1 496	1 975	1 335	726	761	797
Lease payments	142	1 341	711		1	67			
Property payments	3 451	2 878	6 412	2 000	2 526	3 463	2 000	1 500	1 500
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	7		111		30	24	207	216	225
Travel and subsistence	1 263	1 128	1 005	1 024	1 134	1 490	2 496	2 614	2 724
Training and development	1 509	8 242	9 199	2 851	2 301	2 446	1 398	1 467	1 534
Operating expenditure	513	54 083	50 066		78	377	42	44	45
Venues and facilities		324	212	42	98	95			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	209	622	271	14 870	14 870	14 885	15 911	16 865	17 641
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions			25	14 870	14 870	14 539	15 911	16 865	17 641
Households	209	622	246			346			
Social benefits	209	622	246			346			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	328	418	414	1 705	493	1 050	1 824	2 064	2 295
Buildings and other fixed structures		176				257			
Buildings and other fixed structures		176				257			
Machinery and equipment	328	242	414	1 705	493	413	1 824	2 064	2 295

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	328	242	414	1 705	493	413	1 824	2 064	2 295
Heritage assets						36			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						344			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	228 424	261 225	347 706	327 967	385 635	392 834	388 983	403 471	421 962

TABLE 5.35: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	174 912	160 924	247 537	284 516	281 941	231 437	472 733	561 891	743 230
Compensation of employees	55 573	73 975	114 926	193 451	193 451	104 761	203 609	213 723	379 046
Salaries and wages	55 573	73 883	114 117	193 355	193 355	116 194	203 609	213 723	378 941
Social contributions		92	809	96	96	(11 433)			105
Goods and services	119 339	86 949	132 611	91 065	88 490	126 676	269 124	348 168	364 184
Administrative fees		195							
Advertising	1 155	398	409	110	110	100	123	128	134
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 548	387	176	33	33	332	99	128	134
Audit cost: External				2 000	2 000	1 818			
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	24	15	30	285	14 144	259	288	291	304
Communication (G&S)		(2)	38	156	156	146	158	160	167
Computer services				35	35	32	36	39	41
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services				500	500	455	1 525	1 381	1 274
Contractors	132		18			24			
Agency and support / outsourced services	49 617	1 154	36 492	3 548	3 548	4 818	697	1 059	246
Entertainment									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1		2	1	1	1			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2	2							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	63 898	17 553	47 517	70 839	54 601	19 423	234 997	295 915	309 528
Inventory: Materials and supplies			15			62			
Inventory: Other consumables		2	96	923	923	955	983	1 011	1 057
Inventory: Stationery and printing	260	101	302	568	568	469	763	843	882
Lease payments		29	27			196	234	237	249
Property payments			752			81			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity			4						
Travel and subsistence	75	255	106	711	711	571	899	485	1 030
Training and development	2 627	24 999	11 495	7 706	7 706	32 613	17 396	24 836	26 487
Operating expenditure		41 861	35 132	3 405	3 411	64 282	10 871	21 598	22 591
Venues and facilities				43	43	39	55	57	60
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:		95	93 203	141 739	127 937	136 164	162 898	172 067	179 982
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions			93 171	141 739	127 937	136 164	162 898	172 067	179 982
Households		95	32						
Social benefits		95	32						
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	3 626	37	88	19	215	415			
Buildings and other fixed structures						59			
Buildings and other fixed structures						59			
Machinery and equipment	3 626	37	88	19	215	299			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 626	37	88	19	215	299			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						57			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	178 538	161 056	340 828	426 274	410 093	368 016	635 631	733 958	923 212

TABLE 5.36: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	74 203	77 721	271 048	749 469	176 417	265 219	301 000	189 963	222 604
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	74 203	77 721	271 048	749 469	176 417	265 219	301 000	189 963	222 604
Administrative fees									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning	41 552		31 351						
Contractors	526								

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Agency and support / outsourced services		5							
Entertainment									
Property payments	32 125	77 716	239 697	749 469	176 417	265 219	301 000	189 963	222 604
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	770 505	648 334	1 258 561	493 867	1 305 434	1 137 518	958 194	1 517 533	1 797 930
Buildings and other fixed structures	758 486	625 888	1 258 561	481 867	1 290 434	1 122 518	930 694	1 492 533	1 742 930
Buildings and other fixed structures	758 486	625 888	1 258 561	481 867	1 290 434	1 122 518	930 694	1 492 533	1 742 930
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	12 019	22 446		12 000	15 000	15 000	27 500	25 000	55 000
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	844 708	726 055	1 529 609	1 243 336	1 481 851	1 402 737	1 259 194	1 707 496	2 020 534

TABLE 5.37: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: AUXILIARY AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	486 949	449 855	600 723	904 606	865 513	943 568	915 385	976 010	1 094 751
Compensation of employees	112 975	96 411	102 149	140 123	115 563	136 325	146 530	152 699	159 723
Salaries and wages	109 403	94 831	102 282	140 123	115 563	135 712	146 530	152 699	159 723
Social contributions	3 572	1 580	(133)			613			
Goods and services	373 974	353 444	498 574	764 483	749 950	807 240	768 855	823 311	935 028
Administrative fees	3 082	2 970	567	1 374	3 597	1 823	1 770	1 883	1 970
Advertising	4 699	1 196	1 651	5 617	4 111	4 679	8 278	7 212	7 612
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 413	5 692	919	9 418	9 010	8 648	9 818	10 624	11 112
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	4	150	36			92			
Catering: Departmental activities	6 070	1 213	1 797	1 300	2 622	1 741	1 297	1 432	1 498
Communication (G&S)	9 386	3 098	6 325	9 812	13 147	9 719	8 986	9 585	10 025
Computer services	22 177	7 235	2 164	7 219	5 009	6 992	8 378	9 014	9 429

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services	18 026	6 878	6 279		1 480	14 054	4 652	6 628	28 121
Consultants and professional services:									
Legal costs	17 264	109							
Contractors	(41 451)	926	167	85	214	355	238	245	257
Agency and support / outsourced services	23 446	35 471	81 317	145 781	47 203	93 348	94 749	112 352	98 031
Inventory: Food and food supplies	285	143	95	65	166	112	97	103	108
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	785	181	43	323	590	323	200	222	232
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	70 834	73 401	131 799	163 053	17 066	140 498	159 208	169 404	177 199
Inventory: Materials and supplies		135	47	39	29	53	52	53	56
Inventory: Other consumables	329	308	562	1 347	2 841	3 243	1 412	971	1 538
Inventory: Stationery and printing	61 234	67 341	36 724	65 717	60 813	57 824	62 910	66 480	103 302
Lease payments	4 835	6 818	5 571	29 382	5 382	13 213	31 076	29 151	30 676
Property payments	585	1 230	1 338	3 519	2 266	713	3 456	1 579	2 244
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	1 326	2 873	855	3 163	1 953	2 429	3 796	3 876	4 055
Travel and subsistence	44 660	33 772	44 839	42 073	64 186	64 418	63 801	68 824	66 971
Training and development	112 497	93 549	168 027	250 250	406 938	251 852	192 026	171 725	203 727
Operating expenditure	4 308	1 903	(221)	17 938	93 383	125 637	100 915	137 480	162 566
Venues and facilities	8 180	6 852	7 673	7 008	7 944	5 416	11 741	14 468	14 302
Rental and hiring						56			
Interest and rent on land						3			
Interest									
Rent on land						3			
Transfers and subsidies to:	42 088	196 571	310 684	439 132	322 149	359 619	497 740	528 911	594 710
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts		14 413	18 886	20 144	20 144	20 144	21 212	22 251	23 275
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		14 413	18 886	20 144	20 144	20 144	21 212	22 251	23 275
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	42 088	121 110	219 366	298 988	184 786	243 382	326 528	349 310	406 847
Households		61 048	72 432	120 000	117 219	96 093	150 000	157 350	164 588
Social benefits			88			312			
Other transfers to households		61 048	72 344	120 000	117 219	95 781	150 000	157 350	164 588
Payments for capital assets	11 996	1 509	463	520	18 117	6 200	112	138	145
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 003					42			
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 003					42			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Machinery and equipment	3 993	1 393	463	520	18 117	5 391	112	138	145
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 993	1 393	463	520	18 117	5 391	112	138	145
Heritage assets						68			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						699			
Software and other intangible assets		116							
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	541 033	647 935	911 870	1 344 307	1 205 828	1 309 436	1 413 237	1 505 059	1 689 607

TABLE 5.38: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HIV AND AIDS (LIFE SKILLS EDUCATION) (PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	22 923	20 257	26 774	18 647	18 647	21 772	18 987	18 948	19 365
Compensation of employees	1 016		2 339	1 931	1 931	1 287	2 015	2 193	2 193
Salaries and wages	980		2 019	1 931	1 931	1 287	2 015	2 193	2 193
Social contributions	36		320						
Goods and services	21 907	20 257	24 435	16 716	16 716	20 485	16 972	16 755	17 172
Administrative fees	1					748			
Advertising	98	9	236	794	794	(94)	834	851	851
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold		292	45						
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 253	619	970	2 056	2 056	1 909	1 474	702	291
Communication (G&S)	55	58	102	395	395	354	415	436	436
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			75						
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	3 583	159	12						
Agency and support / outsourced services		1 065	800						
Inventory: Food and food supplies		7	(18)						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		26	4						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	460	112	44	388	388	159	407	414	415
Inventory: Materials and supplies		58	9						
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	1 180	2						
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Military stores	868	611		388	388				
Inventory: Other consumables	1 072	9 608	507	2 507	2 507	19			
Inventory: Stationery and printing	69	15	3 639	806	806	806	3 838	3 953	4 786
Lease payments			10			570	864	881	881
Property payments		8				7 070			
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	350	112	97						
Travel and subsistence	99	532	1 329	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 343	2 393	2 387
Training and development	13 099	5 756	16 441	4 573	4 573	4 573	4 802	5 090	5 090
Operating expenditure		27	6				17	17	17
Venues and facilities	899	2	125	1 884	1 884	1 446	1 978	2 018	2 018
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
				10 500	10 500		11 025	11 247	11 246
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education Institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions				10 500	10 500		11 025	11 247	11 246
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
			16			207			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			16			10			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			16			10			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						197			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	22 923	20 257	26 790	29 147	29 147	21 979	30 012	30 195	30 611

TABLE 5.39: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: NATIONAL SCHOOL NUTRITION PROGRAMME GRANT (PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates	
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	251 729	358 975	468 832	548 690	619 526	657 159	585 157	640 541
Compensation of employees								
Salaries and wages								
Social contributions								
Goods and services	251 729	358 975	468 832	548 690	619 526	657 159	585 157	640 541
Administrative fees								
Advertising								
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	20 881	928	2 633	6 080	6 080	5 437	6 178	6 302
Audit cost: External								
Bursaries: Employees								
Catering: Departmental activities		(392)						
Communication (G&S)		1						
Agency and support / outsourced services	12 210	21 647	293 051	504 198	575 034	512 813	539 385	595 700
Entertainment								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)								
Housing								
Inventory: Food and food supplies	200 806	329 708	161 815			14 101		
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	5 468	6 317	8 821	12 590	12 590	12 402	13 220	13 484
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	6		2 344			70		
Inventory: Materials and supplies				27	27	27	28	29
Inventory: Medical supplies								
Inventory: Medicine								
Medsas inventory interface								
Inventory: Military stores	9 420	700		762	762			
Inventory: Other consumables		28		8 520	8 520	1 084	1 208	405
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 213	9	8	17	17	7 442	7 740	7 857
Lease payments								
Property payments						93 545		
Transport provided:								
Departmental activity						(28)	189	193
Travel and subsistence	1 713	29	160	248	248	221	250	252
Training and development				16 248	16 248	10 052	16 959	16 319
Operating expenditure	12					(7)		
Venues and facilities								
Rental and hiring								
Interest and rent on land								
Interest								
Rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	24							
Non-profit institutions	24							
Households								
Payments for capital assets						(86 049)		
Buildings and other fixed structures						(86 049)		
Buildings and other fixed structures						(86 049)		

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates	
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Payments for financial assets								
Total economic classification	251 753	358 975	468 832	548 690	619 526	571 110	585 157	640 541

TABLE 5.40: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: TECHNICAL SECONDARY SCHOOL RECAPITALISATION GRANT (PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments		12 631	10 647	25 000	37 887	15 413	26 375	27 958	28 627
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services		12 631	10 647	25 000	37 887	15 413	26 375	27 958	28 627
Administrative fees									
Advertising					23				
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold		4							
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning		2 992	2 305						
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors					10 704	10 268			
Agency and support / outsourced services		2 293							
Entertainment									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material							14 840	13 420	13 741
Property payments		7 342	8 334	25 000	25 000		11 535	14 538	14 886
Training and development					2 160	5 145			
Operating expenditure									
Venues and facilities			8						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Payments for capital assets		1 617		10 637	16 163				
Buildings and other fixed structures		1 589		10 637	16 163				
Buildings		1 589		10 637	16 163				
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		28							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		28							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification		14 248	10 647	25 000	48 524	31 576	26 375	27 958	28 627

TABLE 5.41: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR GRANT (FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments		515 560	551 876	586 299	605 926	609 397	672 193	716 971	759 663
Compensation of employees		514 327	550 752	583 899	604 169	608 224	671 443	714 426	757 118
Salaries and wages		451 440	481 068	502 321	502 879	506 407	577 569	614 928	651 765
Social contributions		62 887	69 684	81 578	101 290	101 817	93 874	99 498	105 353
Goods and services		1 233	1 124	2 400	1 757	1 173	750	2 545	2 545
Administrative fees									
Advertising		36							
Catering: Departmental activities			1		2	1			
Communication (G&S)						70			
Computer services									
Agency and support / outsourced services		423		600	684	264	232	636	666
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		1	1	3				3	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		87	12						
Inventory: Other consumables		22		40	68	68	40	42	44
Inventory: Stationery and printing			126	97		(42)	98	103	109
Lease payments				90			91	95	100
Travel and subsistence		535	630	1 540	901	707	256	1 634	1 604
Training and development		98	286		51	44	20		22
Operating expenditure			37			10			
Venues and facilities		31	30	30	51	51	13	32	
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:		269 636	561 741	527 234	527 234	528 453	1 694		
Provincial and local									
Non-profit institutions		269 262	561 205	527 234	527 234	528 115	1 694		
Households		374	536			338			
Social benefits		374	536			338			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets					85	28			
Machinery and equipment					85	8			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment					85	8			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets						20			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification		785 196	1 113 617	1 113 533	1 133 245	1 137 878	673 887	716 971	759 663

TABLE 5.42: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	46 956	89 702	224 483	477 666					
Compensation of employees			16						
Salaries and wages			16						
Social contributions									
Goods and services	46 956	89 702	224 467	477 666					
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			2 404						
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	14 482	8 186	63						
Contractors	888								
Agency and support / outsourced services			(229)						
Entertainment									
Lease payments			(17)						
Property payments	31 586	81 516	222 246	477 666					
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Payments for capital assets	210 656	265 683	75 772	35 200	521 866	467 345	537 892	644 463	905 339
Buildings and other fixed structures	210 479	265 496	75 772	35 200	521 866	467 345	537 892	644 463	905 339
Buildings and other fixed structures	210 479	265 496	75 772	35 200	521 866	467 345	537 892	644 463	905 339
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	177								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	177								
Land and sub-soil assets		187							
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	257 612	355 385	300 255	512 866	521 866	467 345	537 892	644 463	905 339

TABLE 5.43: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (PUBLIC SPECIAL SCHOOL EDUCATION)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments		3 590	350						
Goods and services		3 590	350						
Property payments		3 590	350						
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification		3 590	350						

TABLE 5.44: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: DINALEDI SCHOOLS GRANT (PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOLS)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments			14 140	20 139	20 139	20 139			
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services			14 140	20 139	20 139	20 139			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				20 139	20 139	20 139			
Training and development			14 140						
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:							21 244	22 458	23 491
Non-profit institutions							21 244	22 458	23 491
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification			14 140	20 139	20 139	20 139	21 244	22 458	23 491

TABLE 5.45: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INCENTIVE FOR THE SOCIAL SECTOR GRANT (PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOLS)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments							25 674		
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services							25 674		
Operating expenditure							25 674		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Payments for capital assets					1 129				
Buildings and other fixed structures					1 129				
Buildings and other fixed structures					1 129				
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification					1 129		25 674		

VOTE 6

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

To be appropriated by vote in 2013/14

Responsible MEC

Administering Department

Accounting Officer

R 2 896 320 000

MEC for Social Development

Department of Social Development

Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

A caring and integrated social development system that facilitates human development and improves the quality of life for the people of Gauteng

Mission

To play a leading role in social empowerment, social integration and social protection of poor and vulnerable individuals, families and communities of Gauteng

Values

‘I care, I serve, I belong’

- Batho Pele principles;
- Excellence;
- Integrity;
- Humility ;
- Respect; and
- Social justice.

Strategic Goals

Goal 1

Human capital management and development improved from adequate to good by 2014 (‘Adequate’ and ‘good’ are defined in the indicator protocol reference sheet).

Strategic objectives:

- Service delivery quality and access;
- Human resource management and development;
- Business processes, systems, decision rights and accountability management incorporated;
- Corruption tackled effectively;
- Effective financial management; and
- Performance monitoring and evaluation.

Goal 2

Efficient and effective integrated social welfare services to 791 330 service recipients including children, older person, persons with disabilities and women by 2013-14 financial year.

Strategic objectives:

- Integrated substance abuse prevention, treatment and rehabilitation services to 292 426 recipients in the 2013-14 financial year;
- Integrated care and services to 34 230 older persons in the 2013-14 financial year;
- Integrated crime prevention and support services to 68 846 adults and children in conflict with the law in the 2013-14 financial year;
- Integrated services to 15 260 persons with disabilities in the 2013-14 financial year;
- Integrated child care and protection services to 126 270 children in the 2013-14 financial year;
- Integrated victim empowerment services to 55 261 victims of domestic violence in the 2013-14 financial year;
- Combating HIV and AIDS for 167 435 affected and affected people in the 2013-14 financial year; and
- Provide care and support services to 31 602 families in the 2013-14 financial year.

Goal 3

Efficient and effective community development and youth services to 30 594 youth and 408 641 sustainable livelihoods recipients in the 2013-14 financial year

Strategic objectives:

- To facilitate community development services through youth development strategies for 30 594 youth in the 2013/14 financial year;
- To facilitate community development services through sustainable livelihoods strategies for 408 641 recipients in the 2013/14 financial year;
- To facilitate the development of institutional capacity for 2 507 Non-Profit Organisations (NPOs) and other emerging organisations; and
- To facilitate, conduct and manage population and social development research, in support of policy and programme development.

Acts, rules and regulations

- Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse Act, No. 70 of 2008;
- Child Justice Act, No 75 of 2008;
- Older Persons Act, 2006;
- Children's Act, No. 38 of 2005;
- Social Assistance Act, 2004;
- South African Social Security Agency Act, No. 9 (2004); and
- Advisory Board on Social Development Act, 2001.

Policy Directives

- Policy on the transformation of the Child and Youth Care System;
- National Guidelines for Social Services to children infected and affected by HIV and AIDS;
- Disability Rights Charter of South Africa;
- National Policy on Disability;
- White Paper on Disability – Integrated National Disability Strategy;
- National Policy Guidelines for the handling of Victims and Survivors of Sexual Offences, 1997;
- The Service Charter for the Victims of Crime;
- National Anti- Rape Strategy;
- Shelter Strategy and Framework;
- The National Policy Guidelines for Victim Empowerment;
- National Policy on the Management of Substance Abuse; and
- National Integrated Plan for Early Childhood Development.

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

Early Childhood Development (ECD) is one of the most important departmental preventative intervention programmes. Its purpose is to mitigate risks stemming from childhood vulnerability. Hence ECD facilities have an important role to play in protecting, caring, stimulating and developing children. The Department plays a significant role in promoting the development of children in the early stages of their lives, championing the provision of ECD at its partial care sites and prioritizing children from previously disadvantaged families. During this financial year, the Department has, through the ECD Massification strategy, committed to enhancing access to ECD services by increasing the number of funded partial care sites to 1 139 throughout the province, benefiting 78 044 children between the ages of 0 – 5 years.

By the end of December 2012, 66 958 children aged 0-5 years received services from 1 089 funded partial care centres.

Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all

As one of the lead departments for this outcome, the Department of Social Development (DSD) provides a range of services, from prevention and treatment to after care services to ensure healthy lives of sustained quality for citizens. The mainstream programme delivered here consists of services to people infected and affected by Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)

Provision of services to HIV and AIDS infected and affected people

The HIV and AIDS pandemic continues to have a devastating effect on children and those who provide care for them. The Department is addressing this through programmes and strategies that build and strengthen governmental, family and community capacities to enhance social protection. DSD interventions, mainly through the Home Community Based Care Programme(HCBC), involves the provision of psychosocial support services, including counseling, material and nutritional support and specialized services such as memory work facilitation and succession planning, for all targeted individuals, children, families and communities affected by the scourge of HIV and AIDS.

In the 2012-13 financial year, the Department has committed to fund 234 HCBCs to reach 125 000 orphaned and vulnerable children (OVCs) and to provide food parcels to 42 500 and daily meals to 118 000 beneficiaries.

By the end of December 2012, the Department had intensified the implementation of HCBC, funding 235 HCBC organizations. These organizations provided services to:

- 41 592 OVCs;
- 12 072 beneficiaries of food parcels;
- 27 482 beneficiaries of daily meals at drop-in centers;
- 253 child headed families received psycho-social support ; and
- 15 877 beneficiaries were reached through HIV and AIDS prevention programmes that include social mobilization and behavior change.

Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe

In addressing this outcome, the Department focuses on the implementation of programmes geared towards ensuring the care, protection and safety of identified vulnerable groups. Programmes implemented here include:

- Foster care;
- Substance abuse;
- Services for older persons;
- Crime prevention and support services;
- Provision of victim empowerment services;
- People with disabilities; and
- Dignity packs.

Foster care

The various interventions instituted by the Department to promote the safety of and care for children are beginning to yield positive results in that there is remarkable progress towards placing the relevant children in foster care. By the end of December 2012, a total of 3 149 children were newly placed in foster care and 38 961 children already placed in foster care received services from social workers. This indicates that there was a high demand for foster care services as a result of the positive impact of the ministerial Foster Care Project.

Substance Abuse

The Department's efforts to build environments that nurture and facilitate better social cohesion and development are significantly hampered by the scale of alcohol and substance abuse in the province.

Education, awareness and prevention programmes targeting youth in and out of school considered to be at high risk are being implemented. During the 2012-13 financial year, the Department has committed to reach more than 136 425 beneficiaries through these programmes. By the end of December 2012, 177 357 beneficiaries had been reached through the substance abuse prevention programme. The Department has also planned to reach 18 600 children, 7 370 in this financial year, through the Ke Moja drug prevention programme. By the end of December 2012, 20 404 children and 8 531 youth (19 – 35 years) received services through this programme. The approach included the expansion of home visits, school visits and counseling services to enhance resilience and promote individual strengths.

In order to improve accessibility and availability of this service, the Department continues to strengthen aftercare programmes in collaboration with Local Drug Action Committees to ensure that those who have completed their treatment programmes do not relapse, and that they maintain their sobriety. By the end of December 2012, 4 049 clients benefited from these after care services.

The Department continues to intensify its treatment interventions to persons addicted to substances. By the end December 2012 the Department had provided funding to 31 outpatient and 8 in-patient substance abuse centers benefiting 10 913 and 580 clients respectively.

Services for older persons

The plight of older persons in society remains central to the plans of the Department, making sure that their rights are protected and that they are not exposed to conditions of abuse and neglect. The Department will continue to ensure that this focus group is at the core of a caring and developmental state. Developmental programmes beyond residential services are gradually unfolding on a continuum of care in line with the Older Persons' Act. These services include service centers, luncheon clubs, home based care and active aging programmes.

As of the end of December 2012, 5 5307 older persons received residential services in 74 residential facilities managed by nonprofit organizations (NPOs), and 45 766 older persons received services from 222 community based care and support facilities managed by funded NPOs.

Crime prevention and support

The Department has a comprehensive approach to promoting the safety of South Africans, recognizing crime as a broad social challenge. As a result its interventions entail a developmental approach to social crime prevention targeting the perpetrators and supporting victims of crime.

The departmental approach is to give children a second chance and prevent them from re-offending. As at the end of December 2012, the Department had assessed 2761 arrested children and 1257 were referred to diversion programmes. The Department also implements social crime prevention and awareness programmes in line with its core business, reaching 3148 beneficiaries.

Victim empowerment programme

The plight of women and children affected by domestic violence continues to be a serious threat to the moral fiber of society. The role of the Department is to provide programmes and interventions such as shelters for abused women and their children, as well as to facilitate victim empowerment support services. Victim empowerment services were rendered through funded NPOs, reaching 9,458 beneficiaries (excluding those in shelters). The Department also provided funding to 21 shelters for abused women which rendered services to 1 783 women by the end of December 2012. Furthermore, the Department funded one shelter for abused adult males in the West Rand.

The Department supports men's and girls' programmes. By the end of December 2012, 11 814 men and boys and 14 449 women and girls participated in these dialogues and have been equipped with the necessary information on gender-based violence.

People with disabilities

The programmes of the Department are customized to provide services that foster greater access to opportunities, and facilitate the social inclusion of persons with disabilities. The Department's interventions seek to promote the wellbeing, independent living, and socio-economic empowerment and protection of persons with disabilities.

To this effect the Department has provided access to opportunities for people with disabilities, mainly through the provision of funding to NPOs championing disability issues.

By the end of December 2012 the Department had funded 65 protective workshops which provide sheltered employment to a total of 11 510 people with disabilities. In an effort to provide care and support to such people, the Department funded 39 residential facilities managed by NPOs and two run by government who in turn provided services to 2099 people with disabilities.

Dignity packs

The plight of girl children in schools who cannot afford to buy sanitary towels has been recognized and the Department has since intervened in distributing dignity packs containing Vaseline, body lotion, tooth paste, roll-on deodorant and a pack of sanitary towels. Training has also been offered on how to dispose of sanitary pads

in an effort to maintain health standards and contribute to effective drainage management systems.

This project helped to keep many girls in school and to provide an income for one of the cooperatives producing them. Some of the benefits of the provision of dignity packs are that:

- The dignity and rights of girl children at school are restored;
- The rate of school attendance improves; and
- The health and reproductive rights of girl children are upheld.

Since the launch of the programme in 2011, 70 000 girl children have benefited from the programme and in the 2012/13 financial year, the Department intends increasing the beneficiation to 150 000 children. The Department expanded these services to boys, maintaining gender balance through distributing dignity packs to both girl and boy children. The service will also be expanded to children with albinism. Their package will comprise a sun screen and a hat in addition to the usual dignity pack. A total of 111 973 dignity packs had been supplied by the end of December 2012.

Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth

The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) is an important contribution towards the Millennium Development Goal of halving unemployment by 2014. This programme is a nation-wide government-led initiative aimed at drawing a significant number of unemployed South Africans into productive work in a manner that will enable them to gain skills and increase their capacity to earn income when they exit the programme.

Against this background the programme emphasizes broadening of the skills base and increasing beneficiaries' capacity to earn income when they exit the programme. Jobs in HCBC organizations are created through the EPWP. These EPWP volunteers are caregivers serving people affected with HIV & AIDS. At the end of December 2012, a total of 6182 work opportunities were created in HCBC and ECD through EPWP.

The Department established processes for reporting on the participation of the ECD and Older Persons programmes into EPWP to massify the creation of jobs in the projects implemented by these programmes. Furthermore, the Department has committed to benefit 7 472 youth from skills development programmes rendered via the NPOs. During this financial year 6 760 youth participated in the programme.

Outcome 5: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all

The Department has a comprehensive response to promoting vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all. This approach recognizes sustainable social development thereby providing short term relief to immediate hunger challenges and provision of community development and sustainable livelihoods services. Departmental interventions were based on the following key areas:

War Room on Poverty

The War Room on Poverty (WROP) is an interdepartmental anti-poverty programme. Its overarching objective is to identify and profile poor households in Gauteng so that they can be targeted for a package of services and interventions which will include opportunities within the EPWP.

Access to food is a challenge to most poor families. Even if food is available, it is not nutritious. In 2012/13, a total of 42 500 beneficiaries were targeted to receive food parcels from HCBC organizations. By the end of December 2012 34 664 beneficiaries had received food parcels from HCBC organizations. Furthermore, 82 862 beneficiaries received daily meals at drop in centers. Key food bank activities in 2012/13 will include strengthening current food banks, public-private partnerships and linking food bank recipients to economic empowerment and development programmes such as food gardens. In the 2012-13 financial year, the Department plans to provide about 19 500 households with food parcels via the food banks. To date, 8 474 households accessed food through community development initiatives such as food banks. The Department provided food relief to a total of 96 533 beneficiaries through referrals to its five food banks in the Ekurhuleni, Sedibeng, North Rand, West Rand and Johannesburg regions.

The WROP programme ensured that women on child support grants participate in cooperatives as an instrument to generate skills and income and reduce poverty.

Sustainable livelihoods

The Sustainable Livelihoods programme will continue to support development of the poor and provide them with opportunities to improve their livelihoods. The approach will continue to take into account development

decisions that affect groups of people such as women, youth and people with disability, prioritizing those who are in the South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) database. Below are some of the key sustainable livelihoods programmes upon which the Department will embark.

Cooperatives

One of the 2012/13 departmental strategic priorities is to train and incubate cooperatives. Therefore, the establishment of cooperatives in partnership with relevant government departments and agencies is critical. The Department will therefore:

- Facilitate procurement of goods and services from cooperatives in line with its core business
- Share the data base of established and trained cooperatives with other departments so that they can procure services from these cooperatives.

By the end of the 2012-13 financial year, the Department will have empowered 464 cooperatives to provide goods and services to itself and other service users. By the end of December 2012, 521 cooperatives had been empowered, mainly through the school uniform project.

Youth development

The Department has redefined its role on youth development in line with government strategic priorities focusing on:

- Facilitation of social change programmes as part of youth development through roll out of youth centers;
- Enhancement of youth employability and linking young people to economic opportunities;
- Facilitation of skills development for youth through NPOs; and
- Capacitating NPOs to better deliver youth development services.

Through its development centers, the Department provides training to youth, prioritizing the most critical skills areas. These skills development programmes include life, technical and business skills. In the 2012-13 financial year the Department has committed to reaching about 7 472 youth through these programmes. As of the end of December 2012, 25 NPOs had been funded to deliver youth development services. 6 760 youth participated in the skills development programme, 4 260 in social change programmes, 990 in youth intergenerational programmes and 3 771 in youth outreach programmes.

Partnership with NPOs

The Department acknowledges its responsibilities towards NPOs and those they serve in terms of Chapter 2 of the NPO Act which states that “within the limits prescribed by law, every organ of state must determine and coordinate the implementation of its policies and measures in a manner designed to promote, support and enhance the capacity of non-profit organizations to perform their functions”. Equally, NPOs have the obligation to maintain adequate standards of governance, transparency and accountability and to improve those standards, as well as to respond to provincial priorities and demographics.

There is wide recognition that NPOs have a significant role to play in the provision of preventative, rehabilitative, early intervention and developmental programmes. As of the end of December 2012, 2 055 NPOs had been funded.

In this financial year, plans to strengthen governance in the NPOs commenced. These include introduction of guidelines for the establishment of boards of management. It also include a partnership between the Department and the Independent Development Trust (IDT) and the National Development Agency (NDA) in providing support to NPOs in respect of governance, prioritizing ECDs and NPOs in disadvantaged areas.

Gender, youth and disability mainstreaming

In this programme the analysis of disaggregated performance data, monitoring the implementation of mainstreaming, strategic guidance and directives to ensure the increased inclusion of the targeted groups will be the priority. Whilst mainstreaming is vital, the focus is on capacity building, advocacy, awareness and sensitization.

By the end of December 2012 the Department had partnered with the National Ministry for Women, Children and People with Disabilities and the Office of the Premier to plan and coordinate National Women’s Month activities as well as internal activities to ensure gender equality and inclusion in the Province. The commemoration of Women’s Month is a powerful tool to heighten and reaffirm the Department’s commitment to women’s empowerment. The theme was “Achieving Food Security and Fighting Hunger, Environment and Climate Change”.

During this period, a number of partnerships were formed with the business sector as part of the effort to respond to policy imperatives on gender equity, equality and empowerment.

Continuous empowerment of focal point members is achieved through bi-monthly training and meetings. In the third quarter training was aimed at the empowerment of focal point members on issues of employment equity and employee wellness.

In terms of establishing a policy environment, for the period under review, the Department reviewed the approved Gender Action Plan to align to GPG Outcomes. Since the plan has not fully been implemented as desired a monitoring tool was developed and will be popularized in the third quarter.

By the end of December 2012 the Department had managed to empower women through a number of social cooperatives. There have been linkages with the War on Poverty programme which ensured that profiled women on child support grants participate in cooperatives as instruments to generate skills, income and reduce poverty. The Department has however not adequately addressed the inclusion of women with disabilities who, as per the disaggregated data provided this quarter, are not well represented.

A Gender, Youth and Disability Mainstreaming Organizational Readiness Assessment Tool has been developed which aims to create greater awareness and promote commitment to and capacity for mainstreaming within the Department. This will support continued monitoring of systems, facilities and infrastructure to ensure that there is no discrimination against women, youth and people with disabilities. It aims to provide useful information regarding progress on mainstreaming matters, especially those that are monitored by oversight bodies.

Institutional capacity to deliver

Social work and related professions are meant to be caring professions. However, concerns are being registered with the Department about the conduct of some officials. Not all professionals display care and empathy or provide speedy, professional and service friendly interventions. To mitigate this challenge, the Department partnered with the Council for Social Services Professions on a programme that seeks to restore the dignity and respect of social workers and allied professionals. The processes have commenced and progress will be reported in subsequent quarters.

The Department has established appropriate institutional mechanisms to assess gaps in supervision services, and to craft a model that seeks to restore the supervision of social work services. This will be done in partnership with academic institutions and the social work veteran community, and supported by the national department.

Financial management systems have been put in place within the Department to ensure that service provider invoices are paid within 30 days from date of receipt. The system included the following key processes:

- Weekly analysis of goods received notes report with no invoices and following up on exceptions;
- Date stamping invoices received from suppliers to ensure that the Department is given the full 30 days to effect the payment; and
- Managing cash flow with Provincial Treasury to ensure availability of funds throughout the accounting month.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

The DSD is committed to addressing the triple challenges of unemployment, poverty and inequality including the eradication of social ills in our society. It will therefore continue to commit itself to work with civil society to accelerate service delivery and effective implementation of programmes aimed at enhancing the quality of life of communities and target groups including the poorest of the poor. This commitment will ensure that women, youth, children, the elderly and persons with disabilities in particular enjoy greater freedom and that their human rights and interests are promoted and respected.

The Department will continue to focus on achieving the outcomes in the Millennium Development Goals and the following specific national and provincial outcomes and related outputs:

Outcome 1: Quality basic education

The Department's response to this outcome focuses on the provision and expansion of access to early childhood development centers and the continued capacitation of ECD practitioners. The Department will also implement the ECD regulating and funding strategy that focuses on profiling illegally operating ECD facilities. Furthermore, it

will continue to improve ECD social infrastructure and appropriate programme design focusing on 20 prioritized areas.

In the 2013/14 financial year the Department has planned to support 1 220 partial care sites (ECDs) managed by funded NPOs to provide services to 73 508 0 - 5 years old children. The Department has also planned to register 1 948 partial care sites and achieve an approved capacity of registered partial care sites (ECDs) of 164 092.

Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all

As one of the lead departments for this outcome, DSD provides a range of prevention, treatment and after care services to ensure healthy lives of sustained quality for citizens. The mainstream programmes delivered here are as follows:

- Substance abuse services; and
- Services to people infected and affected by HIV and AIDS.

The HIV and AIDS pandemic has a negative effect in society, and children and women are the most affected by this disease. In mitigating the risks and resultant depressive conditions associated with this disease, the Department has continued to implement psycho-social support programmes, particularly for children, as well as programmes aimed at supporting affected families. Greater emphasis was placed on providing quality services by Home and Community Based Centers (HCBCs, where Orphaned and vulnerable children's (OVCs) are provided with daily meals and psycho-social support services.

In the 2013/14 financial year the Department has planned to fund 240 NPOs delivering HIV and AIDS social protection programmes; reach out to 40 343 orphans and vulnerable children receiving psychosocial support services; interact with 11 197 vulnerable households receiving psychosocial support services; support 49 916 beneficiaries receiving food parcels from HCBC organizations; and support 28 635 beneficiaries receiving daily meals at drop-in centers.

Substance abuse

One of the key service need areas is to decrease the number of people who abuse substances. Substance abuse is recognized as one of the greatest health and social problems in South Africa. It has wide-ranging consequences, which include physical debilitation, chronic impairment, injuries, marital and family problems, child abuse, violence in families and communities, trauma, depression, crime, traffic accidents, work stress, and economic costs.

In the 2013/14 financial year the Department has planned to fund 43 substance abuse treatment centers managed by NPOs; reach out to 12 699 service users accessing treatment centers managed by funded NPOs; support 21 287 children through the Ke-Moja drug prevention programme; assist 242 291 beneficiaries through substance abuse prevention programme, and provide aftercare programmes for 3 423 persons who received treatment for substance abuse.

To strengthen support to child headed households and other vulnerable children, the province will host Isibindi, a DSD-led child and youth care work programme, over the next three years. This programme will realize the training and deployment of over 200 child and youth care workers who will provide psychosocial support to child headed households and other vulnerable children, including the establishment of safe parks in prioritized areas. This initiative will see the recruitment, training and employment of young people in society, contributing immensely to government's job creation drive.

Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe

In addressing this outcome the Department focuses on the implementation of programmes geared towards ensuring the care, protection and safety of identified vulnerable groups. Programmes implemented include the following:

- Provision of care and support services to older persons;
- Child care and protection services;
- Crime prevention and support services;
- Provision of victim empowerment services; and
- Services to persons with disabilities.

Provision of care and support services to older persons

The Department is committed to ensuring that the dignity and worth of older persons is upheld.

The Department will increase funding to 68 home based care facilities for older persons managed by NPOs, providing access to 4 815 older persons. The Department will also increase funding to 116 service centres for older persons managed by NPOs, providing access to 9 734 older persons. Furthermore, the Department will increase funding to 74 luncheon clubs for older persons managed by NPOs, providing access to 2 341 older persons. Plans to procure and provide gym equipment for five older persons' facilities are under way for the next financial year. The Department will expand the number of older persons who participate in Active-Ageing Programmes (Government and NPOs). In the year 2013/14, a total of 12 197 older persons will participate in Active-Ageing Programmes.

Continuous awareness and capacity building programmes are conducted on Occupational Health and Safety targeting the staff and volunteers in residential facilities for older persons. To demonstrate commitment to promoting the safety and security of older persons the Department will provide funding to ten additional residential facilities for the procurement of Occupational Health and Safety equipment (smoke detectors, fire extinguishers and sprinklers). This will ensure prevention of fire and ensure that precautionary measures are in place in case of fire in facilities for older persons

Crime prevention and support services for children in conflict with the law

South Africa's violent history has left us with a culture of violence which is a contributory factor to the high level of violence associated with criminal activity that is endemic to society. Historically South Africa's society has been shaped by poverty and underdevelopment which provided key contextual factors in understanding higher crime levels. Although poverty does not directly lead to higher crime levels, with a range of social-economic, political and cultural factors it does contribute to an increase in crime and to the growth of criminal syndicates and gangs.

In the 2013/14 financial year, the Department will implement the Social Crime Prevention Strategy, which aims to reduce the incidence and impact of social crimes. This will be done through the expansion of social crime awareness and prevention programmes reaching 48 299 beneficiaries, children included. Assessment of children in conflict with the law will also be at the center of the strategy implementation. Furthermore, the number of children accessing secure care centers will be increased by 3 700. The Department will also expand the number of children participating in diversion programmes, with 1 784 children in conflict with the law participating in diversion programmes in the 2013/14 financial year.

The Department will also continue to improve the effectiveness of the diversion programmes to reach previously disadvantaged communities. The approach will continue to emphasize a restorative approach and more accountability on the part of children in conflict with the law. Other key activities and support will include improvement of monitoring and evaluation of probation programmes for children and adults, expansion of social crime prevention and awareness programmes and strengthening of after-care programmes for families of children in conflict with the law.

Services to persons with disabilities

Disability affects people's lives in a number of ways. Many people with disabilities endure poverty and chronic under-employment and lack the means to become economically empowered. In providing safety for all South Africans, the Department recognizes that there is a need to provide services that foster greater access to opportunities and social inclusion for people with disabilities. Departmental interventions seek to promote their wellbeing, independent living, and protection.

In the 2013/14 financial year the Department plans to support eight companies owned by people with disabilities through their participation in preferential procurement spend, and 107 NPOs providing services for people with disabilities; reach out to 3 792 persons with disabilities, enabling them to access services in funded protective workshops managed by NPOs; and place 2 037 persons with disabilities in residential facilities.

Child care and protection

The work of the Department in relation to child care and protection services is informed by the objectives of the Children's Act, 38 of 2005, which gives effect to the constitutional rights of children. Furthermore, the Department's programmes promote the protection, development and well-being of children. It also funds Child and Youth Care Centers (CYCCs). Foster care placements continue to be the first choice for alternative care for children in need. However, foster care is a lengthy process that involves placement of children through the courts and continuous monitoring of the children once they have been placed with families.

In the 2013/14 financial year the Department has planned to fund 96 CYCCs (children's homes, shelters and secure care centers) reaching out to 5 915 children in need of care and protection; newly place 3

052 children in foster care; place 39 586 children who receive social work services in foster care; support 105 registered Child and Youth Care Centers (CYCCs) with an approved bed capacity of 8098.

In line with the implementation of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 the department took over the Schools of Industries (SOIs) in response to the provision that these should be transformed into CYCCs. The transformation of CYCCs includes upgrading facilities and implementation of specific programmes in line with norms and standards. This requires specific categories of professionals to provide services in line with specific ratios. The implementation of the transformation of the SOIs requires funding. The province is faced with increased demand for placement of children with behavior challenges who need to be placed in a controlled environment. The SOIs are ideal for that purpose but currently due to challenges they face the SOIs cannot accommodate children and provide effective services.

There are financial implications attached to the full functioning of and admissions to SOIs in the 2013/14 financial year, e.g. major renovations in JW Luckhoff, minor renovations at Emmasdal and HR capacity. The area of children with psychiatric problems and severe emotional disorders is a gap in services and the Department is experiencing increasing pressure to provide care and protection to these children. The provision of these services has financial implications in 2013/14.

Victim Empowerment Programme

The implementation of victim empowerment programmes (VEP) is a core legal mandate which aims to prevent gender-based violence, to empower victims of violence and to work with perpetrators of violence. Inter sectoral collaboration and coordinated service delivery to victims forms the cornerstone of the VEP.

In strengthening prevention programmes the Department commits to reducing the risk of sexual and physical violence against women and children by ensuring participation of men and boys through education on gender based violence.

Through its VEPs, the Department will continue its fight against violence perpetrated on women and children. In the 2013/14 financial year, the Department has planned construction of a shelter for vulnerable women and children. The Department will also expand its funding to 23 shelters for victims of crime and violence managed by funded NPOs. A total of 2 256 victims of crime and violence managed by funded NPOs will have access to these service sites or shelters. Furthermore, the Department will provide services to 23 899 victims of crime accessing VEP services (excluding the services rendered at shelters) and to 245 abused women placed in economic empowerment opportunities. The Department will work in collaboration with the Department of Community Safety to expand the perpetrator programmes through funding the NGO sector.

Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth

In its efforts to "create decent employment through inclusive economic growth", the Department's will create job opportunities through the provision of learnerships, internships and bursaries and also through placements in the HCBC organizations and ECD facilities through the EPWP.

In the 2013/14 financial year, the Department will provide opportunities through EPWP (HCBC organizations and ECD sector) to 6 190 beneficiaries. The exclusion of youth from the labor market coupled with youth poverty, substance abuse, crime and violence all point to the need to address how best we can improve the socio-economic condition of the youth of Gauteng.

In addressing the training and skills needs of our young people, the Department will in the 2013/14 financial year reach out to 8 201 youth participating in skills development programmes. Also 215 young people will participate in internship programmes. In addition, the Department will expand the number of youth participating in learnership programmes by 165, and will provide external bursaries to at least 20 unemployed young people in the province. It will also support 177 companies owned by youth which will participate in the preferential procurement spend. In addition to targeted interventions to improve the lives of youth, the Department has mainstreamed the needs of women and people with disabilities in all outcome areas. In the 2013/14 financial year, the Department has planned participation by youth in procurement activities by 10 per cent, women by 30 per cent and people with disabilities by 5 per cent.

Social cooperatives are organs of civil society intended to strengthen social cohesion and promote local economic development synergy amongst organized communities. The strategy is premised on ensuring that communities can dialogue, save together, trade amongst themselves and create communal support systems through a social cooperative. The strategy has a social rather than a profit-driven bias and recognizes the sustainable livelihoods

approach as a key ingredient for mobilization, enhancement of savings schemes and social upliftment.

In the 2013/14 financial year, the Department will continue to empower a total of 464 cooperatives to provide goods and services to the Department and other service users.

The Department's interventions in the implementation of the Bana Pele programme focused on the provision of school uniform to children in quintile 1 and 2 school as well as schools located in previously disadvantaged communities. Each school uniform package consists of a pair of shoes, one shirt, one jersey, one trousers/tunic/skirt and a pair of socks. Since 2009, a total of 266 000 school uniform packs have been distributed. In the 2013/14 financial year, the Department plans to expand the provision of school uniform packs to a total of 110 000 deserving learners.

The provision of dignity packs will help to keep many girls in school and provide an income for two of the cooperatives packaging them. A dignity pack comprises body lotion, deodorant, petroleum jelly, toothpaste, soap and sanitary pads. The Department is currently exploring the feasibility for some of the items, such as soap, to be manufactured by cooperatives.

In addition, a gender balance will be maintained as dignity packs are distributed to both boys and girls. The Department will continue to provide some toiletries to the boy child. The service has also been expanded to children with albinism. Since the launch of the programme in 2011, about 136 000 girl children have benefited from the programme and in the 2013/14 financial year, the Department will increase the beneficiation to 165 000 children.

Outcome 5: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all
In ensuring the outcome of "Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all", the Department employs a comprehensive strategy that combines short term relief for food challenges, community development, and sustainable livelihoods. The pillars of the Department's interventions include the War on Poverty programme, a range of food relief interventions and drawing people of Gauteng Province into productive work in a manner that will enable them to gain skills and increase their capacity to earn income. The sustainable livelihoods programme seeks to support development that builds on the strengths of poor people, providing them with opportunities to improve their livelihoods. The approach takes account of the way in which development decisions affect women, the youth and people with disabilities.

One of the focal areas over the last three years has been ensuring that no household in the province goes to bed with empty stomachs. Through food banks the Department continues to make steady progress in the battle to end hunger among households in Gauteng. In order to ensure that families who benefit from the food bank become self-sustaining and less dependent on food parcels, DSD will work together with civil society to intensify efforts towards programmes that help people improve their own lives and those of their children and the communities they live in.

In the 2013/14 financial year, the Department will increase the number of beneficiaries of food banks to 80 000. The Department will also establish eight Community Nutrition Centers within prioritized townships and the poorest wards. A total of 21 451 households will access food through community development initiatives. 39 community development structures will facilitate the social change programme. The Department will also continue facilitating the provision of a basket of services for profiled households and support to communities through change agents, linkage of food bank services to communal food banks or small scale farming. It will continue to tackle child poverty through the Bana Pele One-Stop Programme and facilitate linkages with school gardens in partnership with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD). Ten small scale farmers providing goods to food banks will be supported by the Department. 8 200 households will be profiled for a package of services and intervention.

Outcome 6: Sustainable human Settlements and improved quality of household life

In response to the outcome "Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life", the Department will engage in planning for the Social Infrastructure and Development Programmes with determination and continue to track progress in collaboration with relevant stakeholders. The focus areas will include new infrastructure development, programme and project management of infrastructure development, property and lease management, implementation of timeous maintenance, rehabilitation, and upgrading works at all the existing facilities in line with GIAMA, ensuring accessibility to all the Department's facilities for people with disabilities, and compliance with Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Act requirements.

In the 2013/14 financial year the Department has planned to construct three community home based care facilities, including day care facilities for older persons in each of the prioritized townships and poorest wards; four ECD centres; one shelter for vulnerable women and children in Gauteng, and four service delivery accommodation facilities in Gauteng.

4. REPRIORITISATION

The department reprioritized funds from non-essential items in goods and services to leases and outsources services for the 2013 MTEF period to cover the increased costs of reinstating departmental contracts to the current market value. The Department did not review contracts for the past three financial years and this will increase spending on items such as security, gardening, cleaning services and lease payments over the MTEF period.

Funds were also reprioritized from goods and services in the 2013/14 financial year to fund filled and critical posts after the split with the Department of Health.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of receipts

TABLE 6. 1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	1 943 389	2 177 690	2 424 792	2 477 619	2 531 045	2 531 045	2 896 320	3 493 070	3 947 558
Conditional grants		3 948	8 289	12 873	12 873	12 873			
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces									
		3 948	8 289	12 873	12 873	12 873			
Total receipts	1 943 389	2 181 638	2 433 081	2 490 492	2 543 918	2 543 918	2 896 320	3 493 070	3 947 558

The Department's main source of funding is from the equitable share allocation and conditional grants. The Department received an allocation for the EPWP Incentive Grant for the Social Sector from the 2010/11 to the 2012/13 financial years. The aim of the grant is to pay stipends to caregivers in home community based care programmes and also to contribute towards the job creation initiative as announced by the President. The incentive grant was discontinued from the 2013/14 financial year and the Department will reprioritise funds from the equitable share to continue with the implementation of the programme.

The departmental budget grows from R2.9 billion in the 2013/14 financial year to R3.9 billion in 2015/16. The increase in budget is due to an additional allocation received for the absorption of social work graduates who completed their studies in 2011 and 2012, sector legislation implementation, SOIs, migration of personnel from the Department of Finance and support to the NPO sector and Isibindi programme. Isibindi is one of the key programmes identified by the Minister of Social Development to be implemented from the 2013/14 financial year.

The audited outcome for the period 2009/10 to 2011/12 includes expenditure for the two SOIs, namely J.W Luckhoff and Emmasdal, transferred from the Department of Education, as well as expenditure for personnel migration from the Department of Finance due to function shift effective 1 April 2012.

5.2 Departmental receipts collection

TABLE 6.2 DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 449	810	967	1 479	1 479	1 481	1 553	1 632	1 713
Transfers received			130						
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	65	65	9	128	48	48	50	52	54
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 754	280	3 037	1 090	1 967	2 723	1 110	1 166	1 224
Total departmental receipts	3 268	1 155	4 143	2 697	3 494	4 252	2 713	2 850	2 991

Departmental activities are not geared towards the raising of significant amounts of revenue. Revenue which accrued in the previous financial years has been mainly from the sales of goods and services other than capital assets and transactions in financial assets and liabilities.

Transactions in financial assets and liabilities include revenue collected from debt owed to the Department, as well as refunds relating to previous years' expenditure. As a result projections for this category fluctuate year on year.

Interest, dividends and rent on land comprise the interest from revenue associated with ownership of interest-bearing financial instruments, such as bank deposits and loans. Such interest is generated from staff debt, which is collected and administered by the Gauteng Department of Finance.

Other sundry income includes rental income from officials who occupy official residence at departmental institutions, recoveries in respect of employee debts, commission in respect of insurance and parking fees collected from employees.

Departmental receipts decreased from R3.2 million in 2009/10 to an estimated R2.9 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The estimated decrease in revenue collection is due to the decrease in debt owed to the Department.

5.3 Donor funding

No donor funding received in the previous financial years and over the 2013 MTEF period.

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

The following key assumptions underlie the budget:

- Expansion of ECD and community home based care services;
- Improvement in conditions of service;
- Implementation of out-of-school youth related programmes;
- Expansion of services to children in conflict with the law;
- Expansion of poverty alleviation programmes;
- Implementation of social infrastructure projects;
- Transformation of the two SOIs;
- Personnel migration from the Department of Finance;

- Absorption of social work graduates; and
- Implementation of the Isibindi programme.

6.2. Programme summary

TABLE 6. 3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	317 669	274 669	314 520	333 390	353 882	353 729	386 196	419 123	422 563
2. Social Welfare Services	1 443 978	1 521 592	1 846 208	1 918 963	1 954 637	1 954 748	2 236 703	2 765 949	3 192 830
3. Development and Research	134 871	136 854	190 285	238 139	235 399	235 441	273 421	307 997	332 165
Total payments and estimates	1 896 518	1 933 115	2 351 013	2 490 492	2 543 918	2 543 918	2 896 320	3 493 069	3 947 558

6.3. Summary of economic classification

TABLE 6. 4: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	882 704	864 195	1 068 058	1 111 514	1 132 633	1 132 582	1 258 149	1 496 022	1 714 176
Compensation of employees	585 916	639 942	743 797	781 251	797 960	797 960	930 904	1 107 801	1 284 721
Goods and services	296 788	222 226	324 168	330 263	334 673	334 622	327 245	388 221	429 455
Interest and rent on land		2 027	93						
Transfers and subsidies to	877 971	991 391	1 191 887	1 296 177	1 288 595	1 288 595	1 586 237	1 831 996	2 096 803
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts					120	121	120	125	130
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	871 304	985 748	1 185 009	1 287 443	1 280 443	1 280 443	1 576 929	1 821 240	2 085 552
Households	6 667	5 643	6 878	8 734	8 032	8 031	9 188	10 631	11 121
Payments for capital assets	135 501	77 519	90 969	82 801	122 690	122 688	51 934	165 051	136 579
Buildings and other fixed structures	124 796	54 592	74 700	65 500	107 189	107 189	34 439	139 700	120 900
Machinery and equipment	10 693	22 633	16 200	17 231	15 431	15 429	17 495	25 351	15 679
Heritage Assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	12	294	69	70	70	70			
Payments for financial assets	342	10	99			53			
Total economic classification	1 896 518	1 933 115	2 351 013	2 490 492	2 543 918	2 543 918	2 896 320	3 493 069	3 947 558

Departmental expenditure increased from R1.9 billion in 2009/10 to R2.3 billion in the 2011/12 financial year. The increase in expenditure is mainly in Social Welfare Services programme as a result of the implementation of social welfare acts and policies.

The total budget over the MTEF period increases from R2.9 billion in 2013/14 to R3.9 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. The increase in budget is attributed to additional funding received for the absorption of social work graduates, sector legislation implementation, support to the NPO sector, personnel migration from the Department of Finance, the SOIs and the child and youth care and victim empowerment programmes.

There is a significant increase in compensation of employees with expenditure of R585 million in 2009/10 rising to R744 million in the 2011/12 financial year. The compensation of employees budget is expected to increase from R931 million in 2013/14 to R1.2 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. The increase in compensation of employees is attributed to an additional budget received as a result of the migration of function from the Gauteng Department of Finance, the transfer of personnel from Gauteng Department of Education for the two SOIs, funds received for the improvement in conditions of service and the absorption of social work graduates. The increase will also fund the filling of critical posts which were identified after the de-merger from the Department of Health. The largest portion of the Department's budget is allocated to NPOs, reflecting increased expenditure from R871 million in 2009/10 to R1.2 billion in the 2011/12 financial year. The budget is estimated to increase from R1.5 billion in 2013/14 to R2.1 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. The Department received an additional allocation of R369 million over the 2013 MTEF period in relation to support to the NPO sector. The increase reflects the significance of partnership which currently exists between the Department and the NPO sector to deliver services to the public. The additional allocation will also assist in strengthening and ensuring continued access to services. Furthermore, the additional budget will assist the Department to increase its capacity to strengthen monitoring and evaluation of the NPO sector with a view to minimising challenges relating to the closing down of the NPOs. The retrenching of staff and scaling down of services within the NPO sector will also be addressed through the additional allocation received by the Department.

6.4 Infrastructure payments

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

For information on infrastructure refer to Estimates of Capital Expenditure (ECE)

6.4.2 Department Public-Private-Partnership (PPP) projects

N/A

6.5 Transfers

6.5.1 Transfers to public entities

N/A

6.5.1 Transfers to other entities

In order to strengthen the targeted welfare services, the Department works in partnership with the NPO sector to facilitate the delivery of services according to the set targets. This working relationship has been in existence for many years.

TABLE 6.5: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ENTITIES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	15 130	32 586	39 612	44 675	44 675	44 675	54 352	60 193	67 502
2. Care and Service of Older Persons	114 791	120 987	150 820	157 125	157 125	157 125	170 177	197 530	242 374
3. Crime Prevention and Support	49 015	68 282	64 728	68 840	68 840	68 840	81 095	112 481	131 045
4. Services to Persons with Disability	71 885	87 403	86 101	77 530	77 530	77 530	81 284	86 161	90 124
5. Child Care and Protection Services	281 097	377 671	416 297	468 554	467 554	467 554	678 640	797 144	945 818
6. HIV and AIDS	185 727	155 865	230 357	238 576	238 576	238 576	231 986	245 905	257 217
7. Victim Empowerment	9 464	32 601	34 439	30 867	30 867	30 867	44 920	52 666	59 311
8. Care and Support Services to Families	97 377	68 011	96 989	107 370	101 370	101 370	113 000	119 780	125 290

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
9. Sustainable Livelihoods	46 400	36 381	59 068	87 509	87 509	87 509	101 808	127 380	143 549
10. Institutional Capacity Development							13 000	15 000	16 000
11. Youth Development	418	5 979	6 598	6 397	6 397	6 397	6 667	7 000	7 322
Total departmental transfers to other entities	871 304	985 766	1 185 009	1 287 443	1 280 443	1 280 443	1 576 929	1 821 240	2 085 552

Transfer payments show an increased expenditure from R871 million in 2009/10 to R1.2 billion in the 2011/12 financial year. The increased transfers have been allocated mainly to child care protection services and to HIV and AIDS NPOs for the continued provision of HIV and AIDS, and children's, services. The aim is to align spending with the provincial priority outputs relating to children and HIV and AIDS programmes. The major increase in the budget is also evident in Services to Older Persons, Support Services to Families, Sustainable Livelihoods and Youth Development.

The additional allocation received will assist the Department to intensify the provision of substance abuse services, to enhance integration of service delivery and to mobilise for resource allocation to combat the scourge of substance abuse including 'nyaope' (heroin) which is causing havoc in townships. The increased funding of the substance abuse sub programme will also be used to strengthen prevention and awareness programmes at local level.

The allocation for Sustainable Livelihoods increased from R101.8 million in 2013/14 to R127.4 million in the 2014/15 financial year. The increased allocation on this sub programme is attributable to the food bank project which aims to reach more beneficiaries in the future. In addition, NPOs will continue to be funded by the Department to implement youth services and deliver poverty alleviation projects and skills development programmes facilitated by development centres. Youth entering youth development programmes will receive material assistance. The Department will continue with the dignity pack project with the aim of reaching more beneficiaries including learners with special needs and disabilities over the 2013 MTEF period.

The number of ECDs that the Department funds will increase over the MTEF. This has contributed to the increase in budgetary allocations related to children. The Department will standardise meals in the registered and funded ECDs and introduce nutrition centres as part of the implementation of the Children's Act. It is estimated that school uniform beneficiaries will increase over the MTEF period. The additional allocation received will also assist in the expansion of this project.

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme description

The purpose of this programme is to provide political and strategic direction and leadership and to guide and support the development policy frameworks and guidelines for the implementation of priority programmes.

Programme objectives

- To provide political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other stakeholders
- To improve accountability through good governance and sound monitoring and evaluation.

TABLE 6.6: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the MEC	1 471	1 121		4 790	870	870	882	1 136	1 380
2. Management	190 101	164 562	162 219	170 628	179 372	180 274	187 699	194 474	203 799
3. District Management	126 097	108 986	152 301	157 972	173 640	172 585	197 615	223 513	217 384
Total payments and estimates	317 669	274 669	314 520	333 390	353 882	353 729	386 196	419 123	422 563

TABLE 6.7: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	303 832	252 715	296 876	308 781	333 066	333 013	360 838	384 506	397 192
Compensation of employees	135 953	146 726	154 579	164 023	169 849	169 849	181 104	191 479	200 368
Goods and services	167 879	104 269	142 270	144 758	163 217	163 164	179 734	193 027	196 824
Interest and rent on land		1 720	27						
Transfers and subsidies to:	5 496	4 231	5 266	7 308	6 593	6 593	7 863	9 266	9 692
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts					120	121	120	125	130
Universities									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions		(18)							
Households	5 496	4 249	5 266	7 308	6 473	6 472	7 743	9 141	9 562
Payments for capital assets	7 999	17 723	12 365	17 301	14 223	14 070	17 495	25 351	15 679
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	7 987	17 702	12 296	17 231	14 153	14 000	17 495	25 351	15 679
Heritage Assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	12	21	69	70	70	70			
Payments for financial assets	342		13			53			
Total economic classification	317 669	274 669	314 520	333 390	353 882	353 729	386 196	419 123	422 563

Expenditure in this programme decreased from R317 million in 2009/10 to R275 million in the 2010/11 financial year. The decrease in expenditure is mainly on compensation of employees and goods and services. This was due to delays experienced in filling the funded vacant posts in this programme emanating from the merger between the departments of Health and Social Development. Following the demerging from the Department of Health, the Department had to fill critical posts; this resulted in an increase in the budget allocation.

It is estimated that the budget for Administration will increase over the MTEF from R386 million in 2013/14 to R423 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The increase on goods and services is to provide for inflationary adjustments on lease payments and maintenance projects at the regional offices. The increase is also because of additional funds received on the migration of personnel from the Department of Finance to the Department of Social Development. The officials are placed in the Human Resource Management, Procurement and Finance units within programme 1. An additional allocation relating to operating expenditure for the absorption of social work graduates was also allocated to this programme within the District Management sub programme for the procurement of additional tools of trade such as vehicles, stationery, desktops and office furniture.

PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES**Programme description**

The purpose of this programme is to provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society.

Programme objectives

- Integrated substance abuse prevention, treatment and rehabilitation services to 292 426 recipients in the 2013-14 financial year;
- Integrated care and services to 34 230 older persons in the 2013-14 financial year;
- Integrated crime prevention and support services to 68 846 adults and children in conflict with the law in the 2013-14 financial year;
- Integrated services to 15 260 persons with disabilities in the 2013-14 financial year;
- Integrated child care and protection services to 126 270 children in the 2013-14 financial year;
- Integrated victim empowerment services to 55 261 victims of domestic violence in the 2013-14 financial year;
- Combating HIV and AIDS for 167 435 affected and affected people in the 2013-14 financial year; and
- To provide care and support services to 31 602 families in the 2013-14 financial year.

TABLE 6.8: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Professional and Administrative Support	3 820	3 504	5 220	5 272	5 339	5 335	6 729	7 050	7 364
2. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	50 826	71 075	73 372	87 367	87 011	87 007	91 162	111 628	137 293
3. Care and Services to Older Persons	186 883	188 785	254 802	220 558	230 233	230 433	222 549	268 706	314 297
4. Crime Prevention and Support	118 717	123 522	122 953	170 661	168 095	167 397	158 767	188 998	210 116
5. Services to Persons with disabilities	90 429	103 316	106 766	100 946	100 068	99 019	100 427	111 045	114 596
6. Child Care Protection Services	694 405	769 278	913 022	943 415	982 083	983 747	1 254 747	1 641 791	1 946 814
7. Victim Empowerment	13 739	35 758	40 459	37 494	36 463	36 463	52 622	66 217	74 676
8. HIV/AIDS	187 782	158 343	232 625	243 356	242 456	242 456	235 234	249 197	260 785
9. Care and Support Services to Families	97 377	68 011	96 989	109 894	102 889	102 891	114 466	121 317	126 889
Total payments and estimates	1 443 978	1 521 592	1 846 208	1 918 963	1 954 637	1 954 748	2 236 703	2 765 949	3 192 830

TABLE 6.9: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	491 051	517 131	646 802	658 537	658 319	658 321	745 615	952 899	1 151 690
Compensation of employees	368 957	403 407	473 024	482 186	496 019	496 019	607 748	768 125	929 958
Goods and services	122 094	113 422	173 712	176 351	162 300	162 302	137 867	184 774	221 732
Interest and rent on land		302	66						
Transfers and subsidies to:	825 585	944 784	1 120 818	1 194 926	1 187 926	1 187 926	1 456 899	1 673 350	1 920 240
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities									
Foreign governments and international organizations									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	824 486	943 406	1 119 343	1 193 537	1 186 537	1 186 537	1 455 454	1 671 860	1 918 681
Households	1 099	1 378	1 475	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 445	1 490	1 559
Payments for capital assets	127 342	59 667	78 539	65 500	108 392	108 501	34 189	139 700	120 900
Buildings and other fixed structures	124 796	54 592	74 700	65 500	107 189	107 189	34 189	139 700	120 900
Machinery and equipment	2 546	4 802	3 839		1 203	1 312			
Heritage Assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		273							
Payments for financial assets		10	49						
Total economic classification	1 443 978	1 521 592	1 846 208	1 918 963	1 954 637	1 954 748	2 236 703	2 765 949	3 192 830

The programme expenditure increased from R1.4 billion in 2009/10 to R1.8 billion in 2011/12 financial year. The major increase was reported on transfers to non-profit institutions and goods and services. The increase in expenditure is attributed to the implementation of social welfare legislation such as children's act and older persons act. The expenditure also includes the spending for the two SOIs which were transferred to the Department of Social Development effective 01 April 2012. The department constructed the majority of the projects in 2009/10 financial year hence the decrease in expenditure from R124 million to R75 million.

The total budget increases from R1.9 billion in 2012/13 to R3.2 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. The significant increase in the compensation of employee allocation over the MTEF is as a result of the absorption of social work graduates to enable the Department to respond to its statutory requirements to implement the Older Persons' Act and the Child Care Act. Furthermore, additional budget was received from the Department of Education in relation to the two SOIs transferred to the Department.

Transfers and subsidies to non-profit institutions receive the majority of the allocation in this programme since the Department collaborates with these institutions in order to attain its objectives. The total budget allocated to transfers to non-profit institutions increases from R1.4 billion in 2013/14 to R 1.9 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. The additional allocation will be used to provide support to the NPO sector which will focus on strengthening and ensuring continued access of services to beneficiaries in the historically disadvantaged communities.

The majority of the budget for the programme is allocated to Child Care and Protection Services with an increased allocation from R1.3 billion in 2013/14 to R1.9 billion in 2015/16. The increased budget includes an additional allocation received for the implementation of the Isibindi programme and the subsidy increase from R13 to R15 per child for registered and funded ECD centres. Isibindi is a child protection psychological programme which is based on child and youth care work. The main objective is to provide child care and protection at home to orphans and other vulnerable children. It is also about creation of safe parks where children are able to play under care and supervision. It will also create jobs as it serves as an exit strategy for EPWP workers.

The Department aims to standardise meals and establish toy libraries in rural areas from the additional funding received from the Child Care and Protection sub programme. Because of the subsidies being made available the number of children accessing ECD centres will increase over the MTEF period.

The programme also includes provision of school uniform packs to disadvantaged children. The Department aims to expand the school uniform programme to reach more rural children and Learners with Special Educational Needs (LSEN).

An additional allocation for the absorption of social work graduates, support for the NPO sector and the schools of was allocated within the sub programme Child Care and Protection Services. The absorption of social workers will assist the Department with the reduction of foster care backlogs. The Department took over the two SOIs from the Department of Education from 01 April 2012 in accordance with section 196(d) of the Children's Act of 2005 which state that a government Schools of in terms of the children protection must be regarded as Child and Youth Care Centre (CYCC) that provide a residential care programme. The transformation of SOIs to CYCCs includes upgrading the facilities, implementation of specific programmes in line with norms and standards, and the appointment of specific categories of professionals to provide specialized services in line with specific ratios. Over the 2013 MTEF the Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation sub programme budget increases from R91 million to R137 million. The Department will continue to fund NPOs providing out- and in-patient treatment. The Department developed an Integrated Anti Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment strategy to effect implementation of the National Drug Master Plan. The strategy is aimed at intensifying the provision of substance abuse services. It enhances integration of service delivery and mobilizes resources to combat substance abuse including that of 'nyaope' (heroin). The additional funds will be used to strengthen prevention and awareness programmes at local level by strengthening and expanding existing Local Drug Action Committees (LDACs).

The budget growth in the sub programme Crime Prevention and Support relates to the implementation of child related policies and programmes. The Department has developed a Social Crime Prevention Strategy to promote safety in a coordinated and focused manner looking at factors causing crime, particularly crime committed between people who are known to each other. In the 2013/14 financial year the Department will continue to improve the effectiveness and ensure further integration of the criminal justice system. A total budget of R 158.7 million in the financial year 2013/14 has been allocated to fund diversion programmes delivering crime prevention and support services. The Department has also planned to recommend 2 959 children to diversion programmes.

HIV and AIDS allocation decreases from R243 million in 2012/13 to R 235 million in the 2013/14 financial year due to the discontinuation of the EPWP incentive grant. The Department did not receive funding over the 2013 MTEF period. The Department will however continue with the implementation of the programme as part of its contribution to job creation. The Department will continue to provide material and psycho-social support to orphans and vulnerable children and their families and to the expansion of day care and drop in facilities for child headed households.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2014/16
2.2 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation			
Number of funded substance abuse treatment centres managed by funded NPOs	43	47	52
Number of service users accessing treatment centres managed by funded NPOs	12 699	13 969	15 366
Number of beneficiaries reached through substance abuse prevention programmes	242 291	266 520	293 172
Number of service users who have accessed private inpatient substance abuse treatment centres funded by government	758	834	917
Number of service users who have accessed public inpatient substance abuse treatment centres	1 200	1 320	1 452
Number of Children reached through Ke-Moja Drug Prevention Programme	21 287	23 416	25 757
Number of Youth (19 -35) reached through Ke-Moja Drug Prevention Programme	11 466	12 613	13 874
Number of beneficiaries of aftercare programmes for persons who received treatment for substance abuse	3 423	3 765	4 142
2.3 Care and Services to Older Persons			
Number of older persons accessing community based care and support services managed by funded NPOs	4 815	5 297	5 826
Number of older persons participating in active aging programmes by Government	5 125	5 638	6 201
Number of older persons in residential facilities managed by government	110	110	110
Number of older persons in residential facilities managed by funded NPOs	4 973	5 470	6 017
Percentage of abused older persons who received services rendered by social workers	100%	100%	100%
2.4 Crime Prevention and Support			
Number of children in conflict with the law referred to diversion programmes	1 622	1 784	1 963
Number of children in conflict with the law awaiting trial in registered secure care centres	3 100	3 410	3 751
Number of beneficiaries of social crime awareness and prevention programmes	34 426	37 869	41 655
Number of children in conflict with the law in home-based supervision	1 868	2 055	2 260
Number of children in conflict with the law assessed	3 244	2 920	2 628

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2014/16
Number of children in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes	938	1 032	1 135
2.5 Services to Persons with Disabilities			
Number of persons with disabilities in residential facilities managed by Government	180	194	213
Number of persons with disabilities in residential facilities managed by funded NPOs	1 857	2 043	2 247
Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in protective workshops managed by funded NPOs	3 792	4 171	4 588
2.6 Child Care and Protection Services			
Number of child and youth care centres (children's homes) managed by Government	1	1	1
Number of child and youth care centres (places of safety) managed by Government	7	8	8
Number of children in need of care and protection placed in CYCCs (children's homes) managed by Government	200	220	242
Number of children in need of care and protection placed in CYCCs (places of safety) managed by Government	660	726	799
Number of child and youth care centres (children's homes) managed by funded NPOs	77	80	84
Number of children in need of care and protection placed in CYCCs (children's homes) managed by funded NPOs	3 598	3 958	4 354
Number of child and youth care centres (shelters) managed by funded NPOs	16	18	19
Number of children in need of care and protection placed in CYCCs (shelters) managed by funded NPOs	447	492	541
Number of drop in centres managed by funded NPOs	8	9	10
Number of children accessing drop in centres managed by funded NPOs	410	451	496
Percentage of abused children who received services rendered by social workers in Government	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of abused children who received services rendered by social workers in funded NPOs	100%	100%	100%
Number of children placed in foster care by Government (newly placed)	1 926	2 119	2 330
Number of children placed in foster care by funded NPOs (newly placed)	1 126	1 239	1 362
Number of foster care cases recommended for foster care by Government	2 288	2 517	2 768
Number of registered partial care sites	1 948	2 045	2 148
Approved bed capacity of registered partial care sites (ECDs)	164 092	172 297	180 911
Number of children in need of care and protection placed in CYCCs managed by NPOs	5 845	6 430	7 073
Number of child and youth care centers managed by funded NPOs	94	99	104
Number of registered CYCCs	105	115	116
Approved bed capacity of registered CYCCs	8 090	8 503	8 929
Number of children newly placed in foster care	3 414	3 358	3 692
Number of children placed in foster care that receive social work services(Government and NPOs)	39 586	43 545	47 899
Number of children 0-5 years old accessing funded partial care sites (ECD)	73 508	79 008	85 058
Number of children in need of care and protection placed in CYCCs managed by Government	2 230	2 453	2 699
Number of children in need of care and protection placed in CYCCs managed by NPOs	5 845	6 430	7 073
2.7 Victim Empowerment			
Number of victims of crime accessing VEP services (excluding the services rendered at shelters)	23 899	26 289	28 918
Number of abused women placed in economic empowerment opportunities	245	270	296
Number of victims of crime and violence in VEP sites (Shelters) managed by NPOs	2 256	2 482	2 730
Percentage of reported victims of human trafficking placed in rehabilitation programmes	100%	100%	100%
2.8 HIV and AIDS			
Number of vulnerable households receiving psychosocial support services	11 197	12 317	13 548
Number of beneficiaries receiving food parcels from HCBC organizations	49 916	54 908	60 398
Number of beneficiaries receiving daily meals at drop-in centres	28 635	31 499	34 648
Number of orphans and vulnerable children receiving psychosocial support services	40 343	44 377	48 815
2.9 Social Relief			
Number of social relief applications recommended for approval by SASSA	942	1 036	1 140
2.10 Care and Support Services to Families			
Number of family members participating in family preservation programmes provided by Government	8 081	8 889	9 778
Number of family members participating in family preservation programmes provided by funded NPOs	15 356	16 892	18 581
Number of families participating in reunification programmes by Government	1 366	1 503	1 653
Number of families participating in reunification programmes by funded NPOs	1 554	1 709	1 880
Number of families members reunited with their families	691	761	836

PROGRAMME 3: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

Programme description

The purpose of this programme is to provide sustainable development programmes, which facilitate empowerment of communities based on empirical research and demographic information.

Programme objectives

- To facilitate community development services through youth development strategies for 30 594 youth in the 2013/14 financial year;
- To facilitate community development services through sustainable livelihoods strategies for 408 641 recipients in the 2013/14 financial year;
- To facilitate the development of institutional capacity for 2 507 NPOs and other emerging organisations; and
- To facilitate, conduct and manage population and social development research, in support of policy and programme development.

TABLE 6.10: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Professional and Administrative support	2 514	3 051	3 335	3 204	3 094	3 110	3 332	3 472	3 632
2. Youth Development	5 717	8 287	8 110	9 187	8 277	8 296	7 861	8 356	8 795
3. Sustainable Livelihood	56 360	48 322	78 466	112 212	112 771	112 879	129 758	156 353	173 692
4. Institutional Capacity Building	66 148	74 157	96 894	108 130	106 015	105 955	126 438	133 765	139 730
5. Research and Demography	2 420	1 793	2 262	3 191	3 285	3 285	3 945	4 155	4 336
6. Population Capacity Development and Advocacy	1 712	1 244	1 218	2 215	1 957	1 916	1 837	1 896	1 980
Total payments and estimates	134 871	136 854	190 285	238 139	235 399	235 441	273 171	307 997	332 165

TABLE 6.11: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	87 821	94 349	124 380	144 196	141 248	141 248	151 696	158 617	165 294
Compensation of employees	81 006	89 809	116 194	135 042	132 092	132 092	142 052	148 197	154 395
Goods and services	6 815	4 535	8 186	9 154	9 156	9 156	9 644	10 420	10 899
Interest and rent on land		5							
Transfers and subsidies to:	46 890	42 376	65 803	93 943	94 076	94 076	121 475	149 380	166 871
Provincial and local Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	46 818	42 360	65 666	93 906	93 906	93 906	121 475	149 380	166 871
Households	72	16	137	37	170	170			
Payments for capital assets	160	129	65		75	117			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	160	129	65		75	117			
Heritage Assets									
Specialized military assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			37						
Total economic classification	134 871	136 854	190 285	238 139	235 399	235 441	273 171	307 997	332 165

The expenditure in this programme increased from R135 million in 2009/10 to R190 million in 2011/12 financial year. A significant increase was noted on non -profit institution line item as a result of the introduction of dignity packs programme and the funding of food bank programme.

The budget for the programme increases from R273 million in 2013/14 to R332 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The budget growth is mainly because of an additional allocation received for the expansion of the dignity pack project to include learners with special needs and disabilities. The increased budget for dignity packs will fund the targeted beneficiaries in the 2013/14 financial year, rising from the current 150 000 to 200 000. The Department currently has two packaging cooperatives and will increase production capacity by starting packaging cooperative in each of the regions. The additional funds will assist in strengthening the existing cooperatives as well as establishing more cooperatives and thus creating more jobs.

The Department allocated some of the additional funds received to support the NPO sector to the Institutional Capacity Building sub programme to strengthen the monitoring and evaluation of NPOs. This will help ensure compliance with signed service level agreements and effective implementation of social services to communities.

The Sustainable Livelihoods and Institutional Capacity Building sub programmes account for the majority of the programme budget. Both sub-programme budgets increase considerably over the MTEF, mainly for strengthening institutional capacity in NPOs and other emerging organisations as well as implementing integrated development programmes that empower communities towards achieving sustainable livelihoods and reducing the impact of poverty.

The Department allocated R129 million in the 2013/14 financial year to sustainable livelihoods programmes. These programmes aim at promoting sustainable livelihoods directed at the general public but also include the youth as beneficiaries or participants. Their objective is to facilitate economic participation and income generation activities through skills development, employment and the creation and support of self-employment.

The Department will continue to fund the food bank programme at regional level. This is a programme administered by both NPOs and government to curb poverty by distributing food parcels and dignity packs in previously disadvantaged areas. The programme is aligned to the provincial outcome of vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all. The Department will expand youth nutrition programmes in communities and provide a comprehensive development approach from the additional budget allocated to the food bank programmes.

The allocation for Youth Development decreased from R8.2 million in 2012/13 to R7.8 million in the 2013/14 financial year due to the alignment of budget to the approved filled posts within this sub programme. However, allocation for transfers to NPOs has increased. The Department will continue to strengthen and implement the integrated social youth programmes that facilitate the empowerment and development of youth. The youth development allocation also targets youth with disabilities and those involved in substance abuse, young victims and survivors of violence and crime, youth in dysfunctional families and out of school youth.

Transfers to NPOs increase from R121 million in 2013/14 to R167 million in the 2015/16 financial years. The allocation will continue to fund a number of NPOs involved in community poverty alleviation projects, school uniform production and the expansion of dignity pack and food bank programmes.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES**PROGRAMME 3: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH**

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
10.2 Youth Development			
Number of youth participating in skills development programme	8 201	9 021	9 923
Number of funded NPOs delivering youth development services	41	45	50
10.3 Sustainable Livelihoods			
Number of cooperatives empowered to provide goods and services to the Department and other service users	464	464	464
Number of dignity packs distributed	165 000	200 000	250 000
Number of school uniform packs distributed	110 000	121 000	133 100
Number of regional food banks	5	6	6
Number of beneficiaries of food relief from food banks	80 000	88 000	96 800
Number of households accessing food through community development initiatives (e.g. food banks)	21 451	23 596	25 956
Number of households referred for appropriate support and interventions	21 451	23 596	25 956
10.4 Institutional Capacity Building and Support			
Number of NPOs capacitated according to capacity building guidelines	484	510	561
Number of funded NPOs delivering social development services	2 507	2 507	2 507
Number of NPOs assisted with registration	150	180	198
10.5 Research and Demography			
Number of research projects in progress	2	2	2
Number of final research projects completed	2	2	2
10.6 Population Capacity Development and Advocacy			
Number of population, advocacy, information, education and communication activities implemented	6	6	6
Number of population capacity development sessions conducted	12	12	13
Number of individuals who participated in population capacity development sessions	110	121	142
Number of stakeholders who participated in population advocacy, information, education and communication activities	110	121	142

Generic Issues

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Number of work opportunities created through EPWP in the social sector	5 911	6 502	7 152

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION**8.1 Personnel numbers and costs****TABLE 6.12: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS¹: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	852	647	860	640	656	656	656
2. Social Welfare Services	2 295	2 357	2 508	2 243	2 457	2 572	2 714
3. Development and Research	343	446	1 038	476	480	480	480
Total departmental personnel numbers	3 490	3 450	3 437	3 359	3 593	3 708	3 850
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	585 916	639 942	743 797	797 960	930 904	1 107 801	1 284 721
Unit cost (R thousand)	168	185	216	237	259	299	334

TABLE 6.13: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for Department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	3 490	3 450	3 437	3 347	3 456	3 459	3 593	3 708	3 850
Personnel cost (R thousands)	585 916	639 942	743 797	781 251	797 960	797 960	930 904	1 107 801	1 284 721
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	49	49	49	131	131	131	131	131	131
Personnel cost (R thousands)	9 761	10 249	10 454	21 583	21 853	21 853	22 546	23 214	24 168
Head count as % of total for Department	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Personnel cost as % of total for Department	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	48	48	48	42	42	42	42	42	42
Personnel cost (R thousands)	8 718	8 913	9 077	9 252	9 252	9 252	9 482	9 532	9 612
Head count as % of total for Department	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Personnel cost as % of total for Department	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	3 490	3 450	3 437	3 447	3 456	3 459	3 593	3 708	3 850
Personnel cost (R thousands)	585 916	639 942	743 797	781 251	797 960	797 960	930 904	1 107 801	1 284 721
Head count as % of total for Department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for Department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for Department									
Personnel cost as % of total for Department									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for Department									
Personnel cost as % of total for Department									

The Department has shown a remarkable increase in expenditure on the compensation of employees and this is still projected to increase over the years. The increase in expenditure during the 2012/13 Financial Year is attributed to additional staff transferred from GDE and GDF based on mandatory transfer of functions into the Department. The Department will continue to fill posts as they become vacant during the 2013/14 financial year. The Department plans to absorb a total of 214 Social Work graduates during the 2013/14 financial year.

arising from the bursary contract between the Department and the students. Ninety-two completed their studies in 2011 and 122 in 2012.

8.2 Training

TABLE 6.14: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration	4170	2505	7296	4 090	4 220	4 220	4 315	4 552	4 761
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	4170	2505	7296	4 090	4 220	4 220	4 315	4 552	4 761
2: Social Welfare Services	993	1830	1 646	1 560	1 529	1 529	570	580	620
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	993	1830	1 646	1 560	1 529	1 529	570	580	620
3: Development and Research	6								
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	6								
Total payments on training	5169	4335	8 942	5 650	5 749	5 749	4 885	5 132	5 381

The increase in tuition fees in Programme 1: Administration is due to the introduction and implementation of learnership programmes within the Department. This is in keeping with the Department's drive to increase the number of social service professionals in line with approved retention strategies, the human resource plan and human resource development strategies. The Department has for the most part centralised training in the Social Development division under Programme 1: Administration.

TABLE 6.15: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/2013	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
							2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016
Number of staff	2922	3204	3411	3420	3420	3420	3520	3620	3720
Number of personnel trained	1089	1450	1617	1786	1786	1786	1879	1899	1917
of which									
Male	297	312	401	490	490	490	569	579	587
Female	792	1138	1216	1296	1296	1296	1310	1320	1330
Number of training opportunities	41	67	47	61	61	61	66	71	76
of which									
Tertiary	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Workshops									
Seminars									
Other	35	61	41	55	55	55	60	65	70
Number of bursaries offered	395	541	541	593	593	593	585	561	549
of which									
Internal Bursaries	351	369	368	400	400	400	420	440	460
External Bursaries	44	172	173	193	193	193	165	121	89
Number of interns appointed	144	151	175	195	195	195	215	240	270
Number of learnership appointed	150	150	200	150	150	150	165	185	210
Number of days spent on training									

In an attempt to build capacity to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the Department, staff members participate in Continuous Professional Development programmes and Management Development Programmes and receive bursaries.

In line with government's drive to build capacity to achieve the aspirations of a developmental state, the Department continued to provide internship, learnership and bursary opportunities to young people in Gauteng.

The Labor Market's ability to employ youth from the aforementioned initiatives will determine the target set for medium term estimates.

8.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

TABLE 6.16 RECONCILIATION OF STRUCTURAL CHANGES: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

2012/13		2013/14	
Vote/Department	R'000	Vote/Department	R'000
Administration	3 827	Administration	6 444
Corporate Management Services	3 827	Corporate Management Services	6 444
Social Welfare Services	1 124	Social Welfare Services	12 394
Child Care and Protection Services	1 124	Child Care and Protection Services	12 394

During the 2012/13 adjustment, the Department received funding from the Department of Finance for staff migration and from the Department of Education for the SOIs that were transferred to the Department as per the Child Care Act. Funds transferred in 2012/13 cover the period from October 2012 to March 2013. The Department of Education transferred funds for Goods and Services only.

In 2013/14, the Department received the budget for the full staff complement that migrated to the Department and the budget allocation for the SOIs was fully transferred covering Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services.

9. CROSS-CUTTING ISSUES

Cross-Cutting Issue	Programme and sub-programme	Indicator/ Measure	Output	Outcome	MTEF BUDGET R'000		
					2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Women	Human Resources Management	Number of female MMS trained	Improved gender representation	Gender Equity achieved	625 25	688 25	756 25
	Human Resources Management	Number of female employees participating in continuing professional development training	Increase number of trained female employees	Promote gender equality and empower women	2 000 371	3 000 376	3 150 381
	Human Resources Management	Percentage women in senior management employed in terms of the Employment Act.	Improved gender representation	Gender equity achieved	17 146 20	18 175 21	19 265 22
	Human Resources Management	Number of female employees participating in generic training	Increase number of trained female employees	Promote gender equality and empower women	1 000 650	1 000 660	1 050 670
	Human Resources Management	Number of work-based internships provided	Number of internships completed	Create sustainable communities & eradicate poverty through employment	32 8	32 8	32 8
Youth	Human Resources Management	Number of unemployed Youth participating in external bursary programmes	Empower youth out of school	Increased number of youth participating in bursaries	600 20	660 20	726 20
	Youth Development	Number of NPOs delivering youth development services	Empower youth from disadvantaged communities	Increased number of youth participating in development programmes	6 667 24	7 000 25	7 322 27
	Human Resources Management	Number of Youth participating in internship programmes	Empower youth from disadvantaged communities	Increased number of youth participating in internship programmes	4 695 215	4 962 240	5 285 265

Vote 6 - Social Development • EPRE • 2013/14

Cross-Cutting Issue	Programme and sub-programme	Indicator/ Measure	Output	Outcome	MTEF BUDGET R'000		
					2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	Youth Development	Number of youth participating in outreach programmes	Youth empowered	Increased number of youth empowered.	6 667	7 000	7 322
					10 000	10 000	12 000
People with Disabilities	Human Resource Management	Percentage of People with Disabilities employed	Improved gender representation of PWDs	Employment equity achieved for people with disabilities	4 000 3%	5 000 3%	6 000 3%
	Services to People with Disabilities	Number of NPOs providing services for people with disabilities	To provide services to people with disabilities	Awareness created on the protection and care for people with disabilities SA	81 284 103	86 161 105	90 124 112
BBBEE	Supply Chain Management	Preferential procurement spend per GPG Targets	Improved representation of women in PP spend	Equitable employment (Women)	49 000 15%	53 000 15%	55 650 15%
	Supply Chain Management	Preferential procurement spend per GPG Targets	Improved representation of youth in PP spend	Equitable employment (Youth)	18 000 5%	20 000 5%	21 000 5%

ANNEXURES TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 6.17: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 449	810	967	1 479	1 479	1 481	1 553	1 632	1 713
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	1 443	801	924	1 467	1 479	1 481	1 553	1 632	1 713
Sale by market establishment	951	632	819	680	788	790	830	864	907
Administrative fees	460	169			691	691	723	768	806
Other sales	32		105	787					
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	6	9	43	12					
Transfers received from:			130						
Other governmental units									
Universities									
Foreign governments									
International organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises			130						
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	65	65	9	128	48	48	50	52	54
Interest	65	65	9	128	48	48	50	52	54
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 754	280	3 037	1 090	1 967	2 723	1 110	1 166	1 224
Total departmental receipts	3 268	1 155	4 143	2 697	3 494	4 252	2 713	2 850	2 991

TABLE 6. 18 PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	303 832	252 715	296 876	308 781	333 066	333 013	360 838	384 506	397 192
Compensation of employees	135 953	146 726	154 579	164 023	169 849	169 849	181 104	191 479	200 368
Salaries and wages	118 410	126 418	131 751	139 177	141 795	141 795	153 708	163 939	171 466
Social contributions	17 543	20 308	22 828	24 846	28 054	28 054	27 396	27 540	28 902
Goods and services	167 879	104 269	142 270	144 758	163 217	163 164	179 734	193 027	196 824
Administrative fees	51	36	53	63	383	407	306	309	312
Advertising	1 431	578	1 577	1 980	1 552	1 545	1 132	1 627	1 498
Assets less than the capitalization threshold	903	1 056	3 450	4 000	1 634	1 378	2 720	2 052	2 957

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Audit cost: External	2 293	2 391	108	2 048	2 048	2 048	1 699	1 558	2 466
Bursaries: Employees	2 867	1 811	2 163	2 897	2 897	2 897	3 056	3 224	3 372
Catering: Departmental activities	892	401	799	843	767	767	751	812	856
Communication (G&S)	16 942	24 863	24 521	15 704	17 176	18 666	17 488	19 523	21 148
Computer services	32 167	6 029	12 013	10 725	15 726	15 726	13 018	13 900	11 001
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 000	217	632	400	220	220	317	334	354
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs			6	272	72	72	287	303	317
Contractors	1 909	1 178	1 370	1 530	2 171	2 554	1 592	1 658	1 735
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 297	946	405						
Entertainment	5								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	206	140	200	240	282	282	329	260	271
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		76							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	171	205	915	498	382	382	423	510	533
Inventory: Medical supplies	11	1	19		1	7			
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	130	259	259	325	537	537	461	385	402
Inventory: Stationery and printing	5 080	3 964	4 928	7 460	5 890	5 888	5 445	7 601	6 129
Lease payments	22 761	20 632	22 216	20 418	27 848	27 903	50 992	51 946	51 663
Property payments	41 836	34 663	44 307	45 703	51 586	51 586	47 888	57 616	60 370
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4	222	6		1	1			
Travel and subsistence	29 710	(186)	6 878	20 150	19 600	17 970	21 301	21 135	22 772
Training and development	4 170	2 505	7 296	4 090	4 220	4 220	4 315	4 552	4 761
Operating expenditure	208	2 001	7 229	4 850	7 773	7 603	5 866	3 283	3 434
Venues and facilities	835	281	724	562	451	451	348	439	473
Rental and hiring			196			54			
Interest and rent on land		1 720	27						
Interest		1 720	27						
Rent on land									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transfers and subsidies tot:	5 496	4 231	5 266	7 308	6 593	6 593	7 863	9 266	9 692
Provincial and local Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts					120	121	120	125	130
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)					120	121	120	125	130
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		(18)							
Households	5 496	4 249	5 266	7 308	6 473	6 472	7 743	9 141	9 562
Social benefits	786	147	305	550	550	550	625	670	701
Other transfers to households	4 710	4 102	4 961	6 758	5 923	5 922	7 118	8 471	8 861
Payments for capital assets	7 999	17 723	12 365	17 301	14 223	14 070	17 495	25 351	15 679
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other Fixed Structures									
Machinery and equipment	7 987	17 702	12 296	17 231	14 153	14 000	17 495	25 351	15 679
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	7 987	17 702	12 296	17 231	14 153	14 000	17 495	25 351	15 679
Heritage assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	12	21	69	70	70	70			
Payments for financial assets	342		13			53			
Total economic classification	317 669	274 669	314 520	333 390	353 882	353 729	386 196	419 123	422 563

TABLE 6. 19: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	491 051	517 131	646 802	658 537	658 319	658 321	745 615	952 899	1 151 690
Compensation of employees	368 957	403 407	473 024	482 186	496 019	496 019	607 748	768 125	929 958
Salaries and wages	313 414	338 563	397 339	405 975	416 103	416 103	505 115	633 759	766 297
Social contributions	55 543	64 844	75 685	76 211	79 916	79 916	102 633	134 366	163 661
Goods and services	122 094	113 422	173 712	176 351	162 300	162 302	137 867	184 774	221 732
Administrative fees	24	272	475	206	449	435	184	192	197
Advertising	477	1 541	357	30	530	534			
Assets less than the capitalization threshold	1 512	2 007	1 723		609	865			
Audit cost: External	1								
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering:									
Departmental activities	2 277	2 431	2 796	2 370	2 595	2 585	2 275	2 318	2 432
Communication (G&S)	4 697	3 810	4 826	4 755	5 051	5 051	4 241	7 327	9 555
Computer services	7		10	25	99	99			74
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	42	101	15	192	30	71			209
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	966	985	1 348	1 339	1 108	725	539	942	1 006
Agency and support / outsourced services	16 686	13 452	20 201	16 997	16 540	16 540	15 993	20 584	21 402
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	8 257	6 055	9 043	12 496	13 362	13 362	12 326	14 896	16 981
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	643	670	816	808	828	828	823	854	894
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	40	69	35	60	60	60	105	71	74
Inventory: Materials and supplies	542	462	647	562	691	691	286	267	290
Inventory: Medical supplies	3 927	3 159	428	823	803	797	1 062	1 249	1 286
Inventory: Medicine		274	204	430	301	301	228	248	270
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Other consumables	5 484	5 581	11 246	12 462	12 762	10 976	9 133	12 831	11 930
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 919	2 064	1 474	4 787	3 156	2 902	4 232	5 710	9 804
Lease payments	948	563	696	887	1 609	1 738	1 993	2 178	2 235
Property payments	47 526	51 633	95 648	88 393	71 499	71 499	53 092	82 149	107 403
Transport provided: Departmental activity	9 095	3 825	1 892	2 066	1 576	1 562	2 211	2 745	2 342
Travel and subsistence	11 246	7 715	10 243	17 112	18 533	20 366	18 789	19 226	21 929
Training and development	993	1 830	1 646	1 560	1 529	1 529	570	580	620
Operating expenditure	3 347	4 015	6 402	7 032	7 325	7 489	9 183	9 456	9 804
Venues and facilities	1 438	908	1 536	809	1 149	1 149	441	780	816
Rental and hiring			5	150	106	148	161	171	179
Interest and rent on land		302	66						
Interest		302	66						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to1:	825 585	944 784	1 120 818	1 194 926	1 187 926	1 187 926	1 456 899	1 673 350	1 920 240
Provincial and local									
Provinces2									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities3									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers4									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises5									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	824 486	943 406	1 119 343	1 193 537	1 186 537	1 186 537	1 455 454	1 671 860	1 918 681
Households	1 099	1 378	1 475	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 445	1 490	1 559
Social benefits	725	972	838	781	891	891	808	825	863
Other transfers to households	374	406	637	608	498	498	637	665	696

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Payments for capital assets	127 342	59 667	78 539	65 500	108 392	108 501	34 189	139 700	120 900
Buildings and other fixed structures	124 796	54 592	74 700	65 500	107 189	107 189	34 189	139 700	120 900
Buildings	124 796	54 592	74 700	65 500	107 189	107 189	34 189	139 700	120 900
Other Fixed Structure									
Machinery and equipment	2 546	4 802	3 839		1 203	1 312			
Transport equipment		1 673	1 277						
Other machinery and equipment	2 546	3 129	2 562		1 203	1 312			
Heritage assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		273							
Payments for financial assets		10	49						
Total economic classification	1 443 978	1 521 592	1 846 208	1 918 963	1 954 637	1 954 748	2 236 703	2 765 949	3 192 830

TABLE 6.20: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	87 821	94 349	124 380	144 196	141 248	141 248	151 696	158 617	165 294
Compensation of employees	81 006	89 809	116 194	135 042	132 092	132 092	142 052	148 197	154 395
Salaries and wages	70 291	76 652	98 267	115 903	113 411	113 411	121 437	126 954	132 414
Social contributions	10 715	13 157	17 927	19 139	18 681	18 681	20 615	21 243	21 981
Goods and services	6 815	4 535	8 186	9 154	9 156	9 156	9 644	10 420	10 899
Administrative fees	15	29	79	30	66	56	35	40	42
Advertising	46					3			
Assets less than the capitalization threshold	3	3	13		2	2			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering:									
Departmental activities	474	262	624	695	695	705	749	780	816
Communication (G&S)	562	343	1 006	801	1 096	1 091	845	877	918
Computer services	65		26						
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	793	195	10	1 125	1 085	1 044	1 335	1 394	1 456
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	70	37	172	91	76	76	99	105	109

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	16	448	38	33	73	73	39	52	54
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material			25	60	60	60	65	80	84
Inventory: Materials and supplies			2						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	53	380	401	6			7	7	7
Inventory: Stationery and printing	381	244	511	1 531	724	609	1 584	1 654	1 731
Lease payments	138	143	73	79	50	238	81	83	87
Property payments		129							
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	5		100	139	94	108	146	165	173
Travel and subsistence	3 355	1 759	3 230	4 004	4 151	4 101	4 078	4 581	4 792
Training and development	6								
Operating expenditure	68	192	1 251	317	733	739	325	333	349
Venues and facilities	765	371	625	243	221	221	256	269	281
Rental and hiring					30	30			
Interest and rent on land		5							
Interest		5							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	46 890	42 376	65 803	93 943	94 076	94 076	121 475	149 380	166 871
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Universities									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	46 818	42 360	65 666	93 906	93 906	93 906	121 475	149 380	166 871
Households	72	16	137	37	170	170			
Social benefits	72	16	137	37	170	170			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	160	129	65		75	117			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other Fixed Structures									
Machinery and equipment	160	129	65		75	117			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	160	129	65		75	117			
Heritage assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			37						
Total economic classification	134 871	136 854	190 285	238 139	235 399	235 441	273 171	307 997	332 165

TABLE 6.21: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: CONDITIONAL GRANT: SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Transfers and subsidies to1:		3 948	11 221	12 873	12 873	12 873			
Non-profit institutions		3 948	11 221	12 873	12 873	12 873			
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Payments for capital assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:									
Programme (number and name)		3 948	11 221	12 873	12 873	12 873			

TABLE 6.22: DETAILS OF TRANSFERS TO NGO'S: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	15 130	32 586	39 612	44 675	44 675	44 675	54 352	60 193	67 502
2. Care and Services to Older Persons	Care and Services to Older Persons	114 791	120 987	150 820	157 125	157 125	157 125	170 177	197 530	242 374
3. Crime Prevention and Support	Crime Prevention and Support	49 015	68 282	64 728	68 840	68 840	68 840	81 095	112 481	131 045
4. Services to Persons with Disabilities	Services to Persons with Disabilities	71 885	87 403	86 101	77 530	77 530	77 530	81 284	86 161	90 124
5. Child Care and Protection Services	Child Care and Protection Services	281 097	377 671	416 297	468 554	467 554	467 554	678 640	797 144	945 818
6. HIV/AIDS NGOs	HIV/AIDS NGOs	185 727	155 865	230 357	238 576	238 576	238 576	231 986	245 905	257 217
7. Victim Empowerment	Victim Empowerment	9 464	32 601	34 439	30 867	30 867	30 867	44 920	52 666	59 311
8. Care and Support Services to Families	Care and Support Services to Families	97 377	68 011	96 989	107 370	101 370	101 370	113 000	119 780	125 290
9. Sustainable Livelihoods	Sustainable Livelihoods	46 400	36 381	59 068	87 509	87 509	87 509	101 808	127 380	143 549
10. Institutional Capacity Development	Institutional Capacity Development							13 000	15 000	16 000
11. Youth Development	Youth Development	418	5 979	6 598	6 397	6 397	6 397	6 667	7 000	7 322
Total departmental transfers to other entities		871 304	985 766	1 185 009	1 287 443	1 280 443	1 280 443	1 576 929	1 821 240	2 085 552

VOTE 7

DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

To be appropriated by vote in 2013/14	R 312 560 000
Responsible Executing Authority	MEC for Local Government and Traditional Affairs
Administering Department	Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs
Accounting Officer	Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

Sustainable, viable local government, traditional councils and communities in Gauteng

Mission

To coordinate the effective functioning of local government; promote integrated development planning and deepen participatory democracy in order to accelerate service delivery

Strategic Goals

The functions of the Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs (DLGTA) in the MTEF period will be geared towards achieving the four strategic goals which are to:

- Promote and facilitate viable and sustainable local governance
- Promote integrated development and planning through efficient land use management, provincial coordination of disaster management and improved access to basic services
- Promote and facilitate viable and sustainable traditional institutions; and
- Build an inclusive economic environment conducive to the creation of decent work.

Core functions and responsibilities

The primary role of the DLGTA is to provide support to the municipalities and tribal authorities with the following core functions:

- Monitor the development and performance of municipalities and traditional authorities
- Support local government where there are capacity constraints
- Promote capacity development in a systematic manner, to ensure that municipalities are increasingly able to manage their own affairs
- Advise on and approve Integrated Development Plans (IDPs)
- Provide key support services to municipalities in implementing the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and supporting Community Development Workers (CDWs)
- Intervene where local government consistently fails adequately to perform its designated functions.

Main services

The Department intends to continue to support and monitor municipalities in the province by strengthening good governance and accountability through implementation of the oversight model. This entails the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) contributing to municipal assessments. The Department will monitor the effectiveness of MPAC in carrying out its oversight and accountability functions. The Department has to assess and highlight the progress and challenges of the past five years of local government but also look forward, taking into account lessons learned from Project Consolidate intervention by the South African Institute of Civil Engineers (SAICE) and the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA). The key focus in the 2013/14 financial year will be the strengthening of ward based planning and public participation through the involvement of training ward committees in an effort to improve their functionality.

The Department will ensure traditional leadership receives administrative support through appropriate systems and structures including through legislation defining the heads of Khoisan communities as traditional leaders. The Department will continue defining the relationship between local government structures and traditional leadership and communities in the province. The other focus area will be monitoring progress towards achieving targets such as the implementation of alternative waste water management systems, implementation of a provincial sanitation strategy and water demand management strategies.

Mainstream local government support will be given through coordination and facilitation of the provincial capacity building task team and the technical working task team, maintaining partnership with key stakeholders in providing scarce skills to municipalities. The Department will ensure that the disaster management function in the province is integrated. With revenue enhancement, the integration of IDPs is one of the main key services that will be undertaken in the coming financial year. The Department will invest more in staff development by recruitment of skilled personnel and enhancement of internal systems, communications, finance and HR.

Aligning departmental budget to achieve prescribed outcomes

Differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support

The allocation to the output aims at providing capacity support to municipalities in relation to financial management, operation clean audit, revenue enhancement and debt management, technical support (engineering and infrastructure), project and contract management and capacity and scarce skills development. The budget allocated for 2013/14 and the MTEF is meant to achieve the set targets in further providing these services to municipalities in order to achieve the desired outcomes. The Department has allocated an amount of R14.5 million in 2013/14 financial year to tackle the above mentioned support to municipalities.

Improving Access to basic services

The expenditure for this output is related to the provision of free basic services to the communities such as free electricity and water by municipalities. In the past financial years 20 316 households received access to basic electricity supply. The Department has allocated a substantial amount of money for 2013/14 in order to achieve this target although facing more challenges as a result of migration to all municipalities in Gauteng due to the fact all municipalities in the province will be providing free basic services to indigent's communities.

Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model.

The expenditure for the output is related to the provision of training of ward committees and to strengthen public participation and ward committee's structures and functions. The Department allocated for 2013/14 financial year to review and strengthen the legislative framework for ward committees and community participation. This will also include supporting measures to ensure that 720 ward committees are fully functional and trained by 2014 in the three local municipalities that are Emfuleni, Midvaal and Lesedi. The Department will have to analyse all policies and plans for the ward committees of all municipalities to benchmark against the provincial guidelines and national policy guidelines for establishment.

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The increase of the budget allocation is due to the Operation Clean Audit that is due to be achieved by 2014 which was necessitated by the audit outcomes by the Office of the Auditor-General during the audit of the municipalities in 2010/2011 financial year. The economic downturn over a period has played a major role in terms of National Treasury reducing the budget allocation for 2013-14 financial year and MTEF. The integration of Metsweding to Tshwane Municipality as a result of the demarcation of municipalities has brought some rural areas to the COT which requires the creation of the house of traditional leaders within Gauteng.

Acts, rules and regulations

- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act (Act No. 13 of 2005);
- Local Government: Municipal Property Rate Act (Act No. 6 of 2004);
- National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended by Act No. 8 of 2004;
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56. of 2003);
- Local Government : Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000);
- Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- Local Government: Demarcation Act (Act No. 27 of 1998);
- Local Government: Municipal Structure Act (Act No. 117 of 1998;
- Extension of Security of Tenure Act (Act No. 62 of 1997);

- Land Administration Act (Act No. 2 of 1995);
- Reconstruction and Development Programme Fund Act (Act No.7 of 1994);
- Expropriation Act (1951), as repealed by Act No. 63 of 1975;
- State Land Disposal Act (Act No. 48 of 1961); and
- Deeds Registries Act (Act No. 47 of 1937).

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

This section corresponds with the “Outlook for the coming budget year” as presented in last year’s Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. It reports on the implementation of the 2012/13 budget with a key focus on: new policy priorities; main events; and challenges.

Outcome 7: A responsive, effective and efficient local government system

Output 1: Differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support

In 2012 35 artisans (electrical, fitting & turning) qualified in their trade and are ready to take up employment. In addition, 21 Plumbers took their trade tests in July 2012. Ten completed successfully and 11 will re-do trade tests later in the financial year.

At least 106 MPAC members have commenced training through Regenesys on finance management and oversight functions to enable them to effectively execute their functions. The Department received 72 nominations for training leading to accounting certificates.

Diagnostic engagements were held with five targeted municipalities and Integrated Support Plans were developed for all of them. The Department deployed engineers at the municipalities to provide technical support. Although no budget was allocated for this programme LGTA has supported funding and logistical requirements.

The Department completed a review of the existing Human Resource Framework, Strategy and Guidelines as well as customised recruitment and retention strategies in all municipalities. During the second quarter draft reports were discussed at Project Steering Committee meetings, where municipalities were provided with feedback and verified information and where gaps were identified. The West Rand District and its local municipalities were supported with a draft Human Resource Management and Development (HRM & D) Strategy, and with retention and recruitment strategies and these were sent to the District Executive Management for inputs.

The Performance Management System documentation and data was analysed to determine legislative compliance, gaps and challenges. The support provided to municipalities will address immediate challenges in Mogale City in line with its independent process of procuring automation support. PMS Policies, standard operating procedures and implementation plans were presented to 5 municipalities.

In total four IDP engagements were held. The Technical Steering Committee engagement was convened to develop IDP analysis framework. IDP engagements were convened between municipalities and GPG to provide feedback on the findings from IDP analysis and two engagements were held with municipalities, Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) and South African Local Government Association (SALGA) on IDP training.

Output 2: Improving access to basic services

As at end of December 2012, at least 2 007 households received access to basic water and sanitation, while 20 136 households received access to a basic electricity supply. Ten municipalities rolled out free basic services to indigent communities/households and implemented solid waste management in formal and informal settlements. By the end of the third quarter, 7501 solar geysers had been installed across the three metros.

Output 5: Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model

The Public Participation directorate has supported the functionality of ward committees by providing monthly visits to municipalities and engaging with the relevant officials to improve their policy and operating environment. All municipalities have submitted reports indicating the functionality of their ward committees, with the exception of CoJ. To date all 508 ward committees have been established. Induction of the new ward committee members has been concluded for the 7 local municipalities. The challenge of funding the operations of ward committees has been resolved with all municipalities having budgeted for out of pocket expenses. The Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs funds the Randfontein, Midvaal, Lesedi and Westonaria local municipalities

for the 2012/13 financial year. Municipalities were engaged to draft policies on the Public Participation Framework and draft guidelines are in the process of being developed. As at end December 2012, the Community Development Worker Programme supported 290 advocacy/community participatory initiatives.

Output 6: Administrative and financial capability

R400 000 was allocated to the West Rand District for implementation of the Shared Services Project. The resolution from Westonaria and Mogale local municipalities on Shared Services is still outstanding. Westonaria and Emfuleni local municipalities' infrastructure asset register data is continuously being updated for the audit process, in order to ensure compliance with GRAP 17 standards. The City of Tshwane and Randfontein Local Municipality were provided with hands-on support in terms of Operation Clean Audit (OPCA). The Revenue Enhancement and Debtor Management Model (REDM) is currently being implemented in two metros (Ekurhuleni and City of Tshwane) and four local municipalities (Emfuleni, Mogale City, Westonaria and Lesedi).

Output 7: Single window of coordination

Implementation of the Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) framework has taken place in all three metros i.e. CoT, CoJ and Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (EMM), and IGR units have been fully established. Furthermore the following local municipalities (Mogale City, Emfuleni, Merafong City and Midvaal) have established their IGR units and aligning them to the IGR framework. Implementation of the IGR framework is monitored in three metropolitan areas and four local municipalities. However, only two metropolitan areas are fully implementing the IGR framework, namely CoT and CoJ. Implementation is hindered in EMM as a result of the reconfiguration of IGR in the municipality. In the local municipalities, the IGR framework is implemented in Mogale City and its policies and strategies have been aligned. Project implementation has been prepared for both Balfour and West Rand district municipalities. There was a challenge with the integration of Balfour from Mpumalanga to Gauteng due to amendment of provincial boundaries which requires constitutional amendments. The Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB) met during the 3rd quarter of 2012/13 and section 26 notices to solicit public opinion on proposed West Rand boundary redeterminations have not yet been published.

The Amandebele Ba Lebelo Traditional Council has been established and its rules and orders prepared, communicated and implemented. The outcome of the Commission on the Traditional Leadership Claims and Disputes was accepted and communicated to senior traditional leaders. Unsuccessful claimants were informed of the recommendations of the Commission. Certificates and notices in terms of the Gauteng Traditional Leadership Act and the Municipal Structures Act have been prepared for signature and publication. An installation ceremony was arranged but postponed. An induction programme was held in the 3rd quarter.

Terms of reference were prepared and a contract signed with the service provider for a project management and financial management course. Twenty traditional councils will receive training in the respective courses in January and February.

Outcome 8: Efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

Output 1: Human resource management and development.

The Department is currently finalising the de-merger of the Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs and the Department of Human Settlements. The Department is busy updating the organisational structure and post establishment so that the concept document and the project plan for de-merger can be concluded.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

Outcome 7: A responsive, effective and efficient local government system

Output 1: Differentiate approach to municipal financing, planning and support.

The Department intends to provide differentiated support to empower municipalities to improve institutional and administrative systems so that they are efficient and effective. The Department will provide accredited training to 500 municipal officials in technical skills: finance, infrastructure and governance. Based on the audit report, two municipalities in the Sedibeng District will be supported through implementation of the Performance Management System. With regards to IDP, the Department will convene four intergovernmental IDP engagements through the Gauteng IDP Technical Steering Committee to ensure alignment and coordination of outcomes and budgets. In addition 120 officials will receive IDP education and training, based on nominations received from sector departments and municipalities.

Output 2: Improving access to basic services.

To improve access to basic services, the Department will monitor the provision of services such as water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal to households, in line with Gauteng norms and standards. To this end, the Department will ensure that the planned target of 5 000 households receiving access to basic water and sanitation and 23 000 households receiving access to refuse removal from the seven municipalities through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Programme is achieved. Support will also be provided in utilisation of the MIG and this will be closely monitored to ensure the implementation of capital projects in line with the approved IDPs.

In addition, the Department of Energy plans to ensure that 40 000 households have access to electricity. The Department, in conjunction with the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency, will deploy eight SAICE engineers to provide technical support to municipalities. Analysis of two municipal sector plans (Water and Sanitation and Energy/Electricity) will be undertaken to input into the provincial infrastructure master plan. On-going technical support and monitoring will be provided for the implementation of the Sedibeng Regional Sanitation Scheme and the Flip Human Waste-Water Treatment Works (WWTW). The development of the province-wide bulk services and maintenance plan is essential to improve bulk capacity and accelerate human settlements development. The Department also plans to develop a costed implementation plan for the Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC/WDM) Strategy.

In line with the Gauteng Integrated Energy Strategy, the plan is for metros to install 23 000 Solar Water Heaters (SWHs). The Department will support and monitor the implementation of one retrofitting programme in 12 buildings and one Waste to Energy Project. The development of a costed implementation plan for the Provincial Electricity Loss Management Strategy is also a key output to be achieved in the 2013/14 financial year. These efforts will ultimately reduce losses and increase the financial viability of municipalities.

Output 5: Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model.

The role of ward committees is very important as they are the key contact structures between the municipality and the residents. They are an advisory group to the ward councilors and they play a critical role in maintaining an efficient governance system within the ward. In order to reach the target of ensuring that 457 (90%) of ward committees are in place in 2013/14, they require the necessary capacitation.

The Department will train 1720 ward committees in Mogale, Merafong, Randfontein, Westonaria, Emfuleni, Midvaal and Lesedi local municipalities in Community Based Planning (Module 2 of Ward Governance certificate, NFQ level 2). This will prepare ward committees to participate in and lead ward based planning that addresses the needs of the ward.

The Department also plans to develop provincial guidelines on norms and standards to enhance public participation and support seven municipalities to develop their own norms and standards based on the provincial guidelines. Six municipalities will be supported in implementing the current PPF.

Due to rapid urbanisation, constantly growing demands for services and limited government resources, there is a need to empower communities on government processes and disseminate information on their rights and obligations in order that they may access government services. For the upcoming financial year the Department will conduct 45 Community Education Workshops, 90 preparatory meetings with councillors, project managers and stakeholders and 48 blitzes and loud hailing campaigns throughout Gauteng to ensure that communities better understand the services offered by government, engage in legitimate governance structures to make their needs and opinions known to government, respect the rule of law and meet their obligations as responsible citizens.

The Department has various stakeholders and partners and most of them have different needs. They should therefore be constantly informed and engaged on departmental plans, programmes and projects. To this end, the Department will develop the Departmental Stakeholder Engagement Strategy, establish a Stakeholder Newsletter and host quarterly stakeholder engagements. The Community Development Worker (CDW) programme addresses the gap between government's service delivery programmes and the people who should benefit from these services – especially the poor. It also creates development partnerships between government, civil society and local communities. Eighty advocacy initiatives will be undertaken by CDWs to support participatory democracy. Through the established and functional local inter-sectoral steering committee meetings, CDWs assist with intergovernmental coordination both between the three spheres of government and government line departments, thereby ensuring a consolidated approach in dealing with specific issues faced by a particular

ward.

Output 6: Administrative and financial capability

Burgeoning outstanding debt; weak financial governance and administrative management; under-expenditure on capital budgets; little or no allowance for repairs and maintenance; significant vacancies in critical positions and skills gaps are some of the main challenges facing municipalities. A concerted effort is needed to improve performance in these areas, failing which service delivery will surely be compromised.

In order to achieve Operation Clean Audit, hands-on support will be provided to targeted municipalities in order to improve their audit outcomes.

The implementation of a shared services model in the West Rand region in the area of Internal Audit and Audit Committees serves to:

- Enhance the functionality of external Municipal Audit Committees and internal audit functions;
- Ensure compliance with all finance related legislation (MFMA); and
- Strengthen financial governance systems in municipalities.

The Separation of Powers/Oversight Model is fully implemented in Emfuleni in Sedibeng district municipality.

Having the right skills is critical to municipal effectiveness yet critical posts remain vacant, appointments continue to be made that often sidestep competence and skills gaps exist in important technical and management positions. To this end the Department will support three municipalities in developing and implementing a customized Municipal Recruitment and Retention Strategy as well as assisting two municipalities to customize and adopt the standardized Human Resource Framework, Strategy and Guidelines. In addition the filling of critical posts within municipalities will be closely monitored.

In order to ensure that municipalities have in-depth knowledge of their assets, where they are located and their condition as well as timeously to maintain and replace their assets so as to improve service delivery, the Department will assist Randfontein and Westonaria local municipalities with implementation of asset management projects in line with GRAP 17.

The Department will support and monitor municipalities in developing systems and approaches towards becoming institutionally and financially viable through the implementation of the Revenue Enhancement and Debt Management Model. Key activities include: Development of a generic municipal revenue and debtor management strategy, Implementation of the government debtors project, assessment of municipal viability, development of municipal viability plans, development of a tariff model and implementation of smart metering and credit control projects.

Output 7: Single window of coordination

The challenges facing municipalities are complex, multi-dimensional and multi-sectoral in nature. An integrated and holistic picture of the municipality is required with a view to facilitating coordinated responses, be it in terms of support or other interventions.

In order to contribute towards this output, the Department will ensure that 12 IGR structures across Gauteng are fully aligned and functional, will monitor the implementation of decisions of the IGR practitioner's forum, of MEC fora and PCF and hold four IGR practitioners seminars.

Other outputs include managing the redetermination of provincial, municipal and ward boundaries to ensure a single tier system of governance. The key role of the Department is to assist the Municipal Demarcation Board in facilitating this process.

It is also planned to support and enhance the capacity of traditional leadership and local governance institutions in the City of Tshwane (Amandebele Ba Lebelo and Amandebele Nzunza Sokhulumu traditional councils):

- Some of the key activities entail the establishment of the Local House of Traditional Leadership, ensuring that established structures are functional and comply with legislative prescripts.
- Training of 20 traditional councils, organizing and supporting two events and facilitating participation in ward councils.
- Some of the challenges affecting the Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) environment relate to disjuncture between reporting among municipalities, lack of prescribed indicators to measure progress against set

outputs, ineffective linkages between monitoring and tailored support as well as insufficient information obtained from monitoring to inform future planning.

The Department seeks to develop an automated system for reporting developed around the key elements of the Planning, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting Framework. This will ensure a standardised, uniform reporting process across all municipalities, thereby improving the monitoring, evaluation and reporting process.

In addition this serves to ensure that municipalities are provided with adequate feedback on their progress and that the necessary support is provided to address specific challenges. The reports will also assist in informing future planning, based on past trends as articulated in the approved framework.

Two seminars will be held on topical local government issues and mini-surveys will be conducted to obtain communities views on municipal service delivery performance.

Other areas of focus include:

- Ensuring the functionality of disaster management structures and compliance with applicable provincial legislation;
- Conducting four awareness campaigns to proactively reduce disaster incidents;
- Developing and monitoring disaster risk reduction and management strategies;
- Monitoring the creation of 3627 jobs with municipalities in terms of the MIG and capital projects; and
- Ensuring Gender, Youth and People with Disabilities (GEYODI) mainstreaming across all departmental programmes and within municipalities.

Outcome 8: Efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

Output 1: Human Resource management and development.

The Unit has planned systematic support to the core functions of the Department through its coherent support services approach. The finalization of an organizational structure is of paramount importance as a result of the de-merger of the two departments.

4. REPRIORITISATION

The Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs has decided to reprioritise funds, redirecting them from compensation of employees and machinery and equipment to goods and services to augment the core functions of the department and relieve pressures. The funds will be utilised to support municipalities in achieving their objective of succeeding in Operation Clean Audit by 2014. This will also assist the revenue enhancement project that was started some years ago, capacity building in municipalities and the training of ward committees through the public participation model. This was done taking into consideration that no additional funding will be made available by Treasury.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of receipts

TABLE 7.1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	256 613	212 274	327 200	257 810	257 840	268 029	312 560	335 913	355 509
Total receipts	256 613	212 274	327 200	257 810	257 840	268 029	312 560	335 913	355 509

As evident from the table departmental receipts are comprised only of equitable share since the Department does not have conditional grants and transfers to municipalities. The equitable share is mainly to finance and carry out the operational activities of the Department.

Total receipts for the Department for the 2009/10 financial year amounted to R256.6 million, increasing to R327.2 million in the 2011/12 financial year and further decreasing in 2012/13 to R257.8 million. The total budget allocation in the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R312.6 million and increases gradually to

R355 million over the MTEF to enable the Department to deliver on its mandate and better the conditions of municipalities. This is an annual average growth rate of 4.6 per cent per annum.

The provincial allocation to the Department during the 2013/14 financial year provides for financial assistance to municipalities and normal departmental operational expenditure. The Department's receipts increase from R256 million in 2012/13 to R355 million in 2015/16, an increase of R99 million. This increase is mainly due to addressing the state of municipalities audit outcomes and financial support.

5.2 Departmental receipts

TABLE 7.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: GOOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	132	138	127	130	130	360	130	130	136
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	81	78	18	25	25	25	25	25	26
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities					300	56			
Total departmental receipts	213	216	145	155	455	441	155	155	162

The DLGTA is not a revenue generating department. The main sources of revenue are parking fees, third party commissions, and interest from staff debts and servitudes from Eskom. Collection in terms of receipts (revenue) is not easily determined as the Department is not generating income constantly. Most of the revenue is generated from Eskom servitudes which are not consistent. As a result revenue varies from month to month due to its unpredictable nature. The estimate on revenue budget is based on the previous year's collection that is estimated to exceed R450 million. This unpredictable income is the main cost driver of departmental own revenue. Of interest, dividends and rent on land, the main source is income derived from interest accumulated on staff debts and supplier debts if any. This income varies from month to month depending on the capital amount still due to the Department.

In relation to sales of goods and services other than capital assets, parking and commission from third parties are the main source of income in this item. This income remains relatively stable as the volume of parking has been constant with slight increases each year as a result of new appointments and the allocation of parking bays. Departmental receipts decreased from R213 million in the 2009/10 to R145 million in the 2011/12 financial year. Due to unpredictability of collection the revenue increased to R455 million in the 2012/13 financial year. However, revenue remains constant in the outer years of the 2013 MTEF with 4.6 per cent increase in the financial year 2015/16.

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

The assumptions that underpin the Department's MTEF budget are summarised below. The Department has budgeted for a 6.3 per cent wage increase for 2013 and the MTEF. Goods and services are based on a 5.3 per cent increase as per projected consumer price inflation (CPI). The following elements have been taken into account when determining personnel and other economic classification for the new MTEF:

- Number of staff and possible changes over the MTEF;
- Basic salary cost including Improvement on conditions of service adjustment from 1st May each year;
- Salary increases for officials with scarce skills;
- Increased take up of benefits such as medical aid and home owners allowance based on bargaining council decisions;
- Inflation related items such as goods and services based on headline CPI projections;
- Provision for circumstances surrounding the split/de-merger of the two departments;
- Provision for filling vacant positions caused by the merger of the two departments;
- Adequate provision for allocating a community development worker to each ward as prescribed by EXCO directive;
- Provision for meeting the 2014 operation clean audit initiative; and
- Provision for the deployment of engineers to targeted municipalities.

6.2 Programme summary

TABLE 7.3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	74 660	92 223	58 158	54 431	54 461	53 855	120 317	128 540	132 461
2. Local Governance	161 245	107 921	184 323	166 744	164 544	166 760	156 976	168 940	183 222
3. Integrated Development Planning and Service Delivery	35 189	28 605	28 785	32 018	33 418	33 418	28 848	31 032	32 063
4. Traditional Institution Management	3 786	3 130	3 147	4 617	5 417	4 617	6 419	7 401	7 763
Total payments and estimates	274 880	231 879	274 413	257 810	257 840	258 650	312 560	335 913	355 509

6.3 Summary of economic classification

TABLE 7.4: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	252 666	217 273	249 414	244 887	244 917	245 727	303 758	326 111	345 962
Compensation of employees	167 375	183 843	207 695	217 263	192 113	194 464	235 345	249 446	262 019
Goods and services	85 291	33 430	41 719	27 624	52 804	51 263	68 413	76 665	83 943
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	19 802	7 469	23 888	6 255	6 255	6 255	4 425	4 520	4 520
Provincial and local governments	14 000	3 228	20 000						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organizations									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 802	4 241	3 888	6 255	6 255	6 255	4 425	4 520	4 520
Payments for capital assets	994	7 062	1 002	6 668	6 668	6 668	4 377	5 282	5 027
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	994	7 062	448	6 668	6 668	6 668	4 377	5 282	5 027
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			554						
Payments for financial assets	1 418	75	109						
Total economic classification	274 880	231 879	273 859	257 810	257 840	258 650	312 560	335 913	355 509

The Departmental budget grows from R257.8 million in the 2012/13 financial year to R312.6 million in 2013/14 and R355.5 million in 2015/16. The budget increase is attributed to the growth of the Local Governance programme to address the demands of Operation Clean Audit in municipalities by 2014, the further deployment of community development workers to each ward, municipal support services and other operational activities of the Department.

The largest share of the budget, amounting to R157 million, is allocated mainly in Programme 2: Local Governance. This is to monitor local government and ensure that municipalities become viable and sustainable to perform their constitutional responsibilities. The output is achieved through the deployment of community development workers, revenue enhancement, municipal support and public participation. This allocation increases to R183.2 million in 2015/16.

The second largest portion of this budget is allocated to Programme 1: Administration for Corporate Services. The programme allocation amounts to R120.3 million or 34 per cent of the available budget. The programme is responsible for providing all support services of the Department which supplement the core function. The third largest share amounting to R28.8 million or 8 per cent is allocated to Programme 3: Development and Planning within which the Provincial Disaster Management function is located. These allocations increase to R31 million and R32.1 million respectively for 2015/16.

Total expenditure on compensation of employees increased sharply from R167 million in 2009/10 to R217.3 million in 2012/13. It increases to R262 million for the outer year of the MTEF. The increase mainly relates to anticipated employment of community development workers in every ward in Gauteng, higher than anticipated wage agreements and the employment of an additional Head of Department and Chief Financial Officer as a result of the split of the two departments.

Total expenditure on goods and services declined significantly from R85.3 million to R41.7 million between the 2009/10 and 2011/12 financial years. The decrease was due to scaling down of the Disaster Management Centre activities and the non-allocation of funds for municipal support. However, there is an increase of goods and services from R68 million in 2013/14 to R83.9 million over the MTEF as a result of maintaining a disciplined approach in assisting the municipalities to turnaround their finances and strategies.

6.4 Infrastructure payments

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

N/A

6.4.2 Departmental Public Private Partnerships (PPP)

N/A

6.5 Transfers**6.5.1 Transfers to public entities**

N/A

6.5.2 Transfers to other entities

N/A

6.5.3 Transfers to local government**TABLE 7.5: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS BY CATEGORY**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category A	9 500	3 510	20 000						
Category B	500								
Category C	4 000								
Total departmental transfer's to local government	14 000	3510	20 000						

In previous financial years, the Department transferred funds to municipalities for HIV and AIDS and water demand programmes. These functions currently rest with the Department of Health and Water Affairs respectively. The transfer in 2011/12 was allocated to Tshwane municipality as once off costs for the operational requirements that needed to be concluded for integrating the Metsweding district municipality.

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION**PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION****Programme description**

The main goal of this programme is to strengthen and align the Department's organisational capacity and capability to deliver on its mandate. It enables the Department's business units to perform efficiently by providing corporate support (HR, financial management, supply chain, ITC and facilities support). The programme ensures effective leadership, management and administrative support to the core business divisions through continuous refinement of organisational strategy and structure in compliance with appropriate legislation and practice. The programme outputs are a reflection of government's outcome 12 which seeks to achieve "An efficient, effective and developmental oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship".

Programme objectives

- To ensure that Human Resource Management is a strategic partner to all units in the Department;
- To provide effective legal services to the Department;
- To provide efficient and effective facilities management to the Department;
- To provide effective, efficient and stable ICT infrastructure and support to the Department;
- To ensure prudent financial management, efficient and effective procurement systems and to ensure that financial planning and budgeting is aligned to the Department's strategic plan;
- To provide for the functioning of the Office of the MEC and legislative support services;
- To ensure maintenance of effective, efficient and transparent risk management, financial systems and controls in order to safeguard departmental assets; and
- To ensure good corporate governance and improved productivity through the promotion of discipline, transparency, independence, accountability, fairness and social responsibility within departmental operations.

TABLE 7.6: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the MEC	21 593	18 197	6 630	2 324	2 354	1 748	2 638	3 043	3 151
2. Corporate Services	53 067	74 026	51 528	52 107	52 107	52 107	117 679	125 497	129 310
Total payment and estimates	74 660	92 223	58 158	54 431	54 461	53 855	120 317	128 540	132 461

TABLE 7.7: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	66 979	82 634	53 172	43 451	43 481	42 875	111 515	118 738	122 914
Compensation of employees	43 349	58 303	34 763	38 355	38 205	38 205	82 903	87 958	92 444
Goods and services	23 630	24 331	18 409	5 096	5 276	4 670	28 612	30 780	30 470
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	5 795	7 444	3 875	6 255	6 255	6 255	4 425	4 520	4 520
Provincial and local		3 228							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education Institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 795	4 216	3 875	6 255	6 255	6 255	4 425	4 520	4 520
Payments for capital assets	468	2 070	1 002	4 725	4 725	4 725	4 377	5 282	5 027
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	468	2 070	448	4 725	4 725	4 725	4 377	5 282	5 027
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			554						
Payments for financial assets	1 418	75	109						
Total economic classification	74 660	92 223	58 158	54 431	54 461	53 855	120 317	128 540	132 461

During 2009/10, the budget amounted to R74.6 million showing a decreased of R20 million when compared to the R54.4 million budget of the current financial. This represents a budget decrease of 27 per cent, mainly because of the split between two departments. The budget for the programme increased to R120.3 million in 2013/14 and further to R132.5 million over the MTEF in order for the Department to fulfil its recruitment drive and fund the increase in personnel expenditure as a result of filling the vacant positions that were created by the resignations due to the merger and the recruitment of the Head of Department and the Chief Financial Officer. The programme budget represents 8.3 per cent annual average growth over the MTEF period.

The Department's expenditure on compensation of employees grew rapidly from R43.3 million to R58.3 million between 2009/10 and 2010/11, but declined to R34.8 million in 2011/12 due to rapid resignations caused by the merger of the two departments. The uneven trend is also due to circumstances that came with the merger of the two departments in which the placing of staff members resulted in officials moving from one directorate to another. Expenditure further increased by 11 per cent from 2011/12 to 2012/13. The budget allocation for 2013/14 amounts to R82.9 million with a further increase of R10 million to R92.4 million over the MTEF which represents an average increase of 12.2 per cent in order to cover for general increments and additional recruitment of staff members as a result of the de-merger of the two departments.

The allocation on goods and services fluctuates from R23.6 million to R5.1 million before recovering to R28.6 million for 2013/14. The allocation increases to R30.8 million for the 2014/15 financial year which represents an annual average increase of 7 per cent. The allocation declines marginally to R30.5 million in the last year of the MTEF which represents an average decrease of 3 per cent as a result of scaling down of other operational costs which relate to once-off costs.

The allocation for households declined drastically compared to the previous years due to the beneficiaries passing on and others moving to the Department of Social Development as result of reaching pensionable age.

The allocation for machinery and equipment is mainly meant for the supply of tools of trade which relate to the provision of capital assets and also the refurbishment of the floors within the building that will house the Department. The fluctuating trend in the outer two years of the 2013/14 MTEF relates to the fact that machinery and equipment is purchased on a cyclical basis.

PROGRAMME 2: LOCAL GOVERNANCE

Programme description

The Local Governance Programme seeks to strengthen the developmental state by enhancing participatory governance and institutional stability as well as building the capacity and capability of local government to achieve its constitutional mandate. The goal of the programme is to promote and facilitate viable and sustainable local governance.

Programme objectives

- To provide support to municipalities in the development of sound policy, undertake research, coordinate transformation and strengthen intergovernmental relations and good governance for improved service delivery;
- To support and monitor municipalities in developing and implementing systems and approaches towards becoming financially viable;
- To deepen participatory democracy through responsive structures, processes and systems;
- To provide differentiated support to municipalities to help them create efficient and effective institutional and administrative systems; and
- To improve municipal monitoring, reporting and evaluation to inform support interventions in order to enhance municipal performance.

TABLE 7.8: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: LOCAL GOVERNANCE

R thousand	2009/10	Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Municipal Administration	8 677	2 672	4 093	4 107	5 407	3 845	4 390	4 486	4 793
2. Municipal Finance	26 049	9 925	27 026	15 420	26 942	26 942	7 328	8 517	10 533
3. Public Participation	82 588	78 574	109 400	92 000	92 000	105 496	118 234	124 819	131 657
4. Capacity Development	43 931	16 750	43 804	55 217	40 195	30 477	16 239	17 719	20 009
5. Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation							10 785	13 399	16 230
Total payments and estimates	161 245	107 921	184 323	166 744	164 544	166 760	156 976	168 940	183 222

TABLE 7.9: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: LOCAL GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	146 952	103 881	164 310	166 744	164 544	166 760	156 976	168 940	183 222
Compensation of employees	97 063	98 647	147 115	153 639	127 839	130 995	128 247	135 707	142 997
Goods and services	49 889	5 234	17 195	13 105	36 705	35 765	28 729	33 233	40 225
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	14 004		20 013						
Provincial and local	14 000		20 000						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education Institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4		13						
Payments for capital assets	289	4 040							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	289	4 040							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	161 245	107 921	184 323	166 744	164 544	166 760	156 976	168 940	183 222

Programme expenditure has increased from R161.2 million to R184.3 million between the 2009/10 and 2011/12 financial years which represents an average increase of 14 per cent. The increase is due to the deployment of community development workers for each ward in Gauteng. However, the budget showed a decrease from the R184 million during 2011/12 to R166.7 million in the 2012/13 financial year. The decline resulted from the scaling down on expenditure for community development worker operations that relate to holding conferences outside the Department, catering and travelling costs.

The increase in expenditure on the Sub-programme: Municipal Support was mainly to train ward committees and councillors as a result of new members due to elections and by-elections. This mainly relates to capacity building programmes. The funds allocated to this sub-programme over the MTEF are mainly to cater for continuation with the capacitation of ward committees and councillors. The funding will also ensure the promotion of IGR activities and governance.

The Sub-programme: Municipal Finance expenditure decline drastically from R27 million in 2011/12 to R15 million in 2012/13. This represents an average decrease of 44 per cent due to total cancellation of Vuna awards. The decline of allocation to this sub-programme from 2013/14 and over the MTEF is mainly due to the creation of the Sub-programme Municipal, Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation as part of the budget structure with its separate budget. The allocation for this sub-programme over the MTEF is mainly for the

implementation of Operation Clean Audit by 2014 and the continuation of revenue enhancement programmes.

The decrease against the Sub-programme: Community Development Workers decreased in 2011/12 from R109.4 million to R92 million in 2012/13 is due to the resignations and deaths of workers within the sub-programme and the delay by the Department in appointing replacements. An increase in allocation from R92 million during 2012/13 to R118.2 million and R131.7 million is noted for 2013/14 and 2015/16 respectively. This is due to the recruitment of personnel to fill the vacant positions which were caused by resignation and deaths. This increase is also attributed by the profiling of government services to the community for each department by the CDW's.

The Sub-programme: Capacity Development expenditure increased in 2010/11 from R16.8 million to R43.8 million in 2011/12 which represents an average increase of 62 per cent due to the deployment of engineers from SAICE and chartered accountants from SAICA to targeted municipalities to assist with various aspects of administration such as compilation of annual financial statements, asset registers, human resources issues and infrastructure programmes. The allocation for this sub-programme decreased drastically from R55.2 million in 2012/13 to R16.2 million in 2013/13 with a slight increase to R17.7 million and R20 million over the MTEF which represents an average increase of 17 per cent per annum. This allocation is mainly meant to assist the Department to provide support to municipalities in various categories such critical scarce skill training, functionality of municipal public accounts committees, performance management systems and the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency (MISA).

In relation to compensation of employees, provision has been consistent over the years. The allocation for the sub-programme increased slightly during 2009/10 from R97 million to R98.6 million in 2010/11 before increasing to R147.1 million in 2011/12. A significant decrease is noted from 2012/13 to 2013/14 where the allocations fall from R153.6 million to R128.7 million due to officials from one directorate moving to another because of the merger. Over the MTEF provision has been made to fill all vacant positions created during the past years. This relates to the anticipated wage agreement.

Spending of goods and services decreased substantially in 2011/12 to 2012/13 from R17.2 million to R13.1 million. This amount is adjusted up to R25.1 million to cater for support for revenue enhancement and municipal capacity building programmes including the training of ward committees. The allocation over the MTEF increases consistently from R28.7 million in 2013/14 to R40.2 million in 2015/16 to provide support services to municipalities such as critical and scarce skill training, deployment of technical expertise in targeted municipalities, ward profiling, Operation Clean Audit, revenue management and the functioning of MPACs.

The spending against transfers to municipalities relates to previous financial years for HIV/AIDS and to Tshwane municipality in relation to Metsweding integration. Over the MTEF there is no allocation for this category since some of the functions have been moved to other departments. Spending on machinery and equipment has been re-allocated to programme one where all capital assets will be centrally funded.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 2: LOCAL GOVERNANCE

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme: Local Governance			
Sub programme: Municipal Administration			
Implementation of the Provincial IGR Framework	12 (100%)	12 (100%)	12 (100%)
Number of municipalities supported to reduce incidences of unethical conduct	12	12	12
Number of MPAC members trained	50	50	50
Number of seminars held on topical local government issues	2	2	2
Number of topical local government policy issues reviewed/ commented on	1	1	1
Sub programme: Municipal Finance			
Number of municipalities provided with Hands-on Support to compile their infrastructure asset registers in line with the GRAP 17 requirements	2 (West Rand and Emfuleni)	2 (West Rand and Emfuleni)	2 (West Rand and Emfuleni)
Number of municipalities provided with Hands-on-Support in the area of GRAP Standards compliance	5	5	5
Number of municipalities provided with Hands-on-Support in the areas of Revenue Enhancement and Debtor Management	3 Metros and 6 local municipalities	3 Metros and 6 local municipalities	3 Metros and 6 local municipalities

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Sub programme: Public Participation			
Number of advocacy initiatives undertaken to support participatory democracy	20	20	20
Number of municipalities supported to develop and adopt the Public Participation Framework (PPF)	4 (40%)	10 (100%)	10 (100%)
Number of Community Education Programmes implemented	30	30	30
Number of municipalities capacitated on the communication strategy	5	5	5
Number of functional ward committees in Gauteng	457 (90%)	508 (100%)	508 (100%)
Sub programme: Capacity Development			
Number of Municipalities supported in developing and implementing a customized Municipal Recruitment and Retention Strategy	3	4	4
Number of municipalities supported to customize and adopt the standardized Human Resource Framework, Strategy and Guidelines	5	5	5
Number of targeted municipalities monitored and supported to implement the PMS	2	2	2
Number of officials trained in critical and scarce skills	500	500	500
Number of municipalities supported to spend MIG	7	7	7
Sub programme: Municipal performance monitoring, reporting and evaluation			
Number of reports compiled on municipal budget process, and assessment of AFS, APR and municipal performance in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)	12	12	12
Number of reports on the analysis of municipal annual draft budgets	12	12	12
Number of quarterly monitoring reports on the implementation of the Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) Division of Revenue Act (Dora)	4	4	4
Number of reports compiled on the implementation of Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act (POBA)	13	13	13
Number of monitoring reports on municipal levies, government debt and councillors in arrears in terms of Municipal Systems Act (MSA)	10	10	10

PROGRAMME 3: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

Programme description

This programme seeks to coordinate, facilitate and promote integrated development and planning in municipalities to ensure that varieties of services are delivered in an integrated and sustainable manner. It facilitates and coordinates processes towards ensuring the municipal IDPs are credible, implementable, and aligned to national and provincial outcomes, plans and strategies. It also ensures strategic management of provincial land for economic and social purposes. Coordination and support is provided for the implementation of the National Disaster Management Act and framework to ensure the effective management of disaster at national, provincial and local level within this programme. In addition, it also ensures the accelerated delivery of municipal basic service and infrastructure delivery to meet national targets.

Programme objectives

- To effectively and efficiently manage provincial land for user departments;
- To facilitate, monitor and support infrastructure development within municipalities to improve access to basic services;
- To coordinate and support the implementation of disaster management (including fire and rescue services) legislation; and related frameworks for the effective management of disaster at national, provincial and local levels; and
- To exercise oversight and provision of strategic support to municipalities with regard to the development, review and implementation of credible IDPs to promote integrated planning.

TABLE 7.10: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Land Use Management	5 115	4 352	4 781	4 970	4 970	4 752	5 307	5 945	6 300
2. IDP Coordination	8 464	6 925	8 463	9 103	9 203	9 456	3 839	4 100	4 327
3. Disaster Management	13 149	8 698	12 033	9 333	9 333	9 401	16 234	17 181	17 396
4. Municipal Infrastructure	8 461	8 630	3 508	8 612	9 912	9 809	3 468	3 806	4 040
Total payments and estimates	35 189	28 605	28 785	32 018	33 418	33 418	28 848	31 032	32 063

TABLE 7.11: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND SERVICE DELIVERY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	34 949	27 628	28 785	30 075	31 475	31 475	28 848	31 032	32 063
Compensation of employees	24 376	24 497	23 028	22 721	22 721	22 721	19 927	21 253	21 828
Goods and services	10 573	3 131	5 757	7 354	8 754	8 754	8 921	9 779	10 235
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	3	25							
Provincial and local Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3	25							
Payments for capital assets	237	952		1 943	1 943	1 943			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	237	952		1 943	1 943	1 943			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	35 189	28 605	28 785	32 018	33 418	33 418	28 848	31 032	32 063

The allocation for development and planning fluctuates over the seven year horizon with an allocation of R35.2 million in 2009/10, decreasing to R28.8 million in 2011/12. The allocation increases to R32 million in 2012/13 before decreasing to R28.8 million in 2013/14. The allocation finally increases to R32 million for 2015/16. The details of the fluctuation are outlined below.

The increase against the Sub-programme: Land Management from 2012/13 financial year to 2013/14 and over the MTEF is due to the transfer of properties to the relevant beneficiaries and the vesting of properties in the state. This is done in accordance with Gauteng Land Administration Act. The allocation over the MTEF on this sub-programme is for the disposal of redundant properties, application for title deeds, safeguarding of properties (inspection and evictions), conveyance and farmer settlement disposal.

The increase against the Sub-programme: Integrated Development Planning is due to the implementation of the inter-governmental IDP engagements through the Gauteng IDP Technical Steering Committee and the municipalities assessed to be complying with relevant legislation. This included the training of councillors about IDPs. The decrease in allocation over the MTEF relates to the number of municipalities that will be assisted with regards to the development, review and implementation of credible IDPs to promote integrated planning. This will also include alignment and coordination, linking IDPs to outcomes and reflecting provincial capital projects and budgets in IDPs and will include the demand to review municipal IDPs in line with political cycle.

The Sub-programme: Disaster Management expenditure decreased from R12.0 million in 2011/12 to R9.3 million 2013/14, representing a decrease of 25 per cent. This decline is attributed to the completion and staffing of the Disaster Management Centre (DMC) and the supply of its equipment. The decline also results from the cancellation of the lease agreement at Midrand and the migration of the centre. The increase of allocation over the MTEF is attributed by the implementation of the new DMC and the coordination of its structures. This allocation will also take care of the monitoring and coordination of risk reduction strategies for the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link.

The Sub-programme: Municipal Infrastructure expenditure has been consistent over the four year period. This expenditure relates to the deployment of civil engineers to the targeted municipalities to provide technical support including the implementation of the Water Conservation and Water Management Programme. The allocation to this sub-programme over the MTEF decreased substantially due to the fact that provision of households with basic services (water and sanitation) will be funded by MIG in line with Gauteng norms and standards. The 2013 MTEF allocation for this sub-programme will mainly be utilised to deploy eight senior engineers to provide technical support to municipalities.

Compensation of employees decreased slightly by 4.3 per cent from 2009/10 to 2012/13 as result of staff turnover and the restructuring of staff placements during the initial merger of the two departments. The allocation to compensation of employees for the 2013/14 financial year and over the MTEF has been consistent with slight increases as a result of re-allocation and placement of staff members due to the split of the two departments.

The decreasing allocation on goods and services between 2009/10 and 2012/13 is due to the completion of the Disaster Management Centre procurement processes and the cancellation of the DMC lease in Midrand which is the main cost driver in this programme. The allocation of goods and services from 2013/14 and over the MTEF is consistent with slight increases of an average of 14 per cent per annum in order to implement the new Provincial Disaster Management Centre, the establishment of the Provincial Bulk Service Plan, the integration and reviewing of municipal IDPs and the transfer and vesting of properties in the beneficiaries and government respectively.

This programme does not make transfers to municipalities or any other entity.

The expenditure on machinery and equipment for the previous years relate to spending against the software and intangible assets needed for the Provincial Disaster Management Centre in Midrand. There is no allocation for machinery and equipment for 2013/14 and over the MTEF for this programme. This results from central rather than programme allocation for tools of trade.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 3: DEVELOPMENT TRAINING

Performance measures	Estimated annual targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Sub-programme: Land Use Management			
Number of properties acquired for sister Departments	22	22	22
Number of properties disposed to National Government and the public	National- 10 Public – 10	National- 10 Public – 10	National- 10 Public – 10
Number of properties inspected and cases dealt with for safeguarding of GPG vacant land	300 inspections and 5 cases	300 inspections and 5 cases	300 inspections and 5 cases
Number of properties recommended for vesting with GPG	300	Project completed	Project completed
Number of servitudes granted on GPG owned land	20	20	20
Sub-programme: Municipal Infrastructure			
Number of households (HH) with access to basic water supply	22 000 HH	22 000 HH	22 000 HH
Number of households (HH) with access to basic sanitation supply	22 000 HH	22 000 HH	22 000 HH
Number of households (HH) with access to basic electricity supply	30 000 HH	30 000 HH	30 000 HH
Number of households reached with basic services funded by MIG	Water - 500 HH Sanitation – 1 000 HH	Water - 500 HH Sanitation – 1 000 HH	Water - 500 HH Sanitation – 1 000 HH
Number of households with access to basic refuse removal services	23 000 HH	23 000 HH	23 000 HH

Performance measures	Estimated annual targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Sub-programme: Disaster Management			
Number of municipalities with Disaster Management Centres supported	5	5	5
Number of municipalities with applicable Disaster Management Framework and Plans	8	10	10
Number of research presentations made at disaster management events	6	4	4
Number of meetings of the Intergovernmental Disaster Management Structures	40	40	40
Number of municipalities assessed on the state of readiness for disaster management utilising ICT	5	5	5
Sub programme: IDP Coordination			
Number of Municipalities with approved IDPs	12	12	12
Number of Intergovernmental IDP engagements held through the Gauteng IDP Technical Steering Committee to ensure alignment and coordination to: Linking IDPs to outcomes reflect provincial capital projects and Budgets in IDPs	4	4	4
Number of identified municipalities implementing the revised IDP framework	12	12	12
Number of municipalities assisted with IDP education	12	12	12
Number of municipalities participating in the IDP analysis and receiving MEC comments	12	12	12

PROGRAMME 4: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Programme description

To promote and facilitate viable and sustainable traditional institutions and to support and enhance the capacity of traditional authorities. The key performance areas are: Traditional Institutional Administration, Traditional Resource Administration, Rural Development Facilitation and Traditional Land Administration

Programme objective

To support and enhance the capacity of traditional leadership (TL) and local governance institutions

TABLE 7.12: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	2 725	1 531	1 723	3 248	3 011	3 011	3 676	4 110	4 038
2. Traditional Resource Administration	21	841	919	592	1 572	772	1 604	1 987	2 361
3. Rural Development Facilitation	1 040	498	209	232	275	275	247	355	371
4. Traditional Land Administration		260	296	545	559	559	892	949	993
Total payments and estimates:	3 786	3 130	3 147	4 617	5 417	4 617	6 419	7 401	7 763

TABLE 7.13: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	3 786	3 130	3 147	4 617	5 417	4 617	6 419	7 401	7 763
Compensation of employees	2 587	2 396	2 789	2 548	3 348	2 543	4 268	4 528	4 750
Goods and services	1 199	734	358	2 069	2 069	2 074	2 151	2 873	3 013
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provincial and local Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	3 786	3 130	3 147	4 617	5 417	4 617	6 419	7 401	7 763

Programme Traditional institution Management demonstrates significant decreases from R3.8 million in 2009/10 to R3.1 million in 2010/11. The allocation increases from R3.1 million in 2011/12 to R4.6 million in 2012/13. Over the MTEF the allocation to this programme increases from R6.4 million in 2013/14 to R7.8 million in 2015/16.

The Sub-programme: Traditional Institutional Administration has a substantial decrease on expenditure in 2009/10 from R2.7 million to R1.7 million in 2011/12 which represents an average decline of 36 per cent due to fact that two vehicles were purchased for the two traditional councils during the 2009/10 financial year to assist with running the affairs of the councils and the chiefs. The allocation on this sub-programme increased from R3.2 million in 2012/13 to R3.7 million in 2013/14 and R4.3 million in 2015/16. This represents an increase of 33 per cent. The increase is attributed to the promulgation of the Gauteng Traditional Act which expanded traditional leadership in the province thus increasing expenses incurred by traditional leadership including the remuneration of the traditional leaders.

The Sub-programme: Traditional Resource Administration expenditure shows a drastic increase over the years due to the formulation and implementation of polices. It deals with finalising the outcome of claims and disputes between the subjects of the chiefs within the communities. The allocation over the MTEF is earmarked for the implementation of the new proposed policy that will include traditional leaders of the Khoisan people across the country.

Since the inception of the Sub-programme: Rural Development Facilitation expenditure over the years provided the traditional councils with support in terms of grants and transfers for proper running and maintenance of the councils' vehicles and other equipment and amenities. The allocation of expenditure over the MTEF will provide for the establishment of the house of traditional leadership in Gauteng with the assistance of Tshwane municipality.

The Sub-programme: Traditional Land Administration expenditure over the years relates to capacity building programmes in traditional leadership and the development of rural women. The expenditure has been utilised to integrate traditional leaders into mainstream of municipal councils. The allocation over the MTEF for this sub-programme has increased substantially in order to continue to develop rural women and to integrate traditional leaders in municipal councils. The allocation grows from R260 000 in 2010/11 to R545 000 in 2012/13 and increases to R892 000 in 2013/14 and R993 000 in 2015/16.

Compensation of employees increased from R2.6 million in 2009/10 to R2.8 million in 2011/12 which amounts to an increase of 8 per cent. This is due to the increase of remuneration of traditional chiefs and their staff members including the increase of departmental staff members as a result of wage agreements. The allocation for the 2012/13 financial year amounts to R2.5 million and increases to R4.3 million and R4.8 million in 2013/14 and 2015/16 respectively.

Spending against goods and services decreased substantially from R1.2 million in 2009/10 to R358 000 in 2011/12 due to the vehicles that were purchased for the two traditional councils in that year. The allocation for goods and services increases slightly from 2012/13 to 2013/14 and over the MTEF due to an increase in the transfer of funds to the traditional councils for operational expenses and the implementation of projects in the coming financial years such as intergovernmental relations.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 4: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Performance measures	Estimated annual targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of traditional councils (TCs) transformed	1	Project complete	Project complete
Number of traditional councils complying to legislative prescripts	2	2	2
Number of Local House of Traditional Leadership established and complying to legislative prescripts	1	1	1
Number of TC members trained	20	20	20
Number of events organised to support traditional communities and their institutions	2	2	2

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION

8.1 Personnel numbers and costs

In order to achieve its goals and ensure the proper implementation of the various programmes in the Department, human resources had been beefed up to drive all necessary interventions. The Department embarked on a recruitment drive to fill critical vacant positions and ensure that all core functions are provided for. The Department is still in the process of finalising the revised organisational structure in line with the de-merger of the two departments. Currently the department does not have contract workers because all contracts have been absorbed in available positions.

TABLE 7.14: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	160	160	116	116	116	116	116
2. Local Governance	733	733	744	691	674	674	674
3. Integrated Development Planning and Service Delivery	61	61					
4. Traditional Institution Management	7	7					
Total departmental personnel numbers	961	961	860	807	790	790	790
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	167 375	183 843	207 695	217 263	235 345	249 446	262 019
Unit cost (R thousand)	174	191	242	269	298	316	332

TABLE 7.15: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	961	961	860	807	807	807	790	790	790
Personnel cost (R thousands)	167 375	183 843	207 695	217 263	192 113	203 843	235 345	249 446	262 019
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	12	12	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Personnel cost (R thousands)	1 719	2 724	2 727	2 727	2 727	2 727	2 898	3 069	3 211
Head count as % of total for department	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	18	18	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Personnel cost (R thousands)	2 569	4 070	4 073	4 073	4 073	4 073	4 329	4 585	4 796
Head count as % of total for department	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	961	961	860	807	807	807	790	790	790
Personnel cost (R thousands)	167 375	183 843	207 695	217 263	192 113	203 843	235 345	249 446	262 019
Head count as % of total for department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									

8.2 Training

The allocation for training relates to bursaries offered to employees and capacity building programmes. This mainly relates to computer training, project management, financial management, seminars and secretarial training courses. The table shows the gender breakdown, types of training as well as details of bursaries and leadership. The training budget is allocated centrally under programme one.

TABLE 7.16 : PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration	86	168	241	67	67	67	1 225	667	667
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	86	168	241	67	67	67	1 225	667	667
2: Local Governance	4 761	500	1 077	4 400	4 400	4 400	5 202	4 660	4 793
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	4 761	500	1 077	4 400	4 400	4 400	5 202	4 660	4 793
3: Integrated Development Planning and Service Delivery	296	93							
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	296	93							
4: Traditional Institutional Management	37	17		40	40	40	80	107	107
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	37	17		40	40	40	80	107	107
Total payments on training	5 180	778	1 318	4 507	4 507	4 507	6 507	5 434	5 567

TABLE 7.17 : INFORMATION ON TRAINING: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	921	837	799	940	940	940	940	987	
Number of personnel trained	358	42	235	282	282	282	329	329	
of which									
Male	157	18	94	94	94	94	141	141	
Female	201	24	141	188	188	188	188	188	
Number of training opportunities	31	5	16	19	19	19	19	19	
of which									
Tertiary	11		24	24	24	24	24	24	
Workshops	7		12	12	12	12	12	12	
Seminars	3		2	2	2	2	2	2	
Other	10	16	2	9	9	9	9	9	
Number of bursaries offered	33	24	9	24	24	24	24	24	
Number of interns appointed	39		28	33	33	33	33	33	
Number of learner ships appointed	146			5	5	5	5	5	
Number of days spent on training	15		19	19	19	19	19	19	

8.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

TABLE 7.18: RECONCILIATION OF STRUCTURAL CHANGES: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

2012/13		2013/14	
Vote/Department	R'000	Vote/Department	R'000
Programme 1		Programme 1	
Administration	52 107	Administration	117 679
Sub-programme		Sub-programme	
Office of MEC	2 354	Office of MEC	2 638
Management	52 107	Management	117,679
Programme 2		Programme 2	
Human Settlements		Local Governance	146 191
Sub-programme		Sub-programme	
Housing Needs, Research and Planning		Municipal Administration	4 390
Housing Development		Municipal Finance	7 328
Housing Assets Management Property Management		Community Development Workers	118 234
		Capacity Development	16 239
Programme 3		Programme 3	
Cooperative Governance	198 762		
Local Governance	166 744	Development and Planning	28 848
Development and Planning	32 018	Sub-programme	
		Land Management	5 307
		Municipal Integrated Development Planning	3 839
		Disaster Management	16 234
		Municipal Infrastructure	3 468
Programme 4		Programme 4	
Traditional institutional Development	4 617	Traditional institutional Development	6 419
Traditional institutional Administration	3 248	Sub-programme	
Traditional Resource Administration	592	Traditional institutional Administration	3 676
Rural Development Facilitation	232	Traditional Resource Administration	1 604
Traditional Land Administration	545	Rural Development Facilitation	247
		Traditional Land Administration	892

ANNEXURES TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 7.19: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

TABLE 7.17: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS									
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets									
	132	138	127	130	130	360	130	130	136
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	132	138	127	130	130	360	130	130	136
Sales by market establishments	132	138	127	130	130	360	130	130	136
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	81	78	18	25	25	25	25	25	26
Interest	81	78	18	25	25	25	25	25	26
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
				300					
Total departmental receipts	213	216	145	155	455	385	155	155	162

TABLE 7.20: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	66 979	82 634	53 172	43 451	43 481	42 875	111 515	118 738	122 914
Compensation of employees	43 349	58 303	34 763	38 355	38 205	38 205	82 903	87 958	92 444
Salaries and wages	38 216	51 264	30 289	33 347	33 197	33 197	72 126	76 523	80 426
Social contributions	5 133	7 039	4 474	5 008	5 008	5 008	10 777	11 435	12 018
Goods and services	23 630	24 331	18 409	5 096	5 276	4 670	28 612	30 780	30 470
Administrative fees	29	17	10	1	1	1	860	890	874
Advertising	250	100	139	17	17	17	900	920	1 000
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	206	322	282	51	51	51	900	820	900
Audit cost: External	1 020	968	869	1 020	1 020	1 020	2 700	2 890	3 400
Bursaries: Employees	104	15	26	17	17	17	820	840	820
Catering: Departmental activities	1 123	382	337	2 439	2 447	2 446	208	310	213
Communication (G&S)	3 575	2 665	4 061	17	17	17	5 420	5 832	5 440
Computer services	473	22	178	340	340	340	2 855	2 870	3 455
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	202	1 607	1 594						
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	474	3		7	7	7	285	500	485
Contractors	1 611	30	1 316	34	34	34			
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 149	3 269	380	53	53	(9)	500	550	638
Entertainment	2			4	4	4	15	25	36
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		1							
Housing	13	381	12						
Inventory: Food and food supplies		6	2	9	9	9	23	25	28
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1	1	1	1	1			
Inventory: Medical supplies	7						55	55	55
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	206	209	181	59	59	63	600	600	600
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 039	1 247	1 216	53	53	37	3 252	3 480	3 490
Lease payments	621	2 987	661	4	4	4	2 600	2 600	2 600
Property payments	5 557	6 190	2 201	2	2	2	1 600	1 600	1 600

Vote 7 - Local Government and Traditional Affairs • EPRE • 2013/14

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity		2 159	28						
Travel and subsistence	4 536	1 461	3 905	443	443	105	3 168	3 844	2 393
Training and development	86	195	241	67	67	67	1 030	1 230	1 396
Operating expenditure	18	1	94	345	345	152	758	836	913
Venues and facilities	329	93	675	113	285	285	63	63	134
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	5 795	7 444	3 875	6 255	6 255	6 255	4 425	4 520	4 520
Provincial and local		3 228							
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³		3 228							
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds		3 228							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 795	4 216	3 875	6 255	6 255	6 255	4 425	4 520	4 520
Social benefits	5 795	4 216	3 875	6 255	6 255	6 255	4 425	4 520	4 520
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	468	2 070	1 002	4 725	4 725	4 725	4 377	5 282	5 027
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	468	2 070	448	4 725	4 725	4 725	4 377	5 282	5 027
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	468	2 070	448	4 725	4 725	4 725	4 377	5 282	5 027
Heritage assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			554						
Payments for financial assets	1 418	75	109						
Total economic classification	74 660	92 223	58 158	54 431	54 461	53 855	120 317	128 540	132 461

TABLE 7.21: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: LOCAL GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	146 952	103 881	164 310	166 744	164 544	166 760	156 976	168 940	183 222
Compensation of employees	97 063	98 647	147 115	153 639	127 839	130 995	128 247	135 707	142 997
Salaries and wages	80 961	80 752	124 872	127 944	102 144	105 300	111 576	118 066	124 408
Social contributions	16 102	17 895	22 243	25 695	25 695	25 695	16 671	17 641	18 589
Goods and services	49 889	5 234	17 195	13 105	36 705	35 765	28 729	33 233	40 225
Administrative fees	78		14						
Advertising	1 035		53	160	160	160	730	570	750
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	38	5		25	25	25	235	434	546
Audit cost: External	1 065	347							
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	201	193		48	48	48	188	360	430
Communication (G&S)	3 715	3 837	4 526	4 000	4 000	4 000	3 355	4 000	4 432
Computer services	227								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	17 621		8 014	3 000	14 522	13 582	4 521	4 695	8 459
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	73								1 600
Agency and support / outsourced services	17 481	154	2 111		5 500	5 500	9 087	10 989	9 433
Entertainment	5								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Materials and supplies			138						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	2		79						
Inventory: Stationery and printing	848	27	100	260	775	775	686	700	980
Lease payments									
Property payments									
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity								100	365
Travel and subsistence	1 275	188	591	685	1 130	1 130	1 179	2 080	2 550
Training and development	4 761	312	1 077	4 400	8 691	8 691	5 800	5 565	5 920
Operating expenditure				177	577	577	357	740	1 400
Venues and facilities	1 463	171	492	350	1 277	1 277	2 591	3 000	3 360
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	14 004		20 013						
Provincial and local	14 000		20 000						
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	14 000		20 000						
Municipal bank accounts			20 000						
Municipal agencies and funds	14 000								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4		13						
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	4		13						
Payments for capital assets	289	4 040							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	289	4 040							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	289	4 040							
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	161 245	107 921	184 323	166 744	164 544	166 760	156 976	168 940	183 222

TABLE 7.22: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND SERVICE DELIVERY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	34 949	27 628	28 785	30 075	31 475	31 475	28 848	31 032	32 063
Compensation of employees	24 376	24 497	23 028	22 721	22 721	22 721	19 927	21 253	21 828
Salaries and wages	21 287	22 575	20 140	19 994	19 994	19 994	17 325	18 489	18 878
Social contributions	3 089	1 922	2 888	2 727	2 727	2 727	2 602	2 764	2 950
Goods and services	10 573	3 131	5 757	7 354	8 754	8 754	8 921	9 779	10 235
Administrative fees	175								
Advertising	383	259		370	420	420	370	430	460
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	53			10	10	10	210	265	299
Audit cost: External	521								
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	141	19	265	44	294	294	295	360	390
Communication (G&S)		11							
Computer services		412	197	18	18	18	246	826	330
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 679	(322)		200	200	200	1 752	1 880	1 995
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	51	2		150	150	150	200	280	300
Contractors	103						400	200	602

Vote 7 - Local Government and Traditional Affairs • EPRE • 2013/14

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Agency and support / outsourced services	240				1 300	1 300	1 300	300	300
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies							40	40	50
Inventory: Medical supplies							347	347	400
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	37			1	51	51	417	417	470
Inventory: Stationery and printing	522	3	20	240	640	640	640	393	826
Lease payments	4 285	2 413	4 996	5 745	3 615	3 615	550	300	
Property payments	34	30	22	50	50	50	415	430	440
Transport provided: Departmental activity									510
Travel and subsistence	948	137	190	526	1 241	1 241	899	931	410
Training and development	296	93			110	110	605	625	700
Operating expenditure	66				455	455		570	600
Venues and facilities	1 039	74	67		200	200	235	1 185	1 153
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:	3	25							
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3	25							
Social benefits	3	25							
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	237	952		1 943	1 943	1 943			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	237	952		1 943	1 943	1 943			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	237	952		1 943	1 943	1 943			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	35 189	28 605	28 785	32 018	33 418	33 418	28 848	31 032	32 063

TABLE 7.23: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION:TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	3 786	3 130	3 147	4 617	5 417	4 617	6 419	7 401	7 763
Compensation of employees	2 587	2 396	2 789	2 548	3 348	2 543	4 268	4 528	4 750
Salaries and wages	2 244	2 085	2 379	2 243	2 826	2 021	3 684	3 977	4 105
Social contributions	343	311	410	305	522	522	584	551	645
Goods and services	1 199	734	358	2 069	2 069	2 074	2 151	2 873	3 013
Administrative fees		3							
Advertising		93					100	100	100
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold		4					200	220	230
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	14	7	15	200	200	200	50	50	436
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services	230		47						

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services	486	548		900	900	900	800	1 277	952
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	1								
Inventory: Stationery and printing	31	17	38	210	210	215	151	163	165
Lease payments									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	152	19	38	184	184	184	210	348	400
Training and development	50	43		40	40	40	80	107	107
Operating expenditure			20	35	35	35	40	50	50
Venues and facilities	234		200	500	500	500	520	558	573
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provincial and local									
Provinces2									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	3 786	3 130	3 147	4 617	5 417	4 617	6 419	7 401	7 763

VOTE 8

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING

To be appropriated by vote in 2013/14	R 4 616 498 000
Responsible Executing Authority	MEC for Housing
Administering Department	Department of Housing
Accounting Officer	Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

We are an accountable department which builds integrated, sustainable communities that enjoy a good quality of life through participatory governance.

Mission

The Department's mission is to lead the provision of human settlement, and to promote sustainable development in communities by working in partnership with stakeholders.

Strategic Goals

- To build cohesive and sustainable communities by ensuring that innovative service and infrastructure are provided to create sustainable human settlement;
- To strengthen and align the department's organisational capability and performance to deliver on its mandate; and
- Build an inclusive economic environment which is conducive to the creation of decent work.

Core functions and responsibilities

Based on our core mandate and on the broader mandate derived from the Constitution, the primary role of the Gauteng Department of Housing is to provide, promote and facilitate the provision of adequate housing in the province. The core functions of the department are;

- Developing Gauteng provincial and housing development policies that will strengthen service delivery to provide houses for all (who meet the Department's qualifying criteria) in order to build sustainable communities;
- Developing and implementing programmes and projects that give effect to the GPG's housing policies as reflected in its short, medium and long term plans; and
- Managing the housing delivery process and transforming settlements, especially the prioritised townships, into sustainable and vibrant communities; and providing key housing services in respect of subsidies and rental housing policies.

Main services

The Department delivers quality housing to Gauteng's communities through the Human Settlement grant from the National Department of Human Settlements, and provides and develops integrated infrastructure for the creation of cohesive communities. It is responsible for managing provincial assets through the property management component and redistribution or transfer of properties to beneficiaries.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve prescribed outcomes

Accelerated delivery of housing opportunities

The expenditure related to this output/outcome focuses on human settlement programme of action in building cohesive and sustainable communities by ensuring that services and infrastructure are provided to create sustainable human settlements. The expenditure on this outcome also promotes the effective and efficient delivery of national and provincial programmes. The Department through the mixed housing programme delivered 15,457 units of houses and flats against the annual target of 24,309 including serviced stands of 3 992 against the annual target of 13 076 stands. The allocated budget for this outcome for 2013/14 and MTEF is informed by the target to achieve the complete eradication of informal settlement and to achieve the human settlement development.

More efficient land utilisation

The expenditure related to this outcome is in programme 2. The allocated budget is meant to acquire properties for development for the provision of human settlements and to assist in addressing the location of future settlements on well-located land which are closer to economic opportunities mostly as result of migration to the Province from other areas. The budget allocation for 2013/14 financial year also relates to vesting of properties within record time to the provincial government and other relevant entities or institutions.

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions

Increase in migration to the Province from other provinces within the country and the neighbouring countries had a negative impact in relation to the delivery of houses and other services to the communities in Gauteng. The population growth Gauteng was estimated to be 0, 5 percent by Statistics South Africa and is expected to remain at the more or less the same rate into the foreseeable future, Statistics South Africa further state number of economically unemployed South African was at 23,1percent in December 2012. Moreover the same institution suggested that an average salary was R8, 380 during the same period. The implication of the above information is that apart from positive net migration, the province is experiencing and the high level of unemployment, the province need to increase funding for an ever increasing number of population that is too poor for the bank to give mortgage loans and too rich for a standard RDP houses. The economic downturn, the reduction in government spending over MTEF also poses challenges in terms of number of unit of houses the department can deliver in during the financial year.

Acts, rules and regulations

- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act (Act No. 13 of 2005);
- National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended by Act No. 8 of 2004);
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- Construction Industry Development Board Act (Act No. 38 of 2000);
- Extension of Security of Tenure Act (Act No. 62 of 1997);
- Land Administration Act (Act No. 2 of 1995);
- Reconstruction and Development Programme Fund Act (Act No. 7 of 1994);
- National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (Act No. 103 of 1977);
- State Land Disposal Act (Act No. 48 of 1961); and
- Deeds Registries Act (Act No. 47 of 1937).

Policy mandate

The Department is guided by the following policies and strategies:

- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);
- Breaking New Ground (BNG) Strategy;
- Global City Region (GCR) Strategy;
- National Housing Policy; and
- National Housing Code.

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

Output 1: Accelerated delivery of housing opportunities

Evidence of the Department's success in accelerating housing delivery is the completion of 2 803 units for the eradication of informal settlements against the annual target of 9 068. Servicing of 1 775 stands by the end of third quarter against the annual target of 4 599. The number of sites serviced for Mixed Housing Development

(MHD) was 110. The number of housing units completed for MHD amounted to 519 against the annual target of 1 691. The number of new sites connected to basic and sanitation services as part of Integrated Development Programme amount to 110 in the third quarter, against the annual target of 400.

Four hundred housing units have been completed through the Winterveldt urban renewal project and 600 stands serviced, although the target will not be met due to the physical structure of some of the areas. The Department has formally achieved the allocation of houses and basic services to women, the indigent and people with disabilities (PWD), with 8254 women and 413 PWD, including three veterans, involved.

The Department has appointed a service provider for the Mixed Housing Unit in the Alexandra Urban Renewal Project (URP), Botlhabela Extension for a Finance-linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) for the construction of 222 units. The tender process is finalized and the contractor has moved onto the site. Four hundred and fifty units are planned for Alexandra URP rental units at River Park. Seventy two Community Residential Units (CRU) units have been completed, as have been 440 conversions in the M2 Hostel Phase 2. The Department has finalised the 20PTP implementation plan and a service provider has been appointed to implement it, in consultation with municipalities. By the end of the third quarter, a total of 1 716 residential properties had been transferred to beneficiaries through the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS) against the annual target of 2000.

Output 2: More efficient land utilisation

The Department has finalised the report on Municipal Land Disposal policies in order to manage the sale of public land. Of the thirty-three properties disposed from National Government 3 were transferred and 40 properties were approved for disposal to the public. The Department will continue to engage all stakeholders regarding land availability with the intention of securing additional suitable land for housing development.

Output 3: Improved property market

The Inclusionary Housing Bill has been approved. The Bill will be certified by the Service Level Agreements before the implementation plan can be developed. Densification and rectification policies have been developed and approved, with background and material research on densification collected and reviewed for relevance and adequacy.

Outcome 2: Efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship

Output 1: Human resource management and development

The de-merger process of the Department of Local Government and Housing has been finalised and approval for the organisational structure and staff establishment granted, while approval of the project plan is still awaited. The post establishment has been properly costed and reports submitted to management, including the costing of critical positions to be filled.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

Outcome 1: Sustainable human settlement and improved quality of household life

Output 1: Accelerated delivery of housing opportunities

The Department will provide differentiated quality housing solutions through the implementation of the National Housing Programme, utilising the Human Settlement Grant and by eradication of informal settlements. During the 2013/14 financial year, the Department plans to service 24 160 stands and to build 29 812 houses.

The Department aims to make available housing opportunities in line with approved empowerment policies. It further aims to allocate 27 196 houses. In terms of the Gender, Youth and People with Disabilities (GEYODI) allocation policy, the distribution of the houses will be as follows:

- Women-headed households: 50 per cent (13 598);
- Child-headed households: 10 per cent (2 710);
- Indigent people: 40 per cent (10 878);
- People with disabilities: 2 per cent (544);

The Department also plans to service 4 091 stands and complete 6 173 houses/units for the project-linked subsidies. There will be 4 599 stands to be serviced for Informal Settlement Upgrading. The Department will

provide 1 130 rental units for social housing; will convert or upgrade 860 Community Residential Units; and will provide on-going capacity support, monitoring and evaluation to the three Level 1 and 2 metros in the province, in order to fast-track housing delivery.

Output 2: More efficient land utilisation

The Department will acquire, manage and develop 20 suitable and well located land units (including state owned land and other properties) for the creation of sustainable human settlements.

Output 3: Improved property market

During the financial year 2013/14, the Department will transfer 8 000 residential properties to beneficiaries through the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme. Fifteen commercial properties are earmarked for disposal during the year, and it expected that 1 700 disputes between landlords and tenants will be resolved by the rental tribunal. The Department will facilitate the 2 500 devolution of housing properties to various stakeholders.

Output 4: Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes

The Department is continuing with the implementation of the Inclusionary Housing Policy. Key to this is the ability to promote the de-racialisation of the so-called suburban areas and to create inclusive communities. After reasonably considering relevant factors, as a last resort expropriation will be used to access a particular portion of land if required.

Outcome 2: Efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

Output 1: Human resource management and development

The Human Resources and Management section will continue to provide systematic and coherent support to the core functions of the Department. The finalization of an organizational structure is of paramount importance as part of the de-merger of the two Departments.

4. REPRIORITISATION

The Department could not succeed in reprioritising its financial resources due to budget pressures thereof.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of receipts

TABLE 8.1 SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: HOUSING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	657 207	651 673	456 532	420 539	475 509	472 105	508 099	542 983	574 032
Conditional grants	3 187 086	3 771 831	3 804 647	4 058 776	4 003 776	4 003 776	4 108 399	2 140 611	2 127 244
Human Settlements									
Grant	3 187 086	3 771 831	3 804 647	4 058 776	4 003 776	4 003 776	4 108 399	2 140 611	2 127 244
Total receipts	3 844 293	4 423 504	4 261 179	4 474 315	4 479 285	4 475 881	4 616 498	2 683 594	2 701 276

The Department's receipts include the conditional grant and equitable share received from the National Department of Human Settlement and the Provincial Treasury respectively. The grant allocation is for the implementation of national and provincial housing programmes, and the equitable share is primarily for carrying out the operational activities of the Department.

The largest share of the Department's receipts is the conditional grant allocation. Total receipts for the 2009/10 financial year amounted to R3.8 billion, increasing to R4.2 billion in 2011/12 and to R4.5 billion in the current financial year. The total budget for the Department in the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R4.5 billion, decline significantly to R2.6 in 2014/15 financial year. Thereafter, the budget increase slightly to R2.7 billion over the MTEF period to enable the department to deliver on its mandate. This is an annual growth rate of 3.8 per cent. The provincial allocations and conditional grants allocated to the Department during the 2013/14 MTEF period

provide for continuation of the Alexandra Urban Renewal Project, rehabilitation of the 20PTP and carrying out the operational activities of the Department. The Department's receipts were reduced from R4.4 billion from the current financial year to R2.7 billion over the MTEF period, a reduction of R1.7 billion. The decrease is mainly due to the reduction of the Human Settlements Grant.

The Department was allocated additional funding of R118 million over the 2013/14 MTEF. The additional allocation of R35 million in 2013/14 financial year caters for the Improved Conditions of Services (ICS) (R8 million), Inner City Renewal projects (R12 million) and operational expenditure mainly to address budget pressures in goods and services (R15 million).

5.2 Departmental receipts

TABLE 8.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: HOUSING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	208	234	595	322	870	899	347	376	393
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	398	132	10	292	292	75	309	329	344
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 608	838	18 856	3 425	3700	3 918	3 313	3 530	3 692
Total departmental receipts	4 214	1 204	19 461	4 039	4 862	4 892	3 969	4 235	4 429

The Department is not a revenue generating, it's main sources of own revenue being parking, third party commission and tenders. The revenue of the Department will remain relatively consistent over MTEF period, with a slight increase expected due to cash collection from hostel dwellers if a successful method of collecting the revenue can be devised.

Departmental receipts increased from R4.2 million in 2009/2010 to R16 million in 2011/2012 due to the recovery of an overpayment. Receipts are projected to decrease from R4.8 million in 2012/13 to R3.9 million in 2013/14 with an increase to R4.4 million in the outer year of the MTEF.

In relation to sales of goods and services other than capital assets, parking and commission from third parties are the main sources of income for the Department. This income remains relatively stable as the volume of parking has been constant with slight increases each year as a result of new appointments.

Revenue from hostel dwellers has not yet been collected, but the Department is in the process of establishing a cost effective method of doing so, rather than appointing an agency or service provider for collection as the cost of payment might exceed the revenue collected. Revenue collected under interest, dividends and rent on land is from interest on staff debts. Transactions in financial assets and liabilities are mainly debt recoveries, which is the main driver to the Departmental own revenue.

5.3 Donor funding

The Department does not receive donor funding.

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

The Department has budgeted for a 6.3 per cent wage increase for 2013 MTEF and assumptions are based on projected consumer price inflation (CPI).

The following elements have been taken into account when determining personnel and other economic classifications for the new MTEF:

- Number of staff and possible changes over the MTEF;
- Basic salary cost including Improvement of Conditions of Service adjustment from 1st May each year;
- Salary increases for officials with scarce skills;
- Increased take-up of benefits such as medical aid and home owners' allowance based on bargaining council agreements;
- Inflation related items such as goods and services, based on headline CPI projections;
- Provision for the circumstances surrounding the split/de-merger of the two Departments;
- Provision for the eradication of informal settlement throughout the province; and
- Provision for upgrading of infrastructure services.

6.2 Programme summary

TABLE 8.3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: HOUSING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	228 623	249 889	247 525	212 309	212 279	229 275	205 929	222 674	281 892
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	16 708	9 497	8 694	13 707	14 457	12 518	14 422	15 587	16 303
3. Housing Development	3 455 409	3 943 050	3 844 953	4 179 104	4 178 354	4 161 419	4 317 871	2 367 057	2 324 805
4. Housing Assets Management Property Management	81 409	98 007	85 024	74 195	74 195	74 195	78 276	78 276	78 276
Total payments and estimates	3 782 149	4 300 443	4 186 196	4 479 315	4 479 285	4 474 407	4 616 498	2 683 594	2 701 276

6.3 Summary of economic classification

TABLE 8.4: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HOUSING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	345 152	376 691	340 952	406 519	405 239	402 557	427 166	453 052	479 696
Compensation of employees	235 369	245 651	247 082	329 247	308 834	306 547	320 437	342 984	364 224
Goods and services	109 783	131 040	93 870	77 272	96 405	95 710	106 729	110 068	115 472
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to	3 262 442	3 918 154	3 831 990	4 060 021	4 060 021	4 060 705	4 178 382	2 218 990	2 209 496
Provincial and local governments		282					3 036 400	1 172 150	1 778 834
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organizations									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 262 442	3 917 872	3 831 990	4 060 021	4 060 021	4 060 705	1 141 982	1 046 840	430 662
Payments for capital assets	174 555	5 598	13 039	12 775	14 025	14 025	10 950	11 552	12 084
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	814	5 598	9096	12 775	14 025	14 025	10 950	11 552	12 084
Heritage Assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	173 741		3 943						
Payments for financial assets			215			353			
Total economic classification	3 782 149	4 300 443	4 186 196	4 479 315	4 479 285	4 477 407	4 616 498	2 683 594	2 701 276

The largest share of the budget is allocated to the Human Settlement Programme, which aims at establishing sustainable human settlements where all citizens have access to housing and other social amenities. Total departmental expenditure increases from R3.8 million in 2009/10 to R4.2 billion in 2011/12. The Department's budget further grows from R4.5 billion in 2012/13 to R4.6 in 2013/14 or by 3 per cent year on year. However declines drastically over the MTEF. In 2014/15 it decreases to R2.6 billion or 50 per cent and increase slightly in 2015/16 to R2.7 billion. The budget decrease is attributed to the budget cut of the Human Settlement Grant allocation to address the demand in Gauteng related to the increased number of its residents and to immigration. Expenditure on compensation of employees increased from R235.4 million in 2009/10 to R329 million in 2012/13, an annual growth rate of 40 per cent. The personnel budget grows from R329 million for 2012/13 to R364.2 million over the MTEF period. The increase is mainly due to the yearly general increment as agreed upon by the Bargaining Council as well as the filling of critical vacant posts in the Department over the MTEF period.

Expenditure on goods and services declined considerably from R109.8 million in 2009/10 to R91 million in 2011/12, due to the reduction, of 17.4 per cent, in the allocation for goods and services for that year. The allocation increased by 13.9 per cent from R96.2 million in 2012/13 adjusted appropriation to R106.7 million in 2013/14. This is due to an increase in the allocation for the Alexandra Renewal Project and the new allocation for inner city renewal. The projects drive up the allocation by 8.5 per cent to R115.5 million in 2015/16.

6.4 Infrastructure payments

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

For information of infrastructure payments refer to Estimates of Capital Expenditure (ECE).

6.4.2 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

N/A

6.5 Transfers

6.5.1 Transfers to public entities

N/A

6.5.2 Transfers to other entities

N/A

6.5.3 Transfers to local government

TABLE 8.5 : SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT BY CATEGORY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category A							3 036 400	1 172 150	1 778 834
Category B									
Category C									
Total departmental transfers to local government							3 036 400	1 172 150	1 778 834

The department will transfer part of the human settlement grant to three metros, namely Ekurhuleni, Tshwane and Johannesburg.

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme description

The main goal of the Administration Programme is to strengthen and align the Department's organisational capacity and its capability to deliver on its mandate. It enables the Department's business units to perform efficiently by providing corporate support (HR, financial management, ITC and facilities). The programme ensures effective leadership, management and administrative support to the core business divisions through continuous refinement of organizational strategy and structure in compliance with appropriate legislation and best practice. The programme's outputs are reflected in government's Outcome 12, which seeks to achieve "An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship".

Programme objectives

- To ensure that Human Resource Management is a strategic partner to all units in the Department;
- To provide effective legal services to the Department;
- To provide efficient and effective facilities management to the Department;
- To provide effective, efficient and stable ICT infrastructure and support to the Department;
- To ensure prudent financial management and efficient and effective procurement systems; and to ensure that financial planning and budgeting is aligned to the Department's strategic plan;
- To provide for the functioning of the Office of the MEC and legislative support services;
- To ensure maintenance of effective, efficient and transparent risk management, financial systems and controls in order to safeguard departmental assets; and
- To ensure good corporate governance and improved productivity through the promotion of discipline, transparency, independence, accountability, fairness and social responsibility within departmental operations.

TABLE 8.6: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the MEC									
2. Corporate Services	228 623	249 889	247 525	212 309	212 279	229 275	205 929	222 674	281 892
Total payments and estimates	228 623	249 889	247 525	212 309	212 279	229 275	205 929	222 674	281 892

TABLE 8.7: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	217 541	240 359	230 850	198 289	197 009	213 585	194 856	210 867	269 508
Compensation of employees	131 703	131 890	151 337	178 289	158 876	156 520	122 764	134 683	190 891
Goods and services	85 838	108 469	79 513	20 000	38 133	57 065	72 092	76 184	78 617
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	10 268	3 932	14 864	1 245	1 245	1 245	123	255	300
Provincial and local		282							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education Institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	10 268	3 650	14 864	1 245	1 245	1 245	123	255	300
Payments for capital assets	814	5 598	1 596	12 775	14 025	14 025	10 950	11 552	12 084
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	814	5 598	1 596	12 775	14 025	14 025	10 950	11 552	12 084
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			215			420			
Total economic classification	228 623	249 889	247 525	221 309	212 279	229 275	205 929	222 674	281 892

The programme's budget increased from R228.6 million in 2009/10 to R247.5 million in 2011/12. It decreased by 14 per cent to R212.3 million in 2012/13 as a result of the decrease in the allocation for goods and services to the Department by Provincial Treasury. However, the budget increases by 37 per cent from R205.9 million in 2013/14 to 281.9 million in 2015/16 over the MTEF period due to the Department intending to fill critical vacant positions as a result of the de-merger of the Departments of Local Government and Traditional Affairs, and of Housing.

The sub-programme Corporate Services increased from R228.6 million in 2009/10 to R247.5 million in 2011/12 (annual average increase of 8.3 per cent) as a result of higher than inflationary adjustments to salaries and the settlement of outstanding invoices to suppliers.

The Department's expenditure on employee compensation increased by 15.3 per cent from R131.7 million in 2009/10 to R151.3 million in 2011/12, with a further increase of 8.6 per cent to R178.3 million in 2012/13, due to the increase in appointments of senior managers in the Department. The budget for employee compensation over the MTEF period decreases to R122.7 million for the 2013/14 financial year and increases in 2015/16 to R190.9 million as a result of critical positions to be filled due to the de-merger of the two departments and the annual general increment as agreed on in the Bargaining Council.

The budget for goods and services decreased from R85.8 million in 2009/10 to R79.5 million in 2011/12, an average decrease of 7 per cent due to the reduction in the allocation for goods and services by the provincial Treasury. The allocation further decreased to R20 million in 2012/13. It increases from R72 million in 2013/14 to R78.6 million in 2015/16 as result of the need to provide equipment and resources to new appointments made by the Department.

PROGRAMME 2: HOUSING NEEDS, RESEARCH AND PLANNING

Programme description

The aim of this programme is to facilitate and undertake housing delivery planning, identify housing needs, provide a regulatory framework for housing delivery, develop policy guidelines, provide provincial inputs on housing legislation and any amendments associated with these, develop provincial multi-year housing delivery plans, ensure alignment of housing plans with IDPs and conduct research into the demand for housing.

Programme objectives

- To provide administrative and transversal project management services;
- To provide a regulatory framework for housing delivery in respect of policy guidelines, proclamation of legislation and outlining the policy development and approval process;
- To develop provincial multi-year strategic housing plans, aligning provincial and municipal housing plans and IDPs;
- To conduct housing research through information gathering, analysis and reporting within specific time frames;
- To provide housing-related training and capacity building for municipalities and department;
- To co-ordinate the activities of the municipal housing development planning process with the principles of land use development management;
- To establish and manage the Department's spatial information system to guide and monitor development; and
- To render a planning support service to the Department to guide and monitor development.

TABLE 8.8: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: HOUSING NEEDS, RESEARCH AND PLANNING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	7 029	2 921	3 107	2 815	2 815	2 362	3 964	4 375	4 575
2. Policy	3 673	3 451	3 194	4 401	5 151	4 844	4 097	3 847	4 224
3. Planning	4 175	2 598	2 376	3 242	3 242	3 359	3 099	3 727	3 699
4. Research	1 831	527	17	3 249	3 249	1 953	3 262	3 638	3 805
Total payments and estimates	16 708	9 497	8 694	13 707	14 457	12 518	14 422	15 587	16 303

TABLE 8.9: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HOUSING NEEDS, RESEARCH AND PLANNING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	14 877	8 970	8 694	10 458	11 208	10 628	11 160	11 949	12 498
Compensation of employees	11 148	8 120	8 681	10 334	10 084	10 568	11 016	11 720	12 260
Goods and services	3 729	850	13	124	1 124	60	144	229	238
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 831	527		3 249	3 249	1 890	3 262	3 638	3 805
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 831	527		3 249	3 249	1 890	3 262	3 638	3 805
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	16 708	9 497	8 694	13 707	14 457	12 518	14 422	15 587	16 303

Programme expenditure decreased from R16.7 million in 2009/10 to R8.7 million in 2011/12, a decrease of 50 per cent, due to the transfer of functions from this programme to programme 3: Housing Development. The allocated budget increases by 11 percent from R13.7 million in 2012/13 to R16.3 million over the MTEF period. The funds are earmarked for the purpose of aligning municipal and provincial housing plans through IDPs.

Expenditure on compensation of employees decreased from R11.1 million in 2009/10 to R10 million in 2012/13 due to the placement of staff in other directorates relating to the restructuring as a result of the de-merger of the two departments. The allocation for compensation of employees over the MTEF is expected to increase from R10.3 million in 2012/13 to R12.3 million, due to re-alignment of the structure as a result of the de-merger of the two departments. This is caused by the re-alignment of functions and responsibilities resulting from the de-merger.

Expenditure on goods and services is anticipated to increase by 65 percent over the MTEF period to cover operational costs. Whereas, expenditure related to transfers to households, which is for payment of research institutions that the Department utilizes, will increase from R3.2 million in the current financial year to R3.8 million in 2015/16, annual average percentage increase of 18.8 percent.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES**PROGRAMME 2: HOUSING NEEDS, RESEARCH AND PLANNING**

Performance measures	Estimated annual targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Sub-programme: Policy			
Number of Acts passed and/ or policy guidelines approved	3	3	3
Sub-programme: Planning			
Number of municipalities capacitated and supported with regard to human settlement (housing) development planning	12	12	12
Sub-programme: Research			
Number of research projects approved	2	2	2
Number of research papers completed	2	2	2

PROGRAMME 3: HOUSING DEVELOPMENT**Programme description**

The purpose of the Housing Development Programme is to build cohesive and sustainable communities by ensuring that innovative services and infrastructure are provided to create sustainable human settlements. The emphasis of this programme is on the provision of individual subsidies and housing opportunities to beneficiaries in accordance with housing policy. The programme promotes effective and efficient delivery of provincial and local housing programmes. It also concentrates on the integrated redevelopment of urban communities at scale, cultivating sustainable local economies. The programmes outputs are reflected in government's Outcome 8 which seeks to achieve "Sustainable human settlement and improved quality of household life."

Programme objectives

- To provide effective and efficient beneficiary administration services;
- To address the 600 000 unit backlog in basic services and infrastructure by 2014;
- To address rural housing needs in the province;
- To deepen the involvement of communities as decision makers in the housing delivery process;
- To focus on the development of green-field, well located, integrated, higher-density housing;
- To create a "Community Builder Programme" that focuses on job creation, training and capacitation;
- To increase the use of labour intensive construction methods in the installation of services through the Essential Services Programme;
- To increase the total number of projects that utilise labour intensive methods;
- To maximise job creation in the construction of houses through the People's Housing Process (PHP);
- To establish structures and agreements that will ensure effective co-ordination;
- To foster cooperation and co-ordination resources in all phases of project life cycles;
- To mobilise community participation in all phases of the project life cycle; and
- To facilitate the normalisation of the housing environment in targeted areas.

TABLE 8.10 : SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	191 386	113 381	105 336	209 680	208 930	182 936	221 150	230 236	197 690
2. Financial Interventions	114 513	118 369	332 858	472 914	472 914	433 785	298 924	321 724	204 788
3. Incremental Interventions	2 587 297	3 180 422	2 596 907	2 812 921	2 812 921	2 651 066	3 106 260	1 263 774	1 860 786
4. Social and Rental Intervention	528 592	472 463	697 867	620 301	620 301	764 998	624 768	551 323	6 855
5. Rural Intervention	33 621	58 415	111 985	63 288	63 288	128 634	66 769		54 686
Total payments and estimates	3 455 409	3 943 050	3 844 953	4 179 104	4 178 354	4 161 419	4 317 871	2 367 057	2 324 805

TABLE 8.11: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	99 596	113 381	101 393	197 772	197 022	178 044	221 150	230 236	197 690
Compensation of employees	81 899	91 660	87 059	140 624	139 874	139 459	186 657	196 581	161 073
Goods and services	17 697	21 721	14 334	57 148	57 148	38 585	34 493	33 655	36 617
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	3 182 072	3 829 669	3 739 617	3 981 332	3 981 332	3 983 375	4 096 721	2 136 821	2 127 115
Provincial and local							3 036 400	1 172 150	1 778 834
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education Institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 182 072	3 829 669	3 739 617	3 981 332	3 981 332	3 983 375	1 060 321	964 671	348 281
Payments for capital assets	173 741		3 943						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	173 741		3 943						
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	3 455 409	3 943 050	3 844 953	4 179 104	4 178 354	4 161 419	4 317 871	2 367 057	2 324 805

The Human Settlement Grant is the main cost driver within Housing Development programme and the Department. Expenditure increased from R3.5 billion in 2009/10 to R3.8 billion in 2011/12, it represents an annual average increase of 11.4 per cent. This resulted from the increasing cost of building materials and subsidy allocation for erecting houses

The sub-programme: Administration expenditure relates to the earmarked funds such as Alexandra Renewal Project, the renewal master plan for Winterveldt and the 20PTP.

The sub-programme: Financial Intervention expenditure relates to servicing stands and building houses. Expenditure on this sub-programme increased from R114.5 million in 2009/10 to R332.8 million in 2011/12. This was due to the geotechnical variations assessments undertaken, the number of houses built for individual non-credit linked subsidies and the stands and houses provided for individual credit linked subsidies. The allocation for this sub-programme over the MTEF increases substantially from R472.9 million in 2012/13 to R748.2 million in order to provide 4 329 houses and 6 427 stands over the period.

The sub-programme: Incremental Interventions expenditure increased from R2.6 billion in 2009/10 to R2.8 billion in 2012/13, annual average increase of 7.6 per cent due to the increasing demand for housing within the Province as a result of migration from other provinces and from neighbouring states. The allocation increases

to R3.1 billion in 2013/14 and decreases to R1.9 billion in 2015/16. The expenditure allocation on this sub-programme decreases over the MTEF as result of the decrease in allocation by the National Treasury. The allocation moving forward is mainly to ensure that the Department delivers 73 625 houses, 25 850 stands and 5 376 units.

The sub-programme: Rental Intervention receives a substantial increase from R620 million in 2012/13 to R6.9 million in the outer year of the MTEF due to the provision of 5 784 units for back yard rental hostel redevelopment. This sub-programme provides accommodation to individuals who do not require permanent residence in the province.

Expenditure on compensation of employees increased from R81.9 million in 2009/10 to R87 million in 2011/12. This is an annual average increase of 7.4 per cent and can be ascribed to organisational restructuring as result of the de-merger of the two departments where staff had to be reassigned, including to this programme; and of the wage agreement arrived at in the Bargaining Council. The substantial increase in compensation of employees over the MTEF from R140.6 million in 2012/13 to R161 million in 2015/16 is attributed to the Department increasing its planning capacity within this programme in order to effectively implement its housing programmes. This process is mainly caused by the de-merger of the two departments which may result in staff being re-allocated to other streams within the Department

The increase of the budget for goods and services from R11 million in 2011/12 to R57.1 million in 2012/13 is due to earmarked funds relating to the 20PTP for township upgrading, and to the number of precinct plans that were developed and approved. There is however a decrease to R34.5 million for 2013/14 and small increase to R36.6 million in 2015/16.

Transfers and subsidies increased from R3.1 billion in 2009/10 to R3.7 billion in 2011/12, with a further decrease to R2.1 billion for the outer year of the MTEF, mainly due to payments to contractors and service providers involved with projects such as the Alexandra Renewal Project and the Housing Development Project. These increases from the current year to 2015/16 represent an annual average increase of 16 per cent.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 3: HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Performance measures	Estimated annual targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Sub-programme: Financial interventions			
Number of houses built for individual credit-linked subsidies	25	26	26
Number of land parcels acquired for human settlement development	20	20	20
Sub-programme: Incremental interventions			
Number of stands serviced for project-linked subsidies	4 091	4 744	4 744
Number of houses/units completed for project-linked subsidies	6 173	6 544	6 544
Number of stands serviced for Integrated Residential Development Programme: Phase 1: Planning and services	8 300	12 528	12 528
Number of houses/units completed for Integrated Residential Development Programme: Planning and services	7 850	7 850	7 850
Sub-programme: Social and Rental Housing			
Number of rental units built for social housing: operational support	720	1 200	1 200
Number of rental units built for social housing: capital grants for rental housing	410	1 025	1 025
Number of CRUs converted/upgraded	860	850	850

PROGRAMME 4: HOUSING ASSETS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Programme description

This programme provides for the sale and transfer of rental stock, devolution of housing assets, and implementation of the Enhanced Extended Benefit Scheme as well as housing property maintenance.

Programme objectives

- To capacitate social housing institutions so as to accelerate housing delivery;
- To facilitate the stabilisation of the sectional title environment;
- To facilitate an enabling environment that allows for the delivery of social housing including facilitating the

- involvement of financial institutions;
- To phase out special needs housing and facilitate interactions with provincial departments;
- To improve project management capacity of all projects implemented under the programme;
- To provide housing assistance to departmental staff;
- To facilitate medium-density housing (rental, instalment sale and cooperative housing);
- To facilitate affordable rental accommodation (including upgrade of backyard rentals and non-transferable stock);
- To promote home ownership;
- To dispose of commercial property and vacant land owned by the Department in the most economical way; and
- To deliver housing units in targeted Presidential projects.

TABLE 8.12: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: HOUSING ASSETS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	13 138	13 981	7 515						
2. Sale and Transfer of Housing Properties	27 271	43 357	36 695	31 825	31 825	32 432	33 576	33 576	33 576
3. Devolution of Housing Properties		60		1 096	1 096	696	1 156	1 156	1 156
4. Housing Properties Maintenance	41 000	40 609	40 814	41 274	41 274	41 067	43 544	43 544	43 544
Total payments and estimates	81 409	98 007	85 024	74 195	74 195	74 195	78 276	78 276	78 276

TABLE 8.13: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HOUSING ASSETS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	13 138	13 981	15						
Compensation of employees	10 619	13 981	5						
Goods and services	2 519		10						
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	68 271	84 026	77 509	74 195	74 195	74 195	78 276	78 276	78 276
Provincial and local Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher Education Institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	68 271	84 026	77 509	74 195	74 195	74 195	78 276	78 276	78 276
Payments for capital assets			7 500						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			7 500						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	81 409	98 007	85 024	74 195	74 195	74 195	78 276	78 276	78 276

This programme mainly deals with the Extended Discount Benefit Scheme and the transfer of housing properties to beneficiaries. The Housing Assets and Property Management programme budget decreased from R81.4 million in 2009/10 to R85 million in 2011/12. The allocation for the programme increases by 5 per cent over the period to R78.3 million in order to transfer more properties to beneficiaries and to devolve rental stock to municipalities.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 4: HOUSING ASSET MANAGEMENT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Performance measures	Estimated annual targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Sub-programme: Sale and transfer of Housing Properties			
Number of residential properties transferred to beneficiaries through the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS)	8 000	8 000	8000
Number of commercial properties disposed	15	12	Project complete
Number of disputes between landlords and tenants resolved by the Rental Tribunal	1 700	1 800	1 900
Sub-programme: Devolution of Housing Properties			
Number of rental units devolved to municipalities in terms of Section 15 of the Housing Act, 1997	2500	2500	2500
Sub-programme: Housing Properties Maintenance			
Number of flats maintained	11	11	Project complete
Number of hostels maintained	6	6	Project complete
Number of vacant stands maintained	200	200	Project complete

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION

8.1 Personnel numbers and costs

TABLE 8.14: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS : HOUSING

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	752	492	491	492	526	530	530
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	200	202	23	23	26	23	24
3. Housing Development	114	96	279	307	309	309	309
4. Housing Assets Management Property Management	5	5	0				
Total departmental personnel numbers	1071	795	793	822	861	862	863
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	235 369	245 651	247 082	329 247	320 437	342 984	364 224
Unit cost (R thousand)	137	37	229	225	240	251	251

The table below indicates personnel numbers and estimates relating to the Department for the period under review. The Department reviewed its organizational structure as a result of the de-merger of the Department

of Local Government and Housing. This was necessary to ensure that the Department has adequate human resources to drive the implementation of its various programmes. The departmental structure has been reviewed to ensure filling of posts, in accordance with the availability of funds.

The number of contract workers decline substantially from the 2010/11 financial year, with contract workers being absorbed as permanent staff members.

TABLE 8.15: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 071	795	793	822	822	822	861	862	863
Personnel cost (R thousands)	235 369	245 651	247 082	329 247	306 478	306 547	320 437	342 984	364 224
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	41	58	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
Personnel cost (R thousands)	12 476	17 411	18 658	21 382	21 382	21 382	22 729	24 070	25 177
Head count as % of total for Department	4%	7%	8%	8%	8%	8%	7%	7%	7%
Personnel cost as % of total for Department									
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	82	88	92	92	92	92	92	92	92
Personnel cost (R thousands)	24 214	26 420	28 310	14 315	14 315	14 315	15 216	16 114	16 856
Head count as % of total for Department	8%	11%	12%	11%	11%	11%	11%	11%	11%
Personnel cost as % of total for Department									
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 071	795	793	822	822	822	861	862	863
Personnel cost (R thousands)	235 369	245 651	247 082	329 247	306 478	306 547	320 437	342 984	364 224
Head count as % of total for department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for Department									
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for Department									
Personnel cost as % of total for Department									

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)		72	44	44	44	44	36	36	36
Personnel cost (R thousands)		20 710	13 442	13 055	13 055	13 055	13 418	13 764	14 397
Head count as % of total for Department		9%	6%	5%	5%	5%	4%	4%	4%
Personnel cost as % of total for Department		8%	5%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%

8.2 Training

TABLE 8.16: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: HOUSING

TABLE 010: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: HOUSING												
		Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates					
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			
1:Administration												
of which												
Subsistence and travel												
Payments on tuition				951	394	1 307	415	415	1 626	5 300	6 410	9 050
2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning												
of which												
Subsistence and travel												
Payments on tuition							50	50	50	20	89	93
3: Housing Development												
of which												
Subsistence and travel												
Payments on tuition							1 045	1 045	1 005	1 800	1 800	1 800
4: Housing Assets Management												
Property Management												
of which												
Subsistence and travel												
Payments on tuition												
Total payments on training				951	394	1 307	1 510	1 510	2 681	7 120	8 299	10 943

TABLE 8.17: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: HOUSING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	1 038	943	901	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 113	1 166
Number of personnel trained	403	47	265	318	318	318	371	450	560

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
of which									
Male	177	21	106	106	106	106	159	220	300
Female	226	26	159	212	212	212	212	230	260
Number of training opportunities	36	6	19	21	21	21	21	24	29
of which									
Tertiary	13		27	27	27	27	27	29	31
Workshops	7		13	13	13	13	13	20	32
Seminars	4		3	3	3	3	3	5	7
Other	12	18	11	11	11	11	12	12	12
Number of bursaries offered	38	27	21	27	27	27	28	28	28
Number of interns appointed	45		32	25	25	25	37	37	37
Number of learner ships appointed	165			5	5	5	7	9	11
Number of days spent on training		17	21	21	21	21	21	21	21

The table above gives the number of staff participating in the training programmes provided by the Department in order to improve efficiency and service delivery. It shows a gender breakdown in relation to various types of training as well as details and number of bursaries, and training developments. The training offered relates to computer training, secretarial courses, project management and financial management. The high training cost relates to bursaries to various institutions for different courses.

TABLE 8.18: RECONCILIATION OF STRUCTURAL CHANGES: HOUSING

2012/13		2013/14	
Vote/Department of Local Government and Housing	R'000	Vote/Department of Housing	R'000
Programme 1		Programme 1	
Administration	217 210	Administration	205 929
Sub-programme		Sub-programme	
Office of MEC	2 324	Office of MEC	
Management	214 886	Management	205 929
Programme 2		Programme 2	
Human Settlements		Housing Needs, Research and Planning	14 422
Sub-programme		Sub-programme	
Housing Needs, Research and Planning	13 707	Administration	3 964
Housing Development	4 179 104	Policy	4 097
Housing Assets Management Property Management	74 195	Planning	3 099
		Research	3 262
Programme 3		Programme 3	
Cooperative Governance		Housing Development	4 317 871
Local Governance		Sub-programme	
Development and Planning		Administration	221 150
		Financial Interventions	298 924
		Incremental Interventions	3 106 260
		Social and Rental Intervention	624 768
		Rural Intervention	66 769
Programme 4		Programme 4	
Traditional Institutional Development		Housing Assets Management Property Management	78 276
Traditional Institutional Administration		Sub-programme	
Traditional Resource Administration		Administration	
Rural Development Facilitation		Sales and Transfer of Housing Properties	33 576
Traditional Land Administration		Devolution of Housing Properties	1 156
		Housing Properties Maintenance	43 544

ANNEXURES TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 8.19: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: HUMAN SETTLEMENT

TABLE 8.19: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPT 13: HUMAN SETTLEMENT									
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets									
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	208	234	595	870	870	899	347	376	393
Sales by market establishments	208	234	595	870	870	899	347	376	393
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	398	132	10	292	292	75	309	329	344
Interest	398	132	10	292	292	75	309	329	344
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
	3 608	838	18 856	3 700	3 700	3 918	3 313	3 530	3 692
Total departmental receipts									
	4 214	1 204	19 561	4 862	4 862	4 892	3 969	4 235	4 429

TABLE 8.20: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	217 541	240 359	230 850	200 866	197 009	213 585	194 856	210 867	269 508
Compensation of employees	131 703	131 890	151 337	180 645	158 876	156 520	122 764	134 683	190 891
Salaries and wages	114 141	115 529	131 654	155 355	133 586	131 536	96 245	106 131	161 026
Social contributions	17 562	16 361	19 683	25 290	25 290	24 984	26 519	28 552	29 865
Goods and services	85 838	108 469	79 513	20 221	38 133	57 065	72 092	76 184	78 617
Administrative fees	140	37	47	4	4	47	950	955	1 055
Advertising	410	448	384	83	83	4 130	3 000	3 000	3 100
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 008	1 570	1 306	249	249	855	500	550	550
Audit cost: External	4 980	4 731	4 244	4 980	7 842	2 991	6 240	7 000	7 000
Bursaries: Employees	533	73	129	83	83	179	800	850	850
Catering: Departmental activities	866	76	767			1 149	500	550	550
Communication (G&S)	11 651	12 968	19 829	11 906	11 906	12 955	14 000	20 200	16 487
Computer services	2 311	107	867	84	2 573	2 696	5 200	11 656	5 700
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	984	7 844	7 780	1 660	4 149	8776	8 099	2 000	2 000
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 420	14	1	33	863	(11)	1 000	1 000	5 313
Contractors	7 521		6 324	166	3 071	1 932	2 350	2 350	3 350
Agency and support / outsourced services	10 425	15 942	1 854	17	17	10	25	25	25
Entertainment	5	1		2	2	41			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		5							
Housing	62	1 863							
Inventory: Food and food supplies		28	11	33	33	(1)	30	30	30
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas					10	10	15	15	15
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	2	4	4	4				
Inventory: Medical supplies	36								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	809	1 019	837	261	261	1 065	300	300	350

TABLE 8.20: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Stationery and printing	4 086	5 293	5 914	17	460	2 411	7 507	1 392	4 640
Lease payments	3 029	14 586	3 228	17	3 677	2 463	4 100	3 400	3 900
Property payments	27 128	30 221	10 747	8	423	971	600	700	800
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity		10 540	137						
Travel and subsistence	7 676	253	13 200	17	1 702	11 017	10 176	12 451	12 502
Training and development	418	321	1 178	332	332	1 447	4 500	5 560	8 200
Operating expenditure	85	6	460	8	132	514	600	600	600
Venues and facilities	253	521	265	257	257	418	1 600	1 600	1 600
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	10 268	3 932	14 864	1 245	1 245	1 245	123	255	300
Provincial and local		282							
Provinces ²		282							
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds		282							
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	10 268	3 650	14 864	1 245	1 245	1 245	123	255	300
Social benefits	10 268	3 650	28	1 245	1 245	1 245	123	255	300
Other transfers to households			14 836						
Payments for capital assets	814	5 598	1 596	12 775	14 025	14 025	10 950	11 552	12 084

TABLE 8.20: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	814	5 598	1 596	12 775	14 025	14 025	10 950	11 552	12 084
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	814	5 598	1 596	12 775	14 025	14 025	10 950	11 552	12 084
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			215			420			
Total economic classification	228 623	249 889	247 525	214 886	212 279	229 275	205 929	222 674	281 892

TABLE 8.21: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HOUSING NEEDS, RESEARCH AND PLANNING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	14 877	8 970	8 694	10 458	11 208	10 628	11 160	11 949	12 498
Compensation of employees	11 148	8 120	8 681	10 334	10 084	10 568	11 016	11 720	12 260
Salaries and wages	10 060	7 001	7 586	9 094	8 844	9 328	9 695	10 314	10 789
Social contributions	1 088	1 119	1 095	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 321	1 406	1 471
Goods and services	3 729	850	13	124	1 124	60	144	229	238
Administrative fees		7						7	7
Advertising	6							7	7
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	5	3						4	4
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering:									
Departmental activities	1 112	29	4	8	8	6	10	39	41
Communication (G&S)	318								
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services	253	408		36	1 036	(15)	35		
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									

TABLE 8.21: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HOUSING NEEDS, RESEARCH AND PLANNING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables							8	8	8
Inventory: Stationery and printing	132	97		30	30	18	71	75	78
Lease payments						12			
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 748	165	9			(21)			
Training and development				50	50	50	20	89	93
Operating expenditure						10			
Venues and facilities	14								
Rental and hiring	141	141							
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 831	527		3 249	3 249	1 890	3 262	3 638	3 805
Provincial and local									
Provinces2									
Provincial									
Revenue Funds									

TABLE 8.21: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HOUSING NEEDS, RESEARCH AND PLANNING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 831	527		3 249	3 249	1 890	3 262	3 638	3 805
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 831	527		3 249	3 249	1 890	3 262	3 638	3 805
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									

TABLE 8.21: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HOUSING NEEDS, RESEARCH AND PLANNING

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	16 708	9 497	8 694	13 707	14 457	12 518	14 422	15 587	16 303

TABLE 8.22: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	99 596	113 381	101 393	197 772	197 022	178 044	221 150	230 236	197 690
Compensation of employees	81 899	91 660	87 059	140 624	139 874	139 459	186 657	196 581	161 073
Salaries and wages	73 273	79 792	73 847	123 749	122 999	122 584	135 387	177 441	141 053
Social contributions	8 626	11 868	13 212	16 875	16 875	16 875	51 270	19 140	20 020
Goods and services	17 697	21 721	14 334	57 148	57 148	38 585	34 493	33 655	36 617
Administrative fees		21					100	100	100
Advertising			729			51	700	800	1 000
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	5	10		415	415	209	415	425	432
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering:									
Departmental activities	232	192	6	137	137	113	150	150	150
Communication (G&S)	3 322	16		1 000	1 000	480	500	500	500
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services			5 636	14 137	14 137	8 934	6 050	4 050	6 050
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Legal costs									
Contractors	57			130	130	54	200	300	400
Agency and support / outsourced services	20			10 000	10 000	9 588	20 000	20 000	20 000
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	8	2		15	15	16	20	30	35
Inventory: Stationery and printing	792	567	91	512	512	463	800	900	950
Lease payments	10 349	20 877	7 118	2 000	2 000	1 349	2 491	2 800	3 000
Property payments									
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity				27 227	27 227	14 673			
Travel and subsistence	2 681	36	754			1 287	1 067	1 500	1 700
Training and development				1 045	1 045	1 005	1 800	1 800	1 800
Operating expenditure				100	100	26	200	300	500
Venues and facilities	231			230	230	137			
Rental and hiring				200	200	200			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to1:	3 182 072	3 829 669	3 739 617	3 981 332	3 981 332	3 983 375	4 096 721	2 136 821	2 127 115
Provincial and local							3 036 400	1 172 150	1 778 834
Provinces2									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities3							3 036 400	1 172 150	1 778 834
Municipal bank accounts							3 036 400	1 172 150	1 778 834
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers4									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 182 072	3 829 669	3 739 617	3 981 332	3 981 332	3 983 375	1 060 321	964 671	348 281
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	3 182 072	3 829 669	3 739 617	3 981 332	3 981 332	3 983 375	1 060 321	964 671	348 281
Payments for capital assets	173 741		3 943						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	173 741		3 943						
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	3 455 409	3 943 050	3 844 953	4 179 104	4 178 354	4 161 419	4 317 871	2 367 057	2 324 805

TABLE 8.23: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION : HOUSING ASSETS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	13 138	13 981	15						
Compensation of employees	10 619	13 981	5						
Salaries and wages	9 438	12 325	5						
Social contributions	1 181	1 656							
Goods and services	2 519		10						
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	4								

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering:									
Departmental activities	5								
Communication (G&S)	363								
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Legal costs									
Contractors	47								
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies	1								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	7								
Inventory: Stationery and printing	106								
Lease payments	1 547								
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	421		10						
Training and development									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Operating expenditure									
Venues and facilities	18								
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to1:	68 271	84 026	77 509	74 195	74 195	74 195	78 276	78 276	78 276
Provincial and local									
Provinces2									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities3									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers4									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises5									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	68 271	84 026	77 509	74 195	74 195	74 195	78 276	78 276	78 276
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	68 271	84 026	77 509	74 195	74 195	74 195	78 276	78 276	78 276
Payments for capital assets			7 500						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			7 500	346					

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			7 500						
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	81 409	98 007	85 024	74 195	74 195	74 195	78 276	78 276	78 276

VOTE 9

DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND TRANSPORT

To be appropriated by vote	R 4 769 964 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Roads and Transport
Administering Department	Department of Roads and Transport
Accounting Officer	Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

The Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport (GDRT) is the main contributor to the provincial outcome of providing an environmentally sustainable road infrastructure and integrated transport system that is reliable, accessible, safe and affordable and that has a broad range of socio-economic effects. These include the benefits flowing from increased accessibility, employment creation, increased efficiency and social inclusion of all citizens of the province.

Vision

World-class roads and transport infrastructure networks and systems that facilitate seamless mobility of goods and people within Gauteng.

Mission

To provide an environmentally sustainable road infrastructure and integrated transport system and services that are reliable, accessible, safe, and affordable and which promote socio-economic development in Gauteng.

Key Strategic objectives

- To ensure the availability of overall management and administrative support functions;
- To provide a balanced and equitable road network;
- To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of public and freight transport services ; and
- To ensure the efficient management and implementation of the Gautrain.

Departmental measurable objectives

- To contribute to the achievement of departmental outcomes;
- To develop and maintain a sustainable road infrastructure that contributes to increased economic growth and enhanced quality of life in Gauteng;
- To develop a policy framework in support of a modern, integrated and intelligent transport system;
- To contribute to the regulation of transport-related carbon emissions;
- Through green transport, to contribute to environmental protection;
- To provide public transport infrastructure to promote integration and inter-modality of public transport;
- To regulate public transport operations through the issuing of operating licenses and permits;
- To regulate public transport operations through the registration of associations;
- To issue valid drivers' licenses; and
- To issue valid vehicle licenses.

Acts, rules and regulations

Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution of South Africa empower provinces with concurrent competencies with national government, and with exclusive legislative competencies in specific functional areas such as public transport, provincial roads and public works.

Key legislation and policies that impact on the mandate of the GDRT include:

- Gauteng Transport Framework Revision Bill, 2008;
- Government Immoveable Assets Management Bill, 2006;
- Gautrain Agency Management Act, 2006;
- Gauteng Planning and Development Act, 2003;
- Gauteng Transport Framework Revision Act, 2002;
- Planning Professions Act, 2002;
- Gauteng Public Passenger Road Transport Act, 2001;
- Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act, 2001;
- National Spatial Development Perspective;
- Architectural Profession Act, 2000;
- Built Environment Professions Act, 2000;
- Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000;
- Engineering Profession Act, 2000;
- Landscape Architectural Profession Act, 2000;
- National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000;
- Project and Construction Management Act, 2000;
- Property Valuers' Profession Act, 2000;
- Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999;
- National Environmental Management Act, 1998;
- National Road Traffic Act, 1996;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (and particularly the associated construction regulations)
- Road Traffic Act, 1989; and
- Standards Act, 1982 (and particularly the associated National Building Regulations).

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve prescribed outcomes

The functions of the Department relate to delivery of outputs that support four government outcomes: creating decent work and building a growing, inclusive economy; vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all; sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life; and an efficient, effective and development-oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

The DRT has initiated the development of outcome statements in relation to the relevant government outcomes. It has consulted lead and support departments pivotal to the realization of the decent work outcome, including consultations focused on the content, costing and budgeting for key projects that support the outcome statements. The Department plays a key role in the implementation of the decent work outcome through the provision of transport infrastructure, transport regulation services and transport planning services. The Department contributes to the Provincial Rural Development Strategy through the construction of the rural roads infrastructure. It will contribute to the Inner City Renewal Programme through the construction of road linkages, which in turn contribute to the provincial outcome of sustainable human settlements.

The administrative functions of the Department contribute to the public service and inclusive citizenship outcome. As it is a new focus within government, the outcomes planning and budgeting process has required extra effort within limited timeframes, and departments have had to focus on developing their plans for their own lead roles and at the same time on their supporting roles aligned with the lead roles of other departments. Ensuring proper alignment has therefore posed a challenge. The province will continue to confront this challenge during further implementation of outcomes planning and budgeting.

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

The budget allocated for the 2012/13 financial year was in line with the provincial outcomes towards which the Department contributes; the projects are accordingly aligned with these outcomes.

Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth

The work of the Department is linked to this outcome and it will strive to provide affordable new transport infrastructure and upgrade current infrastructure and systems. There will also be a focus on promoting accessibility to economic hubs and creating jobs for the citizens in the province. The Department will contribute to this outcome through the construction and maintenance of the provincial road network.

Design

A number of designs for upgrading and additions projects were embarked on. Some were brought to completion while others are carried through into the 2013/14 financial year. The following are the design projects implemented in the 2012/13 financial year:

- R82 (P1/1) Old Vereeniging road (Phase 2): North – South Corridor linking the area of Walkerville and Vereeniging (De Deur) (Maize belt - designs have been completed and are ready for construction);
- DESIGN REVIEW- K164 (New road): East - West corridor providing access and mobility in the area of Meyerton (Maize belt - designs have been completed and are ready for construction);
- K154 Phase 1: East - West corridor providing access and mobility in the area of Eikenhoff (Maize belt - designs have been completed and are ready for construction);
- K15 Adcock Road in Soweto: North – South Corridor providing access and mobility in the West Rand area (storm water designs updated to provide for new township developments); and
- Detailed designs for Sharpeville Roads and storm water drainage have been completed and the designs and tender documents have been handed to the Municipality for implementation. This was a project emanating from the 20 Priority Township Projects (20PTPs) programme.
- The detailed design and tender documents for K14 between Chris Hani Flats and Cullinan, in the Tshwane municipal area, have been completed and the road is currently under construction. The improvement of the road contributes towards the development of the Dinokeng project and economic growth in the area. The road has a high accident rate (especially the section before the Cullinan Road known as “death bend”) and has been realigned to improve road safety. (The road reserve for P4-1 (R103) on Barry Marais has been proclaimed and construction will start early in the new financial year).

Bitumen is a key product which is used in the construction of roads. It is becoming very scarce and expensive. In view of this the Department is researching alternative materials for the construction of roads. Roller compacted concrete (RCC) and Ultra-Thin Reinforced Concrete (UTRC) have been identified and tested. UTRC is successfully used for surfacing streets in townships. RCC and UTRC are being tested in co-operation with the CSIR for heavy loadings on the Nooitgedacht road (D1814) and the final results and recommendations will be available in the 2013/14 financial year.

The following is the description of the projects started in the 2012/13 financial year which will continue in the next financial year (2013/14):

- K154 phase 2: the East – West corridor providing access and mobility in the area of Eikenhoff as part of the Gauteng highlands project has been initiated (Maize Belt);
- K77: the North - South corridor providing access and mobility in the area of Eikenhoff as part of the Gauteng highlands project has been initiated (Maize Belt);
- K69: North - South corridor providing access and mobility in the area of Lynnwood and Mamelodi;
- K60: East – West corridor providing access and mobility in the area of Rivonia and Midrand (ultimately linking to Tembisa) ;and
- Designs of the second phase for upgrading gravel roads in five regions, namely Nooitgedacht, Rust de Winter, Hammanskraal, Winterveld and Magaliesburg.

Construction

In the 2012/13 financial year a number of upgrading and reconstruction projects were embarked on. Some were brought to completion while some will be carried through into the 2013/14 financial year.

The following provides the detail of the projects implemented in the 2012/13 financial year:

Completed Projects

- Cayman Road (D2529: The project was 5.2 km long and its objective was to provide surfaced access to the Eye of Africa developments. It was started in April 2009. It was, however, faced with a number of challenges, predominantly related to delays in the supply of materials, which resulted in its delayed completion. The problem was resolved and a re-occurrence will be prevented through the introduction of term contracts for material supplies.
- Voortrekker Road (R55): The project commenced in November 2010 and involved the construction of a 4.2 km dual carriageway (8.4 km carriageway length) between Wierda Road and Laudium, including the construction of two major bridges. The existing single carriageway road was in very bad condition and to increase capacity and improve safety, efficiency and effectiveness the road was upgraded to a dual carriageway. The road provides an alternative link between Johannesburg and Tshwane and also provides access to adjacent communities such as Laudium. Besides technical challenges experienced on the bridges as a result of unexpected underground rock profiles encountered during drilling operations for the piles, the

project was free of major challenges.

Projects running into the 2013/14 financial year

- Old Vereeniging Road (R82 phase 1: This project involves the reconstruction and doubling of the Old Vereeniging Road between Eikenhof and Walkerville (De Deur). The total carriageway length is 8km and the project provides an alternative link between Vereeniging and Johannesburg. It is anticipated that completion will be in July 2013. Besides the delays in the relocation of services by service owners, the project was free of major challenges.
- Mogo Street: The upgrading of Mogo Street in Soshanguve from gravel to surfaced road was done under the 20 Prioritised Township Program. The project involves surfacing 1.45km of existing gravel township roads and constructing related storm water management infrastructure. The main challenge is the poor performance of the appointed contractor due to cash flow problems which resulted in failure to complete the project in the 2012/13 financial year. GDRT tried to assist the contractor to obtain funding in order to complete the project on time. Contractual clauses which relate to penalties for the contractor's poor performance and delayed completion of the project will be implemented.
- K154: K154 is a project being implemented to provide access to the Gauteng Highlands project. The scope involves surfacing 800m of existing gravel road and the construction of related storm water management infrastructure. The main challenge on the project is the poor performance of the appointed contractor which resulted failure to complete the project in the 2012/13 financial year. GDRT tried but failed to assist the contractor to complete the project on time. The Department will implement the contractual clauses which relate to penalties due to the contractor's poor performance and delayed completion of the project.

Maintenance

In the 2012/13 financial year, the Maintenance Chief Directorate undertook a number of projects which included:

- Heavy rehabilitation of road P6/1 (R25): The project involved the rehabilitation of 8km of road P6/1 between Bronkhorstspuit and Bapsfontein. The road is the main link between Kempton/Benoni and the N4/ Bronkhorstspuit area. The road forms part of the coal haulage network within the province. The project also involved the upgrade of the drainage system on the road and the project is in its final completion stage.
- Rehabilitation of road P158/1 (Ben Schoeman - Pretoria): The project was part of the roll over projects from the 2011/12 financial year and involved the milling and replacement of the asphalt surface on the road from the Brakfontein Interchange in Centurion to Potgieter Street in Pretoria. The project included capacity improvements such as re-marking the road to provide additional lanes and upgrading of the Jean Avenue on and off ramps. The road is of strategic importance to the provincial network as it is an alternative route for traffic from Johannesburg to Pretoria. The project was implemented with SANRAL as project managers. The project will be completed before the end of the 2012/13 financial year.

A large sinkhole also developed in the median of the road just south of the Jean Avenue Bridge, and a separate tender was issued urgently as the sinkhole was encroaching on the road which was already subsiding. The repair of the sinkhole and re-instatement of the road is scheduled for completion in March 2013.

- Heavy Rehabilitation of Road D2442: The road D2442 links Zithobeni to Bronkhorstspuit and is also used by trucks transporting coal to the power stations in Mpumalanga. The Department embarked on the rehabilitation of 3.9 km of the road. The project experienced some delays in the seal work due to inclement weather but it will be completed within the 2012/13 financial year.
- Rehabilitation of the road M1: The Department completed the rehabilitation and upgrade of road P206/1 (the M1) between the Corlett Drive and Buccleuch Interchanges in the second quarter of 2012/13. The scope of the project involved a combination of measures to replace the existing deteriorated asphalt surface (milling and resurfacing) and to increase the capacity of the M1 by re-marking the road surface to provide additional lanes. The project was implemented with SANRAL as project managers.
- Rehabilitation of the N14 Sinkhole: The Department embarked on the rehabilitation of the sinkhole and reconstruction of the N14 towards Carletonville. The project is a multi-year project and will be completed in the 2013/14 financial year. To date the contractor has finished repairing the initial sink holes, has created earthworks for the reconstruction of the road and is busy with the final layers of the road. The layer works and surfacing of the road will be completed in the 2013/14 financial year.

Transport projects

Intermodal Public Transport Facilities (IPTN) and Non-Motorised Transport (NMT)

The sub-programme has to date seen the successful deployment of two fully fledged stand-alone intermodal facilities, has contributed to PRASA's Leralla and Stretford station intermodal facilities and has constructed 41.9 km of non-motorised transport infrastructure, improving access and integration at affected nodes and communities. These initiatives have provided local communities with decent job opportunities and skills development which continue to yield downstream work and entrepreneurship benefits. Over 120 000 people from the communities and neighbouring areas are enjoying the use and convenience brought about by these "all weather" infrastructural developments that serve as links to areas of socioeconomic potential.

With this success more intermodal facilities are being deployed at Roodepoort, Vereeniging and Germiston stations. The requisite engineering studies and concept designs have been completed with construction targeted to commence in the new financial year. These are being developed in partnership with PRASA and the respective municipalities. Partnership with municipalities also involves construction of 20km of NMT facilities in three municipal areas. These are Sedibeng – 8km in Sebokeng; Ekurhuleni - 5km in Katlehong and 7 km in Mamelodi - City of Tshwane. These are due for completion early in the 2013/14 financial year. To date these projects have created 75 job opportunities, which is likely to grow in the peak of the construction works.

TOLABS

These are one-stop service centres aimed at bringing government services closer to where people live. They are business centres established to facilitate the administration of all operating, licensing and registration processes for public passenger road transport.

Currently, most registration and licensing are done at the main centres in Johannesburg and in the City of Tshwane. The majority of transport operators are compelled to travel to these centres to process applications making the process costly and demanding of the Directorate that we have to deal with numerous operators on a daily basis. In this regard the Department has decided to decentralise registration and licensing to ease congestion at the main centres and to make it easier for operators. This is aimed at enhancing efficiency in registration and licensing, which will go a long way towards encouraging public transport operators to comply with the law, while at the same time providing an essential service to their clients.

- Tshwane TOLAB: The establishment of the Tshwane TOLAB was initiated during the 2010/2011 financial year. The intention was to construct a Vehicle Testing Centre (VTC) and to refurbish the main building. However, a comprehensive assessment of the building in May 2012 revealed that it was old and structurally unstable, and a decision was taken to construct a new building. Stage 2, concept and viability, was completed mid-November 2012. Stage 3, design and development, was concluded in December 2012. Documentation for municipal approval was submitted in December 2012 and approved by Tshwane metro in January 2013. In the meantime, the construction of the VTC proceeded and was completed in January 2013.

DLTCs

In the 2012/13 financial year, the Department opened a Driver Licence Testing Centre (DLTC) at Walter Sisulu Square in Kliptown. The objective was to increase access to facilities in areas with service provision imbalance. The Kliptown DLTC has a computerised learner license test class room to curb fraud and corruption and to ensure that competent learner drivers are allowed on the roads.

The Department also initiated the rehabilitation and upgrading of Mabopane and Temba DLTCs. This will increase capacity resulting in an increase in bookings by residents from Gauteng and neighbouring provinces. The process is at the design and planning phase with preliminary designs already completed. In addition the upgrading of testing tracks has commenced with the supplier of construction material already appointed.

Bus Subsidies

The Department, funded by the Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) and the North-West Star allocation, has managed all bus contracts successfully. Budgetary provision was also made to monitor the services provided by these contractors, and the major contracts were monitored during the financial year to ensure that the services offered are as per contract conditions.

To enforce the regulatory frameworks and ensure the safety of public and private transport on the roads, the Department has facilitated the issuing of operating licences or permits to public transport operators, including drivers' licences.

Gautrain Management Agency (GMA)

The following were the main GMA deliverables over this financial year:

- There were various station audits (operational) and a comprehensive independent audit of concessionaire revenue and patronage was conducted. Results are being dealt with on an on-going basis;
- GMA replaced two four-car train sets with two eight-car train sets to operate train services in the morning and afternoon during peak periods. Another four-car set will be replaced with an eight-car set to operate services only in the morning. This increases capacity by roughly one third in peak periods;
- The concessionaire is set to submit new train timetable in the last quarter of the financial year;
- The Dedicated Feeder and Distribution Service was expanded by adding routes and the changes were approved by all the metros. The GMA is still awaiting approval of the routes and issuing of the required permits by the Provincial Regulating Authority. Due to lack of capital no progress has been made with additional lower capacity buses;
- Additional land has been acquired. A total of 103 parking bays were completed in November and a further 159 will be completed in the fourth quarter; and
- The GMA started a process to determine future extension of the network within the guidelines as set for the Gautrain development. A nodal study was completed in August 2012. A detailed pre-feasibility study to determine a short list of projects with which to proceed is at an advanced stage. It is estimated that the tender will be ready at the end of March 2013.

Outcome 6: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life

The 20 prioritised townships programme has been running over the past financial years and is continuing as scheduled. In relation to the 2012/13 financial year, progress is as follows:

- Sekweri Street - Refilwe: The upgrading of Sekweri Street in Refilwe from gravel to surfaced road was done under the 20 Prioritised Township Programme. The 20 Prioritised Townships programme was initiated to eradicate past imbalances created by the previous regime in townships that were built prior to 1994, to develop skills and to economically empower hitherto disadvantaged groups within township communities. The project involved surfacing 2.1km of existing gravel township roads and construction of related storm water management infrastructure. The main challenge experienced on the project was the poor performance and subsequent abandonment of site by the initially appointed contractor. However, GDRT appointed a new service provider who performed well and completed the outstanding work on the project.
- Thulani B: The upgrading of roads from gravel to surfaced in Thulani B, Soweto was also done under the 20 Prioritised Township Programme. The project involved surfacing of 900m of existing gravel township roads and the construction of related storm water management infrastructure.
- Mogo Street: The upgrading of Mogo Street in Soshanguve from gravel to surfaced road was done under the 20 Prioritised Township Programme. The project involves the surfacing of 1.45km of existing gravel township roads and the construction of related storm water management infrastructure. The main challenge is the poor performance of the appointed contractor due to cash flow problems. This resulted in the failure to complete the project in the 2012/13 financial year. GDRT tried to assist the contractor to obtain funding in order to complete the project on time. Contractual clauses which relate to penalties for the contractor's poor performance and delayed completion of the project will be implemented.

Outcome 8: An efficient, effective and development-orientated public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship

The personnel structure was approved by the Minister of the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) in November 2012. This structure is being implemented and will assist with a number of issues that have hampered service delivery and good governance within the Department.

In order to build the Department's capacity for good governance and effective service delivery, a total of 11 bursaries have been awarded to external candidates in a range of disciplines including transport engineering and economics. Notwithstanding the financial constraints, there has also been expenditure in relation to training and development of employees during the financial year.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

The Department has allocated the budget for the 2013/14 financial year in line with the provincial outcomes to which it contributes. Projects are thus aligned with outcomes.

Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth

The overall mandate of the Department is linked to this outcome through plans to provide affordable new transport infrastructure and upgrade current infrastructure and systems. There will also be a focus on promoting accessibility to major economic hubs and creating jobs for citizens in the province. The Department will contribute to this outcome through the construction and maintenance of the provincial road network.

Design

The list of design projects that will be completed during the next MTEF period so construction can proceed are listed below:

- K154 phase 2: East – West corridor providing access and mobility in the area of Eikenhoff as part of the Gauteng Highlands project already initiated (also part of Maize Belt);
- K77: North - South corridor providing access and mobility in the area of Eikenhoff as part of the Gauteng Highlands project already initiated (also part of Maize Belt);
- K69: North - South corridor providing access and mobility in the area of Lynnwood and Mamelodi and;
- K60: East – West corridor providing access and mobility in the area of Rivonia and Midrand, which also links to Tembisa.

Construction

In the 2013/14 financial year the construction programme has been allocated a total budget of R532 million, all for upgrades and additions. These funds will be used for the implementation of the following projects:

- P4-1 (Nederveen Rd (R103) from Leondale Forsdick Rd (R554) to Barry Marias Rd (R21)) which will provide an alternative link between Johannesburg and Heidelberg.
- R82 (Old Vereeniging road phase 1- Old Vereeniging Road between Eikenhoff and De Deur) which will provide an alternative link between Johannesburg and Vereeniging.
- R82 (Old Vereeniging road phase 1- Old Vereeniging Road between De Deur and Walkerville) which will provide an alternative link between Johannesburg and Vereeniging.
- K60 (between Megawatt park (Kyalami Rd) to Corporate Park: Kyalami /N1 (Section 1) (SPTN) & from K73 (extension of Rivonia road to PWV 9 (P71-1 (Main Rd)) which will support business developments along its corridor and improve the link between the Fourways area and Tembisa.
- K154, which is an access to the Gauteng Highlands Developments, will also be completed. The project was initially supposed to be completed in the 2012/13 financial year but the surfacing could not be done hence the deferment to the 2013/14 financial year.
- Remaining section of K14 (P2-5), which includes the reconstruction and upgrade of the Pretoria - Cullinan road between the Chris Hani Flats and Cullinan. This project will be implemented in partnership with the Dinokeng Project and Petra Diamonds
- Upgrade of K46 (William Nicol Drive). This project is being implemented in partnership with Steyn City Properties (SCP) and Phase 1, the section between Fourways and PWV5 (just north of the Erling Road Interchange) is currently under construction. The following section of the road to Diepsloot (phase 2) will be designed during 2013/14 and implementation will follow after the completion of phase 1.
- P126/K72 Phase 1 (N14 Pine Haven Interchange) and K15 phase 3 (Adcock Road between Dobsonville and Protea Glen) also get an allocation to cover for tendering processes once they become ready for implementation.
- The remainder of the 2013/14 construction budget will be utilized for retention payments which are due after the expiry of the defect liability period for the completed projects like the R55 (K71) Phase 2 (Voortrekker Road between Wierda Road and Laudium), Sekweri Street and Thulani B.

Maintenance

The Department will embark on the following major rehabilitation and refurbishment projects:

- Heavy rehabilitation of road P6/1 (R25), the road from Kempton Park to Bronkhorstspuit (Phase 2 – next 8km). The rehabilitation of the road P6/1 (R25) from Kempton Park to Bronkhorstspuit is being implemented in phases. The first phase was implemented in the 2012/13 financial year and is nearing completion. The project is set to commence in the second quarter of 2013/14 and will be completed in the following financial year (2014/15).
- Light rehabilitation of road P70/1. This project involves the rehabilitation of road P70/1 (Witkoppen Road) between Megawatt Park and Sunninghill. The road runs parallel to the N1, which is to be tolled and already

carries very high traffic loads.

- Light rehabilitation of Voortrekker Road (P39/1 – the R55) between Main Road (M26) in Laudium and Maunde Street (Atteridgeville).
- Rehabilitation of road P39/1 (M26) between Laudium and Diepsloot (Krugersdorp district boundary).

In addition to the above projects, the Maintenance Programme will also embark on multiyear projects, some of which are:

- Light rehabilitation of road P122/1 (10km) (Elardus Park to Kempton Park) which is an alternative route to the R21 (Pretoria - Kempton Park freeway) which is to be tolled;
- Heavy rehabilitation of the R511 (road P249/1) from Diepsloot towards Hartebeespoort (10Km);
- P175 (20.47km) Vanderbijlpark to Potchefstroom Phase 2;
- D1027 (Cedar Rd);
- P46/1 (16.88 km) Vereeniging to Alberton Phase 2;
- D1146 (10.0km) (From Hornsnek to Kameeldrift) Phase 2;
- K175 (R568) between the R25 and Zithobeni in Bronkhorstspuit which forms part of the coal haulage network ; and
- Heavy rehabilitation of road P66/1 between roads P71/1 and D795 (5.00km) (R55) which will be an alternative link between Johannesburg and Pretoria.

The Department will also be introducing a new outsourced routine road maintenance programme during the 2013/14 financial year, with the aim of providing access to the programme by all classes of construction contractors.

Gautrain

The focus of the GMA over this financial year will be to continue to work to the following performance milestones:

- Stabilizing the system through audits and operational meetings with the concessionaire;
- Conducting investigations on the feasibility of operating additional train services in peak periods on weekdays between Centurion and Sandton to meet any further demand and increase utilisation;
- Finalizing the new train timetable. A revised timetable is available in draft format, and there will be regular updates to improve customer satisfaction;
- The GMA will pursue the required permits to complete the feeder development and have requested additional capital for the required buses;
- Pretoria and Centurion Station parking is currently 100% occupied on weekdays. Approval to obtain additional land has been requested from the MEC. Strategic discussions to work on a joint long term plan will continue with key stakeholders such as PRASA; and
- The tender process and detailed feasibility studies for the projects that will assist with identifying and investigating possible future extensions to the system will be completed.

Intermodal Public Transport Facilities

The sub-programme will continue with the deployment of intermodal facilities. Roodepoort and Vereeniging are targeted for completion whilst Germiston and Piensaarspoort will be completed in 2013/14. West Rand will also benefit with the development of the Leratong Regional Intermodal facility as part of Mogale City's urban renewal programme.

A further 23km of NMT infrastructure is earmarked for 2013/14. Four km will be developed in Bophelong, linking the recently constructed IPTF with other areas of socio-economic interest on Currie Boulevard, Lillian Ngoyi and Dube streets. A further 19km of walkways will be constructed in Winterveldt and Hammanskraal, linking the area with the Mabopane arterial public transport corridor.

The Shovakalula programme will continue to be deployed as part of NMT in an endeavour to meet the Gauteng target of 28 000 bicycles by 2015. This goal flows from the National Department of Transport programme seeking to enhance mobility of learners and farm workers as they access schools and areas of socio-economic importance, responding to the Millennium Development Goals (MDG).

TOLABS

The TOLABS programme has been allocated with a total budget of R32 million. This is mainly to perform upgrading of already existing buildings in Tshwane and Germiston.

- **Germiston:** The refurbishment of this facility will entail the replacement of the entire roof including the timber trusses, installation of new partitions on the ground and first floors, repair works and the general facelift of the TOLAB. The scoping of the refurbishment work was done in conjunction with Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality. As this was done using internal resources instead of external professional resources, the project was delayed. The majority of the resources were sourced from the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality. The project will be implemented during the 2013/14 financial year and concluded the same year.
- **Tshwane TOLAB:** This will entail the finalisation of the refurbishment of the building that the TOLAB will be situated as well as to settle the invoices that are expected.

DLTCs

The Department will be finalising the planning for the construction of 2 new DLTCs in Mamelodi and Kagiso as part of its expansion plan of the license testing centres. It should be noted that no new municipal DLTCs have been established and very limited capacity increase provided at existing DLTCs despite the rapid population growth and increase in vehicle ownership since 1994. Land has already been acquired for the construction of these 2 new DLTCs and plans are underway.

Bus Subsidies

The PTOG, which is a conditional grant allocated by the National Department of Transport to the Department to enable the subsidisation of public transport services to the public in Gauteng, is set to continue during this year. This budget is growing marginally and will be used exclusively for the provision of these services.

Outcome 5: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing to food security for all

The Department aims to contribute to the development of rural communities' road infrastructure through the construction of rural roads to ensure accessibility by farm communities to mainstream economic hubs. With the planning, design and market analysis having been done in the 2011/12 and 2012/13 financial years, the main focus for the 2013/14 financial year will be the upgrading of the five identified rural roads in Nooitgedacht in Bronkhorstpruit, Rust de Winter in Bronkhorstpruit, Hammanskraal in Tshwane, Winterveld in Tshwane and Magaliesburg in Krugersdorp. The programme for upgrading identified roads within the Maize Triangle corridor, as well as developing a transport plan in liaison with the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, will continue in 2013/14. It will focus on a range of objectives, including the following:

- Analysing the capacity of the network from a rail and road perspective;
- Improving transportation links from farming areas around Johannesburg and Sedibeng, Kungwini and West Rand district municipalities; and
- Linking proposed solutions to the Gauteng Strategic Road Network and other existing transport plans.

Outcome 8: An efficient, effective and development-orientated public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship

In order to build the capacity for good governance and effective service delivery, the Department offers bursaries to external candidates in a range of disciplines including transport engineering and economics, as well as allocating funds for training and development of employees.

4. REPRIORITISATION

The Department was requested to reprioritize the allocated budget over the MTEF to augment allocations towards national and provincial priorities and core spending activities. This exercise proved near impossible as the greater part of the budget allocated to the Department over the MTEF is ring-fenced, in the form of conditional grants and provincial earmarked allocations. The last category of the allocated budget that for outcomes is not adequate to cover departmental outcomes or even to support the outputs that will be delivered within the other two categories of the budget, i.e. those carried out under the conditional grants and the provincial earmarked allocations. The reprioritization was therefore not done by the Department and the allocation for outcomes was then assigned to some of the items that are required. The Department was thus obliged to leave out others that are vital for service delivery.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of receipts

TABLE 9.1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: ROADS AND TRANSPORT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	5 155 899	1 294 253	3 634 659	2 158 963	2 127 998	2 127 998	2 622 572	3 481 266	3 878 891
Conditional grants	4 244 799	5 673 394	2 149 988	2 204 827	2 635 792	2 635 792	2 147 392	2 269 916	2 420 185
Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	2 796 720	3 714 788	5 300						
Overload Control Grant	5 034								
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 043 826	1 496 442	1 577 612	1 625 746	1 626 271	1 626 271	1 714 344	1 801 078	1 883 928
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	399 219								
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant		462 164	567 076	579 081	1 003 119	1 003 119	433 048	468 838	536 257
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant					6 402	6 402			
Total receipts	9 400 698	6 967 647	5 784 647	4 363 790	4 363 790	4 363 790	4 769 964	5 751 182	6 299 076

The Department's revenue comes from the equitable share and conditional grants. The conditional grants allocated to the Department are the Public Transport Operations grant, for subsidising public transport providers within the province; and the Provincial Roads Maintenance grant which is utilised for the Department's routine maintenance programme. The allocation to the department decreased during the first three years in the table above as a result of the ending of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link grant which was mainly for the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Link.

The adjustments made during the 2012/13 financial year were related to the rollover allocated to the Department. This was meant for the finalization of the infrastructure projects falling under the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG) that could not be finalized by the end of the 2011/12 financial year; as well as for the EPWP Incentive Grant that the Department received as an incentive for progress made in implementing EPWP related projects during the year. Other adjustments within the equitable share item included an allocation for the North-West Star bus contract and the DLTCs.

5.2 Departmental receipts

TABLE 9.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: ROADS AND TRANSPORT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts	1 534 213	1 705 814	2 227 725	2 120 000	2 348 022	2 347 741	2 542 908	2 743 798	2 952 326
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses	1 534 213	1 705 814	2 227 725	2 120 000	2 348 022	2 347 741	2 542 908	2 743 798	2 952 326
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	349	4 410	589	23 145	618	1 309	670	723	778
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land		3 849	51 501	1 587	54 076	54 078	58 564	63 191	67 993
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	5 101	8 823	3 943		4 140	1 051	4 484	4 838	5 206
Total departmental receipts	1 539 663	1 722 896	2 283 758	2 144 732	2 406 856	2 404 179	2 606 626	2 812 550	3 026 303

The department is the main contributor towards own revenue generated in GPG, this revenue is generated through tax receipts which are mainly made up of motor vehicle registration and licensing fees. The revenue collected over the past three financial years grew slightly by about 45 per cent over the period. During the 2011/12 financial year, the Department anticipated collecting R1.799 billion but this was marginally increased to R1.802 billion during the Adjustment budget process, and the actual collection in this category was R2.3 billion. Revenue in this category is expected to grow over the MTEF as a result of increases in tariffs and a slowly increasing vehicle population. The anticipated increase is from R2.1 billion (the target for 2012/2013) to R2.6 billion in the 2013/2014 financial year and to R3 billion in 2015/16 financial year. Following record domestic new vehicle sales in 2006 when the domestic total market peaked at 714 315 vehicles, the market declined for three consecutive years through 2009. It thereafter registered three successive years of relatively strong growth culminating in 2012 total sales of 623 914 vehicles. The Department believes that this trend will continue, especially taking into consideration that interest rates remain relatively low.

The Department is liable for direct costs, averaging 26 per cent, which emanate from the collection of motor vehicle licenses by agencies such as municipalities and the South African Post Office on behalf of the Department. The department is currently undertaking an initiative to appoint a service provider to review the existing agency fees with the aim of ensuring that the direct charges are appropriate for the service provided by the agencies. Sales of goods and services other than capital assets consists of fees as another source of own revenue consists mainly of monies collected through abnormal loads licences, duplicate documents licences, permits of authorised officials, sports gathering public road permits, and sale of personalised motor vehicle registrations. This revenue category is projected to record modest growth over the MTEF.

In terms of the National Road Traffic Act (NRTA), 93 of 1996, the Minister of Transport has devolved certain functions to the nine provinces. These functions are governed by the NRTA and its Regulations as well as by the Gauteng Provincial Road Traffic Act, 10 of 1997. Functions devolved to the province include Vehicle Registration and Licensing; Learner and Driver Testing; Vehicle Roadworthy Testing; Registration of Authorized Officers, Manufacturers, Importers and Builders (MIBs); eNATIS administration and training; and eNATIS Audit and Revenue Collection.

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

Guidelines for the compensation budget for the 2013 MTEF were based on the latest wage agreement within the public sector, and also take into account the CPIX inflation rate over that period. The rates utilised are 5.5 per cent for 2011/12 and 5 and 4.9 per cent for each of the outer years of the MTEF.

The following have been taken into account when determining personnel budgets for the new MTEF:

- Numbers of staff and possible changes over the MTEF;
- Basic salary costs including ICS adjustments from 1 July (Levels 1 – 12) and January (SMS) each year;
- Salary increases for people with scarce skills;
- Grades and levels of staff;
- Increased take up of benefits such as medical aid and homeowners allowance;
- Contract employees;
- Overtime pay;
- Merit bonuses;
- Pension fund contributions, thirteenth cheque and overtime, all linked to the basic salary cost (increases at the same rate);
- Medical aid contributions which normally increase more rapidly than inflation; and
- Homeowners allowance which changes with the interest rate; and
- Skills development.

6.2 Programme summary

TABLE 9.3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ROADS AND TRANSPORT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	191 409	172 639	173 452	205 923	205 923	206 188	209 233	233 595	266 678
2. Transport Infrastructure	1 418 555	1 381 800	1 151 664	1 440 842	1 871 282	1 873 758	1 625 624	2 160 870	2 268 164
3. Transport Operations	1 554 562	1 454 141	2 016 807	1 774 599	1 855 154	1 855 172	1 929 072	2 100 239	2 272 441
4. Transport Regulation	175 385	244 279	223 179	204 685	203 855	205 654	204 092	233 761	253 991
5. Gautrain	6 060 787	3 714 788	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802
Total payments and estimates	9 400 698	6 967 647	5 784 647	4 363 760	5 734 925	5 720 518	4 769 964	5 751 182	6 299 076

The table above indicates the expenditure outcomes and budget allocations as categorised by the programmes within the Department. The audited outcome indicates high amounts, mainly as a result of the Gautrain construction costs which were a feature until the 2010/11 financial year, with the final payments on that being made in early 2011/12.

The Department's allocation amounted to R9.4 billion in 2009/10, R7 billion in 2010/11, and R5.8 billion in 2011/12. The allocation decreased to R4.3 billion in 2012/13 but was increased during the adjustment to R5.7 billion. Over the MTEF, the allocation decreases from R4.8 billion in 2013/14 to R6.3 billion in 2015/16. The increase of 30 per cent is mainly due to inflationary increases in the Departmental allocation, including Conditional Grants. The fluctuation over the MTEF is mainly due to fluctuation in the Gautrain allocation.

The allocation for Gautrain amounted to R6.1 billion in 2009/10, R3.7 billion in 2010/11 and 2.2 billion in 2011/12. The allocation is reduced by 66 per cent from R2.2 billion to R737 million in 2012/13, also mainly as a result of Gautrain, to make provision for the repayments on the loan made during the construction phase of the project. This budget further increased during the Adjustment budget, from R737 million to R1.6 billion or 117 per cent, to enable Gautrain to make payments in relation to the ridership guarantee.

The MTEF allocation will fund the maintenance of the provincial road network, the construction of some of the major roads within the province, the construction of intermodal facilities and the upgrading and construction of DLTCs. The Gautrain has also been funded for maintenance and capacitation of the current system.

6.3 Summary of economic classification

TABLE 9.4: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ROADS AND TRANSPORT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	2 172 468	1 833 087	1 613 207	1 302 226	1 300 215	1 302 078	1 123 785	1 564 774	1 653 973
Compensation of employees	346 693	370 159	433 527	494 061	494 061	490 702	540 237	635 426	684 500
Goods and services	1 824 701	1 446 875	1 170 086	805 415	804 427	809 673	578 059	922 144	961 958
Interest and rent on land	1 074	16 053	9 594	2 750	1 727	1 733	5 489	7 204	7 515
Transfers and subsidies to	7 182 349	5 087 711	4 126 433	2 379 129	3 321 097	3 306 570	2 569 406	2 935 671	3 274 030
Provincial and local governments	8 611		1 127	1 000	1 173	5 132	1 400	2 157	1 800
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 126 118	3 714 778	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 043 946	1 363 564	1 901 728	1 639 199	1 719 724	1 720 169	1 764 344	1 909 078	2 028 928

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 674	9 369	4 033	1 219	1 489	1 523	1 719	1 719	5 500
Payments for capital assets	45 207	41 473	42 462	682 435	1 113 513	1 111 223	1 076 773	1 250 737	1 371 073
Buildings and other fixed structures	5			668 638	1 097 249	1 096 095	1 057 118	1 204 666	1 310 838
Machinery and equipment	2 955	3 043	19 849	13 797	16 264	15 127	19 655	46 071	60 235
Heritage Assets						1			
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	42 247	37 091	18 053						
Software and other intangible assets		1 339	4 560						
Payments for financial assets	674	5 376	2 545		100	677			
Total economic classification	9 400 698	6 967 647	5 784 647	4 363 790	5 734 925	5 720 548	4 769 964	5 751 182	6 299 076

The total Compensation of employees has increased steadily from R347 million in 2009/10 to R434 million in 2011/12 and R494 million in 2012/13. Over the MTEF, the allocation for compensation increases from R540.2 million in 2013/14 to R684.5 million in 2015/16, primarily due to funding departmental capacity.

The Department's goods and services budget decreased from R1.8 billion in 2009/10 to R1.2 billion in 2011/12. It continues to decrease to R805.4 million in 2012/13 and to R578 million in 2013/14. Over the outer years of the MTEF, the allocation increases to R922.1 million and R962 million for 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

The total transfers and subsidies item consists mainly of the allocation for the Gautrain project. The department transfers the funds to Gautrain, and the transfers to bus operators in terms of the Public Transport Operations Grants (PTOG). The decrease in departmental agencies and accounts in the financial years under review, from R6.1 billion to R2.2 billion, relates to the allocation for re-payment of the Gautrain loan.

The total budget for payment for capital assets increases over the MTEF from R1.3 billion to R1.4 billion as compared to the audited outcomes because of the re-allocation of the capital projects budget in line with the SCOA instructions.

6.4 Infrastructure payments

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Please refer to the Estimates of Capital Expenditure for the details on infrastructure payments.

6.4.2 Departmental Public-Private partnership (PPP) Projects

N/A

6.5 Transfers

N/A

6.5.1 Transfers to Public entities

N/A

6.5.2 Transfers to Other entities

N/A

6.5.3 Transfers to Local government

N/A

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme description

To provide the Department with overall management and administrative, strategic, financial and corporate support services in order to ensure that it delivers on its mandate in an integrated, efficient, effective and sustainable manner.

Programme objectives

- To render advisory, Parliamentary, secretarial, administrative and office support service to the MEC;
- To provide overall management of and support to the Department; and
- To manage personnel, procurement, finance, administration and related support services.

TABLE 9.5: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the MEC	13 044	7 372	6 037	11 962	13 403	11 578	12 303	12 916	16 967
2. Management of the Department	22 416	24 860	16 261	24 149	24 754	21 183	22 798	26 198	27 849
3. Corporate Support	155 949	138 301	147 172	165 626	163 580	169 241	165 611	188 105	215 128
4. Departmental Strategy		2 106	3 982	4 216	4 216	4 216	8 521	6 376	6 734
Total payments and estimates	191 409	172 639	173 452	205 953	205 953	206 218	209 233	233 595	266 678

TABLE 9.6: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	187 918	166 349	166 334	201 924	201 404	201 600	200 980	223 756	255 348
Compensation of employees	80 109	91 504	103 021	96 749	96 749	97 851	107 660	125 774	142 990
Goods and services	107 749	74 845	63 191	104 275	103 755	103 015	91 449	95 382	109 603
Interest and rent on land	60		122	900	900	734	1 871	2 600	2 755
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 480	48	1 865		420	262			
Provincial and local	(43)				170	104			
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 523	48	1 865		250	158			
Payments for capital assets	1 337	866	3 523	4 029	4 029	4 256	8 253	9 839	11 330
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 337	866	3 513	4 029	4 029	4 256	8 253	9 839	11 330
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			10						
Payments for financial assets	674	5 376	1 730		100	100			
Total economic classification	191 409	172 639	173 452	205 953	205 953	206 218	209 233	233 595	266 678

The allocation for this programme amounted to R191 million, R173 million and R173.4 million in the financial years 2009/10 to 2011/12. The allocation increased to R206 million in 2012/13 and increases significantly to R234 million in 2014/15 and R267 million in 2015/16.

A key feature within this programme is the new sub-programme Departmental Strategy, introduced in terms of the revised budget and programme structure issued by National Treasury. The audited outcome for the programme from 2009/10 to 2011/12 steadily decreased, with the budget allocated to it reducing in a bid to reduce non-core expenditure as mandated by the province. This budget remained stagnant in 2012/13 as no additional resources were allocated during the adjustment budget, and continues with no increases over the MTEF.

Compensation increased steadily from R80 million in 2009/10 to R103 million in 2011/12 and then decreased to R97 million in 2012/13. Over the MTEF, the allocation for compensation increases from R108 million in 2013/14 to R143 million in 2015/16.

The Department's goods and services budget decreased from R108 million in 2009/10 to R63 million in 2011/12. It increases to R104 million in 2012/13 before dropping to R91 million in 2013/14. Over the outer years of the MTEF, the allocation increases to R95 million and R110 million for 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

PROGRAMME 2: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE

Programme description

To promote accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth.

Programme objectives

- Provide planning for all modes of transport including the movement of goods and passengers to integrate transport and spatial planning;
- Provide for planning and co-ordination towards the formulation of provincial transport policies and statutory plans;
- Plan integrated modal transport facilities and systems for all modes of transport including non-motorised transport;
- Promote and improve safety on transport infrastructure;
- Facilitate the provision of road safety audits on all roads and transport infrastructure to ensure safe traffic and people movement;
- Provide data collection services and research to provide management information systems for the provincial road network;
- Provide design of road and transport infrastructure including all necessary support functions such as environmental impact assessments, traffic impact assessments, surveys, expropriations, material investigations and testing;
- Develop new roads and re-construct, upgrade and rehabilitate road and transport infrastructure; and
- Effectively maintain road and transport infrastructure.

TABLE 9.7: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Infrastructure Planning	190 940	213 418	18 793	59 962	59 962	43 053	56 262	57 348	63 675
2. Infrastructure Design	85 643	56 482	110 927	129 465	132 515	194 482	145 570	189 885	196 127
3. Construction	502 851	470 199	277 481	341 590	341 590	306 236	601 963	632 466	646 101
4. Maintenance	639 121	641 586	744 329	907 325	1 334 715	1 327 487	769 697	1 216 004	1 295 542
5. Programme Support Infrastructure		115	134	2 500	2 500	2 500	53 132	65 167	66 719
Total payments and estimates	1 418 555	1 381 800	1 151 664	1 440 842	1 871 282	1 873 758	1 625 624	2 160 870	2 268 164

TABLE 9.8: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	1 363 919	1 334 744	1 117 316	876 109	885 749	847 742	693 033	1 064 406	1 108 087
Compensation of employees	180 778	179 559	238 493	247 671	247 671	264 413	266 699	304 305	326 672
Goods and services	1 183 077	1 155 185	869 644	626 938	637 581	582 748	423 241	757 082	778 278
Interest and rent on land	64		9 179	1 500	497	581	2 093	3 019	3 137
Transfers and subsidies to:	10 901	8 946	3 265	2 719	2 722	6 824	3 119	3 876	7 300
Provincial and local	8 602		1 126	1 000	1 003	5 016	1 400	2 157	1 800
Departmental agencies and accounts	80								
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	120		335	500	500	945			
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 099	8 946	1 804	1 219	1 219	863	1 719	1 719	5 500
Payments for capital assets	43 735	38 110	30 435	562 014	982 811	1 018 701	930 472	1 092 588	1 152 777
Buildings and other fixed structures				554 389	975 186	1 011 710	923 015	1 060 336	1 108 108
Machinery and equipment	1 488	1 019	12 382	7 625	7 625	6 990	7 457	32 252	44 669
Heritage Assets						1			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	42 247	37 091	18 053						
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			648			491			
Total economic classification	1 418 555	1 381 800	1 151 664	1 440 842	1 871 282	1 873 758	1 625 624	2 160 870	2 268 164

The allocation for this programme includes the PRMG and provincial earmarked infrastructure allocations. These two allocations form the core of this programme and of the Department. Expenditure amounted to R1.4 billion, R1.3 billion and R1.2 billion in the years 2009/10 to 2011/12. This was mainly in relation to the decline in expenditure within the infrastructure allocations in the programme as a result of inefficient planning and systems. The allocation increased to R1.4 billion in 2012/13, and further increased during the adjustment budget as a result of the rollover allocation for the PRMG to allow the Department to finalise projects that could not be completed by the end of the 2011/12 financial year. This is indicated within the goods and services and the capital payments items as this budget is captured within these items.

In relation to the MTEF, the Department's infrastructure allocation slightly decreases to R1.6 billion in 2013/14 and increase to R2.3 billion in 2015/16. This is in line with the National Infrastructure Plan that affects all infrastructure-delivering departments. The Department has a list of projects that it will be focusing on over the period, all aimed at creating decent employment as well as investing in the province's road economic infrastructure.

Compensation of employees increased steadily from R181 million in 2009/10 to R239 million in 2011/12 and R248 million in 2012/13. The Department has been allocated additional resources to recruit and retain qualified and registered professional engineers and other related fields to assist with management and delivery of the infrastructure projects and thus eventually reduce the heavy reliance on external service providers on some of the major contractual work. This underlies the increases in the compensation budget over the MTEF, which increases from R267 million in 2013/14 to R327 million in 2015/16.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 2: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of designs completed	4 Designs completed K154 Phase 2 Gauteng Highlands: Graceview Access Rd to Old Vereeniging Rd 5 Rural roads K60 Between Megawatt park (Kyalami Rd) to Corporate Park and between Rivonia Rd K73(M9) and Main Rd (PWV9) K69 Lynnwood Rd to Mamelodi	7 Designs completed K142 (Link between Lenasia and Protea Glen. K97 from N4 to P1-3 K77 Elizabeth Rd to K154 K148/ N3 (Tambo Springs Freight hub (SOPA) Intersection) K54 from K22 to K69 K109 North – South corridor in Tembisa K164 between 904 and P73-1	5 Designs completed K60 from P66-1 (R55) across N3 to D51 (Allandale Road) M39 K60 Between K56 (D5) and Chapman Rd (K117) K60 between Chapman Rd and K105 K101 Upgrade of interchange M39(R101) (M39) (P1-1) and K58 P219 (K43) Upgrading of Klipspruit Valley Rd (M10 between N12 and Nirvana Rd Lenasia South
Number of lane kms of surfaced roads upgraded	2.52 km 1.72 km of P1-1 (R82) between Walkerville and Vereeniging (to dual carriageway) 0.8km single carriageway of K154 Phase 1 between Klipriver Business Park and Graceview Access Road (Gauteng Highlands).	16 km 8.0km of P4-1 (upgrading of Nederveen Rd (R103) from Leondale Forsdick Rd (R554) to Barry Marais Rd (R21) 4 km of P1-1 (R82) between De Deur and Vereeniging (to dual carriageway) 4 km of K60 between Megawatt Park and Kyalami.	m 6 km of P1-1 (R82) between De Deur and Vereeniging (to dual carriageway) - 8km (P4-1-Nederveen Rd (R103) from Leondale Forsdick Rd (R554) to Barry Marais Rd (R21) - 4km (K164 -Construction of 4.2km of new road between Werpner Street and Wellbach Rd towards Meyerton) - 4km (K69 – Upgrading 13km of road from Mamelodi to Lynnwood part of SPTN)
Number of construction jobs created through the implementation of EPWP principles	200	320	230
Number of training opportunities created	200	320	230
Number of opportunities for previously disadvantaged contractors created	30	10	30
Number of public intermodal facilities constructed	2 (Roodepoort, Vereeniging Station precincts)	2 (Leratong and Pienaarspoort)	1 (Germiston)

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of m2 non-motorised transport facility constructed	23 Construction of 4km of walkways completed along Lilian Ngoyi, Dube Streets 7& Currie Boulevard 19km of walkways & cycle lanes completed in Winterveldt	12 Completed 8km of walkways/ cycle lanes in Westonaria & Carltonville in WRDM Completed 4km walkways/cycle lanes in COJMM (Kaalfontein walkways)	50
Number of lane-km of surfaced roads rehabilitated	14.20 km Heavy Rehabilitation of road P6/1 (R25) Kempton Park to Bronkhorstspuit Phase 2 (8km) Light Rehabilitation of road P70/1 :Witkopp Road (between Megawatt Park and Sunninghill Hospital) (1 km) Light Rehabilitation of road P39/1 (R55) between Laudium and Attredgeville (4km) Heavy Rehabilitation of road P1-1 R82 (between R554 Lenasia Road and R554) (1.2km)	60 km	60 km
Number of lane kms of surfaced roads resealed	112.09km Fog Spray of road P41/1 (R42 Nigel to Springs 20.97km) Reseal of road D2150 (7.34km) Sebokeng to Orange Farm Reseal of road D1027 (5.00km) Cedar Road Fog Spray of road D2759 (4.00km) (Maloto) Fog Spray of roads P38-1 (Botha Avenue) (9.0km) Fog Spray of road P252-1 (Snake Valley Road) (4.64km) Fog spray of road P151-1 (Eufees Road) (2.85km) Fog spray of road D795 (Noordwyk Road) (13.59km) Fog spray of road D631 (Boschkop) (1.57km) Fog spray of road P1/1 (11.18km) Fog Spray of road P186/1 (N12 Highway) (11.45km) Fog Spray of road P69/1 (Alberton Road) (10.38km) Fog spray of road P72/1 (Kliprivier Road) (10.12km)	80km	80km
Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled	55.87 km D25 (7.0km) D99 (18.25km) D420 (5.9km) D94 (18.72km) D1255 (6.0km)	60.0km	60.0km
Number of kms of rural roads developed	10km Nooitgedacht D1814 (2km) Winterveldt (2km) Hammanskraal (2km) Rust De Winter (2km) Magaliesburg (2km)	10km	10km
Number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs)	180 000 m²	180 000 m²	180 000 m²
Number of kms of gravel roads bladed	1,042km	1,042km	1,042km
Number of kms of surfaced roads assessed (VCIs completed as per TMH 12) – annual target	0km	0km	4248.44km
Number of kms of gravel roads assessed (VCIs completed as per TMH9)	1,042km	0km	0km
Number of maintenance jobs created through the implementation of EPWP	3592	3592	3592
Number of contractors developed (Sihamba Sanke)	85	85	85
Number of weighbridges calibrated to SABS standard			4
Number of abnormal load permits issued	22 000	5,500	5,500
Number of provincial traffic signals maintained.	244 (non-cumulative)	244	244

PROGRAMME 3: TRANSPORT OPERATIONS

Programme description

To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities, CBOs, NGOs and the private sector in order to enhance the mobility of all communities particularly those currently without, or with limited, access.

Programme objectives

- Management of integrated land transport contracts to provide mobility to commuters; and
- Manage, co-ordinate and facilitate transport safety and compliance in all modes with related legislation, regulations and policies through pro-active and reactive tactics and strategies.

TABLE 9.9: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: TRANSPORT OPERATIONS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Public Transport Services	1 554 562	1 452 124	2 014 765	1 772 129	1 852 654	1 852 702	1 914 615	2 080 329	2 254 796
2. Programme Support Operations		2 017	2 042	2 470	2 470	2 470	14 457	19 910	17 645
Total payments and estimates	1 554 562	1 454 141	2 016 807	1 774 599	1 855 124	1 855 172	1 929 072	2 100 239	2 272 441

TABLE 9.10: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: TRANSPORT OPERATIONS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	510 683	90 552	114 835	49 359	49 339	58 501	66 724	89 737	92 033
Compensation of employees	14 596	16 505	18 933	33 001	33 001	33 001	36 568	55 213	54 689
Goods and services	495 137	57 994	95 882	16 288	16 258	25 370	29 721	34 069	36 889
Interest and rent on land	950	16 053	20	100	80	130	435	455	455
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 043 854	1 363 564	1 901 510	1 638 699	1 719 244	1 719 239	1 764 344	1 909 078	2 028 928
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 043 826	1 363 564	1 901 393	1 638 699	1 719 224	1 719 224	1 764 344	1 909 078	2 028 928
Non-profit institutions									
Households	28		117		20	15			
Payments for capital assets	25	25	452	86 541	86 541	77 429	98 004	101 424	151 480
Buildings and other fixed structures				85 449	85 449	76 904	96 580	100 000	150 000
Machinery and equipment	25	25	452	1 092	1 092	525	1 424	1 424	1 480
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			10			3			
Total economic classification	1 554 562	1 454 141	2 016 807	1 774 599	1 855 124	1 855 172	1 929 072	2 100 239	2 272 441

The PTOG is funded within this programme, which explains the high budget and expenditure in the tables above. This grant is captured within the transfer's item and all the major trends are indicated within this item. The expenditure has steadily been growing minimally by the inflationary adjustments to the PTOG. The increase from R1.6 billion in 2009/10 to R2 billion in the 2011/12 financial year was as a result of the approval of a rollover application received by the Department in 2011/12 on the PTOG, to settle payments that could not be paid before the close of the 2010/11 financial year.

During 2012/13, the Department received an additional allocation for the North-West Star contract that had not been allocated any funding at the beginning of the financial year. This thus increased the allocation in that year during the adjustment budget.

There is marginal increase within the grant over the MTEF period; hence the 17 per cent growth of the programme from R1.9 billion in 2013/14 to R2.3 billion in the 2015/16 financial year.

Compensation within this item has been growing steadily at inflationary rates, whilst the goods and services item includes the budget for monitoring public transport services providers to ensure that the services offered are in line with contractual agreements. The budget for infrastructure projects such as the Public Transfer Facilities, walkways and bicycle lanes is within the CAPEX items. This budget was located there from the 2012/13 financial year as the SCOA did not permit it to be within the goods and services item where it was previously located. This budget increases over the MTEF in line with the list of projects that will be implemented throughout the province.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 3: TRANSPORT OPERATIONS

Performance Measure	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of buses subsidised	34 (Non-cumulative)	34 (Non-Cumulative)	34 (Non-Cumulative)
Number of routes subsidised	100,956,480.66	100,956,480.66	100,956,480.66
Number of vehicle kilometres subsidised	100,956,480.66	100,956,480.66	100,956,480.66
Kilometres operated per vehicle	100,956,480.66	100,956,480.66	100,956,480.66
Passengers per vehicle	99,866,336	124,832,920	149,799,504
Passengers per trip operated	100,956,480.66	100,956,480.66	100,956,480.66
Staff per vehicle	69,476	75,164	80,991
Number of subsidised passengers	125,942,348	157,427,935	188,913,522
Number of unsubsidised passengers	20,041,200	21,896,404	23,751,608
Number of trips subsidised	100,956,480.64	100,956,480.66	100,956,480.66

PROGRAMME 4: TRANSPORT REGULATION

Programme description

To ensure the provision of a safe environment through the regulation of traffic on public infrastructure, law enforcement, implementation of road safety education and awareness programmes and registration and licensing of vehicles and drivers.

Programme objectives

- To monitor and control registration and licensing of all motor vehicles and to render services regarding the administration of applications in terms of the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996);
- Implementation of laws and regulations relating to vehicle registration and licensing, vehicle fitness testing and driver fitness testing;
- Management, approval and control of registration of transport operators and the issuing of all licenses and permits required in terms of legislation; and
- Management, approval and control of registration of transport operators and the issuing of all licenses and permits required in terms of legislation.

TABLE 9.11: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: TRANSPORT REGULATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Transport Administration and Licensing	127 655	201 053	179 599	139 296	134 366	149 679	107 946	117 732	134 386
2. Operator Licence and Permits	47 730	43 226	43 580	65 389	69 489	55 975	96 146	116 029	119 605
Total payments and estimates	175 385	244 279	223 179	204 685	203 855	205 654	204 092	233 761	253 991

TABLE 9.12: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: TRANSPORT REGULATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	105 272	241 432	214 722	174 834	163 723	194 235	164 048	186 875	198 505
Compensation of employees	71 210	82 591	73 080	116 640	116 640	95 437	129 310	150 134	160 149
Goods and services	34 062	158 841	141 369	57 944	46 833	98 510	33 648	35 611	37 188
Interest and rent on land			273	250	250	288	1 090	1 130	1 168
Transfers and subsidies to:	70 003	375	248			499			
Provincial and local governments	52		1			12			
Departmental agencies and accounts	69 927								
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	24	375	247			487			
Payments for capital assets	110	2 472	8 052	29 851	40 132	10 837	40 044	46 886	55 486
Buildings and other fixed structures	5			28 800	36 614	7 481	37 523	44 330	52 730
Machinery and equipment	105	1 133	3 502	1 051	3 518	3 356	2 521	2 556	2 756
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Software and other intangible assets		1 339	4 550						
Payments for financial assets			157			83			
Total economic classification	175 385	244 279	223 179	204 685	203 855	205 654	204 092	233 761	253 991

The budget for the infrastructure projects on the TOLABs and the DLTCs are located within this programme, together with the allocations for the Public Transport Regulatory Entity (PRE) and the licensing and registration projects. The audited outcome within this programme increased from R175 million in the 2009/10 financial year to R223 million in 2011/12.

During the 2012/13 financial year, the budget was reduced as a result of virements that were made by shifting funds on the amount owing to another Department that was incorrectly allocated to this programme at the beginning of the financial year to other programmes.

The budget is set to increase at about 4.1 per cent over the MTEF. The infrastructure projects are reducing during the 2014/15 financial year because the units will mainly be focusing on closing the projects that will be in progress from 2012/13 to 2013/14, and new projects will only commence in 2015/16, as evidence within the CAPEX items.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 4: TRANSPORT REGULATIONS

Performance Measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of DLTCs established	2 (Kagiso, Mamelodi)	2 (Planning and design)	2 (Construction)
Number of Driver License Testing Tracks upgraded	2	0	0
Number of compliance inspections conducted	120	120	120
Registering Authority Customer Survey	1 Registering Authority Customer Survey	0	1
Number of valid operating licenses/permits issued to Public Transport Operators	7 000	3 500	4 500
Number of permits converted to operating licenses	3 500	4 500	5 000
Number of TOLABs constructed	1 (Germiston)	1 (Tshwane)	0
Functional Business Process Management Tool finalised	Functional Business Management Tool finalized	0	0
Number of fully registered associations in the province	35	20	25
Number of audited routes	530	530	1 171

PROGRAMME 5: GAUTRAIN RAPID RAIL LINK

Programme description

To plan, design and construct the Rapid Rail Link and ensure efficient management and implementation of the Gautrain.

Management of the concession agreement will remain one of the most important functions of the Gautrain Management Agency. The agreement was concluded between the province, through the Department of Roads and Transport, on the one hand and the concessionaire on the other for the design, construction and operation of the railway line for the Gautrain Rapid Rail Project.

The agreement was concluded in terms of Treasury Regulation 16 as a PPP on the basis that the concessionaire will perform the institutional function of the province for the design, construction and operation of the railway line, acquiring the use of the land on which the railway line is established and the use of the railway line itself when constructed.

Programme objectives

The strategic objectives of the GMA are to manage, co-ordinate and oversee the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Project in terms of the concession agreement.

In order for the GMA to manage, co-ordinate and oversee the Gautrain Project, it must discharge the following main functions:

- Manage the concession agreement;
- Manage the project's finances, financial securities, insurance, socio-economic development (SED) objectives, assets and the maintenance thereof;
- Liaise and exchange information with the three spheres of government, interested and affected parties, institutions and professional bodies in South Africa and other countries;
- Enhance integration with the province's public transport system;
- Monitor government policies and legislation;
- Perform duties assigned by the Railway Safety Regulator;
- Protect the rail reserve and provincial transport infrastructure involved in the project in terms of the Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act (GTIA); and
- Establish and operate information and management systems.

TABLE 9.13: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: GAUTRAIN

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Gautrain Rapid Rail Link	6 060 787	3 714 788	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802
Total payments and estimates	6 060 787	3 714 788	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802

TABLE 9.14: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: GAUTRAIN

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	4 676	10							
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	4 676	10							
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	6 056 111	3 714 778	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 056 111	3 714 778	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	6 060 787	3 714 788	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802

Total payments for the programme grew from R6 billion in 2009/10 to R2.2 billion in 2011/12. The main cost driver was the construction of the Gautrain. During the 2012/13 financial year, the allocation was drastically reduced in order to make the loan repayments on the Gautrain that were made during the construction. This budget was increased during the adjustment budget to allow Gautrain to make payments to the concessionaire as result of the ridership guarantee. Over the MTEF, the allocation increases from R801.9 million in R1.2 billion between 2013/14 to 2015/16. The budget then stabilises over the MTEF, and is mainly for the operational phase of the project.

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION

8.1 Personnel numbers and costs

TABLE 9.15: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS: ROADS AND TRANSPORT

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	211	211	389	389	389	389	389
2. Transport Infrastructure	1 391	1 102	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 360
3. Transport Operations	282	125	146	146	146	146	146
4. Transport Regulation	270	200	884	884	884	884	884
5. Gautrain							
Total departmental personnel numbers	2 154	1 638	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	346 693	370 159	433 527	494 061	540 237	635 426	684 500
Unit cost (R thousand)	161	226	156	178	194	229	246

The Department's revised personnel structure has been drafted and submitted to the DPSA, and will be implemented as soon as it has been approved. However, because of the unavailability of adequate resources, implementation of the structure will be staggered over the 3 years of the MTEF. The tables above therefore indicate the current filled establishment. The critical engineer posts that have been allocated a budget of R20 million will also be a major deliverable over the next MTEF.

TABLE 9.16: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2 122	2 154	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779
Personnel cost (R thousands)	346 693	370 159	450 124	450 124	494 061	494 061	527 597	563 410	591 016

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	55	55	80	100	100	100	125	125	125
Personnel cost (R thousands)	9 000	10 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Head count as % of total for department	3%	3%	3%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	3%	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%	3%	3%	3%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	90	90	100	100	100	100	129	129	129
Personnel cost (R thousands)	18 700	19 500	21 500	21 500	21 500	21 500	23 000	23 000	23 000
Head count as % of total for department	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	5%	5%	5%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	5%	5%	5%	5%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	2 122	2 154	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779
Personnel cost (R thousands)	346 693	370 159	450 124	450 124	494 061	494 061	527 597	563 410	591 016
Head count as % of total for department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									

8.2 Training

TABLE 9.17: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: ROADS AND TRANSPORT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration	5 798	5 922	6 331	6 388	6 388	6 388	168	168	168
of which									
Subsistence and travel	100	116	118	175	175	175	68	68	68
Payments on tuition	5 698	5 806	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	100	100	100

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
2: Transport Infrastructure	1 722	1 755	1 788	1 788	1 788	1 788	152	152	152
of which									
Subsistence and travel	1 722	1 755	1 788	1 788	1 788	1 788	52	52	52
Payments on tuition							100	100	100
3: Transport Operations	515	525	536	537	537	537	124	124	124
of which									
Subsistence and travel	11	12	13	14	14	14	24	24	24
Payments on tuition	504	513	523	523	523	523	100	100	100
4 : Transport Regulation							120	120	120
of which									
Subsistence and travel							20	20	20
Payments on tuition							100	100	100
5: Gautrain									
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Total payments on training	8 035	8 202	8 655	8 713	8 713	8 713	444	444	444

TABLE 9.18: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: ROADS AND TRANSPORT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	993	1015	1062	1062	1062	1062	2779	2779	2779
Number of personnel trained	722	736	739	739	739	739	739	739	739
of which									
Male	621	633	636	636	636	636	636	636	636
Female	101	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103
Number of training opportunities	50	50	50	50	50	50	0	0	0
of which									
Tertiary	502	50	50	50	50	50	0	0	0
Workshops									
Seminars									
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	53	53	53	53	11	11	19	19	19
Number of interns appointed	74	75	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
Number of learnerships appointed	94	101	148	148	148	148	148	148	148
Number of days spent on training									

The Department has identified engineering as a scarce skill, and as part of the intervention plan is sponsoring studies for young people studying civil engineering in order to alleviate the shortage within the profession and specifically within the Department. An allocation has been provided to allow other employees to attend training programmes in line with their respective job descriptions.

TABLE 9.19: RECONCILIATION OF STRUCTURAL CHANGES: ROADS AND TRANSPORT

2012/13		2013/14	
Vote/Department	R'000	Vote/Department	R'000
Administration	205 953	Administration	209 233
1. Office of the MEC	11 962	1. Office of the MEC	12 303
2. Management of the Department	24 149	2. Management of the Department	22 798
3. Corporate Support	165 626	3. Corporate Support	165 611
		4. Departmental Strategy	8 521
Programme 2	1 440 842	Programme 2	1 625 624
1. Infrastructure Planning	59 962	1. Infrastructure Planning	56 262
2. Infrastructure Design	129 465	2. Infrastructure Design	145 570
3. Construction	341 590	3. Construction	601 963
4. Maintenance	907 325	4. Maintenance	769 697
	2 500	5. Programme Support Infrastructure	52 132
Programme 3	1 774 599	Programme 3	1 929 072
1. Public Transport Services	1 774 599	1. Public Transport Services	1 914 615
		2. Programme Support Operations	14 457
Programme 4	204 685	Programme 4	204 092
1. Transport Administration and Licensing	139 296	1. Transport Administration and Licensing	107 946
2. Operator Licence and Permits	65 389	2. Operator Licence and Permits	96 146

ANNEXURES TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 9.20: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: ROADS AND TRANSPORT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts	1 534 213	1 705 814	2 227 725	2 120 000	2 348 022	2 347 741	2 542 908	2 743 798	2 952 326
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses	1 534 213	1 705 814	2 227 725	2 120 000	2 348 022	2 347 741	2 542 908	2 743 798	2 952 326
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		3 849	51 501	23 145	54 076	54 078	58 564	63 191	67 993
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)		3 849	51 501	23 145	54 076	54 078	58 564	63 191	67 993
Sales by market establishments		3 849	51 501	23 145	54 076	54 078	58 564	63 191	67 993
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Services rendered: health services									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	49	4 410	589	1 587	618	1 309	670	723	778
Interest	49	4 410	589	1 587	618	1 309	670	723	778
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	5 101	8 823	3 943		4 140	1 051	4 484	4 838	5 206
Total departmental receipts	1 539 363	1 722 896	2 283 758	2 144 732	2 406 856	2 404 179	2 606 626	2 812 550	3 026 303

TABLE 9.21: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ROADS AND TRANSPORT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	2 172 468	1 833 087	1 613 207	1 302 2226	1 300 215	1 302 078	1 123 785	1 564 774	1 653 973
Compensation of employees	346 693	370 159	433 527	494 061	494 061	490 702	540 237	635 426	684 500
Salaries and wages	308 762	325 801	369 921	373 128	373 128	369 769	400 419	465 903	506 281
Social contributions	37 931	44 358	63 606	120 933	120 933	120 933	139 818	169 523	178 219
Goods and services	1 824 701	1 446 875	1 170 086	805 415	804 457	809 673	578 059	922 144	961 958
Administrative fees	348	987	478	35	405	447	203	204	205
Advertising	111 382	25 565	10 843	5 000	6 050	7 432	6 797	6 796	7 495
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	468	747	1 737		1 120	1 794	4 156	4 200	5 200
Audit cost: External	413	8 864	4 670	8 000	7 160	6 843	6 000	6 000	6 000
Bursaries: Employees	2 050	1 223	444	2 000	1 990	1 701	2 000	2 000	2 500
Catering: Departmental activities	1 127	852	821	1 000	1 620	882	1 660	1 867	2 970
Communication (G&S)	13 628	16 713	13 305	11 600	12 583	14 172	27 500	20 597	24 300
Computer services	4 545	10 473	2 763	5 970	6 170	9 962	7 750	8 510	8 750
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	183 560	45 975	134 157	116 953	74 763	84 737	51 598	51 930	55 630
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	218 854	271 175	170 251	52 834	46 934	50 565	31 646	52 790	53 540
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									5 250
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	9 878	9 260	9 222	5 000	5 824	7 389	16 400	25 050	22 269
Contractors	735 940	876 693	642 578	518 508	532 501	487 252	282 520	577 968	542 612
Agency and support / outsourced services	63 506	90 764	15 907	13 000	13 366	10 887			
Entertainment	9	224							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9	637	55 156		6 055	15 148	28 000	35 000	35 000
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	355	85	115		52	66	60	65	65
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 848	5 508	2 997	18 040	15 500	5 070	5 000	8 000	10 000
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	(4 690)	8	20						
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13 545	9 772	17 156	500	4 505	5 842	21 429	22 100	60 300
Inventory: Medical supplies						4			
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	4 197	3 280	2 846	300	2 339	6 106	13 223	14 230	24 230
Inventory: Stationery and printing	8 764	12 929	11 443	9 762	15 574	17 583	10 567	11 017	12 017
Lease payments	14 020	22 033	19 018	8 853	9 587	20 298	250	300	325
Property payments	3	1 459	15 269	16 060	17 660	21 724	44 500	55 770	61 000
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	2 280	9 502	231		70	68			
Travel and subsistence	22 730	5 047	21 694	9 000	9 530	14 270	8 180	8 120	9 800
Training and development	9 613	10 532	2 467	2 000	1 950	2 312	3 020	3 910	5 030
Operating expenditure	399 639	6 094	13 213		8 814	8 698	3 000	2 600	3 300
Venues and facilities	6 680	474	1 285	1 000	2 305	1 249	2 600	3 120	4 170

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Rental and hiring						7 142			
Interest and rent on land	1 074	16 053	9 594	2 750	1 727	1 733	5 489	7 204	7 515
Interest	913	16 053	9 594	2 750	1 727	1 733	5 489	7 204	7 515
Rent on land	161								
Transfers and subsidies tot:	7 182 349	5 087 711	4 126 433	2 379 129	3 321 097	3 306 570	2 569 406	2 935 671	3 274 030
Provincial and local	8 611		1 127	1 000	1 173	5 132	1 400	2 157	1 800
Provinces ²	95		1			3 959	400	957	600
Provincial Revenue Funds						3 959			
Provincial agencies and funds	95		1				400	957	600
Municipalities ³	8 516		1 126	1 000	1 173	1 173	1 000	1 200	1 200
of which: Regional service council levies	7 734			1 000	1 173	1 173	1 000	1 200	1 200
Municipal agencies and funds				1 000	1 173	1 173	1 000	1 200	1 200
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 126 118	3 714 778	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802
Social security funds	69 927								
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴	6 056 191	3 714 778	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	1 043 946	1 363 564	1 901 728	1 639 199	1 719 724	1 720 169	1 764 344	1 909 078	2 028 928
Public corporations	120			500	500	945			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	120			500	500	945			
Private enterprises	1 043 826	1 363 564	1 901 728	1 638 699	1 719 224	1 719 224	1 764 344	1 909 078	2 028 928
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	1 043 826	1 363 564	1 901 728	1 638 699	1 719 224	1 719 224	1 764 344	1 909 078	2 028 928
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 674	9 369	4 033	1 219	1 489	1 523	1 719	1 719	5 500
Social benefits	2 199	252	1 804	1 219	1 319	1 598	1 719	1 719	5 500
Other transfers to households	1 475	9 117	2 229		170	(75)			
Payments for capital assets	45 207	41 473	42 462	682 435	1 113 513	1 111 223	1 076 773	1 250 737	1 371 073
Buildings and other fixed structures	5			668 638	1 097 249	1 096 095	1 057 118	1 204 666	1 310 838
Buildings and other fixed structures	5			668 638	1 097 249	1 096 095	1 057 118	1 204 666	1 310 838
Machinery and equipment	2 955	3 043	19 849	13 797	16 264	15 127	19 655	46 071	60 235
Transport equipment								23 800	35 800
Other machinery and equipment	2 955	3 043	19 849	13 797	16 264	15 127	19 655	22 271	24 435
Heritage assets						1			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	42 247	37 091	18 053						
Software and other intangible assets		1 339	4 560						
Payments for financial assets	674	5 376	2 545		100	677			
Total economic classification	9 400 698	6 967 647	5 784 647	4 363 790	5 734 925	5 720 548	4 769 964	5 751 182	6 299 076

TABLE 9.22: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	187 918	166 349	166 334	201 924	201 404	201 600	200 980	223 756	255 348
Compensation of employees	80 109	91 504	103 021	96 749	96 749	97 851	107 660	125 774	142 990
Salaries and wages	72 610	81 737	93 035	68 903	68 903	70 005	71 977	83 007	94 916
Social contributions	7 499	9 767	9 986	27 846	27 846	27 846	35 683	42 767	48 074
Goods and services	107 749	74 845	63 191	104 275	103 755	103 015	91 449	95 382	109 603
Administrative fees	(11)	77	243	35	405	359			
Advertising	7 181	9 029	9 122	4 873	5 673	5 914	4 452	4 452	5 152
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	29	206	1 231	(15)	825	422	2 020	2 020	2 410
Audit cost: External	413	8 862	4 670	8 000	7 160	6 843	6 000	6 000	6 000
Bursaries: Employees	2 050	1 223	444	2 000	1 990	1 701	2 000	2 000	2 500
Catering: Departmental activities	403	179	604	1 000	1 600	779	1 600	1 797	2 900
Communication (G&S)	7 876	11 516	8 645	11 480	11 240	11 752	18 720	11 827	14 130
Computer services	3 713	6 265	2 611	5 930	5 930	6 117	7 000	7 000	7 000
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	16 861	(433)	6 239	20 991	18 341	16 748	5 000	5 000	10 000
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	7 467	9 941	219			5			
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	5 603	3 608	2 786	5 000	5 000	5 052	9 700	15 100	15 569
Contractors	64	472	120			2 808			
Agency and support / outsourced services	40 166	12 449	11 240	12 603	12 603	9 910			
Entertainment	(27)	30							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)						3			
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	175	63	56		50	56	50	50	50
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	(115)								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		8	20						
Inventory: Materials and supplies	(386)		3			306			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	(510)	306	8		34	26			
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 342	1 981	1 360	4 834	5 095	4 647	5 817	6 217	6 317
Lease payments	1 636	2 405	(342)	3 870	3 715	3 383	250	300	325
Property payments	(283)	792	608	13 395	10 895	9 119	18 240	23 019	24 300
Transport provided: Departmental activity	105		84		70	68			
Travel and subsistence	9 792	3 678	6 279	7 311	6 791	4 644	3 400	3 400	4 250
Training and development	1 947	2 102	1 536	2 000	1 500	1 653	2 200	2 200	2 200

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Operating expenditure	268		4 654	(32)	2 533	2 333	2 500	2 000	2 500
Venues and facilities	1 990	86	751	1 000	2 305	1 225	2 500	3 000	4 000
Rental and hiring						7 142			
Interest and rent on land	60		122	900	900	734	1 871	2 600	2 755
Interest	60		122	900	900	734	1 871	2 600	2 755
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
tot:	1 480	48	1 865		420	262			
Provincial and local	(43)				170	104			
Provinces ²	43					(66)			
Provincial Revenue Funds						(66)			
Provincial agencies and funds	43								
Municipalities ³	(86)				170	170			
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds	(86)				170	170			
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 523	48	1 865		250	158			
Social benefits	48	48			100	100			
Other transfers to households	1 475		1 865		150	58			
Payments for capital assets	1 337	866	3 523	4 029	4 029	4 256	8 253	9 839	11 330
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 337	866	3 523	4 029	4 029	4 256	8 253	9 839	11 330
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 337	866	3 523	4 029	4 029	4 256	8 253	9 839	11 330
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Software and other intangible assets			10						
Payments for financial assets	674	5 376	1 730		100	100			
Total economic classification:	191 409	172 639	170 187	205 953	205 953	206 218	209 233	233 595	266 678

TABLE 9.23: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	1 363 919	1 334 744	1 117 316	876 109	885 749	847 742	692 033	1 064 406	1 108 087
Compensation of employees	180 778	179 559	238 493	247 671	247 671	264 413	266 699	304 305	326 672
Salaries and wages	160 353	157 234	194 568	189 364	189 364	206 106	203 654	226 404	245 839
Social contributions	20 425	22 325	43 925	58 307	58 307	58 307	63 045	77 901	80 833
Goods and services	1 183 077	1 155 185	869 644	626 938	637 581	582 748	423 241	757 082	778 278
Administrative fees	237	616	235			88	203	204	205
Advertising	102 582	15 249	1 606	70	220	937	1 253	1 252	1 251
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	416	120	(374)	5	36	884	700	700	750
Audit cost: External		2							
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	4	131	116			14			
Communication (G&S)	3 689	2 750	2 921	60	380	1 607	5 080	4 170	4 770
Computer services	519	984	87	30	30	890	250	250	250
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	71 084	1 485	994	26 000	26 000	2 363	500		
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	211 387	253 981	103 030	52 834	46 934	41 275	31 646	52 790	53 540
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	3 501	3 337	3 747		300	1 941	3 000	4 000	5 000
Contractors	730 046	829 797	639 475	518 508	528 151	478 250	282 520	577 968	542 612
Agency and support / outsourced services	17 328	3 329	3 485	250	250	571			
Entertainment	9	3							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9	637	54 565		5 900	14 990	28 000	35 000	35 000
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	37	18	52			5			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 952	5 508	2 997	18 040	15 500	5 070	5 000	8 000	10 000
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	(4 690)								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13 510	9 770	17 150	500	4 500	5 518	21 329	22 000	60 000
Inventory: Medical supplies						4			
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Other consumables	4 651	2 700	2 822	300	2 305	6 080	13 200	14 200	24 200
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 054	921	6 267	3 116	2 360	1 306	1 800	1 600	1 600
Lease payments	10 333	10 534	7 984	3 566	2 066	3 601			
Property payments	286	667	7 392	2 665	765	5 646	25 760	31 948	35 700
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity	2 175	3 653	(75)						
Travel and subsistence	4 917	242	11 404	989	1 689	8 630	2 580	2 520	2 850
Training and development	4 377	3 618	900		150	194	320	360	380
Operating expenditure	2 077	4 757	2 354	5	45	2 875			
Venues and facilities	1 587	376	510			9	100	120	170
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	64		9 179	1 500	497	581	2 093	3 019	3 137
Interest			9 179	1 500	497	581	2 093	3 019	3 137
Rent on land	64								
Transfers and subsidies to:	10 901	8 946	3 265	2 719	2 722	6 824	3 119	3 876	7 300
Provincial and local	8 602		1 126	1 000	1 003	5 016	1 400	2 157	1 800
Provinces ²						4 013	400	957	600
Provincial Revenue Funds						4 013			
Provincial agencies and funds							400	957	600
Municipalities ³	8 602		1 126	1 000	1 003	1 003	1 000	1 200	1 200
Municipal bank accounts	782		1 126						
Municipal agencies and funds	7 820			1 000	1 003	1 003	1 000	1 200	1 200
Departmental agencies and accounts	80								
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴	80								
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	120		335	500	500	945			
Public corporations	120			500	500	945			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	120			500	500	945			
Private enterprises			335						
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers			335						
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 099	8 946	1 804	1 219	1 219	863	1 719	1 719	5 500
Social benefits	2 099	85	1 804	1 219	1 219	1 503	1 719	1 719	5 500
Other transfers to households		8 861				(640)			
Payments for capital assets	43 735	38 110	30 435	562 014	982 811	1 018 701	930 472	1 092 588	1 152 777
Buildings and other fixed structures				554 389	975 186	1 011 710	923 015	1 060 336	1 108 108

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Buildings and other fixed structures				554 389	975 186	1 011 710	923 015	1 060 336	1 108 108
Machinery and equipment	1 488	1 019	12 382	7 625	7 625	6 990	7 457	32 252	44 669
Transport equipment								23 800	35 800
Other machinery and equipment	1 488	1 019	12 382	7 625	7 625	6 990	7 457	8 452	8 869
Heritage assets						1			
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	42 247	37 091	18 053						
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			648			491			
Total economic classification	1 418 555	1 381 800	1 151 664	1 440 842	1 871 282	1 873 758	1 625 624	2 160 870	2 268 164

TABLE 9.24: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: TRANSPORT OPERATIONS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	510 683	90 552	114 835	49 359	49 339	58 501	66 724	89 737	92 033
Compensation of employees	14 596	16 505	18 933	33 001	33 001	33 001	36 568	55 213	54 689
Salaries and wages	12 741	14 513	17 027	26 425	26 425	26 425	28 101	42 203	42 136
Social contributions	1 855	1 992	1 906	6 576	6 576	6 576	8 467	13 010	12 553
Goods and services	495 137	57 994	95 882	16 258	16 258	25 370	29 721	34 069	36 889
Administrative fees	122	7							
Advertising	863	877	98	57	57	57	364	364	364
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	4		37	10	10	10	260	260	280
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	503	533	4						
Communication (G&S)	821	601	155	60	60	60	400	400	500
Computer services			18	40	40	40			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	88 482	44 923	27 833	15 009	15 009	15 009	23 214	26 500	28 100
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning		7 253	64 358			8 545			
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									5 250
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	207	911	82				3 200	4 250	
Contractors	6		1 690						
Agency and support / outsourced services				147	147	147			
Entertainment	27	191							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Food and food supplies	127	4	4				10	15	15
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables			5				23	30	30
Inventory: Stationery and printing	101	993	27	604	254	254	750	700	700
Lease payments	392	320	398			567			
Property payments									
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity		242	222						
Travel and subsistence	3 339	1 127	932	334	684	684	1 200	1 200	1 300
Training and development	12		11				300	350	350
Operating expenditure	397 278		8	27	27	27			
Venues and facilities	2 853	12							
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	950	16 053	20	100	80	130	435	455	455
Interest	853	16 053	20	100	80	130	435	455	455
Rent on land	97								
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 043 854	1 363 564	1 898 839	1 638 699	1 719 244	1 719 239	1 764 344	1 909 078	2 028 928
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	1 043 826	1 363 564	1 898 722	1 638 699	1 719 224	1 719 224	1 764 344	1 909 078	2 028 928
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	1 043 826	1 363 564	1 898 722	1 638 699	1 719 224	1 719 224	1 764 344	1 909 078	2 028 928
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	1 043 826	1 363 564	1 898 722	1 638 699	1 719 224	1 719 224	1 764 344	1 909 078	2 028 928

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Non-profit institutions									
Households	28		117		20	15			
Social benefits	28					(5)			
Other transfers to households			117		20	20			
Payments for capital assets	25	25	4 000	86 541	86 541	77 429	98 004	101 424	151 480
Buildings and other fixed structures				85 449	85 449	76 904	96 580	100 000	150 000
Buildings and other fixed structures				85 449	85 449	76 904	96 580	100 000	150 000
Machinery and equipment	25	25	4 000	1 092	1 092	525	1 424	1 424	1 480
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	25	25	4 000	1 092	1 092	525	1 424	1 424	1 480
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			1			3			
Total economic classification	1 554 562	1 454 141	2 017 675	1 774 599	1 855 124	1 855 172	1 929 072	2 100 239	2 272 441

TABLE 9.25: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: TRANSPORT REGULATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	105 272	241 432	214 722	174 834	163 723	194 235	164 048	186 875	198 505
Compensation of employees	71 210	82 591	73 080	116 640	116 640	95 437	129 310	150 134	160 149
Salaries and wages	63 058	72 317	65 291	88 436	88 436	67 233	96 687	114 289	123 390
Social contributions	8 152	10 274	7 789	28 204	28 204	28 204	32 623	35 845	36 759
Goods and services	34 062	158 841	141 369	57 944	46 833	98 510	33 648	35 611	37 188
Administrative fees		287							
Advertising	756	410	17		100	524	728	728	728
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	19	421	843		249	478	1 176	1 220	1 760
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	217	9	97		20	89	60	70	70
Communication (G&S)	1 242	1 846	1 584		903	753	3 300	4 200	4 900
Computer services	313	3 224	47		200	2 945	500	1 260	1 500
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 133		99 091	54 953	15 413	50 617	22 884	20 430	17 530
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning			2 644			740			
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	557	1 394	2 607		524	396	500	1 700	1 700

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Contractors	1 172	46 424	1 293		4 350	6 194			
Agency and support / outsourced services	6 012	74 986	1 182		366	259			
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			591		155	155			
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	16		3		2	5			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	11								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	421	2	3		5	18	100	100	300
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	42	274	11						
Inventory: Stationery and printing	6 267	9 034	3 789	1 208	7 865	11 376	2 200	2 500	3 400
Lease payments	1 659	8 774	10 978	1 417	3 806	12 747			
Property payments			7 269		6 000	6 959	500	803	1 000
Transport provided: Departmental activity		5 607							
Travel and subsistence	4 682		3 079	366	366	312	1 000	1 000	1 400
Training and development	3 277	4 812	20		300	465	200	1 000	2 100
Operating expenditure	16	1 337	6 197		6 209	3 463	500	600	800
Venues and facilities	250		24			15			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			273	250	250	288	1 090	1 130	1 168
Interest			273	250	250	288	1 090	1 130	1 168
Rent on land									

Transfers and subsidies**tot:****70 003****375****248****499**

Provincial and local	52	1	12
Provinces ²	52	1	12
Provincial Revenue Funds			12
Provincial agencies and funds	52	1	
Municipalities ³			
Municipal bank accounts			
Municipal agencies and funds			
Departmental agencies and accounts	69 927		
Social security funds	69 927		
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴			
Higher education institutions			
Foreign governments and international organisations			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	24	375	247			487			
Social benefits	24	119							
Other transfers to households		256	247			487			
Payments for capital assets	110	2 472	8 051	29 851	40 132	10 837	40 044	46 886	55 486
Buildings and other fixed structures	5			28 800	36 614	7 481	37 523	44 330	52 730
Buildings and other fixed structures	5			28 800	36 614	7 481	37 523	44 330	52 730
Machinery and equipment	105	1 133	3 501	1 051	3 518	3 356	2 521	2 556	2 756
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	105	1 133	3 501	1 051	3 518	3 356	2 521	2 556	2 756
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		1 339	4 550						
Payments for financial assets			157			83			
Total economic classification	175 385	244 279	223 178	204 685	203 855	205 654	204 092	233 761	253 991

TABLE 9.27: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: GAUTRAIN

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	4 676	10							
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	4 676	10							
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	10	10							
Contractors	4 652								
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	14								
Inventory: Stationery and printing									
Lease payments									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating expenditure									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:	6 056 111	3 714 778	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802
Provincial and local									
Provinces2									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 056 111	3 714 778	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴	6 056 111	3 714 778	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	6 060 787	3 714 788	2 219 545	737 711	1 598 711	1 579 746	801 943	1 022 717	1 237 802

VOTE 10

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SAFETY

To be appropriated by vote in 2013/14	R 496 937 000
Responsible Executing Authority	MEC for Community Safety
Administering Department	Department of Community Safety
Accounting Officer	Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

To ensure that Gauteng is a safe and secure province.

Mission

In pursuit of its Vision, the Department of Community Safety will strive to improve the safety of all communities in the province through:

- Monitoring police conduct;
- Overseeing the effectiveness and efficiency of the province's law enforcement agencies, including receiving reports on these agencies;
- Effective implementation and promotion of appropriate social crime prevention initiatives
- Provision of excellent traffic policing services;
- Coordination of efforts to improve the effectiveness and integration of the province's criminal justice system;
- Educating, empowering and mobilising communities on issues of public safety, and coordinating community safety initiatives;
- Improving and strengthening relations between communities and law enforcement agencies; and
- Facilitating the process of determining policing needs and priorities by the Executive Council.

Strategic Goals

The Department exercises its powers and performs its duties and functions in pursuit of the following strategic goals:

- Ensure excellent practices to enable the Department to deliver effectively on its mandate;
- Improve service delivery through effective and efficient planning, monitoring and evaluation of organizational performance;
- Provide good quality research and information;
- Ensure continuous improvement in the quality of policing;
- Strengthen community policing structures to improve relationships between communities and police;
- Build and strengthen social movements against crime;
- Mainstream and co-ordinate social crime prevention in all spheres of government;
- Prevent violence against vulnerable groups within the province;
- Inform the people of Gauteng about the work of the Department; and
- Create a safe and secure road environment.

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department are:

- To monitor police conduct;
- To oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the province's law enforcement agencies (primarily the South African Police Service (SAPS) and the three metropolitan police departments of Ekurhuleni, Johannesburg and Tshwane), including receiving reports on these police services;

- To promote good relations between the police and communities;
- To assess the effectiveness of visible policing;
- To liaise with the Minister of Police with respect to crime and policing in the province;
- To record and investigate public complaints alleging police inefficiency;
- To mobilise all communities in the fight against crime; and
- To promote road safety, in collaboration with other law enforcement agencies, to reduce road accidents and resultant fatalities.

Main services

The main services provided by the Department are informed by its Constitutional and legislative mandates, referred to above. The table below summarises these mandates.

Main services	Brief analysis of the mandate	Expected changes in the services	Resources (financial, personnel, infrastructure, other) required to meet the demands
Monitoring of police conduct	In a democracy, the community demands that their police service should be effective against crime and that they should police them professionally. Where members of the police service violate people's rights, as enshrined in the Constitution, such violations must be reported to the Department for investigation or for referral to relevant institutions such as the Independent Police Investigative Directorate (IPID).	The 2011 IPID Act places an obligation on the Department, inter alia, to monitor police compliance with the Domestic Violence Act, 1998.	The new responsibilities assigned to the Department will have personnel, and thus financial, implications.
Overseeing the effectiveness and efficiency of the province's law enforcement agencies	Section 206 (3) of the Constitution requires the Department to render this service. It is imperative that the quality of policing be improved. The Department does this primarily through the police oversight function.	The promulgation of the 2011 Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act expanded the mandate of the Department.	The new responsibilities assigned to the Department by the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2011 will have personnel, and thus financial, implications.
Promotion of good relations between the police and the community	In a democratic society such as ours, it is accepted that the police are the people and the people the police. Thus, a police service can only be effective if it has the support of the community.	During the reprioritization process, the budget allocated for training Community Police Forums (CPFs) and patrollers was reduced.	No major additional resources are envisaged.
Assessment of the effectiveness of visible policing	It is generally accepted that police visibility is a formidable deterrent to crime. Section 206 (3) (d) of the Constitution entitles the Department to perform this function. The implementation of the sector policing strategies and plans by police management requires vigorous monitoring, evaluation and reporting.	Given the need to monitor all police stations each year to obtain a fuller provincial picture, changes to the current organisational structure are envisaged.	The envisaged changes to the organisational structure to increase the Department's capacity to carry out this function will have personnel and financial implications.
Liaison with the Minister of Police	This is a political responsibility carried out by the Member of the Executive Council through the Ministerial Executive Committee established in terms of Section 27 of the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2011.	No major changes are expected.	No major additional resources are envisaged.
Community mobilisation against crime	Crime affects all communities in the province without regard to affluence. It is thus important for the Department, led by the political head, to mobilise communities against crime and to encourage them to take charge, within the bounds of what is legally permitted, of their safety and security interests.	No major changes are expected.	No major additional resources are envisaged.
Promotion of road safety to reduce road accidents and fatalities	The present high number of road accidents and resultant fatalities is unacceptable.	No major changes are expected, although initiatives will be taken to improve efficiencies.	No major additional resources are envisaged.

Aligning departmental budget to achieve prescribed outcomes

The Department performs its functions in pursuit of national Priority Outcome 3: "All people in South Africa are and feel safe".

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The main external activities and events relevant to budget decisions are:

- The enactment of the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2011 (Act No. 2 of 2011) and the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act, 2011 (Act No. 1 of 2011);
- Implementation of the turnaround strategy of the Boekenhoutkloof Traffic Training College;

- The demands of the Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC), especially in relation to the implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act No. 46 of 1998);
- Violence against women and children;
- CCTV camera project;
- Improvement in forensic capacity; and
- Patroller programme.

Acts, rules and regulations

Amongst others, the Department derives its mandate from the following pieces of legislation and policies. The most recent are listed first.

- The Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act, 2011 (Act No. 1 of 2011);
- The Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2011 (Act No. 2 of 2011);
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005);
- The Gauteng Transport Framework Revision Act, 2002 (Act No. 8 of 2002);
- The Gauteng Public Passenger Road Transport Act, 2001 (Act No. 7 of 2001);
- The National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 (Act No. 22 of 2000);
- The South African Police Service Amendment Act, 1998 (Act No. 83 of 1998);
- The White Paper on Safety and Security, 1998;
- The Gauteng White Paper on Transport Policy, 1997;
- The National Crime Prevention Strategy, 1996;
- The White Paper on National Transport Policy, 1996;
- The National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996); and
- The South African Police Service Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995).

The approved Intergovernmental Programme of Action, which gives effect to the priority outcomes adopted by the provincial government, identifies seven outputs against which the Department must deliver. These are:

- Reduction of priority crimes;
- Reduction of crimes against women and children;
- Social crime prevention;
- Crime perception management;
- Effectiveness and integration of the criminal justice system;
- Reduction of corruption; and
- Reduction of road fatalities.

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

Outcome 1: “All people in South Africa are and feel safe”.

Output 1: Reduction in priority crimes

Monitoring and evaluation

The Department continued to monitor the implementation of the Co-Created Policing Strategy and the Detective 10 Point Plan. These strategies have made a significant contribution to the reduction of priority crimes, including car hijacking. The Department undertook docket analysis on cases closed as undetected and withdrawn to determine if the Detective Service is operating optimally and to identify interventions that need to be made. In addition, the Department analysed sector policing, co-operation between the SAPS and the NPA (National Prosecuting Authority) as well as complaints of poor service delivery by the SAPS.

The Department has taken on the additional functions listed in the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act of 2011 by monitoring SAPS compliance with the Domestic Violence Act and examining recommendations made by the Independent Police Investigative Directorate to the SAPS. Quarterly reviews were held with the law enforcement agencies.

Policy and research

The Department conducted an assessment of the patroller programme, the rural safety plans and the scholar patrol programme. The analysis of crime data and strategic research undertaken during the year served as an information source for the Department and all other stakeholders.

Output 2: Reduction in crimes against women and children

The Department coordinated the Violence against Women and Children (VAWAC) Prevention and the Gender Based Violence Prevention Forum workshop with stakeholders, to present for endorsement the finalized VAWAC Prevention Strategy and its implementation plan. Engagement sessions were held with liquor traders on safety and responsible trading, with a particular focus on the prevention of violence against women and children. Community awareness campaigns were also conducted to address alcohol and substance abuse challenges.

Output 3: Social crime prevention

Men as Safety Promoter groups continued to be established, with volunteers receiving training. There was also a focus on creating awareness of safety targeting women, the elderly and people with disabilities. The Department also initiated a programme to address the abuse of substances such as nyaope by youth in Hammanskraal/Temba which resulted in 84 young people volunteering to go for rehabilitation and 16 young people successfully completing the 8 week programme. The programme has been well received by the Hammanskraal community, with more young people coming forward requesting assistance with their addiction. A further 85 young nyaope addicts were referred for rehabilitation.

Output 4: Crime perception management

The Department has strengthened marketing about safety issues through corporate exhibitions at malls and petro ports around the province, and marketing channels were expanded to both electronic and static advertising as well as through the use of advertisements in journals. Social media was another platform or channel explored to profile and market the Department and to ensure improved community mobilisation in the fight against crime. As the majority of people commute using public transport and especially taxis and rail, outreach programmes have been extended to the public transport modes.

Another area of focus has been on rural communities (Devon, Tarlton and Jacobs's Farm in Heidelberg) in the province, to expand community mobilization through sectors in line with the rural safety strategy. Pillar 4 of the Gauteng Safety Strategy has been implemented fully through the Take Charge Sectors.

Community police relations

The Department has a constitutional responsibility to promote good relations between the police and the community. The Department assisted the Gauteng Provincial Community Police Board on a constitution which was formally initiated in February 2012 to cover the next 18 months priorities. The Department also assisted the Board to develop a Programme of Action to inform its work. With regard to the Community Policing Forums (CPFs), the Department continued to ensure that the Sector Crime Forums were established and that CPFs were democratically constituted. In this way, the Department supports sector policing and ensures that people are mobilised at grassroots level and that SAPS services reach people at street level. This has increased communities' confidence in the SAPS and maximised community participation and involvement.

The Department has undertaken an assessment of Street Committees with an aim of inducting and establishing them. This is an attempt to ensure that, at the local level, communities are involved in crime fighting initiatives. The Department continued to assess, induct and support CPFs across the province, and helped the Forums to develop Programmes of Action so that their work is focused on the crime problems facing their areas and they are able to mobilise communities to participate actively in crime fighting initiatives.

Patrollers continued to be deployed at schools, the Cradle of Humankind and Dinokeng Game Reserve. Further requests for patrollers were received from Metrorail and Transnet.

The Department mobilised local business fora to deal with crime facing small businesses such as taverns, shebeens, spaza shops and hawkers. This forms part of the effort to ensure that there is better communication between the SAPS and CPFs.

Output 5: Effectiveness and integration of the criminal justice system

The Criminal Justice Coordinating Committee was formally launched during the fiscal period 2012/13 in consultation with the NPA, SAPS, IPID and the State Security Agency (SSA). This Committee is a strategic decision-making body. It requires support of sub-committees and the Provincial Joint Operational Intelligence Structure (PROVJOINT) to serve as an operational component.

Executive Council approval is awaited after the Department submitted a formal report on how to improve forensic science capacity in the Province. To date, discussions have been held with higher educational institutions.

Output 6: Reduction in corruption

The Department sustained its focus on preventing and combating fraud and corruption, especially as it relates to the law enforcement agencies within the province. Attention was given to Drivers' Licence Testing Centres (DLTCs) and Vehicle Testing Stations (VTSs) as part of the Department's implementation of the Sectoral, Integrity and GPG Anti-Corruption Strategies which are a key part of the battle against fraud and corruption.

Output 7: Reduction in road fatalities

The Department maintained its focus on the promotion of road safety through law enforcement activities aimed at reducing the number of road accidents and resultant fatalities. This is informed by the fact that, globally, road crashes kill about 1.3 million people, with 90 per cent of these road deaths occurring in low to middle-income countries such as South Africa. The vigorous focus on the reduction of road crashes and fatalities was also a response to the reality that about 20 per cent of those who die as a result of road crashes around the world are children under the age of 18, with many thousands more left disabled, often as they make their daily journey to school. The Department interacted with a number of communities across the province with an aim of educating members of the public about the importance of responsible road usage, in particular, and about road safety in general. Policing coordination and collaboration remained a central area of focus, with the Department continuing to work with other law enforcement agencies to ensure that existing policing coordinating mechanisms such as Traffic Management Gauteng (TMG) are strengthened.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)**Outcome 1: Ensuring that all people in South Africa are and feel safe.****Output 1: Reduction in priority crimes****Monitoring and evaluation**

As prescribed by the Constitution and by the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, the Department will intensify its oversight of the law enforcement agencies, and the Co-Created Policing Strategy and Detective 10 Point Plan will be monitored.

Output 2: Reduction in crimes against women and children

The Department will continue, in partnership with the Department of Social Development, to implement the social crime strategy and the implementation plan for the management of victims of sexual assault and domestic violence. The docket audit for sexual offences related cases will also continue. Green doors/safe houses will be established and their functioning monitored. The Office of the Premier will be conducting a comprehensive evaluation of the Department's VAWAC programme. It is expected that a number of interventions will result from this, and that the focus on VAWAC will be intensified. This will find expression through refinement of VAWAC targets, indicators and activities.

Output 3: Social crime prevention

The Department has strengthened, and will continue to provide support to, the substance abuse prevention programme to assist and encourage more young people to access and benefit from government services. There will be concerted campaigns to address substance and drug abuse. These will include action against illegal shebeens, school searches, monitoring adherence to bylaws and campaigns against substance abuse and especially nyaope.

The work done by this programme contributes towards the implementation of the Outputs: Reduction in crimes against women and Children, Social Crime Prevention and Crime Perception Management.

Community police relations

The Department has a constitutional responsibility to promote good relations between the police and the community. During the reporting period, the Department has led processes towards the development of a constitution for the Gauteng Provincial Community Board. The Cluster Community Police Boards and the local Community Policing Forums (CPFs) have also been assisted in ensuring that their cluster constitutions are aligned to the constitution of the Gauteng Provisional Police Board.

As part of the initiative in fighting crime, Patrollers will continue to be deployed at various schools, the Cradle of Humankind, Dinokeng Game Reserve, Metrorail and Transnet. The Department will continue to support the Provincial Community Police Board, Cluster Boards and CPFs and to provide the guidance necessary for their

proper functioning. These are legislated structures required by law to maintain and strengthen good relations between the police and the community in the fight against crime and lawlessness. Training of patrollers will be intensified; this training will include peace officers' courses and conflict resolution courses.

Output 4: Crime perception management

Public engagements will continue through *izimbizo*, outreach programmes and marketing activities. The primary focus during these *izimbizo* is on creating awareness of provincial and departmental programmes and services, and on profiling safety-related issues. The media strategy remains an area of strategic focus as the Department endeavours to mobilise communities and internal employees to encourage sustainable safety ambassadorship. The Department will focus on increasing its communication around provincial priorities and especially on VAWAC and on drug and substance abuse.

Output 5: Effectiveness and integration of the criminal justice system (CJS)

The working of the Criminal Justice Coordinating Committee will be improved by providing strategic direction to the Provincial Joint Operational Intelligence Structure (PROVJOINT) which is the operational arm. This will help to ensure the effectiveness and integration of the criminal justice system. Through the docket analysis undertaken on priority crimes areas for intervention with respect to detective training, the investigation of crime and trial-ready dockets will be identified and addressed at the Criminal Justice Coordinating Committee. Forensics capacity will be reinforced through training and recruiting forensic social workers, forensic officers and pathologists.

Output 6: Reduction in corruption

The Department will continue to implement the Anti-Corruption strategies adopted by the provincial government as part of its fight against fraud and corruption relating to the province's law enforcement agencies. The primary focus will remain on the province's DLTCs and VTSSs.

Output 7: Reduction in road fatalities

Traffic fatality statistics indicate that about 60 per cent of fatalities are pedestrians, 30 per cent relate to moving violations and 10 per cent to un-roadworthy vehicles. To address these problems, the Department will embark on the following priority activities:

- Evaluation of the Road Safety Strategy;
- Development of a pedestrian-specific strategy to reduce the high number of pedestrian fatalities through high impact, direct and specific interventions;
- Implementation of zero-tolerance moving-violations blitzes through redirection of resources;
- High-impact operations for public transport and freight; and
- Implementation of the turnaround strategy for the Traffic Training College.

4. REPRIORITISATION

The Department reprioritised the budget for goods and services for the financial year 2013/14. This is reflected in the reduction of budget in Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations (CPR) specifically on non-core items catering and consultants to Traffic Management specifically for law enforcement. Additional amount of approximately R5 million has been set aside for the improvement of the Traffic College towards creating school of excellent.

The Department will continue to work towards the achievement of the provincial outcomes through programmes and projects including:

- Annual updates of provincial policing needs and priorities ;
- Monitoring of the Police Service Strategy to reduce crime and improve the detective services;
- Patroller programme;
- Community police forum;
- Gauteng Rural Safety Plan;
- Auditing, maintenance and expansion of closed circuit television (CCTV);
- Monitoring the implementation of the strategy to prevent and manage sexual assault;
- Implementation of the Provincial Social Crime Prevention Strategy;
- Implementation of the School Safety Programme;
- Implementation of the Sectoral, Integrity and the GPG Anti-Corruption Strategies;
- Establishment of the Civilian Secretariat;
- Implementation of the Domestic Violence Act;
- Mobile police stations for the province; and
- Implementation of the Performance System for Police.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of receipts

TABLE 10.1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: COMMUNITY SAFETY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	347 483	374 397	423 747	435 946	436 798	436 798	496 937	528 948	557 560
Total receipts	347 483	374 397	423 747	435 946	436 798	436 798	496 937	528 948	557 560

The Department is funded through the provincial equitable share to the amount of R496.3 million. The equitable share allocation for 2013/14 increased by R60 million (from R435.9 million in 2012/13 to R496.3 million in 2013/14), a 14 per cent increase compared to the previous financial year.

The increase throughout the MTEF is attributable to the following projects that the Department is currently engaged in:

- Establishment of the Civilian Secretariat in terms of the Act;
- Violence Against Women and Children (VAWAC); and
- Migration of the Supply Chain Management and Human Resources functions from the Department of Finance.

The cost of the establishment of the Civilian Secretariat and the VAWAC programme amounted to approximately R15 million for the fiscal period 2013/14. This includes the budget for personnel and operational costs. The allocation for compensation of employees increases by R44 million, or by 9 per cent. This is attributed to salary adjustments, anticipated inflationary increases and migration of both functions and personnel functions to the Department.

Goods and services has increased by R14 million, or 3 per cent. This is attributed to inflationary adjustments and in-sourcing of catering for the Traffic Training College and for Ikhaya Lethemba in the next financial year.

5.2 Departmental receipts

TABLE 10.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: COMMUNITY SAFETY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3 680	3 251	5 451	3 573	3 573	4 234	3 787	4 014	4 250
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 140	8 400	7 017	8 745	8 745	8 745	9 270	9 826	10 405
Interest, dividends and rent on land	86	30	37			2			
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	424	167	1 276	363	363	2 511	385	408	432
Total departmental receipts	8 330	11 848	13 781	12 681	12 681	15 492	13 442	14 248	15 087

The sources of receipts for the Department are college fees and traffic fines. The college fees include course fees, accommodation and meals offered at the Boekenhoutkloof Traffic Training College. Traffic fines decreased due to the implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Office (AARTO) pilot project. The

Department is entitled to 47 per cent of revenue collected by the Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) through infringement notices issued under the jurisdiction of AARTO.

The Department is currently in pursuing new sources of revenue through rigorous implementation of traffic law enforcement operations, including impounding of un-roadworthy motor vehicles, tax licensing and providing security for heavy duty motor vehicles on public roads. The breakdown of new sources of revenue is as follows:

Recovery of outstanding traffic fines

The Department is outsourcing of the recovery of unpaid outstanding traffic fines as part of its project of revenue enhancement. This initiative has a potential of generating additional revenue.

Impounding of motor vehicles

The department is setting up policies and procedure manuals for impounding public transport that does not operate with valid permits or that violate the conditions of applicable permits. The impounding of such public transport will be based on enforcing the National Land Transport Act, No. 5 of 2009. Enforcing this Act also requires the Department to have depots.

Donor funding

N/A

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

The Department has based its Annual Performance Plan (APP) and budget submission on the following set of assumptions:

- The mandate of the Department as captured in Section 206 of the Constitution will remain the same for the duration of the MTEF period;
- The Department is currently working on the approved old structure until such time that the Civilian Secretariat Structure been approved by the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA);
- The APP will continue to reflect the strategic imperatives as captured in the strategic plan for 2009-2015;
- The Programme of Action captures provincial priorities as expressed through policy pronouncements emanating from the State of the Province Address and EXCO decisions;
- The fiscus will continue to be constrained as a result of both global and national financial pressures resulting in a limited ability to increase the Department's budget; and
- Because of financial pressures, the Department will have to do more with less and efficiencies will have to be improved in order to meet planned targets.

6.2 Programme summary

TABLE 10.3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: COMMUNITY SAFETY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	50 027	49 733	53 810	61 036	63 411	64 113	77 112	78 839	82 060
2. Civilian Oversight	12 262	15 163	13 060	23 169	23 169	17 880	28 322	33 927	36 920
3. Crime prevention and community police relations	71 912	67 442	83 118	86 893	86 893	86 893	106 040	104 259	110 205
4. Traffic Management	235 085	249 962	251 481	264 848	263 325	263 325	285 463	311 923	328 375
Total payments and estimates	369 286	382 300	401 469	435 946	436 798	432 211	496 937	528 948	557 560

6.3 Summary of economic classification

TABLE 10.4: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: COMMUNITY SAFETY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	361 321	346 971	378 262	429 388	420 985	416 737	480 508	524 664	552 204
Compensation of employees	191 889	221 168	236 077	266 606	259 971	255 869	304 844	327 194	347 190
Goods and services	169 432	118 756	127 332	162 782	161 014	160 868	175 664	197 470	205 014
Interest and rent on land		7 047	14 853						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 102	2 230	1 907	1 470	1 470	1 690	1 900	1 375	2 251
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts						1			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	682	562	761	880	880	880	1 250	1 375	1 513
Non-profit institutions									
Households	420	1 668	1 146	590	590	809	650		738
Payments for capital assets	6 768	32 999	21 063	5 088	14 320	13 730	14 529	2 909	3 105
Buildings and other fixed structures	225		16						27
Machinery and equipment	6 543	32 937	21 047	5 088	14 320	13 730	14 529	2 909	3 078
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		62							
Payments for financial assets	95	100	237		23	54			
Total economic classification	369 286	382 300	401 469	435 946	436 798	432 211	496 937	528 948	557 560

The financial data in the table above includes function shift from GDF.

The overall budget allocation for 2013/14 increases by R61 million from the previous financial year. This is mainly attributable to salary adjustments and the anticipated inflationary adjustment. Over the MTEF the allocation gradually increase from R497 in 2013/14 to R558 in 2015/16 or a 13 per cent increase.

The budget increased from R435 million to R436 million in 2012/13 during the adjusted budget process due to decentralization of the procurement and human resource function from the Gauteng Department of Finance. Therefore, the personnel expenditure for the 2009/10 to 2011/12 has been restated to include the historical expenditure relating to the function received. Compensation of employees increases from R192 million to R221 million in 2009/10 to 2010/11, this is attributable to the salary adjustments for traffic officers in accordance with DPSA circular 016/6/7/4 of 2009. Goods and services declined by R50 million in the 2010/11 as result of the department surrendering response vehicles to gFleet and scaling done on procurement services in the fourth quarter of the financial year to evade

possible overspending.

The increase in allocation of from R436 million in 2012/13 to R497 million in the 2013/14 financial year also relates to a number of other factors. These include the promulgation of Acts necessitating a review of the structure of the Department: the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2011 (Act No. 2 of 2011) and the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act, 2011 (Act No.1 of 2011). In addition, the Independent Police Investigative Directorate (IPID) introduced the function of monitoring and evaluating compliance with regard to the victims of domestic violence and how SAPS deals with them. With effect from 1 April 2012, this function was transferred from the IPID to the Department without resources (personnel or funds).

The Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2011 also places an obligation on the MEC to constitute a Provincial Secretariat within eighteen months of commencement of the Act, on 1 December 2011. The establishment of the provincial secretariat is outlined in Chapter 4 of the Civilian Secretariat for Police Act, 2011. The functions or competencies to be established are to:

- Monitor and evaluate the implementation of policing policy in the province;
- Evaluate and monitor police conduct in the province;
- Develop and evaluate safety models and monitoring tools to ensure alignment with the functions of the Civilian Secretariat;
- Assist the Civilian Secretariat with any monitoring and evaluation projects;
- Promote community police relations;
- Establish and promote partnerships; and
- Manage the enhancement of community safety structures with the province.

The Department has introduced a Patroller Program to mobilize the province's communities to assist the police in the fight against crime. In terms of the programme, patrollers are deployed in strategic areas of the Gauteng Province to monitor possible crime and criminal activities. The programme is well established as a brand which enjoys community support and whose trained volunteers take pride in their ability to provide security functions.

The increase of R10 million in the allocation for capital assets in the 2013/14 financial year is due to increased implementation of law enforcement by the Department resulting in the procurement of motor vehicles for the traffic management unit.

6.4 Infrastructure payments

N/A

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

N/A

6.4.2 Departmental public-private partnership (PPP) projects

N/A

6.5 Transfers

N/A

6.5.1 Transfers to public entities

N/A

6.5.2 Transfers to other entities

N/A

6.5.3 Transfers to local government

N/A

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme Description

The aim of the Administration Programme is to provide political and strategic direction and to support the organisation through financial management, supply chain management, risk management, internal audit services, legal services, human resource services, communications, information technology, office administration and facilities management and policy development, research and strategic planning support.

This programme is responsible for providing strategic administrative support to the Department. Its support enables both the Office of the MEC and the Office of the HOD to exercise their powers and perform their duties and functions in keeping with the constitutional and legislative mandate of the Department. It also carries out all financial, supply chain, legal, fraud, risk, auxiliary support and human resource management activities for the Department. These functions are assigned to the Chief Financial Officer and the Corporate Services units.

Programme objectives

The programme provides the following in pursuit of its objectives:

- Business process support;
- Financial and management accounting services;
- Supply chain management services;
- Human resource management support services;
- Shared logistical support services and promotion of compliance with the Road Traffic Act;
- Information technology services; and
- Legal services.

TABLE 10.5: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the MEC	5 338	4 614	6 199	6 641	6 841	6 841	5 861	6 863	7 338
2. Office of the HOD	4 304	4 873	6 356	6 643	6 843	8 397	6 139	6 799	7 032
3. Financial management	11 176	12 947	12 887	14 668	15 520	14 668	14 219	14 917	15 450
4. Corporate services	27 812	25 397	24 917	29 457	28 980	28 980	45 916	46 217	48 011
5. Legal	1 397	1 902	2 763	2 361	4 361	4 361	3 640	2 637	2 758
6. Security			688	1 266	866	866	1 337	1 406	1 471
Total payments and estimates	50 027	49 733	53 810	61 036	63 411	64 113	77 112	78 839	82 060

TABLE 10.6: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	47 788	48 583	51 013	60 042	61 727	62 338	74 657	77 002	80 139
Compensation of employees	26 472	30 611	32 721	39 915	38 679	38 431	50 278	54 270	57 098
Goods and services	21 316	17 972	18 292	20 127	23 048	23 907	24 379	22 732	23 041
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:						73			
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households						73			
Payments for capital assets	2 144	1 051	2 751	994	1 684	1 702	2 455	1 837	1 921
Buildings and other fixed structures			16						
Machinery and equipment	2 144	989	2 735	994	1 684	1 702	2 455	1 837	1 921
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		62							
Payments for financial assets	95	99	46						
Total economic classification	50 027	49 733	53 810	61 036	63 411	64 113	77 112	78 839	82 060

The programme is mainly responsible for strategic support, governance structures and administration. From the financial year 2013/14, the allocation increases by R12.9 million from R63.4 million to R77.1 million or by 20 per cent, largely due to capacitation within the Department as new strategies are approved and implemented.

Compensation of employees for the Sub-programme: Financial Management has been adjusted from the 2009/10 to 2011/12 by the personnel function shift from GDF. The increase of 15 per cent from 2009/10 to 2010/11 is also as a result of an interim audit that was conducted by the Auditors General during the 2010/11 financial year.

The expenditure for capital assets increased by R1.7 million from 2010/11 to 2011/12 and this is attributable to the department procuring and replenishing information technology equipment within the department.

The increase in compensation of employees of R38 million to R50 million for the financial year 2012/13 to 2013/14 is due to salary adjustments and anticipated inflationary. Additionally, the Department is in a serious drive to fill the majority of the vacant positions to build capacity and thus enable it to deliver on its mandate.

The goods and services budget has increased by R1.3 million from R23.0 million for 2012/13 to R24.4 million in 2013/14, or by 2 per cent. The increase resulted from the forecast of the inflation rate and hiring of contractors for performance monitoring and evaluation, a critical component for measuring and reporting on the Department's service delivery targets.

The Department has projected R2.4 million for capital assets for 2013/14 for the procurement of Monitoring and Evaluation Assessment Tool. This software will assist with efficiency and accuracy in reporting and thus in the management and achievement of targets.

PROGRAMME 2: CIVILIAN OVERSIGHT**Programme 2: Civilian Oversight****Programme description**

The aim of the programme is to improve police performance by overseeing the effectiveness and efficiency of the province's law enforcement agencies, which includes receiving reports on these agencies of law enforcement. The programme is also responsible for the determination of policing needs and priorities for the province to give effect to the provisions of section 206 (3) of the Constitution. Research into a variety of policing matters is conducted through this programme to assist the decision-making processes of the Department. The programme is responsible for the performance of the functions of the Provincial Secretariat for Police, established in keeping with the dictates of Section 16 of the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2011 (Act No. 2 of 2011).

Programme objectives

The programme performs its functions in pursuit of the following objectives:

- To monitor police conduct;
- To oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the province's law enforcement agencies;
- To assess the effectiveness of visible policing;
- To conduct policing research; and
- To provide information on safety and security matters.

TABLE 10.7: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: CIVILIAN OVERSIGHT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Policy and Research	2 792	3 571	3 123	6 523	6 523	6 523	7 340	7 721	7 993
2. Monitoring and evaluation	8 394	10 612	8 841	15 529	15 529	10 240	19 754	23 980	26 607
3. Management	1 076	980	1 096	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 228	2 226	2 320
4. Maintenance									
Total payments and estimates	12 262	15 163	13 060	23 169	23 169	17 880	28 322	33 927	36 920

TABLE 10.8: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: CIVILIAN OVERSIGHT

TABLE 10.6: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: CIVILIAN OVERVIEW									
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	12 262	15 162	11 840	23 169	23 169	17 879	28 322	33 900	36 866
Compensation of employees	9 750	10 861	11 276	18 022	18 022	12 733	15 476	17 311	18 169
Goods and services	2 512	4 301	(273)	5 147	5 147	5 146	12 846	16 589	18 697
Interest and rent on land			837						
Transfers and subsidies to:							1		
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				1					
Payments for capital assets	1 213						27	54	
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 213						27		
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		1	7						
Total economic classification	12 262	15 163	13 060	23 169	23 169	17 880	28 322	33 927	36 920

The programme is mainly responsible for monitoring and oversight of provincial police performance. This includes, inter alia, monitoring the SAPS budget, reporting on performance, policy and research and others. From the financial year 2013/14, the budget increases by R5.2 million from R23,2 million to R28,3 million, or by 22 per cent, largely due to capacitating the Department as new strategies are approved and implemented.

The decrease of R10 million from 2012/13 to 2011/12 is due to an amount of R6 million that was allocated to the Close Circuit Television that was not spend as a result of challenges experienced during the procurement processes for the implementation of this project. Additional to this is the decrease in compensation from R18 million in 2012/13 to R11 million in 2011/12 as a result of vacant post not filled during the 2011/12 financial year. However, for the 2013/14 financial year the Department is determined to fill the majority of the vacant positions to build capacity.

The increase in goods and services from 2009/10 to 2010/11 of R1.8 million is attributable to staff shortage in the Monitoring and Evaluation Sub-programme which resulted in existing staff travelling additional kilometers because of the increased scope of work.

Compensation of employees has decreased by R2.5 million from R18.0 million in 2012/13 to R15.5 million in 2013/14. This 11 per cent decrease is attributable to funds set aside for payment of contractors who will be responsible for SAPS monitoring and evaluation. These funds are transferred from compensation of employees to goods and services within the programme. The programme will employ additional permanent staff through the establishment of a Civilian Secretariat on a full time basis to conduct monitoring and evaluation of SAPS performance.

The goods and services budget has increased by R7.7 million from R5.1 million for 2012/13 to R12.8 million for 2013/14, or by 33 per cent. This has resulted from the forecast of the inflation rate and funds shifted from compensation of employees for payment of contractors who will be responsible of SAPS monitoring and evaluation. These funds are transferred from compensation of employees to Goods and services within the programme.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 2: CIVILIAN OVERSIGHT

Performance measures	Estimated annual targets		
Annual Output	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Reduction in priority crimes and Effectiveness and integration of the criminal justice system			
Number of police stations monitored / evaluated	80	137	137
Number of reports on complaints	4	4	4
Number of reports on implementation of ICD/IPID recommendations	12	12	12
Number of reports on the implementation of special projects	4	4	4
Number of audit reports (trio dockets audits)	1 200	1 200	1 200
Sub-programme: Policy and Research			
Number of policing research projects conducted	4	4	4

PROGRAMME 3: CRIME PREVENTION AND COMMUNITY POLICE RELATIONS

Programme description

The aim of the programme is to promote the safety of all communities in the province through education and awareness programmes relevant to crime prevention. The programme also coordinates social crime prevention initiatives in the province, particularly focusing on the prevention of violence against women and children.

In addition, the programme aims to enhance the empowerment of victims across the province, through the provision of services such as counseling and medico-legal services at *Ikhaya Lethemba*, the province's flagship project in the battle against domestic violence and crimes against the most vulnerable members of our society. Furthermore, the programme gives effect to the constitutional mandate of the Department to promote good relations between the police and the community. Communities are mobilised through this programme, especially against the abuse of drugs and other dependence-producing substances by young people.

The work done by this programme contributes towards the implementation of the Outputs: Reduction in crimes against women and Children; Social Crime Prevention; and Crime Perception Management.

Programme objectives

The programme performs its functions in pursuit of the following objectives:

- To promote social crime prevention;
- To promote good relations between the police and the community;
- To promote the safety of all communities within the province; and
- To provide corporate communication services.

TABLE 10.9: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: CRIME PREVENTION AND COMMUNITY POLICE RELATIONS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Social crime prevention	14 809	17 448	16 226	19 216	19 216	19 216	32 332	29 279	30 158
2. Community police relations	35 513	28 954	41 693	39 594	39 594	39 594	37 556	36 453	39 028
3. Promotion of safety	8 612	8 454	10 276	11 608	11 608	11 608	14 806	15 957	17 468
4. Public awareness and information	11 837	10 666	13 792	14 288	14 288	15 256	17 483	18 336	19 083
5. Management	1 141	1 920	1 131	2 187	2 187	1 219	3 863	4 234	4 468
Total payments and estimates	71 912	67 442	83 118	86 893	86 893	86 893	106 040	104 259	110 205

TABLE 10.10: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: CRIME PREVENTION AND COMMUNITY POLICE RELATIONS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	67 592	66 693	81 894	85 803	77 261	78 055	104 550	102 614	108 372
Compensation of employees	19 296	22 367	22 414	29 440	25 255	25 070	34 340	37 600	38 764
Goods and services	48 296	44 326	59 204	56 363	52 006	52 985	70 210	65 014	69 608
Interest and rent on land			276						
Transfers and subsidies to:	682	564	870	880	880	934	1 250	1 375	1 513
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	682	562	761	880	880	880	1 250	1 375	1 513
Non-profit institutions									
Households		2	109			54			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Payments for capital assets	3 638	185	235	210	8 752	7 879	240	270	320
Buildings and other fixed structures	225								27
Machinery and equipment	3 413	185	235	210	8 752	7 879	240	270	293
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			119			25			
Total economic classification	71 912	67 442	83 118	86 893	86 893	86 893	106 040	104 259	110 205

The programme's primary purpose is to promote safety in the province through the provision of education and awareness campaigns on crime prevention. It also coordinates the implementation of the social crime prevention strategy in the province, with programmes to prevent violence against women and children, youth safety, school and child safety. The budget for the programme has increased by R18.5 million from R86.9 million in 2012/13 to R105.4 in 2013/14, or by 21 per cent, for 2013/14 financial year. This increase is largely due to the amount forecasted for the patrollers who will be rendering the service to ensure that the programme achieves its objectives.

Compensation of employees increases by R3 million between 2009/10 and 2010/11 due to inflationary adjustments, however from 2010/11 to 2011/12 the expenditure increase only by R47 000 as a result of vacant post not filled during the 2011/12 financial year.

The decrease in capital expenditure from R3.6 million to R185 000 in 2009/10 to 2010/11 is attributable to Victim Empowerment Centres which were upgraded during the 2009/10 financial year. The increase in transfers from 2011/12 to 2012/13 is due to inflationary increases of insurance to patrollers which the department has in its Patroller programme.

Compensation of employees has increases by R9.1 million from R25.3 million in 2012/13 to R34.3 million in 2013/14. This increase is attributable to a projected 7 per cent salary escalation and 5 per cent increase in staff establishment to capacitate the unit so that the objectives of the Department are achieved and deliver on its mandate.

Goods and services has increased by R17.6 million from R52.0 million for 2012/13 to R69.6 million for 2013/14, or by 20 per cent. This increase results from the forecast of the inflation rate and payment for the patrollers. In the previous fiscal period, the programme received a grant from the Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) to pay for the services of the patrollers.

Transfers and subsidies have increased by R370 000, from R880 000 in 2012/13 to R1.3 million in 2013/14, or by 48 per cent. This increase is attributable to the forecasted increase in insurance for the patrollers.

The budget for the procurement of capital assets has decreased by R8.5 million, or by 10 per cent.

The Department will embark on a number of campaigns to create awareness about decreasing violence against women and children in the province.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES**PROGRAMME 3: CRIME PREVENTION AND COMMUNITY POLICE RELATIONS**

Performance measures	Estimated annual targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Output: Crime perception management			
Sub-programme: Community Police Relations			
Number of community policing forums aligned to guidelines and policies	100	65	60
Number of CPFs functional	100	65	65
Output: Social Crime Prevention			
Sub-Sub programme: Promotion of Safety			
Number of CSFs rolled out	12	12	12
Number of social crime prevention programmes implemented	4	4	4

PROGRAMME 4: TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT**Programme description**

The aim of the programme is to promote road safety and to contribute towards the reduction of the number of road crashes and resultant fatalities. The programme is also responsible for enhancing road-user knowledge, skills and attitudes as well as road traffic incident management; and for providing training to traffic officers from other law enforcement agencies in the province, including basic traffic training to newly-appointed traffic learners. AARTO is implemented and/or administered by the Department through this programme, in conjunction with the Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC).

Programme objectives

The programme performs its functions in pursuit of the following objectives:

- To promote traffic law enforcement;
- To provide traffic officer training and development services; and
- To promote road safety education services.

TABLE 10.11: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Traffic law enforcement	6 208	4 708	3 605	7 752	5 752	5 752	5 216	7 688	8 203
2. Road safety project	1 654	940	933	1 134	1 134	1 134	2 374	2 507	2 623
3. GDS intelligent transport	38 926	28 709	28 531	32 547	40 747	40 747	33 845	35 821	37 508
4. Special services	8 184	11 658	10 652	16 234	16 234	16 234	14 183	32 413	33 975
5. Training college	38 591	43 626	44 478	44 161	29 461	26 945	30 687	21 132	14 914
6. Public transport inspection	13 489	14 259	17 374	19 594	19 594	19 594	30 757	22 465	23 700
7. Road safety education	112 552	124 706	127 336	121 774	128 751	131 267	142 935	159 662	174 971
8. Management	15 481	21 356	18 572	21 652	21 652	21 652	25 466	30 235	32 481
Total payments and estimates	235 085	249 962	251 481	264 848	263 325	263 325	285 463	311 923	328 375

TABLE 10.12: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	233 679	216 533	233 515	260 374	258 828	258 465	272 979	311 148	326 827
Compensation of employees	136 371	157 329	169 666	179 229	178 015	179 635	204 750	218 013	233 159
Goods and services	97 308	52 157	50 109	81 145	80 813	78 830	68 229	93 135	93 668
Interest and rent on land		7 047	13 740						
Transfers and subsidies to:	420	1 666	1 037	590	590	682	650		738
Provincial and local Departmental agencies and accounts						1			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	420	1 666	1 037	590	590	681	650		738
Payments for capital assets	986	31 763	16 864	3 884	3 884	4 149	11 834	775	810
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	986	31 763	16 864	3 884	3 884	4 149	11 834	775	810
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			65		23	29			
Total economic classification	235 085	249 962	251 481	264 848	263 325	263 325	285 463	311 923	328 375

The main aim of the programme is to promote road safety and to contribute towards the reduction of the number of road crashes and resultant fatalities. The budget for the programme has increased by R22.1 million, from R263.3 million in 2012/13 to R285.5 in 2013/14, or by 8 per cent, for 2013/14 financial year.

Compensation of employees has increased by R26.7 million, from R178 million in 2012/13 to R204.8 million in 2013/14. This increase is attributable to a forecast 7 per cent salary escalation and 3 per cent towards staff establishment to enhance law enforcement within the province.

The increase in compensation of employees of R170 million in 2011/12 from R157 million in 2010/11 is as a result of the payment of salary adjustments for traffic officers, which was affected on the 31st March 2011.

Transfers increased from R420 000 in 2009/10 to R1.7 million in 2010/11 because of increases in Injury-On-Duty claims of officers who sustain injuries while performing their duty.

The decrease in goods and services from 2009/10 to 2010/11 is due to leased vehicles that were returned to gFleet, as the department made provision to procure departmental vehicles to support the implementation of the Aggravated Robbery Strategy.

Goods and services has decreased by R12.6 million, from R80.8 million for 2012/13 to R68.2 million for

2013/14, or by 5 per cent. This increase results from forecast savings on G-Fleet. The Department took the decision to procure motor vehicles rather leasing. Hence the corresponding increase in Capital Assets of R8 million, from R3.9 million in 2012/13 to R11.8 million in 2013/14, or by 3 per cent. In addition, to reduce road fatalities, more campaigns and education within communities will be carried out, and more stringent procedures will be implemented in regulating the taxi industry.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 4: TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of road safety awareness interventions conducted	400	450	470
Number of compliance inspections at DLTCs conducted	6	6	6
Number of compliance inspections at VTSs conducted	6	6	6
Number of speed operations conducted	3 629	3 810	4 000
Number of K78 roadblocks held	4	6	10
Number of hours weighbridges operated	4 224	4 224	4 224
Number of road side vehicles check point operations	1 294 320	1 359 036	1 426 987
Number of schools involved in road safety education programme	2 000	2 100	2 200

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION

8.1 Personnel numbers and costs

TABLE 10.13: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS1: COMMUNITY SAFETY

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	95	101	93	125	190	190	190
2. Civilian Oversight	30	36	31	36	56	56	56
3. Crime prevention and community police relations	65	70	71	112	138	138	138
4. Traffic Management	810	768	744	785	930	930	930
Total departmental personnel numbers	1 000	975	939	1 058	1 314	1 314	1 314
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	191 943	221 170	236 077	259 971	304 844	327 194	347 190
Unit cost (R thousand)	192	227	251	246	232	249	264

TABLE 10.14: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1000	975	939	1 043	939	939	1 314	1 314	1 314
Personnel cost (R thousands)	191 943	221 170	236 077	266 606	259 971	255 869	304 844	327 194	347 190
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	17	14	19	19	16	16	16	16	16
Personnel cost (R thousands)	5 265	8 336	5 843	5 843	5 843	5 843	5 843	5 843	5 843
Head count as % of total for department	2%	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	3%	4%							

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	23	24	25	25	30	30	32	32	32
Personnel cost (R thousands)	2 800	3 331		9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404
Head count as % of total for department	2%	2%							
Personnel cost as % of total for department	1%	2%	3 222	3 174					
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	997	972	939	1043	939	939	1 314	1 314	1 346
Personnel cost (R thousands)	80 323	90 145	236 077	266 606	259 971	255 869	304 844	327 194	347 190
Head count as % of total for department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	42%	41%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	8	67	67						
Personnel cost (R thousands)	1 285	1 138	1 138						
Head count as % of total for department	1%	7%	7%						
Personnel cost as % of total for department	1%	1%	1%						

The promulgation of the Civilian Secretariat Act of 2011 will inevitably affect how the Department is structured. A macro-organizational structure review was initiated during the 2011/12 financial year, with the target period for finalization at the beginning of 2013/14. The outcome of this influences personnel numbers and costs in 2013/14. It addresses issues of over-reliance on contract employees and of ensuring that current fieldworkers are utilized efficiently to carry out the mandate of the Department.

8.2 Training

TABLE 10.15: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: COMMUNITY SAFETY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration	968	373	2 015	1 601	1 601	1 207	1 180	1 132	1 186
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
2: Civilian oversight	295		(1 089)	40	40	34	377	168	175
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
3: Crime prevention and community police relations	403	4 788	4 139	1 464	764	2 037	672	634	670
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
4: Traffic management	612	231	23 575	392	392	802	170	160	170
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Total payments on training	2 278	5 392	28 640	3 497	2 797	4 080	2 399	2 094	2 201

TABLE 10.16: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: COMMUNITY SAFETY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	1 000	975	939	1 043	939	939	1 314	1 314	1 346
Number of personnel trained	459	843	520	600	600	600	620	640	660
of which									
Male	213	451	275	280	280	280	300	310	320
Female	246	392	245	245	245	245	320	330	340
Number of training opportunities									
of which									
Tertiary	6	5	5	7	7	7	15	15	15
Workshops	30	14	16	20	20	20	38	38	45
Seminars									
Other	1	5	6	8	8	8	8	8	25
Number of bursaries offered	56	122	112	135	135	135	140	140	180
Number of interns appointed	24	36	10	25	25	25	25	25	40
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	422	690	782	782	782	782	874	874	874

The Department has developed an annual employee Workplace Skills Plan. This provides ongoing skilling of employees to meet the growing demands and requirements of the workplace and the Department. Bursaries are provided to deserving employees in line with the policy of the Department.

ANNEXURES TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 10.17: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: COMMUNITY SAFETY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3 680	3 251	5 451	3 573	3 573	4 233	3 787	4 014	4 250
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	3 680	3 251	5 451	3 573	3 573	4 233	3 787	4 014	4 250
Sales by market establishments	3 680	3 251	5 451	3 573	3 573	1 360	3 787	4 014	4 250
Administrative fees									
Other sales						2 873			
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 140	8 400	7 017	8 745	8 745	8 745	9 270	9 826	10 405
Interest, dividends and rent on land	86	30	37			2			
Interest	86	30	37			2			
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	424	167	1 276	363	363	2 511	385	408	432
Total departmental receipts	8 330	11 848	13 781	12 681	12 681	15 491	13 442	14 248	15 087

TABLE 10.18: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	26 472	30 611	32 721	39 915	38 679	38 431	50 278	54 270	57 098
Salaries and wages	23 214	29 724	32 566	39 915	38 679	38 431	45 601	49 318	51 917
Social contributions	3 258	887	155				4 677	4 952	5 181
Goods and services	21 316	17 972	18 292	20 127	23 048	23 907	24 379	22 732	23 041
Administrative fees	30		54	3	53	56	72	76	79
Advertising	489	776	369	399	499	485	384	401	421
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	73	40	124			46			
Audit cost: External	2 286	2 015	2 239	3 245	3 195	2 408	1 401	1 355	1 335
Bursaries: Employees	218	758	807	850	850	850	893	937	980
Catering: Departmental activities	290	180	165	142	142	123	52	55	59
Communication (G&S)	1 248	2 642	2 132	3 306	3 306	3 828	3 387	3 548	3 707
Computer services	686	9	2 902	1 928	1 928	1 928	2 138	2 295	2 146
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 898	321	1 372	1 171	694	700	1 221	1 418	1 482
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	578	734	1 224	694	2 694	2 714	2 423	138	128
Contractors	2 430	(137)	358	353	353	542	1 046	1 097	1 147
Agency and support / outsourced services	97		265	60	60	450	62	66	69
Entertainment	27	4							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4		3	2	2	46			
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	205	27	3	210	60	42	300	315	329
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		1				10			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	37	75	1	1	6	101	106	111
Inventory: Medical supplies							100	105	110
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	13	1	8	200	200	201	450	472	494
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 175	744	646	1 015	1 015	872	662	692	641
Lease payments	997	587	584			220	800	839	878
Property payments	2 144	2 950		614	164	116			
Transport provided: Departmental activity			61						
Travel and subsistence	3 492	4 651		2 868	2 428	2 475	4 289	3 938	3 820
Training and development	968	373	2 015	1 601	1 601	1 207	1 180	1 132	1 186
Operating expenditure	4	(29)	786	752	2 890	2 875	2 189	2 298	2 403
Venues and facilities	962	1 288	1 574	713	913	662	1 229	1 449	1 516
Rental and hiring			526			1 045			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:						73			
Provincial and local									
Provinces2									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households						73			
Social benefits						73			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	2 144	1 051	2 751	994	1 684	1 702	2 455	1 837	1 921
Buildings and other fixed structures			16						
Buildings and other fixed structures			16						
Machinery and equipment	2 144	989	2 735	994	1 684	1 702	2 455	1 837	1 921
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 144	989	2 735	994	1 684	1 702	2 455	1 837	1 921
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		62							
Payments for financial assets	95	99	46						
Total economic classification	50 027	49 733	53 810	61 036	63 411	64 113	77 112	78 839	82 060

TABLE 10.19: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: CIVILIAN OVERSIGHT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	9 750	10 861	11 276	18 022	18 022	12 733	15 476	17 311	18 169
Salaries and wages	8 483	9 475	11 276	18 022	18 022	12 733	13 856	15 597	16 375
Social contributions	1 267	1 386					1 620	1 714	1 794
Goods and services	2 512	4 301	(273)	5 147	5 147	5 146	12 846	16 589	18 697
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold				7	7	8			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	23	47	19				8	9	10

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Communication (G&S)	249	358	165	241	241	233	456	450	453
Computer services		14							
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services	196		354	3 030	2 810	1 377	2 688	2 762	2 893
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Legal costs									
Contractors		432				1 631			
Agency and support / outsourced services	56	543	56			140			
Entertainment				6	6	6			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and printing	338	26	212	310	280	225	302	363	281
Lease payments									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 591	2 851		1 513	1 513	1 480	5 255	8 861	10 722
Training and development	13		(1 089)	40	40	34	377	168	175
Operating expenditure		30				12	3 760	3 976	4 163
Venues and facilities	46		10		250				
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			837						
Interest			837						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:						1			
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households						1			
Social benefits						1			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets			1 213					27	54
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			1 213					27	54
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			1 213					27	54
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			1						
Total economic classification	12 262	15 163	13 060	23 169	23 169	17 880	28 322	33 927	36 920

TABLE 10.20: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: CRIME PREVENTION AND COMMUNITY POLICE RELATIONS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	19 296	22 367	22 414	29 440	25 255	25 070	34 340	37 600	38 764
Salaries and wages	16 876	19 319	22 414	25 842	21 657	21 472	31 023	34 090	35 091
Social contributions	2 420	3 048		3 598	3 598	3 598	3 317	3 510	3 673
Goods and services	48 296	44 326	59 204	56 363	52 006	52 985	70 210	65 014	69 608
Administrative fees			2 345						
Advertising	10 757	4 846	5 596	5 035	5 085	4 966	6 633	6 685	6 939
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	36	7	243	951	1 427	1 376	72	73	80
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	2 856	4 161	5 828	3 525	4 245	3 949	1 754	1 562	1 636
Communication (G&S)	1 529	6 316	1 126	1 367	1 417	1 379	2 754	2 987	3 237
Computer services	6								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	667	308	462	2 125	4 225	3 046	8 523	4 383	2 625
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs							2 000		
Contractors	991	2 372	22 747	21 310	2 812	2 907	4 034	2 549	2 790
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 832	6 462	1 768	6 552	7 602	7 599	10 031	7 751	7 537

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Entertainment	2	1							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2 306	1	17	126	126	20			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	11			11	13	13			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13	76	206	16	16	620	5	5	5
Inventory: Medical supplies	27	8				85	48	50	53
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores		78							
Inventory: Other consumables	4 876	2 596	1 571	2 019	2 669	2 641	3 645	3 996	4 363
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 266	1 047	354	2 726	2 626	2 529	2 618	2 813	4 322
Lease payments	31	168	132			29			
Property payments	2 320	3 052		1 975	955	955	641	675	706
Transport provided: Departmental activity		45	1 970						
Travel and subsistence	9 771	5 872		5 503	6 903	6 609	8 095	13 249	15 905
Training and development	685	4 790	4 139	1 464	764	2 037	672	634	670
Operating expenditure			1 716	209	7 914	8 865	15 766	14 778	15 525
Venues and facilities	4 314	2 120	5 738	1 449	3 207	3 360	2 919	2 824	3 215
Rental and hiring			3 246						
Interest and rent on land			276						
Interest			276						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	682	564	870	880	880	934	1 250	1 375	1 513
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	682	562	761	880	880	880	1 250	1 375	1 513
Public corporations	682	562	761	880	880	880	1 250	1 375	1 513
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	682	562	761	880	880	880	1 250	1 375	1 513
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		2	109			54			
Social benefits		2	82			29			
Other transfers to households			27			25			
Payments for capital assets	3 638	185	235	210	8 752	7 879	240	270	320
Buildings and other fixed structures	225								27
Buildings and other fixed structures	225								27

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Machinery and equipment	3 413	185	235	210	8 752	7 879	240	270	293
Transport equipment	2 693		235						
Other machinery and equipment	720	185		210	8 752	7 879	240	270	293
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			119			25			
Total economic classification	71 912	67 442	83 118	86 893	86 893	86 893	106 040	104 259	110 205

TABLE 10.21: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	136 371	157 329	169 666	179 229	178 015	179 635	204 750	218 013	233 159
Salaries and wages	115 156	144 874	169 666	147 143	145 929	147 549	166 998	178 035	191 332
Social contributions	21 215	12 455		32 086	32 086	32 086	37 752	39 978	41 827
Goods and services	97 308	52 157	50 109	81 145	80 813	78 830	68 229	93 135	93 668
Administrative fees		5	68	1	1	25			
Advertising	(519)	161	533	618	618	112	1 274	1 347	1 423
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	27	9	1	29	29	101	100		
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees						1			
Catering: Departmental activities		2 462	2 349	11	11	14	24	25	25
Communication (G&S)	1 193	1 220	1 025	2 440	2 439	1 532	2 888	3 003	3 153
Computer services	4 672	3 186	2 840	6 852	3 476	3 473	3 050	3 200	3 347
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 552	661							
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	189	2 946	1 050	3 382	1 882	2 069	3 655	8 880	9 118
Agency and support / outsourced services	43	203		2 929	4 407	3 080	3 257	3 468	3 695
Entertainment	1								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	77	7	(2)			195	1	2	2
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		5	4			3			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	12	7	8	792	792	683	47	50	53
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		180							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13	171	97	17	17	36	29	31	33
Inventory: Medical supplies	1			5	5	41	5	6	6
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores			8						
Inventory: Other consumables	317	1 574	352	7 246	7 246	2 906	3 692	3 225	6 683
Inventory: Stationery and printing	298	151	613	1 070	1 070	711	1 392	1 475	1 561
Lease payments	7 201	13 180	13 434	8 860	8 860	10 014	9 368	14 827	15 279
Property payments	3 979	1 317		2 324	2 324	2 352	2 516	2 668	2 829

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transport provided: Departmental activity			3 218						
Travel and subsistence	77 542	23 825		43 934	44 411	47 579	28 857	41 725	37 811
Training and development	612	232	23 575	392	392	802	170	160	170
Operating expenditure	38	1	26	36	2 626	2 626	7 808	8 941	8 371
Venues and facilities	60	266	828	207	207	475	96	102	109
Rental and hiring		388	82						
Interest and rent on land		7 047	13 740						
Interest			8 736						
Rent on land		7 047	5 004						
Transfers and subsidies tot:	420	1 666	1 037	590	590	682	650		738
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	420	1 666	1 037	590	590	681	650		738
Social benefits	420	1 666	1 037	590	590	681	650		738
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	986	31 763	16 864	3 884	3 884	4 149	11 834	775	810
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	986	31 763	16 864	3 884	3 884	4 149	11 834	775	810
Transport equipment		31 685	13 255	2 567	2 567	2 567	9 795		
Other machinery and equipment	986	78	3 609	1 317	1 317	1 582	2 039	775	810
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			65		23	29			
Total economic classification	235 085	249 962	251 481	264 848	263 325	263 325	285 463	311 923	328 375

TABLE 10.22: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: EPWP (SOCIAL SECTOR) CONDITIONAL GRANT (COMMUNITY SAFETY)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments							645		
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services							645		
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors							645		
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and printing									
Lease payments									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating expenditure									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									

VOTE 11

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

To be appropriated by vote in 2013/14

Responsible Executing Authority

Administering Department/Institution

Accounting Officer

R553 771 000

MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

Vibrant, equitable, sustainable communities, food security for all and protected and enhanced environmental assets and natural resources.

Mission

Unlocking the full potential of environment, agriculture and rural development to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Gauteng through:

- Improved access to affordable, diverse and nutritious food
- Accelerated sustainable agrarian reform
- Champions of animal health and welfare in a cost-sharing/recovery model
- Improved rural services and infrastructure to support sustainable livelihoods with respect to agriculture environment, education, health, transport, and other forms of infrastructure and services
- Rural job creation linked to skills development and promoting economic livelihoods
- Sustainable management of natural resources by promoting conservation, better management of waste reduce greenhouse emissions; and
- Efficient and effective governance, quality service delivery and access for an empowered, active and responsible citizenship.

Strategic Goals

The strategic goals of the Department, which are derived from the provincial outcomes, are as follows:

- Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all
- Protected and enhanced environmental assets and natural resources
- An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship

Core functions and responsibilities

The Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development's (GDARD's) mandate is derived from Sections 24 and 27 and Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996) with regard to ensuring an environment that supports human well-being, conservation of the environment, provision of sufficient food and water, animal disease control, management of abattoirs and provision of veterinary services in the province.

Aligning departmental budget to achieve prescribed outcomes

The Agriculture and Rural Development Programme contributes significantly to the realisation of Outcome 5a, "Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all". The Department identified five key outputs as its strategic objectives in line with Outcome 5a. These outputs are sustainable agrarian reform with thriving small and large farming sectors, improved access to affordable safe and diverse food, improved rural services in order to support sustainable livelihoods, improved employment opportunities and economic livelihoods and an enabling institutional environment for sustainable and inclusive growth.

The Environmental Affairs Programme contributes to the realisation of Outcome 5b, “Protected and Enhanced Environmental Assets and Natural Resources”. The Department identified three key outputs as its strategic objectives namely, “Enhanced quality and quantity of water resources”, “Reduced greenhouse gas emissions, climate change and improved air/atmospheric quality”, “Sustainable environmental management” and “Protected biodiversity”.

The Administration Programme is aligned with the realisation of Outcome 8, “An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship”. Resources are directed towards the provision of support services, leadership and management.

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The growing demand for agricultural services, following the world-wide economic downturn, puts pressure on capacity within the agricultural sector. Therefore, the focus is on building capacity within the sector to meet job creation targets. Agro-processing development is linked to the New Growth Path priorities. The demand for household food security due to the socio-economic impact of in-migration is addressed through household food gardens.

Gauteng is not rural by conventional standards. However, an estimated four per cent of the province is classified rural, thus deserving rural development interventions. The Department coordinates rural development in the province and has developed a Social Compact Plan, a pact by stakeholders to deploy their expertise and services in rural areas.

The Department carries out additional environmental compliance and monitoring functions due to the transfer of the air quality licensing function to the province and the promulgation of the Waste Act (Act No 59 of 2008).

Acts, rules and regulations

- Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2010;
- National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) 2010 Regulations;
- National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act 59 of 2008);
- National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (Act 10 of 2004);
- National Environment Management: Protected Areas Act (Act 10 of 2004);
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act 39 of 2004);
- National Environment Management: Biodiversity Act (Act 57 of 2003);
- Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002);
- Meat Safety Act, 2000 (Act 40 of 2000);
- World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act 49 of 1999);
- Public Finance Management Act (No. 1 of 1999 as amended by Act 29 of 1999);
- Noise Control Regulations, 1999;
- National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998);
- National Veld and Forest Fire Act (Act 101 of 1998);
- National Environment Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), as amended;
- Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (Regulations 1182 and 1183), 1997 as amended;
- Animal Diseases Act, 1992 (Act 35 of 1992);
- Agricultural Products Standards Act, 1990 (Act 199 of 1990);
- Environment Conservation Act, 1989 (Act 73 of 1989), as amended;
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act 43 of 1983);
- Nature Conservation Ordinance, 1983;
- Veterinary and Para-veterinary Professionals Act, 1982 (Act 19 of 1982);
- Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act 15 of 1973);
- Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 1965 (Act 45 of 1965);
- Fertilisers, Farm Feed, Agricultural and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act 36 of 1947);
- National and provincial policy and guidelines;
- Land Care guidelines;
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines;
- Community Based Natural Resource Management (CBNRM) guidelines;
- The Gauteng Strategy for Sustainable Development (GSSD), (July 2007);
- The Gauteng Rural Development Strategy;
- The Gauteng Clean and Green Campaign Strategy;
- Treasury Regulations; and
- Division of Revenue Act (DORA).

Revisions to legislative and other mandates

The Gauteng Nature Conservation Bill will be promulgated to replace the current Gauteng Nature Conservation Ordinances of 1983. This will improve the alignment of provincial conservation laws with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (No. 108 of 1996) and national legislation.

The Waste Management Plan Regulations will be promulgated. These are expected to improve the quality and amount of waste management information included in municipal Integrated Development Plans and further emphasise waste management matters in municipal planning.

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)**Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all****Output 1: Sustainable agrarian reform with thriving small and large farming sectors**

The Department organised the African Farmers' Expo from the 15th to the 17th August 2012 in partnership with Moshate Media with the objective of uniting farmers and production input suppliers and introducing the farmers to various new technologies.

Successful female farmers were recognised during the Agri-Business Woman of the Year awards in August 2012. The Department supplied 80 tractors to farmers of which 8 were procured by the Department and 72 were received from its national counterpart.

An outbreak of African Swine Fever (ASF) was detected in the east of the province amongst piggeries belonging to small scale and informal pig producers. This outbreak was attributed to illegal movement of diseased pigs from the ASF endemic zone in the Limpopo Province. Once again the provincial veterinary authorities responded speedily to bring the outbreak under control. The neighbouring province, Mpumalanga, was also affected, requiring close coordination of disease control efforts and cooperation between the two provinces to ensure that the outbreak was resolved and that the zone regain its disease free status, enabling trade in and export of pigs and pork products from the area. There was close cooperation with the South African Pork Producers Organisation which facilitated payment of compensation to the pig farmers whose infected animals had to be culled. Quarantine and movement control imposed on the auction pens and farms was lifted after all infected materials were safely disposed of and the farms and auction sites disinfected.

The concerted pet vaccination and rabies awareness efforts yielded positive effects. Animals in all areas where positive cases had been diagnosed had booster vaccinations to raise the levels of immunity in domestic pets. A single case of rabies was diagnosed in Fourways in June 2012.

Veterinary services interventions in the Rust de Winter area led to a marked improvement in livestock (beef) production in the area. The GDARD facilitated access to funding from the Department of Rural Development and Land Affairs' Livestock Development Fund to supply fencing to farmers. The budget allocation will be for perimeter fences to reduce the risk of stray animals on the roads and to discourage stock theft.

Due to ever increasing demand from the community, the Holistic Pet Care Campaign was extended from its pilot-project site in Winterveldt to other townships. This partnership between the province and the South African Veterinary Association allows communities to access veterinary services on a regular and sustainable basis, entrenching good pet-care practices and improving general community health.

Output 2: Improved access to affordable, safe and diverse food

Community food gardens were developed in most of the 50 poorest wards to alleviate food insecurity and promote the utilisation of open spaces within residential areas. Excess produce from community food gardens was sold and generated income for poor households. Delivery in terms of the Siyazondla programme is on track for 2012/13 to improve access to food by individual households. Gauteng hosted the National World Food Day celebration on 15th to the 16th October 2012 which was attended by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. This celebration created awareness of food insecurity.

Five officials within the Veterinary Public Health Division of the Department retired in the course of the 2012/13 financial year. This represented a significant erosion of institutional memory and might have opened a gap in the ability of the Department to continue rendering an effective abattoir auditing service to guarantee safe, wholesome and healthy meat to the consuming public. However, these vacancies were filled temporarily while the recruitment process proceeds to fill these critical vacancies.

Output 3: To improve rural services in order to support sustainable livelihoods

The provision of services to rural communities is a joint effort of the GPG, municipalities and other stakeholders. GDARD continued to coordinate and oversee the rural development function through building partnerships with GPG departments. As such the Department of Roads and Transport (DRT) is currently surfacing and re-gravelling roads in rural areas, the Department of Education (GDE) will establish school food gardens in the rural nodes, the Department of Community Safety (DCS) employed 374 patrollers, the Department of Local Government and Housing (DLGH) is constructing houses in KwaZenzele, Devon and Ithemba Lethu, the Department of Infrastructure Development (DID) is completing the multi-purpose centre in Kwa-Sokhulumu and a boarding facility/school hostel in Magaliesburg. The Department of Health (DoH) established health facilities in Hekpoort, the Department of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation (SACR) introduced mass participation programmes in rural communities as well as the Ba Le Ya Rona Programme, the Department of Economic Development (DED) commenced with the investigation of coal deposits in Devon and a skins and hides factory.

Output 4: To ensure improved employment opportunities and economic livelihoods

The Department is on track to deliver two agri-parks for intensive production of vegetables and flowers in Wattville and Tarlton. The tunnel infrastructure in the Onverwacht flower-project was extended through additional partnerships. Agro-processing was executed in partnership with the Rand Water Foundation and the National Development Agency. A citrus packing line in the Winterveldt area was expanded, an egg-grading machine was installed and a milling plant was constructed in Holfontein. Challenges in sourcing service providers who meet the minimum requirements of the Construction and Infrastructure Development Board (CIDB) were experienced. The key programme deliverables of the Maize Triangle Programme are the provision of production inputs to smallholder farmers, on and off farm infrastructure, mechanisation support and road and rail infrastructure. Maize production support was rolled out to farmers in Emfuleni, West Rand and the City of Tshwane and 43 farmers benefitted. The programme created 215 temporary jobs during the planting and harvesting season from April to June 2012.

GDARD in collaboration with the DRT began to roll out plans for road and rail infrastructure within the maize triangle.

Under the recapitalisation project which was conducted in partnership with Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR), 24 land reform beneficiaries were supported with on and off farm infrastructure. As part of job creation and skills development initiatives, 1928 youth are participating in the National Rural Youth Service Corps (NARYSEC) programme.

Output 5: Enabling an institutional environment for sustainable and inclusive growth

The Department continued to strengthen and support the council of stakeholders in the various rural nodes.

Outcome 5b: Protected and enhanced environmental assets and natural resources

Output1: Enhanced quality and quantity of water resources

The deliverables include the protection of wetlands, and introduction of water harvesting by farmers, and in schools. Four additional wetlands were identified and management plans were developed for their protection. These plans will be integrated into municipal spatial plans to ensure that provincial and local government work together. In addition, farmers were supplied with tanks for water harvesting to improve water supply and ensure water sufficiency. In collaboration with the GDE, the Department supplied water tanks to Quintile 1 and 2 schools to facilitate water harvesting and conservation for gardening purposes. The Working for Wetlands Programme included activities such as river clean-ups and the removal of alien vegetation.

Output 2: Reduced greenhouse gas emissions, climate change and improved air/atmospheric quality

The Department finalised the climate change response strategy in partnership with other stakeholders including GPG departments and municipalities. The Department continued to build local government capacity to manage air quality.

Output 3: Sustainable environmental management

The restoration and rehabilitation of degraded ecosystems took place through the Land Care Community Based Natural Resource Management Programme. The Environmental Sector Expanded Public Works Programme created 372 work opportunities and 344 full-time equivalents (FTEs).

Forty-seven traditional healers were trained in medicinal plant propagation and three community-based medicinal

plant nurseries were established. In addition, 2013 Indigenous trees were distributed, and five successful Junior Land Care Learners' Summer Camps were held for 342 learners at 10 schools.

The Department implemented the Passive Treatment Diffuse Pollution project in Mogale City as part of the Gauteng Mine Residue Areas Management Strategy. The Department participated in the implementation of the national solution to acid mine drainage (AMD) and commented on the processing of mining applications. The Provincial Waste Minimisation Plan was executed through support to three community based recycling centres.

Fewer environmental impact assessment applications were received which allowed the Department time to process most of them within the legislated timeframes. Environmental management inspectors (EMI) monitored records of decisions and landfill sites and undertook enforcement actions with regard to illegal developments.

Furthermore, progress on processing Section 24G applications was made and administrative enforcement actions with regard to environmental legislation were taken. The Department continued to respond to and finalize S30 emergency incidents relating to the National Environment Management Act (Act No. 107 of 2008) to ensure that national resources are protected and to prevent the degradation of the environment. The Department fine persons for any contraventions of Section 24G of the National Environment Management Act.

Output 4: Protected biodiversity

Four additional management plans for wetlands were developed and implemented and four species under threat were identified. As part of the People and Parks concept, 30 families benefitted from harvesting thatch grass from the nature reserves.

To improve tourism at the provincial nature reserves, the Department, in collaboration with the DED, developed a turn-around strategy. To align provincial biodiversity management legislation with the national laws, the Department continued with the development of the Gauteng Nature Conservation Bill. The focus was to ensure that the Bill is widely consulted for promulgation in the next financial year.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

Outcome 5a: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all

Output 1: Sustainable agrarian reform with thriving small and large farming sectors

In response to making Gauteng's rural communities vibrant, equitable and sustainable, support to large-scale commercial and small-scale farmers will continue through various interventions. The Department directly interacts with farmers through its extension advisory officers who provide them with hands on support and advice. Emerging farmers will still receive accredited or non-accredited training which is part of capacity building interventions. Agriculture-related research will continue to improve agricultural sector productivity. The Department will continue with the regulatory and primary animal health care disease prevention programmes in order to safeguard the sustainability and profitability of the livestock sector. Disease surveillance and emergency preparedness will also be enhanced to augment Gauteng veterinary authorities' responsiveness to any incursion of exotic animal diseases. Compulsory Community Service for graduating veterinarians which was expected to start in 2012 will probably now commence in 2014. The bill for amending the Veterinarians and Para-veterinary Professions Act, which provides for this compulsory community service, has been submitted to the National Parliament.

Output 2: Improved access to affordable, safe and diverse food

Rising food prices are a threat to food security. A direct relationship exists between the two. The severe drought that has adversely affected maize yields in the USA this year is predicted, as a result of being part of the global village, to result in commodity price hikes in markets as far removed as South Africa and Gauteng. To mitigate market vagaries impacting on food security, the Department is implementing the Siyazondla programme in which households, schools and community establishments are supported with production inputs and implements to grow their own food; hence, the slogan "One household, one food garden, one fruit tree". Many community institutions, individuals and school establishments are heeding the call and the demand on the Department for support surpasses internal capacity. The Department will continue with the auditing and inspections of abattoirs so that the supply of safe, healthy and wholesome meat to the consumer is safeguarded.

Output 3: To improve rural services in order to improve livelihoods

Provision of services to rural communities is jointly executed by GPG departments, municipalities and other stakeholders. GDARD will continue to coordinate and oversee rural development through partnerships with

GPG departments. The DRT plans to surface and re-gravel roads in Onverwacht, Magaliesburg, Winterveldt, Hammanskraal, Bantu Bonke, Devon, and Nooitgedacht. The Department of Education will establish and maintain school food gardens in the rural nodes and in the poorest wards and townships. The Department of Community Safety plans to make available 374 patrollers in the rural areas and the DLGH will construct 600 additional houses in Kwa-Zenzele, Devon and Ithemba Lethu. The DID will construct a boarding facility/school hostel in Fochville and the DoH plans to establish health posts in Hekpoort. The Department of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation will roll out a mass participation programme in rural communities and the Ba le ya rona programme; and the DED plans to seek an investor to mine the coal deposits in Devon.

Output 4: To ensure improved employment opportunities and economic livelihoods

Enterprise development interventions by the Department have brought emerging farmers into equity scheme programmes that have yielded benefits. Maize is the staple food of many households in the province. The GPG prioritised maize production through the Maize Triangle flagship project. Maize farmers are assisted with various interventions such as on- and off-farm infrastructure, mechanisation and production inputs. In 2013/14 the Maize Triangle Project aims at increasing maize production by emerging farmers to 105 000 tonnes over the medium term. The Department plans to complete three milling plants in Emfuleni, West Rand and City of Tshwane in collaboration with municipalities and the Rand Water Foundation. The DRT will continue to upgrade major roads and rail in the Maize Triangle. The objective is to create employment and promote rural income generating activities and to explore other economic drivers in the rural areas. As part of job creation and skills development, the Department will continue to facilitate the participation of 1 928 young people in the NARYSEC programme.

Output 5: Enabling institutional environment for sustainable and inclusive growth

The Department will continue to strengthen and support the council of stakeholders in various rural nodes.

Outcome 5b: Protected and enhanced environmental assets and natural resources

Output 1: Enhanced quality and quantity of water resources

The Department will develop and implement four additional management plans for prioritized wetlands. The implementation of the Working for Wetlands and the Working for Water programmes in order to remove alien vegetation, prevent pollution, and reduce negative impacts on water resources will continue.

Output 2: Reduced greenhouse gas emissions, climate change and improved air/atmospheric quality

To respond to the threat of climate change the greenhouse gases inventory will be finalized and trees will be planted. Capacity building for municipalities on air quality matters will be undertaken to ensure effective implementation of the licensing function by municipalities. The Department will implement the climate change response strategy in partnership with other stakeholders.

Output 3: Sustainable environmental management

The Department will continue with implementation of Land Care Community Based Natural Resource Management projects. In this regard, eleven projects involving 682 beneficiaries will be implemented. As part of the implementation of the EPWP for the environmental sector 350 work opportunities and 175 FTEs will be created. To improve waste management and support waste minimization, the Department will identify and support with equipment three additional buy-back centres located in the townships. This initiative is to facilitate job creation and income generation, community involvement and effective management of waste within the townships. Furthermore, the Department will continue with the implementation of the Clean and Green campaign which includes the Bontle ke Botho (BKB) campaign. The BKB project is carried out in collaboration with municipalities. To address the environmental impacts of mining in the province, the Department will continue its participation in the Intergovernmental Task Team charged with the responsibility of implementing solutions to AMD. GDARD will implement a pilot project on passive treatment of diffuse pollution from mining areas and collaborate with stakeholders to implement an awareness programme in the affected communities.

Output 4: Protected biodiversity

The Department will continue with management of protected areas, threatened habitats and vulnerable species. The Stewardship Programme will be implemented to create conservation partnerships with private landowners for the expansion of the conservation estate. The implementation of the Turn-around Strategy for tourism in nature reserves is expected to commence during the 2013/14 financial year. It is anticipated that effective management and marketing strategies will be put in place to increase patronage and income generated from the nature reserves. The Nature Conservation Bill is expected to be promulgated during the financial year. This

will ensure that the provincial conservation law is aligned with the constitution and national laws and that it responds to province specific biodiversity management issues.

4. REPRIORITISATION

The budget bids from internal business units were analysed and funds was allocated according to departmental priorities. The personnel budget was reprioritised within the programmes in order to fill critical vacant posts and fund key projects such as an agro-processing pack house, the Maize Triangle Project and production input in relation to the Bantu Bonke agricultural project thus stimulating job creation. Funds were also allocated to the Clean and Green Campaign and the Bontle Ke Botho Programme which contributes to job creation and economic development. Savings identified under non-core spending items were allocated to core projects.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of receipts

TABLE 11.1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	360 547	387 670	446 809	422 916	429 787	429 787	473 990	512 450	541 830
Conditional grants	49 943	56 002	69 849	71 060	86 692	86 692	79 581	88 079	95 471
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	33 844	42 187	44 060	48 016	60 474	60 474	55 880	63 205	66 125
Illima/ Letsema Projects Grant	2 500	10 000	20 000	16 798	17 221	17 221	17 538	20 126	24 234
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	3 599	3 815	4 044	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 163	4 748	5 112
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	10 000		1 745						
EPWP Integrated Incentive Grant					2 751	2 751			
Total receipts	410 490	443 672	516 658	493 976	516 479	516 479	553 571	600 529	637 301

The Department is financed through equitable share and conditional grants. A portion of the equitable share is earmarked for agro-processing and farmer support (extension services). The Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) grant supports and promotes agricultural development by targeting subsistence, emerging and commercial farmers, funding projects such as land and agrarian reform, food security and agricultural cooperatives. The Land Care Programme conditional grant funds poverty relief and infrastructure development to sustain natural resources create job opportunities and improve food security. The Illima/Letsema Projects grant promotes universal access to agricultural support services.

The Integrated EPWP conditional grant was allocated to the Department during the adjustment budget 2012/13 to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximized. During the 2012/13 financial year the allocation of conditional grants increased because funds were rolled over for commitments in relation to the Extension Recovery Programme and agricultural infrastructure.

The 2013/14 total appropriation amounts to R553.6 million, a growth of 12 per cent when compared with the 2012/13 main appropriation of R493.9 million. Over the 2013/14 MTEF the Department received additional funding of R67.2 million under equitable share. This caters for improvement in conditions of service, the migration of personnel and farmer support (permanent appointment of extension officers).

In the outer years of the 2013 MTEF, the total budget grows by an annual average rate of 7 per cent to R600.5 million in 2014/15 and R637.3 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The CASP grant grows by 16 per cent from R48 million in 2012/13 main appropriation to R56 million in 2013/14 to repair agricultural infrastructure damaged by floods. The Department will strengthen its processes and capacity to roll out priority projects funded by conditional grants.

5.2 Departmental receipts

TABLE 11.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 11.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT									
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	651	701	587	1 337	620	620	1 350	1 421	1 488
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	63	31	70	37	6	6	40	42	44
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	375	536	401		940	959			
Total departmental receipts	1 089	1 268	1 058	1 374	1 566	1 584	1 390	1 463	1 532

Total departmental own revenue is projected to grow at an annual average of 5 per cent from R1.4 million in 2013/14 to R1.5 million in the 2015/16 financial year. Departmental own receipts are generated from the collection of parking fees, fees charged for access cards issued to employees and interest earned on debts. During the 2012/13 financial year the Department shifted R940 000 to the item transactions in financial assets and liabilities due to miscellaneous receipts such as the recovery of bad debts written off.

The contribution of interest, dividends and rent on land to total revenue is limited and is projected to remain relatively constant over the 2013 medium term. This revenue is associated with ownership of interest-bearing financial instruments such as bank deposits, loans extended to others, and bills and bonds issued by others.

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

The Department considered the following factors when compiling the 2012 MTEF budget:

- Basic salary costs including improvement in conditions of service adjustments from 1 July and 1 January each year;
- Pension fund contributions, thirteenth cheque and overtime, all linked to the basic salary cost. These increase at the same rate;
- Medical aid contributions, which normally increase more rapidly than inflation;
- Homeowners allowance, which changes in line with interest rates; and
- Skills development levies.

Factors influencing the successful implementation of this budget will include:

- The Department's ability to predict and manage risks inherent to the agriculture environment such as droughts floods and major animal disease outbreaks;
- Availability of additional capacity to support rural development and food security;
- Strength of links with district municipalities and other local municipalities in terms of the IDP process;
- Orientation towards food security, AIDS, gender issues and youth in agriculture; and
- Effective partnerships with NGOs and CBOs.

1.2 Programme Summary

TABLE 11.3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	138 086	145 812	161 016	126 481	142 894	142 894	152 754	156 859	163 211
2. Agriculture and Rural Development	185 087	164 701	190 089	238 059	238 513	236 391	255 933	282 211	304 048

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
3. Environmental Affairs	87 621	102 294	127 019	129 436	135 072	135 072	144 884	161 459	170 042
Total payments and estimates	410 794	412 807	478 124	493 976	516 479	514 357	553 571	600 529	637 301

6.3 Summary of economic classification

TABLE 11.4: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	385 204	379 273	443 875	459 392	461 855	460 018	509 813	545 409	579 252
Compensation of employees	213 411	229 400	254 125	267 384	268 255	267 490	298 616	323 122	348 078
Goods and services	171 790	149 866	189 641	192 008	193 590	192 518	211 197	222 287	231 174
Interest and rent on land	3	7	109		10	10			
Transfers and subsidies to	9 388	15 948	15 140	20 428	31 569	31 419	36 435	37 320	39 000
Provincial and local governments	2 058	5 050	2 144	4 626	5 255	5 255	5 400	5 650	5 588
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 933	3 068	5 822	6 956	5 415	5 415	6 756	6 756	7 607
Higher education institutions	550	2 668	3 270	3 996	3 996	3 996	2 423	2 423	3 188
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 100	4 737	3 800	4 350	16 572	16 422	21 656	21 921	22 021
Non-profit institutions									
Households	747	425	104	500	331	331	200	570	596
Payments for capital assets	16 048	17 574	18 344	14 156	23 055	22 919	7 323	17 800	19 049
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 467	2 910	7 792	4 000	8 600	8 600	4 656	13 800	14 776
Machinery and equipment	7 581	14 664	9 906	10 156	13 855	13 727	2 667	4 000	4 273
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			646		600	592			
Payments for financial assets	154	12	765			1			
Total economic classification	410 794	412 807	478 124	493 976	516 479	514 357	553 571	600 529	637 301

Note: The financial data in the table above includes the functions shift from GDF.

The expenditure from 2009/10 to 2011/12 was restated in line with the function shift. During the adjustment budget 2012/13 the procurement function was decentralised in the province which meant that staff migrated from the Gauteng Department of Finance to the GDARD.

The budget increased by 12 per cent from R493.9 million in the 2012/13 main budget to R553.6 million in 2013/14 to fund, amongst others priorities, the permanent appointment of extension officers thus promoting farmer support and to accommodate inflation related increases to compensation of employees. The Agriculture and Rural Development Programme receives the largest share of the budget (46 per cent) in order to assist farmers with mechanisation inputs and to establish agri-parks. All the conditional grants were allocated to Programme 2: Agriculture and Rural Development to provide farmers with infrastructure, production inputs and flood relief. The conditional grant funds also ensure the clearing of alien vegetation on agricultural land and fund the provision of extension services to farmers. The Environmental Affairs Programme receives the second largest share in order to conduct biodiversity programmes on nature reserves, issue EIAs, implement waste management and for the cleaning and greening of the province thus improving the sustainable use of the environment.

The total appropriation escalates again by an annual average rate of 7 per cent totaling R600.5 million in 2014/15 and R637.3 million in the 2015/16 financial year to accommodate additional infrastructure on nature reserves. The goods and services budget increased by 11 per cent from R192 million in 2012/13 to R212.4 million in 2013/14

as a result of agricultural support services to farmers and to ensure adherence to regulatory requirements. Goods and services grow again by an annual average of 5 per cent over the two outer years of the 2013 MTEF.

Transfers to higher education institutions decrease from R3.9 million in 2012/13 to R2.4 million in the 2013/14 financial year because of the reprioritization of funds. However, priority research projects will continue as well as the implementation of the biotechnology strategy despite the reduction in funds allocated to higher education institutions.

Under departmental agencies and accounts, an amount of R6.8 million will be transferred to the Agricultural Research Council (ARC) for research projects in the 2013/14 financial year. This amount increases to R7.6 million in the outer year of the 2013 MTEF.

Transfers to households relate to injury on duty payments, with a budget of R200 000 in the 2013/14 financial year and increases to R596 000 in the outer year of the 2013 MTEF.

In the 2013/14 financial year an amount of R21.6 million will be transferred to the Rand Water Foundation under public corporations and private enterprises. The transfer to the Rand Water Foundation will fund the removal of alien vegetation at Mogale City and Zuurbekom small holdings, the construction of an agro-processing pack house, support to the Maize Triangle Project and the provision of production inputs for the Bantu Bonke Agricultural project. The allocation to the Rand Water Foundation under public corporations and private enterprises grows slightly over the medium term totaling R22 million in 2015/16.

In 2013/14 under machinery and equipment an allocation of R2.7 million will fund the replacement of departmental assets and equip the disaster recovery site with information technology services as well as replace old and dilapidated furniture and fixtures. The budget for machinery and equipment continues to grow steadily in the outer years of the 2013 MTEF period.

6.4. Infrastructure payments

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

For information on infrastructure payments refer to Estimates of Capital Expenditure.

6.4.2 Departmental public-private partnerships (PPP) projects

N/A

6.5 Transfers

6.5.1 Transfers to public entities

N/A

6.5.2 Transfers to other entities

N/A

6.5.3 Transfers to local government

TABLE 11.5: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT BY CATEGORY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category A	1 000	1 150	500	2 250	2250	2 250	2 600	2 850	2 108
Category B	1 058	2 600	1 644	2 376	3005	3 005	2 800	2 800	3 480
Category C		1 300							
Total departmental transfers to local government	2 058	5 050	2 144	4 626	5255	5 255	5 400	5 650	5 588

In the 2013/14 financial year the budget for transfers to local government totals R5.4 million. This amount increases to R5.7 million and decreases to R5.6 million for 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. Under Category A transfers, R2.6 million will be transferred to the City of Johannesburg for the implementation of the Klipspruit and Jukskei River clean up. The outputs in relation to the river clean up includes the creation of temporary jobs, removal of waste, reeds and grass from the river, skills development and pollution awareness campaigns. In

2013/14, under Category B a total of R2.8 million will be transferred to Emfuleni, Lesedi and Merafong for the implementation of alien vegetation eradication projects. The alien vegetation removal projects will also contribute to job creation and skills development. These projects will continue over the 2013 medium term with the budget growing by an average rate of 3.5 per cent in the outer years of the 2013 MTEF period.

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme description

To provide leadership, management, efficient and effective financial management, human resource management and development, facilities management services, professional legal services and enforcement services, communication and awareness as well as knowledge and project management services to the department in response to Outcome 8 (An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship); through the following strategic objectives, in line with the 5 Year Strategic Plan of the Department.

Programme objectives

- Service delivery quality and access;
- Human resource management and development;
- Efficient and effective governance;
- Business process, systems, decision rights and accountability; and
- Promotion of active and responsible citizenship.

TABLE 11.6: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Senior Management	27 260	25 194	32 996	32 292	30 292	30 292	34 311	35 952	37 546
2. Office of the MEC	3 696	5 128	4 213	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 969	7 032	7 332
3. Financial Management	11 703	12 060	17 391	14 543	19 814	19 814	23 531	22 928	23 784
4. Corporate Services	95 427	103 430	106 416	73 162	86 304	86 304	87 943	90 947	94 549
Total payments and estimates	138 086	145 812	161 016	126 481	142 894	142 894	152 754	156 859	163 211

TABLE 11.7: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	129 372	134 224	151 138	120 729	137 183	137 318	151 124	153 589	159 792
Compensation of employees	66 142	71 953	74 392	69 057	81 228	79 082	89 577	88 507	92 899
Goods and services	63 227	62 264	76 637	51 672	55 945	58 226	61 547	65 082	66 893
Interest and rent on land	3	7	109		10	10			
Transfers and subsidies to:	752	425	104	500	331	331	200	570	596
Provincial and local government									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	752	425	104	500	331	331	200	570	596
Payments for capital assets	7 808	11 151	9 009	5 252	5 380	5 244	1 430	2 700	2 823
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	7 808	11 151	8 363	5 252	4 780	4 652	1 430	2 700	2 823
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			646		600	592			
Payments for financial assets	154	12	765			1			
Total economic classification	138 086	145 812	161 016	126 481	142 894	142 894	152 754	156 859	163 211

Expenditure was restated from the 2009/10 financial year to 2011/12 following the shift of the procurement function. During the adjustment budget 2012/13 the procurement function was decentralised in the province which meant that staff migrated from the Gauteng Department of Finance to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development. The budget for 2012/13 was also adjusted upwards in order to fill critical vacancies under Corporate Services.

The Administration budget increased by 7 per cent to R152.8 million in 2013/14 when compared with the revised estimate of R142.9 million to accommodate cost of living increases to compensation of employees. The sub-programme that influences expenditure is Corporate Services, which provides enabling services to the Department. The programme budget increases by an average rate of 4.5 per cent over the 2013 MTEF period from R152.7 million in 2013/14 to R156.9 million in 2014/15 and R163.2 million in the 2015/16 financial year.

From 2009/10 to the 2011/12 financial year compensation of employees includes expenditure for migration procurement functions from the Department of Finance. The compensation of employees' budget increased from R89.6 million in 2013/14 to R92.9 million in the 2015/16 financial year due to cost of living adjustments to personnel.

The goods and services budget declined substantially from R76.6 million in 2011/12 to R51.6 million in the 2012/13 financial year, since the Department decentralised the budget in relation to property payments, lease payments and overheads (telephone, cell phone and photocopier charges). From the 2013/14 financial year onwards, the budget for goods and services grows steadily from R61.5 million in 2013/14 to R66.9 million in the 2015/16 financial year to accommodate inflationary pressure. Payments for capital assets decline from R5.3 million in 2012/13 to R1.4 million in the 2013/14 due to the once-off acquisition of machinery and equipment and the improvement of information technology facilities in the 2012/13 financial year. This however increases again in 2014/15 from R2.7 million to 2.8 million in the 2015/16 financial year due to the planned replacement of old furniture.

PROGRAMME 2: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Programme description

The programme aims to optimise the contribution of sustainable agriculture to the equitable development of all communities in the province, by enhancing food security, income, employment and the quality of life; and to control and manage health risks of animal origin by ensuring healthy livestock production and the availability and affordability of healthy high quality food and animal products, thus stimulating economic growth and contributing to poverty alleviation and international trade.

Programme objectives

- Sustainable Agriculture Reform with a Thriving Small and Large Farming Sector;
- Improved access to affordable and diverse food;
- Improved rural services to support livelihoods;
- Improved employment opportunities and economic livelihoods; and
- Establish institutional arrangements to support rural development.

TABLE 11.8: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Sustainable Resource Management	18 594	20 896	20 963	27 369	28 192	26 070	30 775	34 175	35 525
Land Care	18 594	20 896	20 963	27 369	28 192	26 070	30 775	34 175	35 525
2. Farmer Support and Development	102 493	64 870	78 823	100 989	108 070	104 482	114 470	124 683	139 639
Farmer Settlement and Development	80 687	45 478	15 380	20 832	15 832	15 832	22 210	27 432	34 186
Extension and Advisory Services			48 419	64 814	77 695	73 698	73 418	83 331	90 723
Food Security	21 806	19 392	15 024	15 343	14 543	14 952	18 842	13 920	14 730
3. Veterinary Services	27 898	39 104	42 371	52 917	49 417	49 417	56 950	61 138	63 745
Animal Health	11 246	17 180	19 400	22 641	22 121	22 121	24 511	26 819	27 963
Export Control							7 937	8 437	8 962
Veterinary Public Health	12 222	15 038	15 741	19 267	19 007	18 287	12 875	13 125	13 518
Veterinary Laboratory Services	4 430	6 886	7 230	11 009	8 289	9 009	11 627	12 757	13 302
4. Research and Technology and Development Services	24 081	29 696	24 693	28 625	26 475	30 063	22 855	28 131	29 581
Research	9 445	14 225	16 253	10 237	10 237	12 511	7 145	6 324	6 873
Technology Transfer Services	6 438	5 873	4 537	8 880	7 530	8 844	7 243	10 182	10 603
Infrastructure Support Services	3 431	9 598	3 406	9 508	8 708	8 708	8 467	11 625	12 105
Agricultural Disaster Management	4 767		497						
5. Agricultural Economics Services	12 021	10 135	20 359	24 186	22 386	22 386	23 944	26 580	27 750
Agri-business Support and Development	9 192	4 860	17 139	16 577	14 777	14 777	15 495	17 568	18 378
Macro-economics Support	2 829	5 275	3 220	7 609	7 609	7 609	8 449	9 012	9 372
6. Rural Development Coordination			2 880	3 973	3 973	3 973	6 939	7 504	7 808
Development Planning			2 880	1 933	1 933	2 157	2 568	2 755	2 683
Social Facilitation				1 100	1 100	989	1 800	1 900	1 987
Monitoring				200	200	200	800	1 000	1 046
Reporting				740	740	627	1 771	1 849	2 092
Total payments and estimates	185 087	164 701	190 089	238 059	238 513	236 391	255 933	282 211	304 048

TABLE 11.9: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	176 673	147 665	173 510	213 227	198 200	196 228	218 461	244 161	264 194
Compensation of employees	71 941	71 499	78 858	93 661	85 361	86 742	101 003	120 293	132 896
Goods and services	104 732	76 166	94 652	119 566	112 839	109 486	117 458	123 868	131 298
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	8 641	13 523	15 036	19 928	31 238	31 088	36 235	36 750	38 404
Provincial and local government	2 058	3 050	2 144	4 626	5 255	5 255	5 400	5 650	5 588
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 933	3 068	5 822	6 956	5 415	5 415	6 756	6 756	7 607
Higher education institutions	550	2 668	3 270	3 996	3 996	3 996	2 423	2 423	3 188
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 100	4 737	3 800	4 350	16 572	16 422	21 656	21 921	22 021
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	(227)	3 513	1 543	4 904	9 075	9 075	1 237	1 300	1 450
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	(227)	3 513	1 543	4 904	9 075	9 075	1 237	1 300	1 450
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	185 087	164 701	190 089	238 059	238 513	236 391	255 933	282 211	304 048

Total expenditure under this programme increased by an average annual rate of 2.2 per cent from R185 million in 2009/10 to R190 million in the 2011/12 financial year due to projects in relation to agriculture, agro-processing, veterinary services and rural development. Over the 2013 medium term, the annual average growth rate is 9 per cent, and the total budget increases from R255.9 million to R304 million in the 2015/16 financial year. A substantial portion of the allocated budget is assigned to the Farmer Support and Development sub-programme, which implements the plans associated with the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme and the Ilima/Letsema conditional grants. Key projects under these two conditional grants are land and agrarian reform, food security, the Gauteng Farmer Settlement Programme (GFSP) and agricultural cooperatives. The budget under Farmer Support and Development grows from R114 million in 2013/14 to R139.6 million in 2015/2016 due to additional allocations in support of the permanent appointment of extension officers and projects associated with the Extension Recovery Plan and land reform.

The sub-programme Veterinary Services received R56.9 million in the 2013/14 financial year to ensure that whole and healthy foods from animal origin are provided to consumers. The functions include veterinary certification, laboratory diagnostic services and abattoir audit and monitoring. The allocation increases to R63.7 million in 2015/16.

Sustainable resource management is largely driven by the implementation of the EPWP and encompasses removing waste from rivers, burning firebreaks and removing alien vegetation. Jobs continue to be created through these projects as well as through wetlands rehabilitation projects funded through the Land Care conditional grant. Sustainable resource management receives R30.7 million in the 2013/14 financial year, increasing to R35.5 million in 2015/16.

Research and Technology Development and Support promotes agricultural technology and science. Its budget is R22.9 million in the 2013/14 financial year increasing to R29.6 million in 2015/16.

The Agricultural Economics budget increases from R23.9 million in 2013/14 to R27.8 million in 2015/16 to fund projects such as agro-processing infrastructure and agricultural cooperatives.

Compensation of employees grows from R101 million in 2013/14 to R132.9 million in 2015/16 due to cost of living adjustments, filling of vacancies and permanent appointment of extension officers. Goods and services under this programme increase from R117.4 million in 2013/14 to R131.3 million in 2015/16 since the budget for property payments, lease payments, overheads (telephone, cell phone and photocopier charges etc.) was decentralised from Programme 1: Administration to each specific cost centre or programme.

Transfers to higher education institutions decrease from R3.9 million in 2012/13 to R2.4 million in the 2013/14 financial year because of reprioritisation; this fund is used for research projects and the implementation of the biotechnology strategy. An amount of R6.8 million will be transferred to the ARC to fund research projects in 2013/14. This amount increases to R7.6 million in the 2015/16 financial year.

In the 2013/14 financial year, R5.4 million will be transferred to municipalities for continuation of the alien vegetation eradication project. Under public corporations and private enterprises R21.6 million will be transferred to the Rand Water Foundation for the removal of alien vegetation at Mogale City and Zuurbekom small holdings, building an agro-processing pack house, the Maize Triangle Project and production input in relation to the Bantu Bonke Agricultural project. Under departmental agencies and accounts, R6.8 million will be transferred to the ARC for implementation of research projects and wetlands rehabilitation phase 2 in Magaliesburg.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES**PROGRAMME 2: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of designs with specifications for agricultural engineering solutions provided	40	40	40
Number of clients provided with engineering advice during official visits	40	40	40
Number of awareness campaigns conducted on Land Care	11	8	8
Number of capacity building exercises conducted within approved Land Care projects	6	6	6
Number of farm land hectares improved through conservation measures	800	800	800
Number of beneficiaries adopting sustainable production technologies and practices	527	672	682
Number of green jobs created through Land Care	350 WO	360 WO	370 WO
	175 FTE	180 FTE	185 FTE
Number of recommendations made on subdivision/rezoning change of agricultural land use	20	40	40
Number of early warning advisory reports issued	12	12	12
Number of disaster relief schemes managed	1	1	1
Number of farm assessments completed	80	80	80
Number of farm plans completed	80	80	80
Number of smallholder farmers supported	140	150	160
Number of agricultural demonstrations facilitated	5	5	5
Number of farmers' days held	4	4	4
Number of commodity groups supported	18	18	18
Number of food security status reports compiled	1	1	1
Number of verified food insecure households supported	11 825	12 900	14 000
Number of animal vaccinations against controlled animal diseases	82 000	82 000	82 000
Number of primary animal health care (PAHC) interactions held	80	80	80
Number of official veterinary movement documents issued	500	500	500
Number of animals sampled/tested for diseases surveillance purposes	50 000	50 000	50 000
Number of animal inspections for regulatory purposes	6 000	6 000	6 000
Number of veterinary export certificates issued	10 000	10 000	10 000
Number of export establishments registered	120	120	120
Number of abattoirs registered	32	32	32
Number of abattoir inspections conducted	32	32	32
Number of inspections to facilities processing animal products and by-products	124	124	124
Number of specimens tested	55 000	55 000	55 000
Number of tests performed	60 000	60 000	60 000
Number of research projects implemented which address specific production constraints	12	12	12
Number of scientific papers published	5	5	5
Number of presentations made at scientific events	43	43	43
Number of presentations made at technology transfer events	8	8	8
Number of demonstration trials conducted	5	5	5
Number of articles in popular media	12	12	12
Number of information packs developed	5	5	5
Number of agri-businesses supported with agricultural economic services to access markets	20	25	25
Number of clients supported with agricultural economic advice	90	100	120
Number of agricultural economic studies conducted	2	2	2
Number of requests responded to on macroeconomic information	500	510	520
Number of macroeconomic reports developed	5	5	5
Number of learners completing non-accredited short courses	1 150	1 160	1 400
Number of learners completing accredited skills programmes	300	300	360

PROGRAMME 3: ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS**Programme description**

The programme promotes equitable and sustainable use of ecosystems, goods and services and contributes to economic development, by managing biodiversity, and its components, processes, habitats and functions.

The programme also ensures that the province implements the principles of integrated waste management; promotes sustainable development and quality of life by ensuring acceptable ambient air quality and sustainable mining practices; and manages hazardous chemicals and industrial related activities.

Programme objectives

- Enhanced quality and quantity of water resources;
- Reducing atmospheric pollutants/ carbon emissions and adapting to the impacts of climate change;
- Sustainable environmental management; and
- Protected biodiversity.

TABLE 11.10: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	8 638	10 173	11 285	13 037	10 977	9 333	15 235	15 800	16 555
Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	8 638	10 173	11 235	12 212	10 152	8 508	13 970	14 811	15 519
Environmental Information Management			50	825	825	825	1 265	989	1 036
Climate Change Management									
2. Compliance and Enforcement	17 157	21 531	25 606	29 247	29 327	29 327	32 979	35 215	36 896
Environmental Quality Management									
Compliance and Enforcement	17 157	21 531	25 606	29 247	29 327	29 327	32 979	35 215	36 896
3. Environmental Quality Management	22 243	27 389	29 106	30 082	28 762	30 406	32 652	36 466	38 011
Impact Management	7 920	9 441	11 587	10 633	9 813	11 457	8 989	10 190	10 700
Air Quality Management	6 615	9 388	8 172	9 056	8 556	8 556	8 863	9 400	9 877
Pollution and Waste Management	7 708	8 560	9 347	10 393	10 393	10 393	14 800	16 876	17 434
4. Biodiversity Management	39 583	43 201	61 022	57 070	66 006	66 006	64 018	73 978	78 580
Biodiversity Protected Area Planning and Management	22 998	20 181	36 482	24 876	30 376	30 376	29 644	38 469	40 836
Conservation Agencies and Services	16 585	23 020	24 540	32 194	35 630	35 630	34 374	35 509	37 744
Total payments and estimates	87 621	102 294	127 019	129 436	135 072	135 072	144 884	161 459	170 042

TABLE 11.11: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	79 159	97 384	119 227	125 436	126 472	126 472	140 228	147 659	155 266
Compensation of employees	75 328	85 948	100 875	104 666	101 666	101 666	108 036	114 322	122 283
Goods and services	3 831	11 436	18 352	20 770	24 806	24 806	32 192	33 337	32 983
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	(5)	2 000							
Provincial and local		2 000							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	(5)								
Payments for capital assets	8 467	2 910	7 792	4 000	8 600	8 600	4 656	13 800	14 776
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 467	2 910	7 792	4 000	8 600	8 600	4 656	13 800	14 776
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	87 621	102 294	127 019	129 436	135 072	135 072	144 884	161 459	170 042

Total expenditure increased at an annual average rate of 20 per cent from R87.6 million in 2009/10 to R129.4 million in the 2012/13 financial year. Biodiversity Management influences expenditure, growing from R64 million in the 2013/14 financial year to R78.5 million in the 2015/16 financial year. Compliance and Enforcement is also part of this programme and received R33 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The budget over the 2013 MTEF grows steadily at an average annual rate of 8 per cent from R144.8 million in 2013/14 to R170 million in the 2015/16 financial year, funding key priority projects such as the development of a Climate Change Strategy and projects related to the expansion of protected areas, issuing of biodiversity permits and the review of nature conservation ordinances. The budget for buildings and fixed structures relates to infrastructure work at nature reserves which will with a budget of R4.7 million in 2013/14 growing rapidly to R13.8 million in 2014/15 due to the implementation of additional infrastructure.

This programme supports the efficient use of water and includes various initiatives for farmers and schools. It further envisages the planting of twenty thousand trees in Tembisa as part of the strategy of adapting to and mitigating the impact of climate change. During the 2013/14 financial year the Department will also continue with nine Land Care projects in communities which aim at rehabilitating degraded ecosystems. In addition, the Department will continue to sensitize communities about recycling by establishing three Buy-back Centres (BBCs) and Work for Waste (WFW) depots at Sedibeng (WFW), Ekurhuleni (BBC), Tshwane (BBC) and West Rand (BBC) while also working on the separation of waste at source in Tembisa. The establishment of a biogas plant in Mogale City is a result of a joint venture between the City of Johannesburg and the private sector while the Clean and Green campaign will be supported by the establishment of parks.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 3: ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of legislative tools developed	2	1	1
Number of intergovernmental sector tools reviewed	12	12	12
Number of climate change response tools developed	1	1	1
Number of functional environmental information management systems	3	3	3
Number of criminal enforcement actions finalized for non-compliance with environmental legislation	28	26	26
Number of compliance inspections conducted	200	200	250
Number of received S24G applications finalized	25	25	25
Number of administrative enforcement actions taken for non-compliance with environmental legislation	80	75	70
Number of EIA applications finalized within legislated time-frames	340	425	460
Number of air emissions licence applications finalised within legislated time-frames	0	3	0
Number of designated organs of state with approved AQMPs	5	5	5
Number of waste licence applications finalised within legislated time-frames	8	8	8
Number of job opportunities created through environmental programmes	136	136	136
Number of environmental awareness activities conducted	3	3	3
Number of environmental capacity building activities conducted	11	14	14
Biodiversity Management			
Number of Biodiversity Spatial Plans published	1	1	1
The hectares of land under conservation (both private and public) (Cumulative)	26 109	27 000	28 000
Number of provincial protected areas with management plans	6	6	6

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION

8.1 Personnel numbers and cost

TABLE 11.12: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS¹: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	275	275	287	287	287	287	287
2. Agriculture and Rural Development	365	365	290	290	344	344	344
3. Environmental Affairs	464	464	398	395	395	395	395
Total departmental personnel numbers	1 104	1 104	975	972	1 026	1 026	1 026
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	213 411	229 400	254 125	265 890	298 616	323 122	348 078
Unit cost (R thousand)	193	208	261	274	291	315	339

The table above indicates that the number of personnel remained constant at 1 104 between 2009/10 and 2011/12. In 2013 MTEF personnel numbers will increase to 1026 due to permanent appointment of extension officers. Total personnel expenditure increased from R213 million in 2009/10 to R254 million in the 2011/12 financial year. The significant increase in personnel costs is attributed to OSD payments and general annual improvement of conditions of service. This amount increases to R348.1 million in 2015/16.

TABLE 11.13: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 104	1 104	975	972	972	972	1 026	1 026	1 026
Personnel cost (R thousands)	213 411	229 400	254 125	267 384	268 255	265 890	298 616	323 122	348 078
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Personnel cost (R thousands)	3 119	3 119	3 119	4 661	4 661	4 661	4 692	4 705	4 820
Head count as % of total for department	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	1%	1%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Personnel cost (R thousands)	7 439	9 256	11 148	9 034	13 105	13 105	16 108	16 386	16 638
Head count as % of total for department	4%	4%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	3%	4%	4%	3%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	994	994	865	862	862	862	937	937	937
Personnel cost (R thousands)	197 246	211 317	233 498	247 489	244 289	241 924	270 716	294 931	319 520
Head count as % of total for department	90%	90%	89%	89%	89%	89%	91%	91%	91%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	92%	92%	92%	93%	91%	91%	91%	91%	92%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	31	31	31	31	31	31	10	10	10
Personnel cost (R thousands)	5 607	5 708	6 360	6 200	6 200	6 200	7 100	7 100	7 100

TABLE 11.13: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Head count as % of total for department	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	1%	1%	1%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	3%	2%	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

8.2 Training

TABLE 11.14: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration	4074	4318	4578	6519	6516	6519	6909	7323	7409
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
2: Agriculture and Rural Development	601	636	675						
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
3: Environmental Affairs	769	804	862						
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Total payments on training	5 444	5 758	6 115	6 519	6 516	6 519	6 909	7 323	7409

The budget for training is centralised in Programme 1 under the Sub-programme: Corporate Services for purposes of effective monitoring and reporting. Bursaries offered by the GDARD relate to internal employees and externally to members of the community in relation to scarce skills and continued formal development. In the 2013/14 financial year an amount of R6.9 million will be spent on training of staff members and to enhance the skills of employees.

TABLE 11.15: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	1104	1104	975	972	972	972	1026	1026	1026
Number of personnel trained	1061	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901
of which									
Male	584	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414
Female	477	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487
Number of training opportunities	1061	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176
of which									
Tertiary	50	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Workshops	25	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Seminars	986	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	24	28	33	42	42	42	42	42	42
Number of interns appointed	83	99	99	48	48	48	48	48	48
Number of learnerships appointed	18	5	5						
Number of days spent on training	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

8.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

TABLE 11.16: RECONCILIATION OF STRUCTURAL CHANGES: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

2012/13		2013/14	
Vote/Department	R'000	Vote/Department	R'000
Programme 1: Administration	126 481	Programme 1: Administration	152 754
Senior Management	32 292	Senior Management	34 311
Office of the MEC	6 484	Office of the MEC	6 969
Financial Management	14 543	Financial Management	23 531
Corporate Services	73 162	Corporate Services	87 943
Programme 2: Agriculture and Rural Development	238 059	Programme 2: Agriculture and Rural Development	255 933
Farmer Support and Development	100 989	Farmer Support and Development	114 470
Research and Technology Development Services	28 625	Research and Technology Development Services	22 855
Agricultural Economics services	24 186	Agricultural Economics services	23 944
Sustainable Resource Management	27 369	Sustainable Resource Management	30 775
Veterinary Services	52 917	Veterinary Services	56 950
Rural Development Coordination	3 973	Rural Development Coordination	6 939
Programme 3: Conservation	67 070	Programme 3: Environmental Affairs	152 478
Biodiversity Management	67 070	Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	15 235
		Environmental Quality Management	32 652
		Compliance and Enforcement	32 979
		Biodiversity Management	71 612
Programme 4: Environmental Affairs	72 365		
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	13 037		
Environmental Quality Management	30 082		
Compliance and Enforcement	29 246		

9. CROSS CUTTING INFORMATION

Cross-Cutting Issue	Programme and sub-programme	Indicator/Measure	Output	Outcome	MTEF BUDGET		
					2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Women	50% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be women	50% women participating in education and training programmes	50% female representation on all training programmes	Gender mainstreaming, increased knowledge and skills base of individuals	2 665	2 798	2 798
Youth	The Learnership and internship programmes should benefit the youth	90% of annual intake should comprise of youth	Capacitated youth	Enhanced employability of interns and learners	1 859	1 952	1 952
	The youth should benefit from bursaries and training programmes	60% youth participating in training and bursary programmes	Capacitated youth	Increased knowledge and skills base of individuals	3 198	3 358	3 358
	Youth benefitting from capacity building and awareness programmes	60% Youth benefitting from capacity building and awareness programmes	Increased capacity for youth development	Increased knowledge on departmental youth friendly programmes	3 198	3 358	3 358
People with Disabilities	The PwDs should benefit from bursaries and training programmes	2% benefiting from bursaries and training programmes	Increased capacity of PwDs	Increased knowledge and skills base of individuals	107	112	112
Promotion of PWDs owned businesses	% spent on PWD owned businesses	5% procurement spend from youth owned businesses	Increased spending on PWDs owned enterprises	Increased access to economic opportunities for PWDs	9 386	10 356	10 356
Promotion of women owned businesses	% spent on women owned businesses	30% procurement spend from women owned businesses	Increased spending on women owned enterprises	Increased access to economic opportunities	56318	62 133	62 133
Promotion of black owned businesses	% spent on black owned businesses	70% procurement from black owned businesses	Increased spending on black owned enterprises	Increased access to economic opportunities for blacks	131	145	145
HIV/AIDS	Number of people accessing HIV/AIDS intervention programmes	600 people accessing the HIV/AIDS intervention programmes	Increased awareness on HIV/AIDS prevention, treatment, care and support	Improved health and livelihoods	650	850	850

Cross-Cutting Issue	Programme and sub-programme	Indicator/Measure	Output	Outcome	MTEF BUDGET		
					2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Women, Youth and PWDs	Supporting and Building Agricultural Cooperatives & Collective Entrepreneurship	No of cooperatives supported	Empowered cooperatives	Business plans developed for women cooperatives in various commodity groups Establishment of 20 Cooperatives and women groups	380	430	430
Women, Youth and PWDs	Agricultural Production Support for Women and PWDs in Agriculture and Rural Development	No of WARD/YARD members supported in agriculture production	Mainstreaming of women, youth and PWDs in agriculture sector	Production inputs for women in the broiler industry Ensure access to finance and link second economy women and PWDs farmers with financial institutions Increased participation of PWDs in Agriculture	1 350	1 450	1 450
Women, Youth and PWDs	Facilitate awareness programmes to attract People with Disabilities (PWDs) in agriculture	No of awareness session and workshops conducted	Empowerment of designated groups	Increased knowledge on the agriculture sector	2 500	2 500	2 500
Women, Youth and PWDs	Farmer Support and Development Programme for Women including WARD and PWDs through CASP and Ilima/Letsema	No of women, youth and PWDs supported through CASP	Enhanced designated groups	Women empowerment and agricultural market access through viable farming practices	17 000	17 000	17 000
Women, Youth and PWDs	Female Farmer of the Year Awards	No of women and PWDs awarded	Enhanced women and PWDs in agriculture	Increased participation of women, youth and PWDs in Agriculture	700	800	800
Women, Youth and PWDs	Establishment of community and homestead food gardens for women and PWDs	No of women, youth & PWDs supported through food gardens	Poverty alleviation & enhanced income generation	Business plans developed for women cooperatives in various commodity groups Establishment of 20 Cooperatives and women groups	12 500	13 000	13 000
Women, Youth and PWDs	Landcare Programmes	No of women, youth & PWDs participating in landcare programmes	Improved livelihoods in designated groups through landcare programmes	Utilization of natural resources for income generation and sustainable livelihoods targeting women and PWDs including youth	2 400	2 600	2 600
Women, Youth and PWDs	EPWP For Example: -Burning of fire breaks, -Removal of alien vegetation -Rehabilitation of wetlands	No of youth participating in EPW programmes	Increased employment opportunities	Empowerment through training and capacity building programmes Job creation targeting women and PWDs including youth Combating of natural resources degradation Formation of partnerships with various stakeholders	11 200	11 500	11 500
Youth and PWDs	The learnership and internship programmes should benefit the youth	90% of annual intake should comprise of youth	Capacitated youth	Enhanced employability of interns and skills base of individuals	4 585	4 860	4 860
Youth and PWDs	The youth should benefit from bursaries and training programmes	90% youth participating in training and bursary programme	Capacitated youth	Increase knowledge base of youth	1 048	1 111	1 111
Youth and PWDs	Promotion of youth owned businesses	% spend on women youth businesses	Increased spending on youth owned enterprises	Increased access to economic opportunities for youth	2 210	2 342	2 342
Youth and PWDs	Youth benefiting from capacity building and awareness programmes	% of youth benefiting from capacity building and awareness programmes	Increased capacity on youth development	Increased knowledge on departmental youth friendly programmes	1523	162	162

ANNEXURES TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 11.17: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	648	701	587	1 337	620	620	1 350	1 421	1 488
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	648	701	587	1 337	620	620	1 350	1 421	1 488
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	648	701	587	1 337	620	620	1 350	1 421	1 488
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	63	31	52	37	6	6	40	42	44
Interest	63	31	52	37	6	6	40	42	44
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	375	536	199		940	940			
Total departmental receipts	1 086	1 268	838	1 374	1 566	1 566	1 390	1 463	1 532

TABLE 11.18: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	129 372	92 329	151 138	120 729	137 183	137 318	151 124	153 589	159 792
Compensation of employees	66 142	71 953	74 392	69 057	81 228	79 082	89 577	88 507	92 899
Salaries and wages	58 068	62 343	64 051	56 598	68 639	66 493	79 490	75 957	79 481
Social contributions	8 074	9 610	10 341	12 459	12 589	12 589	10 087	12 550	13 418
Goods and services	63 227	20 369	76 637	51 672	55 945	58 226	61 547	65 082	66 893
Administrative fees	146		477	295	295	287	326	405	428
Advertising	2 613		4 767	3 491	6 270	5 893	626	2 258	4 137
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 216		87	300	305	99	5	338	354
Audit cost: External	3 719		3 120	2 700	3 700	3 307	3 948	4 126	4 030
Bursaries: Employees	478		242	2 264	728	680	1 150	2 600	2 720
Catering: Departmental activities	2 560		896	260	322	429	428	300	576
Communication (G&S)	6 034		5 148	2 800	2 571	4 846	2 995	2 800	2 668
Computer services	580		8 616	5 084	5 084	7 175	5 469	5 300	5 544

Vote 11 - Agriculture and Rural Development • EPRE • 2013/14

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 951		1 071	2 143	2 113	682	617	4 050	4 236
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	92								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	2 020		2 923	3 590	1 476	1 011	1 690	6 000	3 606
Contractors	2 140		1 072	1 249	1 249	870	2 239	1 680	1 757
Agency and support / outsourced services	410		715	488	493	130	500	600	712
Entertainment	490		20	50	81	81	70	80	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									21
Inventory: Food and food supplies	368			55	27	29	33	272	252
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	593		3 361	1 787	3 687	2 939	2 700	3 500	3 661
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material			17	50	50	30	131	100	136
Inventory: Materials and supplies	98		281	140	124	122	125	230	209
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	547		256	260	301	326	609	502	518
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 222		1 414	1 660	2 067	1 778	2 292	766	1 469
Lease payments	14 334		12 188	2 191	2 360	5 575	2 066	2 456	2 535
Property payments	11 454	14 063	20 327	13 105	13 715	11 915	15 487	14 200	14 456
Transport provided: Departmental activity		4							1 516
Travel and subsistence	2 713	3 666	3 292	3 235	3 369	4 023	9 575	7 142	5 732
Training and development	1 902	1 057	1 475	2 700	2 085	1 633	3 442	3 000	3 138
Operating expenditure	1 374	1 173	4 040	1 410	2 985	3 177	3 727	1 954	2 037
Venues and facilities	2 173	406	832	365	488	1 189	1 297	423	445
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	3	7	109		10	10			
Interest	3	7	109		10	10			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	752	425	104	500	331	331	200	570	596
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	752	425	104	500	331	331	200	570	596
Social benefits	752	425	104	500	331	331	200	570	596
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	7 808	11 151	9 009	5 252	5 380	5 244	1 430	2 700	2 823
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	7 808	11 151	8 363	5 252	4 780	4 652	1 430	2 700	2 823
Transport equipment	640	7 775		1 093	1 093	1 093		1 100	1 151
Other machinery and equipment	7 168	3 376	8 363	4 159	3 687	3 559	1 430	1 600	1 672
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			646		600	592			
Payments for financial assets	154	12	765			1			
Total economic classification	138 086	103 917	161 016	126 481	142 894	142 894	152 754	156 859	163 211

TABLE 11.19: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	176 673	147 665	173 510	213 227	198 200	196 228	218 461	244 161	264 194
Compensation of employees	71 941	71 499	78 858	93 661	85 361	86 742	101 003	120 293	132 896
Salaries and wages	64 459	61 878	69 408	83 151	74 851	76 232	86 775	105 130	114 506
Social contributions	7 482	9 621	9 450	10 510	10 510	10 510	14 228	15 163	18 390
Goods and services	104 732	76 166	94 652	119 566	112 839	109 486	117 458	123 868	131 298
Administrative fees	137		231	28	92	56	30	69	71
Advertising	1 161	1 118	2 538	1 827	994	1 214	795	3 527	3 690
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	10	36	31	486	586	411	1 076	506	529
Audit cost: External					41				
Bursaries: Employees		80	106	700	400	525	11	798	835
Catering: Departmental activities	892	350	918	800	1 330	1 127	1 624	1 867	1 954
Communication (G&S)		23	987	3 927	2 962	3 213	1 780	5 060	5 293
Computer services	6								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 067		154		950	42			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	73 494	37 601	45 166	3 433	3 433	10 531	4 107	3 606	1 593
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services				3 150	1 639	2 385	1 806	4 907	4 971
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs				95	95	35			
Contractors	5 071	5 843	6 900	12 236	10 169	4 308	5 730	11 617	12 892
Agency and support / outsourced services			25	7	7	17		11	11
Entertainment				10	10			20	21

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3	1	40	15	15	55	9	26	27
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			40			1	4	225	235
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material							20		
Inventory: Materials and supplies	115	334	560	691	618	767	139	2 931	3 066
Inventory: Medical supplies	257	1 619	314	600	300	241	1 040	1 275	1 335
Inventory: Medicine		1 015	2 212	4 000	2 500	2 613	1 859	2 929	3 803
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	17 777	13 710	9 954	55 799	54 300	51 904	61 962	41 156	45 170
Inventory: Stationery and printing	188	77	1 829	1 212	1 322	711	972	2 301	2 407
Lease payments				5 196	3 425	4 740	6 028	5 976	6 215
Property payments		233	433	2 979	1 835	2 623	2 953	2 171	2 271
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	3 447	4 477	9 278	6 216	11 035	9 565	10 268	12 318	14 535
Training and development	26	70	1 478	2 838	3 998	1 619	3 594	4 807	4 217
Operating expenditure	518	8 108	7 994	8 038	8 033	6 439	9 083	9 785	10 235
Venues and facilities	563	1 471	3 464	3 818	1 285	3 912	2 568	5 980	5 922
Rental and hiring				1 465	1 465	432			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	8 641	13 523	15 036	19 928	31 238	31 088	36 235	36 750	38 404
Provincial and local	2 058	3 050	2 144	4 626	5 255	5 255	5 400	5 650	5 588
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	2 058	3 050	2 144	4 626	5 255	5 255	5 400	5 650	5 588
Municipal bank accounts	2 058	3 050	2 144	4 626	5 255	5 255	5 400	5 650	5 588
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 933	3 068	5 822	6 956	5 415	5 415	6 756	6 756	7 607
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴	2 933	3 068	5 822	6 956	5 415	5 415	6 756	6 756	7 607
Higher education institutions	550	2 668	3 270	3 996	3 996	3 996	2 423	2 423	3 188
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	3 100	4 737	3 800	4 350	16 572	16 422	21 656	21 921	22 021
Public corporations	3 100	4 737	3 800	4 350	16 572	16 422	21 656	21 921	22 021
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	3 100	4 737	3 800	4 350	16 572	16 422	21 656	21 921	22 021
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	(227)	3 513	1 543	4 904	9 075	9 075	1 237	1 300	1 450
Buildings and other fixed structures									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	(227)	3 513	1 543	4 904	9 075	9 075	1 237	1 300	1 450
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	(227)	3 513	1 543	4 904	9 075	9 075	1 237	1 300	1 450
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	185 087	164 701	190 089	238 059	238 513	236 391	255 933	282 211	304 048

TABLE 11.20 : PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	79 159	97 384	119 227	125 436	126 472	126 472	140 228	147 659	155 266
Compensation of employees	75 328	85 948	100 875	104 666	101 666	101 666	108 036	114 322	122 283
Salaries and wages	65 203	74 123	85 708	90 849	87 849	87 849	89 051	99 934	107 031
Social contributions	10 125	11 825	15 167	13 817	13 817	13 817	18 985	14 388	15 252
Goods and services	3 831	11 436	18 352	20 770	24 806	24 806	32 192	33 337	32 983
Administrative fees	1		44	4	4	4	45	6	6
Advertising	345	1 601	541	1 750	1 673	1 830	5 927	5 830	5 929
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2	24	33	376	416	320	306	247	259
Audit cost: External		(3)							
Bursaries: Employees			3						
Catering: Departmental activities	84	213	106	295	188	207	370	550	566
Communication (G&S)	1		1	2 180	2 161	2 012	2 017	2 386	2 491
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 649	3 533	1 077	2 974	1 462	1 150	4 660	5 735	4 649
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	195	29	192			6			
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		2 792							
Contractors		302	6 448	850	2 497	2 681	3 339	2 153	2 412
Agency and support / outsourced services			34			5			
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	1	1						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	1	511	1 861	1 461	318		1 591	1 392
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	14	87	474	105	105	1 028	277	89	93
Inventory: Medical supplies	29								
Inventory: Medicine		36		90	90	90		117	122

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	4	406	2 433	1 742	1 383	1 526	2 483	5 520	5 707
Inventory: Stationery and printing	5	41	1 712		2	77	48	48	100
Lease payments	81			2 901	3 018	2 782	1 399	3 001	3 236
Property payments	(9)	40	53	921	1 286	3 611	4 409	981	963
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	337	1 994	4 182	4 080	5 878	6 013	5 149	4 015	3 965
Training and development			55				117		
Operating expenditure	59	44	112	320	2 714	420	337	530	555
Venues and facilities	31	295	340	321	468	523	1 309	538	538
Rental and hiring						203			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:	(5)	2 000							
Provincial and local		2 000							
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³		2 000							
Municipal bank accounts		2 000							
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	(5)								
Social benefits	(5)								
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	8 467	2 910	7 792	4 000	8 600	8 600	4 656	13 800	14 776
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 467	2 910	7 792	4 000	8 600	8 600	4 656	13 800	14 776
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 467	2 910	7 792	4 000	8 600	8 600	4 656	13 800	14 776
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	87 621	102 294	127 019	129 436	135 072	135 072	144 884	161 459	170 042

TABLE 11.21 : TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT BY TRANSFER / GRANT TYPE, CATEGORY AND MUNICIPALITY: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total departmental transfers/grants									
Category A	1 000	1 150	500	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 600	2 850	2 108
City of Tshwane		150		1 250	250	250			
City of Johannesburg	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 600	2 850	2 108
Ekhurhuleni Municipality									
Category B	1 058	2 600	1 644	2 376	3 005	3 005	2 800	2 800	3 480
Emfuleni	459	500	500	600	1 100	1 100	750	750	1 340
Lesedi	599	600	644	1 646	1 646	1 646	1 300	1 300	1 290
Merapong		500	500	130	259	259	750	750	850
Magale City		1 000							
Category C	1 300								
Metsweding		150							
West Rand		150							
Sedibeng		1 000							
Unallocated									

VOTE 12

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS, CULTURE AND RECREATION

To be appropriated by vote in 2013/14	R 537 292 000
Responsible Executing Authority	MEC for Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Administering Department/Institution	Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Accounting Officer	Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

Gauteng - a home of opportunities for sporting, artistic and cultural excellence that contributes to social cohesion and nation building

Mission

The mission of the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation (DSACR) is to work in an integrated, coordinated and pro-active manner and support the socio-economic agenda of Gauteng by:

- Facilitating talent identification and development in partnership with civil society organisations;
- Providing maximum access to sport, arts, cultural activities and library services;
- Facilitating and coordinating community participation in all Identified programmes; and
- Identifying, promoting and preserving heritage.

Strategic Goals

- To enhance the implementation of sustainable sport, arts, culture and recreation programmes contributing to safe and healthy communities;
- To nurture sporting and artistic talent for competitive and major events contributing to sustainable livelihoods;
- To preserve heritage including the promotion of national days and symbols;
- To promote the culture of reading and life-long learning;
- To promote accessibility of the archival records of the province; and
- To contribute to the developmental state and good governance.

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department are as follows:

Administrative Programme:

The aim of the Administrative Programme is first and foremost to provide political and strategic direction to the Department and to support it through financial management, supply chain management, risk management, internal audit services, legal services, human resources, communications, information technology, office administration, facilities management, strategic planning, policy development and research. It also supports the co-ordination of provincial commemoration of national days, as well as the development, upgrading, management and refurbishment of sport, recreation, arts, cultural and library facilities. This is done in collaboration with local and national government, the private sector and communities.

Cultural Affairs Programme:

The aim of the Cultural Affairs Programme is to identify, develop, support, and promote artistic talent and to preserve, protect and support heritage resources in the province. It also supports mass participation in arts and culture in support of social cohesion and nation building.

Library, Information and Archival Services Programme:

The aim of the Library, Information and Archival Services Programme is to promote the culture of reading through effective and efficient functioning of library and information services and to provide archival services in the province. It creates an enabling environment through access to information to empower community members in their quest for economic opportunities.

Sport and Recreation Programme:

The aim of the Sport and Recreation Programme is to promote sport and recreation through school sport and to facilitate talent identification, sport development, high performance and making Gauteng “the home of champions”. It also promotes mass participation in sport and recreation in support of social cohesion.

Main services

The DSACR is a lead department in relation to Outcome 12B “To promote social cohesion and nation building which results in an empowered, involved, just and inclusive citizenship”. The DSACR is equally aware of its critical and clearly targeted role in support of the attainment of each of the other eight outcomes.

In reflecting on its contribution to national and provincial outcomes, the Department has considered all other critical national and provincial key strategies, frameworks, studies and plans.

Key Strategies

The Creative Industries Development Strategy: the purpose of this framework is three-fold:

- To develop creative industries to maximize their contribution to the economy, community development and urban regeneration;
- To provide a coordinating framework for investment and implementation in the province; and
- To explicitly align creative industries activities with the Gauteng Employment, Growth and Development Strategy.

The Sports Development Policy Framework: this policy framework provides the foundation for holistic and integrated sports development in the province. The Department fulfils this responsibility by creating an enabling policy and legislative and operational environment in which other role-players such as sporting federations can implement sporting developmental programmes. The strategy details the five pillars in relation to which the Department fulfils its responsibility as well as the independent while also integrated role of each of the key players involved in implementing this policy framework. The pillars are:

- An enabling environment and co-ordination in respect of sports;
- Sporting facilities infrastructure development and provision;
- Mass participation in sports;
- Sports development and co-ordination including high performance sports and talent identification; and
- Competitive sport in schools and generally.

The province has also identified seven sporting codes which it will prioritise for government investment and support: football, athletics, swimming, cricket, rugby, boxing and netball.

GPG Sport Grant-in-Aid Policy: one of the mechanisms that the Department has developed to deliver on its Integrated Sports Development Policy Framework is the provision of grants to other sectors of society involved in sporting development. These grants will be provided for initiatives that enhance the transformation of the sector and increase mass participation in sporting activities. Successful implementation of this Grant-in-Aid Policy will contribute to:

- Transformation of the sporting sector;
- Increased mass participation in sports, especially at government’s recreation hubs and school sports initiatives;
- Increased number of women, youth and people with disabilities involved in sporting development;
- Development of strong mutually co-operative partnerships between the Department and beneficiary institutions; and
- Promoting social cohesion and building sustainable communities, including through implementation of educational programmes on HIV and AIDS.

The Gauteng Provincial Language Policy: this policy guides implementation of a system of functional multilingualism by enhancing the promotion and development of the historically marginalised indigenous languages in Gauteng. The policy gives effect to the language rights enshrined in the Constitution; promotes the equitable use of the eleven official languages in the province and facilitates equitable access to provincial government services, information and participation in government processes. It also serves to protect language diversity;

preserve and further develop diverse cultural identities and contribute to democracy. The policy also proposes structures for the implementation, monitoring and assessment of the language and communication policies of the province, and guides local government in developing their own operational language policies.

Aligning departmental budget to achieve prescribed outcomes

- The Administration Programme contributes to the GPG Outcome 8a – “An efficient, effective and development oriented public service”;
- The Cultural Affairs Programme contributes to the GPG Outcome 1 – “Quality basic education” and GPG Outcome 4 – “Decent employment through economic growth”;
- The Library, Information and Archival Services Programme contributes to the GPG Outcome 8b – “an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship”; and
- The Sport and Recreation Programme contributes to the GPG Outcome 1 – “Quality basic education”, GPG Outcome 2 – “A long and healthy life for all South Africans” and GPG Outcome 3 – “All people in South Africa feel and are safe”.

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions

Gauteng Province is home to a population of over 10 million people and contains two of the country’s largest cities, Johannesburg and Pretoria. The province faces a number of challenges including, inter alia, an ever increasing population and the inward migration of people from other provinces and neighbouring countries; high levels of poverty and unemployment; rising expectations of citizens, and pressures on infrastructure such as transport, roads and accommodation.

Migration (both outward and inward) is an important demographic process shaping the age and distribution of the provincial population. Gauteng has experienced the highest net migration with inward higher than outward migration. This is because Gauteng the economic hub of the country, thus attracting more people into the province. This influx results in increased demand for government services.

Sport, arts, culture and library and information services play a crucial role in promoting social cohesion and nation building. Besides being a unifier, the sector plays an important role in promoting healthy lifestyles and contributing to building safe, secure and sustainable communities. Sport and cultural tourism impact greatly on the economy of the province and this is clearly evidenced in the staging and hosting of major events and tournaments.

Budget planning takes into consideration the critical strategic policy frameworks and various sector plans within the Department that are being implemented to deliver services to communities effectively and efficiently. Some of the key departmental strategic frameworks include:

- Creative Industries Development Framework;
- Craft Strategic Framework;
- Music Strategy;
- Performing Arts Strategy;
- Visual Arts Strategy;
- Competitive Sport Strategic Framework;
- Integrated Sport Plan; and
- Grant-in-Aid Policy Framework for the allocation of funding to sector related organisations and institutions.

The overall objective of the Gauteng Film Commission, which was incorporated into the Department during 2012/2012, is to support and contribute to the growth of the Gauteng film industry.

Acts, rules and regulations

- Gauteng Youth Commission Act, 2005;
- Gauteng Heritage Resources Regulations, 2003;
- South African National Heritage Resource Act, 1999;
- National Heritage Council Act, 1999;
- National Sport and Recreation Act, 1998;
- The South African Sport Commission Act, 1998;
- Cultural Institutions Act, 1998;
- South African Geographical Names Council Act, 1998;
- Gauteng Arts and Culture Council Act, 1998;

- National Film and Video Foundation Act, 1997;
- Legal Deposit Act, 1997;
- National Youth Policy Act, 1997;
- National Arts Council Act, 1997;
- National Youth Commission Act, 1996;
- Cultural Laws Amendment Act, 1996;
- National Programme of Action for Children Framework , 1996;
- National Archives Act, 1996;
- Pan South African Language Board (PANSALB) (as amended) Act, 1995;
- Culture Promotions Act, 1983;
- Provincial Library and Museum Ordinance, 1982 as amended;
- Heraldry Act, 1962;
- GPG Sports Development Policy Framework;
- Creative Industries Development Framework;
- GPG's 2010 Strategic Framework;
- The Gauteng Provincial Language Policy; and
- The Gauteng Integrated Youth Development Policy.

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

The mandate of the DSACR is to ensure access and increased participation in and transformation of the sports, arts, culture and recreation sectors in a way that creates optimal social and economic benefits for all in the province and that promotes nation building and social cohesion by:

- developing GPG specific sport, arts, culture and recreation policies that will maximize the social and economic growth potential of these sectors;
- ensuring that all sport, arts, culture and recreation policies and related infrastructure needs are integrated into GPG short, medium and long-term plans developed by the Gauteng Planning Commission;
- developing and implementing programmes and projects that give effect to GPG's sport, arts, culture and recreation policies and plans as reflected in its short, medium and long term plans;
- supporting the implementation of school sport, arts and culture programmes and projects by Gauteng Department of Education (GDE);
- coordinating and supporting implementation of the national integrated Mass Participation Programme (MPP) at the provincial community hubs; and
- supporting the provision of library and information services by local government structures.

Departmental policies and strategies are also aligned to other key GPG socio-economic development interventions such as the Gauteng Economic Growth and Development Strategy (GEGDS), the Social Development Strategy (SDS) and the Global City Region (GCR) concept.

Outcome 1: Quality Basic Education

Output 1: School Sport

Life orientation activities were done at participating schools, in partnership with GDE, to promote an active healthy lifestyle amongst learners. School league competitions were regularly undertaken amongst participating schools within a radius of 3 - 5kms. Two hundred and eighty one school sport contract workers were appointed to help facilitate and promote the school sport programme at participating schools and its surrounding communities. Life orientation and school leagues are offered only when the school cannot afford to travel to away games. Most of these participating schools are "no school fees paying schools" and have to wait for their monetary allocation before they can engage in these school sport programmes because they have no funding, not even to transport learners to neighbouring schools. Two hundred and fifty nine schools implemented the School Sport Programme. Four codes participated at regional and provincial levels. Regional games were held on the weekend of 14 - 15 September 2012 in Tshwane, Ekurhuleni, Sedibeng, Johannesburg and West Rand (codes included football, netball, rugby & volleyball). Games for secondary schools were held on 22 September 2012 and for primary schools on 26 September 2012 at University of Pretoria sport complex. Provincial cross country was held on 1 September 2012 at Ruimsig Athletics Stadium in Roodepoort. All 15 districts participated with 1800 participants. One hundred and eight athletes were selected for national games in Rustenburg, North West, on 29 September 2012. The provincial chess tournament took place at Tshwane Event Centre with 1 260 learners participating. The School Sport Programme is in the process of being phased out as directed by the national Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA).

Output 2: Gauteng Schools' Carnival

Four thousand five hundred learners from 90 schools were identified and registered, in partnership with GDE, to participate in the Gauteng Schools' Carnival Arts Programme. The Children's Carnival was held on 8 September 2012 in Soweto. A total of 3 624 learners (1 376 boys and 2 248 girls) participated, as only 59 of the selected 90 schools participated. The other 31 schools were unable to participate due to transport challenges experienced by GDE.

Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans**Output 1: Mass Participation Programme (Siyadladla)**

Five mass participation programmes (including indigenous games, golden games, gymnaestrada, fun runs/walks and aerobics) were coordinated and implemented in the regions to increase and promote an active healthy lifestyle within communities. Four outreach programmes were coordinated and implemented in four rural nodal areas (Devon, Hekpoort, Sokhulume and Bantu Bonke) with Gauteng sport awards nominees. Forty-five clubs in these communities were provided with equipment and/or attire. The Department supported 20 athletes who participated in the Comrades marathon. Six of the athletes got silver and the other 13 bronze medals. Total participation in daily hub activities was 323 557. This included 246 246 youth, 2 448 people with disabilities, 152 072 women and 49 283 elderly persons. Budgetary allocation is not congruent with the demands of the extensive geographical area, within which these programmes must be offered, with demand exceeding supply by far. Joint ventures with municipalities and other sport and recreation stakeholders assist in addressing the challenge to some extent.

Output 2: Theatre and dance programmes

Six theatre auditions were held with 81 groups, comprising 827 females and 429 males including six persons with disabilities, participating. Three Motjeko dance auditions were held where with 138 males and 83 females participating. Fifteen Ishashalazi theatre and poetry auditions were held with 930 males and 279 females participating. The Department held a Women Script Writing and Directing workshop under the leadership of Maggie Noninzi Williams and Xoli Norman. Sixty women attended, including ten with disabilities. Lindiwe Mzolo's winning script "Tough Love" had the opportunity to be performed at the Kwa-Zulu Natal Ishashalazi Women Festival.

Outcome 3: All people in South Africa feel and are safe**Output 1: Youth camps**

Each province hosted individual youth camps to promote patriotism and understanding of cultural diversity, and to provide leadership skills and promote social cohesion. Two hundred and seventy youth attended and participated actively in the Department's youth camp. They learnt about leadership, social cohesion, nation building, diversity and the importance of volunteering and integration.

Outcome 4: Decent employment through economic growth**Output 1: Craft**

Through Ngezandla Zethu the Department secured a partnership with the University of Pretoria and Mamelodi Business Clinic for the Craft Business Mentorship Project in Tshwane. It also initiated a process for the establishment of a craft hub at the new Chief Mogale Multipurpose Centre in Mogale City and started a process for the establishment of a craft hub at the O.R Tambo Multipurpose Centre. The Department managed, through strategic partnerships, to provide training and product development space for crafters in the West Rand (Kagiso), Ekurhuleni (Benoni) and Tshwane (Mamelodi).

Output 2: Music

The Department hosted the Puisano Live Music Showcase at Sharpeville on 3 June 2012. Four Puisano Bands and the legendary Sharptown Swingsters band from Sharpeville participated at the showcase. This programme directly and indirectly created jobs for artists and others in Sharpeville in the Sedibeng District. The "Back to the City" Hip Hop festival was held in Newtown, Johannesburg, on 27 April 2012. This was attended by approximately 15 000 young people. Young artists performed at the festival. The 100% Mzansi Hour Project was implemented in partnership with Y-FM. The Department supported Mi Casa's Ibiza Tour to Spain, in partnership with Y-FM and E-TV and also supported the Joy of Jazz Festival on 23-26 August 2012.

Output 3: Filming

Gauteng Film Commission facilitated the granting of 41 filming permits for shooting in Gauteng. The programme assists in creating an enabling environment to ease the issuing of film permits, which encourages shooting of films in Gauteng. GFC supported the Campaign for Girls initiative which teaches film and business skills to 50 girls. It also supported the training of 114 people, through strategic partnerships. A production workshop was also held in partnership with the 48-Hour Project. Three production companies producing local film content have been supported by the Gauteng Film Commission which also facilitated sixteen film productions. This contributes to the sustainability of the industry in Gauteng thereby contributing to the province's economy and job creation.

Output 4: Financial Aid

The Department provided travelling expenses and daily allowances for a student in Cuba in his final year of studying Sport Administration. An official was sent to Cuba to support him during his graduation ceremony. DSACR facilitated the development and training of a student in Sport Management and Development. The Gauteng Arts and Culture Council adjudicated on applications received for financial aid to individuals and organisations.

Output 5: Learnerships

Learnerships were offered in partnership with the Gauteng City Region Academy. The theoretical training for the Sport Administration Learnership was conducted by Athletics South Africa and the theoretical training for the Sport Fitness Learnership by the Education and Training Authority. The Sport Administration learners have started their experiential training in the following organisations: DSACR, local government, various sport federations and the Gauteng Sport Council. There were 300 learners on the programme. Mentorship training was provided and there was follow by the service provider as well as by the Department. These programmes equip the youth with relevant qualifications and training in sport, giving them the opportunity to gain experience in the field as well as making them more marketable as employees.

Outcome 8B: An empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship

Output 1: National/significant day's commemorative events

The National Freedom Day celebrations took place at the Union Buildings in Tshwane. The President of the Republic of South Africa delivered a keynote address during the official programme. A cultural parade was held from Sunnyside to the Union Buildings, as part of the cultural programme for the day. This event was attended by 15 000 people from surrounding townships and suburbs. DSACR assisted with mobilisation and transport, as well as carnival costumes for the parade. Youth Day celebrations were held on 16 June 2012 with 12 000 people attending the event at Mofolo Park, Soweto. The theme for the 2012 Youth Day/Month was "Working together to build unity and prosperity". The Premier of Gauteng delivered a keynote address during the official programme. National Women's Day was successfully implemented in partnership with the National Department of Women, Children and People with Disabilities, the National Department of Arts and Culture and the Office of the Premier. DSACR assisted with community mobilisation and transport. More than 20 000 citizens attended the event which commenced with a soil turning and unveiling of site plans at the Lillian Ngoyi Square for the new Women's Monument. This was followed by a march with women participants from the Traffic Department, SAPD, soldiers, the ANC Women's League and women in general. The President of the Republic of South Africa delivered the keynote address at the Union Buildings followed by a service delivery expo and afternoon entertainment. Heritage Day was successfully coordinated in partnership with Mogale City. The event was marked by the finals of the provincial Indigenous Games, as well as the prize giving of the Library Debate Competition. The Premier delivered the keynote address. The commemoration of national days aims to promote nation building and social cohesion.

Output 2: Heritage sites

Eighty three liberation heritage sites have been identified for the Gauteng Chapter Heritage Liberation Route, which forms an integral part of the country's heritage. The following sites have been gazetted: Erf 9168; Patel House; Vilikazi Street precinct; Linfield House; Soweto Cooling Towers; Desmond Tutu House; Brixton Tower; Cathedral of Saints Constantine and Helen; Patidar Mansion/Pabst Building; Greenhouse Structure; Randjiesfontein Homestead; NG Kerk Langlaagte; Johannesburg City Library and David Webster House. Church Square, located on Erf 31931, between Pretorius Street, Madiba street, Thabo Sehume Street & Bosman Street, Pretoria's Rahima Moosa House located on Erf 229,47 Rahima Moosa avenue, Newclare Johannesburg; Wauchope home - Dlamini 1 Soweto; Naledi High School in Nape Street, Soweto; Perdeberg Mountain located on Walkerville, Midvaal; and Lillian Ngoyi Square, Pretoria. Four additional sites have been identified: Constitution Hill, Mooki street in Soweto, Crown Mines Primary School - Langlaagte and Modderfontein Village in Modderfontein.

Output 3: Funding for municipal library services

Funds (DORA grant) were transferred to municipalities, in accordance with approved business plans, to provide the necessary support to recapitalise municipal libraries. This was done to enable Gauteng citizens to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic situation. Two programmes were implemented in Sokhulum (Born to Read and educational toys) to improve family literacy and to create an awareness of the importance of reading for small babies at a very early age.

Output 4: Social cohesion

More than 70 business and media people participated in the social cohesion dialogues which the Department hosted in June 2012. DSACR also supported the hosting of the National Social Cohesion Summit that was held in Gauteng and attended by 1 200 participants from around the country.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)**Outcome 1: Quality basic education****Output 1: School sport**

The Department will continue to implement the School Sport Mass Participation Programme in partnership with GDE. This will be done in accordance with national directives. It will also focus on underperforming schools. Talented learners will be given an opportunity to develop the identified talent and will be able to participate at regional, provincial and national level in the various championships. Cluster coordinators will be appointed, with funding from the National Department of Sport and Recreation. Training programmes for sport assistants and educators will be conducted to improve the standard of school sport, whilst at the same time working to ensure continuity of the programme at schools.

Schools will participate in leagues, festivals and holiday programmes. They will also be provided with equipment and attire for the learners. Talented learners will be given an opportunity to develop the identified talent and will be able to participate at regional, provincial and national level in the various championships.

The Competitive School Sport Programme will include a number of regional aquatic, athletics and cross-country tournaments, which will lead to the provincial tournaments. Other events will include winter games, Learners with Special Education Needs (LSEN) sports programmes and summer games. The Learn to Swim programme will continue to be implemented. The Department in partnership with the Department of Education will co-host a number of national and international events, together with Sport and Recreation South Africa and the Confederation of School Sport Associations of Southern Africa (COSSASA), depending on specific agreements between the various stakeholders.

Output 2: Gauteng Schools' Carnival

The Gauteng Schools' Carnival will be implemented in partnership with GDE. A number of learners from various schools will be identified and trained to prepare for, and participate in, the Gauteng Schools' Carnival.

Output 3: Arts in Schools

The Arts in Schools Strategy will be implemented in partnership with GDE, with an emphasis on art focused schools. Arts (performing and/or visual) will be introduced to more schools.

Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans**Output 1: Mass Participation Programme (Siyadladla)**

The Mass Participation Programme will be implemented in the hubs across the province to provide an opportunity for community members to embrace a healthy and active lifestyle. These programmes will include indigenous games, disability games, gymnastarada, black ball pool, fun runs/walks. These programmes will be implemented in the decentralized hubs located in the communities of Gauteng. Cluster and hub forums will be established involving various stakeholders to improve service delivery to communities. Programme equipment and attire will also be made available to boost the success of the programmes. The Department will also embark on a drive to promote healthy lifestyles in the province to help reduce lifestyle related diseases. The Active Ageing Programme will be introduced to more old age homes in the province in support of long and healthy life styles, in partnership with the Department of Social Development and Health.

Output 2: Theatre and dance programmes

The Department will continue to hold auditions for theatre and dance where talent can be identified with the aim of developing it further. This will also encourage communities to live active, healthy lifestyles.

Output 3: Creative Arts Programme

The Creative Arts Programme will implement various arts and culture mass participation programmes across the province, which will include traditional dance, Motjeko dance, Ishashalazi theatre, choral, indigenous, Gospel and marimba. Other arts and culture programmes will be implemented during commemorative events on national days. Funding to arts and cultural organisations and individuals will be made available as part of the Grant-in-Aid programme.

Outcome 3: All people in South Africa feel and are safe

Output 1: Youth camps

Youth camps will be hosted, in partnership with other role-players, to provide youth at risk with valuable life skills. This will be done with the aim of contributing to creating safer and more secure communities.

Output 2: 16 Days of Activism Programme

The 16 Days of Activism against Women and Child Abuse will once again focus on programmes which will encourage the prevention of women and child abuse. It will at the same time provide valuable information on what recourse victims will have and what support they can access.

Outcome 4: Decent employment through economic growth

Output 1: Craft

The Department will explore all opportunities to implement the Craft Strategy so that crafters and the workers in related industries will gain maximum benefit from the programmes on offer. This will enable them to create sustainable livelihoods for themselves and for their families. They will also be able to access various platforms to display their talents and skills.

Output 2: Music

The Department will explore all opportunities to implement the Music Strategy so that musicians and workers in related industries will gain maximum benefit from the programmes on offer. These will enable them to create sustainable livelihoods for themselves and for their families. They will also be able to access various platforms to display their talents and skills.

Output 3: Filming

The Gauteng Film Commission will continue to create an enabling environment for all role-players in the sector to ensure that individuals, organisations and companies benefit from filming in Gauteng. It will actively market Gauteng as a niche market for filming.

Output 4: Financial aid

The Department will provide funding for municipal libraries, in accordance with the directives from National Department of Arts and Culture. It will also provide funding to individuals, organisations and companies in the sport, arts and culture sectors whose missions are aligned to the departmental mandates. The Department will continue to support clubs, federations and sport councils through the Grant-in-Aid Programme.

Output 5: Major events

The Bidding and Hosting Strategy will be implemented in support of the Gauteng Globally Competitive City Region and making Gauteng the "Home of Champions". The Province will continue to host national and international events through strategic partnerships according to approved agreements.

Outcome 8B: An empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship

Output 1: National/significant Days commemorative events

The Department will continue to host, and/or co-host events to commemorate national/significant days, in a bid to strengthen nation building in the province. It will work closely with strategic partners such as National Department of Arts and Culture, National Department of Women, Children and People with Disability, Gauteng Department of Education, the Presidency and the Office of the Premier.

Output 2: Heritage resources

DSACR will identify, preserve, protect and promote heritage resources, in partnership with strategic roleplayers, including national and local government, the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) and the Provincial Heritage Resource Agency of Gauteng (PHRA-G). This will include promoting indigenous knowledge systems (dance, architecture, food etc.); standardization of geographic names; celebrating commemorative days and building new monuments and memorials. Social cohesion dialogues will also be hosted to gain insight into communities and to structure services accordingly. This will be done to promote social cohesion and nation building. The Department will continue with the declaration of more liberation heritage sites to add to the Gauteng Liberation Heritage Route. This will be done to preserve and promote the liberation heritage sites and to support cultural tourism. It will also continue to support the O.R. Tambo Information and Narrative Centre Monument, the Women's Monument and the youth monuments, in partnership with local government, other government departments and key stakeholders.

Output 3: Library services

The Department will continue to support municipal library services through funding and the provision of other resources. Training will also be provided to improve library, information and archival services. An amount of R million will be transferred to 11 municipalities for the recapitalisation of community libraries by providing funding for new information resources, compensation of employees, the provision of internet services and the improvement of library infrastructure, equipment and services. The conditional grant funds from the National Department of Arts and Culture will be administered by the province, but some funds will still be transferred to the municipalities in accordance with approved business plans to strengthen and support services rendered by them. Library programmes will also be developed targeting the youth, the aged and people with disabilities. The province will facilitate the construction of the Provincial Archives Centre to comply with the constitutional mandate.

Output 4: Sport development

The sport development plan for Gauteng, incorporating a targeted approach, will be rolled out. Capacity building and training programmes for coaches, technical officials, and administrators will be conducted. As part of implementing the plan, the first phase of the Sports Village will be established in partnership with key stakeholders and other partners. This will be a high performance centre of excellence where those that have shown talent in their respective codes will enroll to prepare them for competitiveness. A Public Private Partnership Strategy will be developed and implemented to secure external funding for government initiatives.

Output 5: Creative industries programmes

The Department will continue to work with national, provincial, municipal and private theatres to contribute to community performing arts. This will be done through provision of grants-in-aid and various developmental initiatives. National and international festivals will be supported through funding and training programmes for potential artists and crafters. The craft programme will continue to provide market access, product development and showcasing at national and international pavilions and enterprise development initiatives. The Department will continue to support the satellite craft hubs based in the municipalities.

4. REPRIORITISATION

This budget is based on the reprioritisation process during the 2009/10 financial year aligning the strategic plan of the Department with the mandate of the provincial government and provincial outcomes. Based on the programme goals and objectives, resources were allocated bearing in mind the need for cost-saving while incorporating inflation. The outcomes-based planning and budgeting adopted in the province during the 2009/10 financial year guided the 2013 MTEF budget. To ensure that the resources for service delivery targets are secured additional funding was sourced for the re-engineering of the organisational structure.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of receipts

TABLE 12.1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: SPORT, ARTS, CULTURE AND RECREATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	250 597	221 894	259 334	262 455	306 263	305 564	385 553	330 618	348 528
Conditional grants	111 608	119 283	130 494	130 382	131 375	132 074	151 739	218 291	258 253
Community Library Services	47 774	51 619	55 297	56 452	56 763	57 462	63 470	125 608	163 039
Mass Sport and Recreation	63 834	67 664	75 197	73 930	74 612	74 612	88 269	92 683	95 214
Total receipts	362 205	341 177	389 828	392 837	437 638	437 638	537 292	548 909	606 781

The Department is funded through the provincial equitable share to the amount of R386 million and national conditional grants to the amount of R152 million. In total the allocation increased by R99 654 million from R437 million to R537 million, an increase of 23 per cent.

The equitable share allocation increased by 25 per cent due to the amounts earmarked for the Women's Monument, the Bob van Reenen Stadium, and Library Services.

An amount of R63 million is funded from the National Department of Arts and Culture for the Community Library Services Grant, representing an increase of 7.2 per cent. Of this R 19.3 million will be transferred to municipalities for funding community libraries. The conditional grant received from Sport and Recreation South Africa for the implementation of community based mass sport and recreation participation programmes increased by 18.3 per cent from R75 million to R88 million.

The Department also received an allocation of R17 million for the Gauteng Film Commission. The oversight of the entity has been shifted from Gauteng Department of Economic Development to the Department of Sport during the adjustment process and the implications for the full MTEF cycle have been reported as part of the equitable share amounts.

5.2 Departmental receipts

TABLE 12.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: SPORT, ARTS, CULTURE AND RECREATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	93	98	91	101	101	101	106	111	117
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	34	14	31	38	38	38	40	41	43
Sales of capital assets			60						
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	155	508	113	226	226	226	237	248	262
Total departmental receipts	282	620	295	365	365	365	383	400	422

The Department's revenue generating capacities are limited; as a result revenue collected consists mainly of recoveries of expenditure or payments with regards to claims for recovery of goods or services. Other revenue sources include parking for officials utilising the covered parking areas, miscellaneous interest from debt recoveries and commission received for collection of insurance premiums.

Total departmental own receipts show an anticipated increase of average growth rate of 4 per cent from R365 000 in 2012/13 to R422 000 in 2015/16.

5.3 Donor funding

N/A

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

The key factor underpinning this budget is the reprioritisation process during the 2009/10 financial year aligning the strategic plan of the Department with the mandate of the provincial government and provincial outcomes.

The following percentage increases in personnel are expected over the MTEF:

2013/14: 6.3 per cent;

2014/15: 5.9 per cent; and

2015/16: 4.6 per cent.

The inflationary adjustments estimated on non-compensation items in the outer years are as follows:

2013/14: 5.3 per cent;

2014/15: 4.9 per cent; and

2015/16: 4.6 per cent.

It is also assumed that compensation is inclusive of the funding provided in the conditional grant for the Mass Sport and Recreation Participation framework to pay 6 per cent of total grant on salaries for permanent staff and 5 per cent of the Community Library Conditional Grant.

6.2 Programme summary

TABLE 12.3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: SPORT, ARTS, CULTURE AND RECREATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	81 249	80 125	95 852	109 533	93 112	93 112	132 774	135 320	143 547
2. Cultural Affairs	56 350	59 846	95 856	81 994	93 007	93 007	154 690	105 330	110 592
3. Library and Information Services	56 661	63 655	66 333	69 234	70 244	70 244	89 344	152 779	191 607
4. Sport and Recreation	168 954	137 744	151 582	132 076	181 275	181 275	160 484	155 480	161 035
Total payments and estimates	363 214	341 370	409 623	392 837	437 638	437 638	537 292	548 909	606 781

6.3 Summary of economic classification

TABLE 12.4: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: SPORT, ARTS, CULTURE AND RECREATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	265 929	243 809	277 044	311 135	327 817	328 292	356 815	377 396	397 899
Compensation of employees	93 301	101 405	97 967	131 441	116 889	116 889	151 703	162 206	171 863
Goods and services	172 612	142 386	178 768	179 694	210 728	211 197	205 112	215 190	226 036
Interest and rent on land	16	18	309		200	206			

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transfers and subsidies to	93 493	95 685	129 399	57 160	80 555	80 023	71 102	107 448	109 118
Provincial and local governments	57 346	60 029	79 563	37 287	37 287	37 287	38 088	72 311	72 311
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 400	17 070	18 747		23 453	22 886	17 163	18 107	18 994
Higher education institutions	1 400	400	900						
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	17 987	17 838	28 810	19 373	18 837	18 837	15 751	16 900	17 677
Households	360	348	1 379	500	978	1 013	100	130	136
Payments for capital assets	3 785	1 243	3 115	24 542	29 266	29 322	109 375	64 065	99 764
Buildings and other fixed structures	871	110		19 200	22 423	22 423	106 100	60 207	96 792
Machinery and equipment	2 883	1 076	3 115	5 342	6 843	6 899	3 275	3 858	2 972
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	31	57							
Payments for financial assets	7	633	65			1			
Total economic classification	363 214	341 370	409 623	392 837	437 638	437 638	537 292	548 909	606 781

Note: The financial data in the table above includes function shifts from other departments

For the period 2012/13 to 2015/16, the Department's allocation increases from R438 million to R607 million. Expenditure on compensation of employees will increase by an average of 4.9 per cent over the MTEF period. The allocation to compensation of employees shows an increase due to the focused recruitment plan which it is anticipated will fill all vacant positions ensuring that good governance is enhanced and service delivery is improved.

Transfers to municipalities have decreased from R79 million in 2011/12 to R37 million as a result of the once off allocation for the OR Tambo Memorial in 2011 as well as the fact that funding of R19 million is allocated specifically to provide library facilities in 2012. There is, however, a gradual increase to R72 million in the outer years funded mostly by the conditional grant to provide local communities with libraries and information materials.

6.4 Infrastructure payments

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

For information on infrastructure payments refer to Estimates of Capital Expenditure (ECE)

6.4.2 Departmental Public-Private-Partnership (PPP) projects

N/A

6.5 Transfers

6.5.1 Transfers to public entities

TABLE 12.5: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO PUBLIC ENTITIES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Gauteng Film Commission	16 400	17 070	18 747		23 453	22 886	17 163	18 107	18 994
Total departmental transfers to public entities	16 400	17 070	18 747		23 453	22 886	17 163	18 107	18 994

The earmarked amount made available to transfer to the Gauteng Film Commission decreases in the 2013/14 financial year from R 23, 5 million to R 17, 2 million.

6.5.2 Transfers to other entities

N/A

6.5.3 Transfers to local government

TABLE 12.6: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT BY CATEGORY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category A	21 819	20 840	49 947	14 837	14 837	14 837	15 688	39 011	39 011
Category B	30 987	37 186	28 800	21 950	21 950	21 950	21 600	32 500	32 500
Category C	4 540	2 003	816	500	500	500	800	800	800
Total departmental transfers to local government	57 346	60 029	79 563	37 287	37 287	37 287	38 088	72 311	72 311

The transfers to municipalities for the provision of community library services are maintained over the 2013 MTEF. In the 2009/10 to 2011/12 MTEF period there was a 38.7 per cent increase in the amount transferred to municipalities, due to the once-off transfer for the OR Tambo memorial, and in the period from 2012/13 it was decided that focus should include the provision of library facilities, hence the 53 per cent decrease. The increased amount of the conditional grant ensures subsequent growth of the estimates allocation for transfers to 90 per cent over the MTEF to an estimated amount of R72, 3 million

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme description

The aim of the Administration Programme is to provide political and strategic direction and to support the organisation through financial management, supply chain management, risk management, internal audit services, legal services, human resource services, communications, information technology, office administration

and facilities management, policy development, research and strategic planning support. It also supports co-ordination of the provincial commemoration of national days in Gauteng, as well as the development, upgrading, management and refurbishment of sport, recreation, arts, culture and library facilities, in collaboration with local and national government, the private sector and communities.

The Programme primarily contributes to DSACR Strategic Goal 7: “To contribute towards the developmental state and good governance”. Through this transversal support, the Programme contributes to all DSACR strategic goals.

The programme comprises the following sub-programmes: Communications, Events Management and Marketing; Human Resource Management and Development; Office Administration and Facilities Management; Information Technology; Financial Management and Accounting; Supply Chain Management; Internal Audit and Risk Management; Strategic Planning, Policy and Research.

Programme objectives:

- There should be well conceptualised, organised, coordinated and implemented DSACR events and programmes;
- The Department should be adequately staffed, trained and capacitated, with a conducive environment being created for harmonious working relations;
- There should be a reliable information technology support service for departmental employees;
- Local government community libraries should be created;
- New and existing sport, arts, culture and library related facilities should be adequately planned, coordinated, facilitated and maintained;
- A healthy, safe and secure working environment for DSACR staff, and the provision of adequate auxiliary, transport and records management services be ensured;
- Best practice financial management and financial accounting systems and practices be implemented; and
- Integrated planning, performance reporting, policy development, research, intergovernmental relations, international relations and GEYODI should be supported and promoted.

TABLE 12.7: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the MEC	3 927	4 197	6 109	4 044	6 225	6 225	5 279	4 550	5 961
2. Corporate Services	77 322	75 928	89 743	105 489	86 887	86 887	127 495	130 770	137 586
Total payments and estimates	81 249	80 125	95 852	109 533	93 112	93 112	132 774	135 320	143 547

TABLE 12.8: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	80 012	78 645	93 605	104 620	86 912	86 911	129 868	132 340	141 431
Compensation of employees	35 812	39 419	44 403	72 607	55 309	55 309	86 125	87 457	96 820
Goods and services	44 184	39 208	48 984	32 013	31 418	31 411	43 743	44 883	44 611
Interest and rent on land	16	18	218		185	191			
Transfers and subsidies to:	270	162	13	500	544	544	100	130	136
Provincial and local Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	270	162	13	500	544	544	100	130	136
Payments for capital assets	960	717	2 224	4 413	5 656	5 656	2 806	2 850	1 980
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	960	660	2 224	4 413	5 656	5 656	2 806	2 850	1 980
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		57							
Payments for financial assets	7	601	10			1			
Total economic classification	81 249	80 125	95 852	109 533	93 112	93 112	132 774	135 320	143 547

From 2011/12 to 2014/15, expenditure in Programme 1, which is mainly responsible for strategic support, governance structures and administration, increases by an average of 17.3 per cent over the 2013 MTEF, largely to capacitate the Department as new strategies are adopted.

Expenditure on compensation of employees increased from R 55 million in 2012/13 to R 86 million in 2013/14 (an increase of 56.3 per cent) to ensure capacity for the implementation of focused governance, accountability and compliance activities within the Department and to align expenditure with its organisational structure. The purpose of this programme is mainly to ensure an effective, efficient and development orientated public service which has the capacity to influence socio-economic transformation through effective administration and improved public service delivery; hence the need to fill all vacancies and place emphasis on an increased awareness of good governance principles within the mandate of the Department.

The allocation of funds for the commemoration of national days has been moved to Programme 2 where it is better placed in the Heritage Services sub-programme to enhance their significance. As a result, the allocation for goods and services decreases from R 48 million in the 2011/12 financial year to R32 million in the 2012/13 financial year with a growth of 6.5 per cent in the outer years.

PROGRAMME 2: CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Programme description

The aim of the Cultural Affairs Programme is to identify, develop, support, and promote the arts and preserve, protect and support heritage resources in the province. In so doing, the Programme contributes to the following DSACR strategic goals:

- To enhance the implementation of integrated and sustainable sport, arts, culture and recreation programmes, supporting the development of healthy, safe and secure communities;
- To identify, preserve and develop heritage resources, to promote the commemoration of national days, and to promote national symbols, for the benefit of Gauteng communities;
- To develop and nurture sporting and artistic talent for competitive sport and major arts and culture events;
- To create an enabling environment contributing to sustainable livelihoods for artists, crafters and sports people; and
- To maximise the opportunity to attract the staging of major sport, arts, and culture events in and for the benefit of Gauteng.

The programme consists of the following sub-programmes: Creative Arts, Creative Industries and Heritage

(including Language and Geographical Names).

Programme objectives:

The objectives of the Programme are:

- Integrated implementation of DSACR Programmes in schools (Schools Arts and Culture Programmes);
- Implementation of Arts and Culture programmes in partnership with DCS targeted at social crime prevention;
- To develop, promote and implement integrated arts and culture programmes through the community based hubs to promote healthy lifestyles and contribute towards building cohesive and sustainable communities;
- To create co-operative relations with Sector Education and Training Authorities (SETA), employers, service providers and all government departments involved in skills development initiatives, to increase exposure to career path opportunities in the creative sector in schools and to support arts education and training in schools;
- To support and capacitate organisations, companies, and individuals that produce cultural goods and services by assisting them to access financial and other forms of business support to increase their opportunities for marketing and improving linkages with tourism agencies throughout the province;
- To enhance implementation of arts and culture specific sector strategies;
- To build the Pale Ya Rona Carnival and other targeted events into world class events that will contribute to economic growth and cultural tourism in support of the Growth and Development Strategy of the province, through strategic local, provincial, national and international partnerships;
- To create an enabling environment and invest in the development of the creative workforce, creative clusters and the enterprises that constitute them;
- To develop and promote the products and services of the creative clusters and enterprises;
- To help grow existing into premier events and support new events with the potential to attract visitors to the province;
- To promote and organise defined commemorative celebrations in Gauteng aligned to the strategic themes of the province; and
- To identify, promote, and facilitate the development, preservation and enhancement of provincial heritage resources; promote multilingualism and Indigenous Knowledge Systems; and to support municipalities with implementation of the Geographical Naming System.

TABLE 12.9: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: CULTURAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Management	2 429	3 017	4 090	4 840	4 840	4 840	5 638	5 651	6 232
2. Arts and Culture	49 310	53 265	65 049	52 174	68 676	68 676	73 084	74 899	77 801
3. Museum Services									
4. Heritage Resource Services	4 380	3 453	26 129	22 531	19 180	19 180	73 116	21 909	23 392
5. Language Services	231	111	588	2 449	311	311	2 852	2 871	3 167
Total payments and estimates	56 350	59 846	95 856	81 994	93 007	93 007	154 690	105 330	110 592

TABLE 12.10: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: CULTURAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	28 068	29 848	39 731	68 678	54 435	54 977	75 009	73 681	77 472
Compensation of employees	7 485	8 702	9 833	25 321	13 726	13 726	30 038	30 077	33 767
Goods and services	20 583	21 146	29 898	43 357	40 709	41 251	44 971	43 604	43 705
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	28 098	29 897	56 067	13 106	38 362	37 820	29 533	31 507	33 010
Provincial and local	1 300		20 000						
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 400	17 070	18 747		23 453	22 886	17 163	18 107	18 994

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	10 396	12 827	16 026	13 106	14 570	14 570	12 370	13 400	14 016
Households	2		1 294		339	364			
Payments for capital assets	184	101	54	210	210	210	50 148	142	110
Buildings and other fixed structures							50 000		
Machinery and equipment	184	101	54	210	210	210	148	142	110
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			4						
Total economic classification	56 350	59 846	95 856	81 994	93 007	93 007	154 690	105 330	110 592

Estimated expenditure decreased by 14.5 per cent from R96 million in the 2011/12 year to R82 million in the 2012/13 financial year as a result of the R20 million capital transfer for the OR Tambo Memorial Monument project implemented by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality in 2011/12. This trend appears again in 2013 with an increase of 66.3 per cent due to a once-off allocation towards the building of the Women's Monument. Due to the shifting of the allocation for the commemoration of national days, the increase in the sub-programme Heritage Resource Services is maintained in the outer years, which secured a slight growth of 4 per cent in the programme Cultural Affairs.

From 2012/13 to 2015/16, expenditure on compensation of employees increases significantly due to the introduction of integrated community mass participation programmes and the alignment of the organisational structure, whilst an average growth of 4.9 per cent in expenditure for goods and services is sustained mainly relating to increasing participation in arts activities, music and performing arts and craft projects in the communities as well as the industry, and a revived impetus towards preserving, protecting and supporting the heritage resources of the province.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 2: CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
2.1 Arts and Culture			
National Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of structures supported: Language (PLC), Heritage (PHRA), Geographic Names (GNC), Gauteng Arts and Culture Council (GACC)	4	4	4
Number of significant days hosted	7	7	7
Number of artists trained	250	300	350
Provincial Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of sponsorship/bursaries awarded (19 Visual Arts, 17 Performing Arts)	36	36	36
Number of participants attracted	40 000	45 000	50 000

Support provided to organisations, enterprises and individuals that produce cultural goods and services	25	25	25
Provincial Gauteng Carnival Hosted	1	1	1
Sub-sector strategies (craft, music, visual arts and performing arts) developed and implemented	4 Strategies implemented	4 Strategies implemented	4 strategies implemented
Number of premier events supported to attract visitors and tourists (Pusiano, Joy of jazz, Moretele, Diwali, Jazz by the Rivers, Moshitor and Fashion Week)	10 events	10 events	10 events
Market access initiative supported	2	2	2
2.2 Museum and Heritage			
National Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of brochures and publications distributed	1	1	1
Provincial Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of heritage sites identified	50	60	60
Number of national symbols awareness campaigns implemented	2 awareness campaigns implemented	2 awareness campaigns implemented	2 awareness campaigns implemented
Number of geographical names systems awareness campaigns implemented	2 awareness campaigns implemented	2 awareness campaigns implemented	2 awareness campaigns implemented
Number of areas where oral history is recorded	1 site identified	1 site identified	1 site identified
Database of provincial heritage sites compiled and maintained	Database maintained	Database maintained	Database maintained
Number of monuments supported	5 (Youth Monument, Boipatong, Women, Kagiso and OR Tambo)	5 (Youth Monument, Boipatong, Women, Kagiso and OR Tambo)	5 (Youth Monument, Boipatong, Women, Kagiso and OR Tambo)
Provincial heritage resource legislation developed	Legislation promulgated	Legislation implemented	Legislation implemented
2.3 Language Services			
National Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of language coordinating structures supported	1	1	1
Provincial Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of documents translated	1 (Braille) Annual Report	1 (Braille) Annual Report	1 (Braille) Annual Report
Language policy reviewed and implemented	Policy implemented	Policy implemented	Policy implemented
Language legislation developed, promulgated and implemented	Legislation promulgated	Legislation implemented	Legislation implemented
2.4 Gauteng Film Commission			
Provincial Performance Measures Indicators			
Gauteng signature event supported	Annual Gauteng signature event supported	Annual Gauteng signature event supported	Annual Gauteng signature event supported
Number of outreach programme campaigns implemented	8 outreach programmes implemented	8 outreach programmes implemented	8 outreach programmes implemented
Number of productions facilitated by GFC (permits, locations, assistance with facilities, crew, hospitality etc.)	176 productions facilitated by GFC	194 productions facilitated by GFC	214 productions facilitated by GFC
Number of training initiatives supported	7 training initiatives implemented	8 training initiatives implemented	9 training initiatives implemented
Number of individuals trained and developed within the Gauteng film industry towards "employability" and participation within the sector.	396 individuals trained and developed within the Gauteng film industry	436 individuals trained and developed within the Gauteng film industry	457 individuals trained and developed within the Gauteng film industry

PROGRAMME 3: LIBRARY, INFORMATION AND ARCHIVAL SERVICES

Programme description

The aim of the Library, Information and Archival Services Programme is to provide effective and efficient functioning of library, information and archival services in the province.

This aim is supported by the strategic, operational and legislative framework for the effective and efficient functioning of library, information and archival services. The Department supports and assists municipal libraries to provide information resources, services to communities and access to information through information and communication technology via targeted fund transfers to municipalities. The aim of archival services is to ensure that systems, knowledge and skills are in place for the deposit of documentation and sound records management to facilitate seamless access to information.

In so doing, the Programme contributes to DSACR Strategic Goal 6: "To support and inculcate a culture of reading and life-long learning, and preserve and make accessible the archival records of the province."

The programme has no sub-programmes.

Programme objectives

The objectives of the programme are:

- To develop the legal and operational framework for community library and information services, and monitor libraries for compliance with library and information services transformation;
- To recapitalise municipal libraries to enable gauteng citizens to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic situation (division of revenue act grant);

- To facilitate and monitor library accessibility, programmes implemented and people participating in these programmes;
- To empower employees of the Department by providing them access to and assistance with information and knowledge to increase efficiency in the workplace; and
- To ensure compliance with the National Archives Act and Record Services Act.

TABLE 12.11: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Management	892	933	954	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 301	1 284	1 443
2. Library Services	55 235	62 452	64 727	66 600	67 610	67 610	86 312	149 733	188 284
3. Archives	534	270	652	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 731	1 762	1 880
Total payments and estimates	56 661	63 655	66 333	69 234	70 244	70 244	89 344	152 779	191 607

TABLE 12.12: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	5 968	5 113	6 649	12 647	10 434	10 424	10 133	19 947	22 176
Compensation of employees	3 028	2 641	2 513	7 185	4 662	4 662	5 974	8 532	8 993
Goods and services	2 940	2 472	4 136	5 462	5 772	5 762	4 159	11 415	13 183
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	50 557	58 542	59 617	37 287	37 287	37 297	38 088	72 311	72 311
Provincial and local	50 556	58 429	59 563	37 287	37 287	37 287	38 088	72 311	72 311
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1	113	54			10			
Payments for capital assets	136		53	19 300	22 523	22 523	41 123	60 521	97 120
Buildings and other fixed structures				19 200	22 423	22 423	41 100	60 207	96 792
Machinery and equipment	136		53	100	100	100	23	314	328
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			14						
Total economic classification	56 661	63 655	66 333	69 234	70 244	70 244	89 344	152 779	191 607

Over the 2012 MTEF, the estimated expenditure increased by an average of 41 per cent due to the significant increase in the Library Recapitalisation Grant to ensure that library and information services are delivered in communities. In the 2013 MTEF, the Department plans to provide library facilities in designated areas as the second phase of ensuring that quality library services are provided to all citizens of the province.

The estimated expenditure on goods and services decreases significantly by 61 per cent in the 2013 year due to the shift in focus to provide library facilities in identified communities, but increases again significantly over the outer years as a result of the significant increase in conditional grant allocated by the National Department of Arts and Culture to build the capacity, and enhance the resources, of community libraries.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 3: LIBRARY, INFORMATION AND ARCHIVAL SERVICES

Performance Measures	Estimate Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
3.2 Library Services			
National Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of monitoring visits done	124	124	124
Provincial Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of new library facilities built	3	5	12
Legislative framework developed and implemented	Legislation promulgated	Legislation implemented	Legislation implemented
Percentage of funds transferred (conditional grant and equitable share)	100% of identified funds transferred	100% of identified funds transferred	100% of identified funds transferred
Number of reading programmes implemented	2	2	2
3.3 Archives			
National Performance Measures Indicators			
Number of records managers trained	80	100	120
Number of awareness and promotional projects rolled out in communities	1	1	1
Provincial Performance Measure Indicators			
Legislative framework developed and implemented	Legislation promulgated	Legislation implemented	Legislation implemented

PROGRAMME 4: SPORT AND RECREATION

Programme description

The aim of the Sport and Recreation Programme is to promote sport and recreation and school sport, facilitate talent identification, promote sport development and high performance and to make Gauteng the home of champions.

In so doing, the programme contributes towards nation building, social cohesion, economic growth and the creation of job opportunities, as well as promoting sustainable livelihoods for sportsmen and sportswomen. It is also responsible for ensuring the effective and efficient co-ordination of preparations for hosting major events in Gauteng Province, and other special projects.

The Programme contributes to the following DSACR strategic goals:

- To enhance the implementation of integrated and sustainable sport, arts, culture and recreation programmes; supporting the development of healthy, safe and secure communities;
- To identify, preserve and develop heritage resources, to promote the commemoration of national days and to promote national symbols for the benefit of Gauteng communities;
- To develop and nurture sport and artistic talent for competitive sport and major arts and culture events;
- To create an enabling environment which contributes to sustainable livelihoods for artists, crafters and sports people; and
- To maximise the opportunity to attract major sport, arts, and culture events to be staged in and for the benefit of Gauteng.

The Programme consists of the Mass Participation sub-programme, the School Sport sub-programme, the Sport Development and Co-ordination sub-programme and the Competitive Sport sub-programme.

Programme objectives

- Implement the Department's Schools Sports and Arts Programmes in an integrated way;
- Provide the necessary opportunities for learners to participate in regional, provincial, national and

- international competitive sport;
- Implement Sports and Recreation programmes in partnership with DCS targeted at social crime prevention;
- Enable communities to have reasonable access to integrated sports, arts, culture and library programmes through community-based hub service points across the eleven local municipal areas;
- Create an enabling environment for young sportsmen and women by providing opportunities for talent spotting and the development of talent from entry level through to high performance or professional level through strategic partnerships with tertiary institutions, sport federations, international and other stakeholders;
- Support and capacitate organisations, companies and individuals involved in the sport and recreation sector by assisting them to access financial and other forms of business support in order to increase opportunities for themselves; and
- Create an enabling environment for bidding and hosting major sport events in support of sports tourism as an economic driver through the development and implementation of a GCR Bidding and Hosting Strategy, Public Viewing Area Framework, Public-Private Partnership Framework and the upgrading of existing, or building of new, high performance infrastructure.

TABLE 12.13: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: SPORT AND RECREATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					2012/13				
1. Management	3 558	4 006	3 981	5 114	5 114	5 114	5 911	5 976	6 546
2. Sport	74 400	53 767	74 536	64 995	93 415	93 415	75 776	68 467	66 348
3. Recreation	43 871	52 711	48 717	26 533	45 538	45 538	39 369	38 188	41 197
4. School Sport	32 055	23 064	24 348	35 434	37 208	37 208	39 428	42 849	46 944
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	15 070	4 196							
Total payments and estimates	168 954	137 744	151 582	132 076	181 275	181 275	160 484	155 480	161 035

TABLE 12.14: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: SPORT AND RECREATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					2012/13				
Current payments	151 881	130 203	137 059	125 190	176 036	175 980	141 805	151 428	156 820
Compensation of employees	46 976	50 643	41 218	26 328	43 192	43 192	29 566	36 140	32 283
Goods and services	104 905	79 560	95 750	98 862	132 829	132 773	112 239	115 288	124 537
Interest and rent on land			91		15	15			
Transfers and subsidies to:	14 568	7 084	13 702	6 267	4 362	4 362	3 381	3 500	3 661
Provincial and local Departmental agencies and accounts	5 490	1 600							
Higher education institutions	1 400	400	900						
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	7 591	5 011	12 784	6 267	4 267	4 267	3 381	3 500	3 661
Households	87	73	18		95	95			
Payments for capital assets	2 505	425	784	619	877	933	15 298	552	554
Buildings and other fixed structures	871	110					15 000		
Machinery and equipment	1 603	315	784	619	877	933	298	552	554
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		31							
Payments for financial assets		32	37						
Total economic classification	168 954	137 744	151 582	132 076	181 275	181 275	160 484	155 480	161 035

The estimated expenditure for sport and recreation decreases by 14.5 per cent from R181 million in the 2012/13 year to R159 million in the 2013/14 financial year as a result of funds having been earmarked for specific major sport events during the 2012 year. However a once-off amount of R15 million is allocated to the upgrading and building of sports and recreation facilities in communities.

Compensation of employees decreases by 31.5 per cent in the 2013/14 year due to the alignment of the organisational structure and the introduction of integrated mass participation programmes in communities but increases by an average of 5.6 per cent from 2013/14 to 2015/16. Estimated expenditure on goods and services decreases by 9 per cent due to the earmarked allocations of 2012/13, but shows an average growth of 4.9 per cent in the outer years.

An amount of R5 million was allocated for the provision of sport and recreation facilities in communities and this programme will be enhanced by the Expanded Public Works programme grant of R1.3 million focused on skills development in the community.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 4: SPORT AND RECREATION

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
4.1 Sports			
National Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of jobs created	30	30	30
Number of affiliated functional clubs per sporting code supported	150	150	150
Number of elite athletes supported through the provincial academy system	100	100	100
Number of functional provincial and local Sports Councils supported	1 provincial Sports Council supported	1 provincial Sports Council supported	1 provincial Sports Council supported
Number of affiliated provincial sports federations supported	7	7	7
Provincial Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of sport focussed schools supported (Rosina Sedibane)	1	1	1
Number of bursary recipients supported	40	40	40
Number of sports organisations funded	15	15	15
Number of Water Safety Programmes implemented	5 (1 per cluster)	5 (1 per cluster)	5 (1 per cluster)
Sports Village established	Provincial Sports Village Conceptualized plans (phase 1)	Provincial Sports Village Phase 1 commences	Provincial sport village -Implementation
Gauteng sports awards held	1	1	1
4.2 Recreation			
National Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of sustainable active recreation events organized and implemented	62	62	62
Number of people actively participating in organised active recreation events	1 000 300	1 000 000	1 000 000
Number of youth camps implemented	6	6	6
Number of provincial recreational programmes supported	4	4	4
Number of community outreach programmes implemented	9	9	9
Provincial Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of hubs provided with equipment	27	27	27
Number of hubs provided with attire	27	27	27

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
4.3 School Sports			
National Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of educators trained to deliver school sport programmes	240	300	360
Number of contract workers trained (people trained)	30	30	30
Number of schools supported with equipment and attire	50	50	50
Provincial Performance Measure Indicators			
Number of LSEN programmes supported	2	2	2
Number of Sport Focus Schools supported	1	1	1
Number of lead schools registered in school sport programme	60	60	60
Number of Games Teams Gauteng representing the province (Winter, Spring, Rural and LSEN)	4	4	4

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION

8.1 Personnel numbers and costs

TABLE 12.15: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS: SPORT, ARTS, CULTURE AND RECREATION

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	131	132	188	272	272	272	272
2. Cultural Affairs	35	36	37	80	80	80	80
3. Library and Information Services	12	9	12	32	32	32	32
4. Sport and Recreation	208	198	208	85	85	85	85
Total departmental personnel numbers	386	375	445	469	469	469	469
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	92 445	100 468	100 250	116 889	151 703	162 206	171 863
Unit cost (R thousand)	239	268	225	249	323	346	366

TABLE 12.16: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	386	375	445	469	469	469	469	469	469
Personnel cost (R thousands)	92 445	100 468	100 250	131 441	116 889	116 889	151 703	162 206	171 863
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	15	15	18	34	34	34	34	34	34
Personnel cost (R thousands)	4 704	5 083	5 414	9 758	9 758	9 758	10 397	11 073	11 792
Head count as % of total for department	3%	4%	4%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	5%	5%	5%	7%	7%	7%	4%	3%	3%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Personnel cost (R thousands)	4 873	6 308	6 718	13 829	13 829	13 829	14 728	15 685	16 705
Head count as % of total for department	9%	9%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Personnel cost as % of total for department	5%	6%	6%	10%	10%	10%	5%	4%	4%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	382	371	441	469	469	469	469	469	469
Personnel cost (R thousands)	82 728	91 918	110 799	131 441	116 889	116 889	151 703	162 206	171 863
Head count as % of total for department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	89%	91%	92%	99%	99%	99%	97%	97%	97%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	487	528	410	487	487	487			
Personnel cost (R thousands)	9 438	8 550	5 570	9 986	9 986	9 986			
Head count as % of total for department	127%	142%	92%	103%	103%	103%			
Personnel cost as % of total for department	10%	8%	5%	7%	7%	7%			

There has been an increase in compensation of employees due to the implementation of the re-engineered organisational structure and focussed recruitment to enhance good governance and to ensure adequate capacity to achieve service delivery targets. The Department plans to fill all vacancies during 2013/14 and will continue to implement the necessary measures to ensure that the required human resources are provided to achieve its goals.

The Community Development Workers project as part of the mass sport and recreation grant programme is currently under review and is not part of the estimated employees.

8.2 Training

TABLE 12.17: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: SPORT, ARTS, CULTURE AND RECREATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration	1367	607	498	997	997	997	1045	1101	1101
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	1367	607	498	997	997	997	1045	1101	1101
2: Cultural Affairs	30	13	130	230	230	230	243	256	256
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	30	13	130	230	230	230	243	256	256

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
of which Subsistence and travel									
4: Sport and Recreation	267	50	115	287	287	287	296	312	312
of which Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	267	50	115	287	287	287	296	312	312
Total payments on training	1 819	772	805	1 559	1 559	1 559	1 631	1 719	1 719

TABLE 12.18: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: SPORT, ARTS, CULTURE AND RECREATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	386	375	445	445	445	445	449	449	449
Number of personnel trained	151	87	310	310	310	310	310	310	310
of which									
Male	77	36	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
Female	74	51	180	180	180	180	180	180	180
Number of training opportunities	222	87	92	92	92	92	92	92	92
of which									
Tertiary	71		45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Workshops	123	87	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Seminars	1		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other	27		5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Number of bursaries offered	71	78	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Number of interns appointed	27	41	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Number of learnerships appointed			100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number of days spent on training			100	100	100	100	100	100	100

The Department continues to build capacity and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of staff members by encouraging participation in skills development programmes and management development programmes and by offering bursaries.

In line with the priority of government to build the capacity of the state to operate developmentally, the Department continues to provide internship, learnership and bursary opportunities to young people in the province.

8.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

N/A

9. CROSS CUTTING ISSUES

Programme and subprogramme	Indicator	Output	Outcome	MTEF BUDGET		
				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs						
Arts & Culture	Number of youth participating in Cultural Programme	Increased number of youth participating in Cultural Programme	Promote social cohesion and national building	3 790	3 979	4 177
Arts & Culture	Number of Job opportunities created for youth carnival artists trained in costume production	Increased number of job opportunities created for youth carnival artists trained in costume production	Job opportunities for carnival artists created	6 000	6 300	6 615
Arts & Culture	Number of youth participating in Puisano live performances	Increased number of youth participating in Puisano live performances	Exposure and job opportunities for jazz artists	1 590	1 669	1 752
Programme 4 : Sport & Recreation						
Sport	Number of youth participating in Club Development Programme	Increased number of youth participating in Club Development Programme	Academies supported	17 000	17 850	18 745
Sport	Number of youth participating in Learn to Swim Programme	Increased number of youth participating in Learn to Swim Programme	Reduced number of youth drowning in the province	1 400	1470	1544
Recreation	Number of youth participating in Mass Participation Programme	Increased number of youth in Mass Participation Programme	Healthy lifestyles safe and secure communities created	5129	5385	5664
School Sport	Number of youth participating in Capacity Building	Increased number of youth in Capacity Building	Enabling environment created for growth	5462	5735	6021
School Sport	Number of youth participating in adventure camps	Decreased number of youth at risk with the law	Well integrated families and communities	3000	3150	3307
School Sport	Number of LSEN schools supported	Increased number of schools targeted	Healthy lifestyles safe and secure communities created	500	525	551

OUTCOMES AND OUTPUTS WHICH SPECIFICALLY TARGET PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

Programme and subprogramme	Indicator	Output	Outcome	MTEF BUDGET		
				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs						
Arts and Culture	Number of people with disabilities participating in Cultural Programme	Increased number of youth participating in Cultural Programme	Promote social cohesion and national building	3 828	4 057	4 301
Programme 4 : Sport & Recreation						
Sport	Number of people with disabilities participating in Learn to Swim Programme	Increased number of people with disabilities participating in Learn to Swim Programme	Reduced number of people with disabilities drowning in the province	1400	1470	1544
Recreation	Number of people with disabilities participating in Disability Games	Increased number of people with disabilities participating in Disability Games	Improved healthy lifestyle in communities	500	500	500
Recreation	Number of people with disabilities part of Mass Participation Programme	Increased number of youth in Mass Participation Programme	Healthy lifestyles safe and secure communities created	5129	5385	5654

OUTCOMES AND OUTPUTS SPECIFICALLY TARGETING WOMEN AND GIRLS EXTERNALLY

Programme and subprogramme	Indicator	Output	Outcome	MTEF BUDGET		
				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs						
Arts and Culture	Number of women participating in the Pale Ya Rona Carnival	Increased number of women participating in the Pale Ya Rona Carnival	Job opportunities created	12644	13276	13939
Arts and Culture	Number of women participating in Cultural Programme	Increased number of women participating in Cultural Programme	Promote social cohesion and national building	3975	4173	4381

Programme and subprogramme	Indicator	Output	Outcome	MTEF BUDGET		
				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Arts and Culture	Number of women participating in Puisano liveJazz performances	Increased number of women participating in Puisano liveJazz performances	Exposure and job opportunities for jazz artists	1 500	1 590	1 685
Programme 4 : Sport & Recreation						
Sport	Number of women participating in Club Development Programme	Increased number of women participating in Club Development Programme	Academies supported	1500	1575	1653
Sport	Number of women participating in Capacity Building Programme	Increased number of women participating in Capacity Building Programme	Enabling environment created for growth in the sport sector	1000	1050	1102
Sport	Number of women participating in Learn to Swim Programme	Increased number of women participating in Learn to Swim Programme	Reduced number of women drowning in the province	1400	1470	1544
Recreation	Number of women participating in Mass Participation Programme	Increased number of women participating in Mass Participation Programme	Healthy lifestyles Safe and secure communities created	3580	3795	4023
Sport	Number of women participating in Adventure Camps	Decreased number of women at risk with the law	Well integrated families and communities	2149	2 278	2 415
School Sport	Netball Festival hosted	Increased number of women participating in School Sport Programme	Healthy lifestyles Safe and secure communities created	500	500	500

ANNEXURES TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 12.19: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: SPORT, ARTS, CULTURE AND RECREATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	93	98	91	101	101	101	106	111	117
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	93	98	91	101	101	101	106	111	117
Sales by market establishments	56	57	47	61	61	61	64	67	71
Administrative fees	37	41	44	40	40	40	42	44	46
Other sales									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher Education Institution									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	34	14	31	38	38	38	40	41	43
Interest	34	14	31	38	38	38	40	41	43
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets			60						
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets			60						
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	155	508	113	226	226	226	237	248	262
Total departmental receipts	282	620	295	365	365	365	383	400	422

TABLE 12.20 PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	80 012	78 645	93 605	104 620	86 912	86 911	129 868	132 340	141 431
Compensation of employees	35 812	39 419	44 403	72 607	55 309	55 309	86 125	87 457	96 820
Salaries and wages	31 668	34 903	44 403	64 620	48 452	48 452	76 590	78 167	84 234
Social contributions	4 144	4 516		7 987	6 857	6 857	9 535	9 290	12 586
Goods and services	44 184	39 208	48 984	32 013	31 418	31 411	43 743	44 883	44 611
Administrative fees	14	22	103	70	70	71	183	195	205
Advertising	4 307	1 972	4 677	1 184	1 174	1 174	1 477	1 592	1 365
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	136	71	70	429	644	644	460	487	509
Audit cost: External	2 117	2 583	2 515	2 500	2 500	2 142	2 640	2 783	2 712
Bursaries: Employees	88	247	7	300	300	300	369	389	407
Catering: Departmental activities	263	932	1 857	315	315	334	342	364	381
Communication (G&S)	2 373	1 907	2 801	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 373	2 492	2 607
Computer services	2 227	1 291	1 703	1 600	1 350	1 350	1 690	1 781	1 863
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		621	461	1 315	1 315	1 315	3 639	3 614	3 781
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	148	5	204	1 250	1 196	973	3 320	3 541	3 705
Contractors	4 497	4 596	5 244	5	5	109	3 999	4 170	4 384
Agency and support / outsourced services	13 763	9 643	9 891	7 040	6 623	6 163	7 345	7 701	7 955
Entertainment		7	16	20	20	20	20	25	26
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	95	115	197	330	330	330	348	367	384
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	14								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material			48	2	2	2	2	2	2
Inventory: Materials and supplies	54	34	33	5	5	258	5	5	5
Inventory: Medical supplies	1		1	20	20	20	21	22	23
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	195	26	4	4	4	6	4	4	4
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 245	1 140	1 946	2 466	2 363	2 363	2 609	2 750	2 677
Lease payments	958	1 094	1 308	960	1 670	1 670	1 514	1 069	1 118
Property payments	2 420	2 489	3 491	3 540	2 830	2 830	4 138	4 340	3 240
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 954	2 281	3 044		10	160			
Travel and subsistence	4 171	6 294	3 004	4 001	2 667	2 907	4 605	4 541	4 450
Training and development	1 367	607	498	997	1 167	1 553	1 065	1 101	1 151
Operating expenditure	1	186	679	5	891	891	5	5	43
Venues and facilities	776	1 045	5 182	1 399	1 691	1 570	1 570	1 543	1 614
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	16	18	218		185	191			
Interest	16	18	218		185	191			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	270	162	13	500	544	544	100	130	136

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Provincial and local									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	270	162	13	500	544	544	100	130	136
Social benefits		80	12		44	44			
Other transfers to households	270	82	1	500	500	500	100	130	136
Payments for capital assets	960	717	2 224	4 413	5 656	5 656	2 806	2 850	1 980
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	960	660	2 224	4 413	5 656	5 656	2 806	2 850	1 980
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	960	660	2 224	4 413	5 656	5 656	2 806	2 850	1 980
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		57							
Payments for financial assets	7	601	10			1			
Total economic classification	81 249	80 125	95 852	109 533	93 112	93 112	132 774	135 320	143 547

TABLE 12.21: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: CULTURAL AFFAIRS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	28 068	29 848	39 731	68 678	54 435	54 977	75 009	73 681	77 472
Compensation of employees	7 485	8 702	9 833	25 321	13 726	13 726	30 038	30 077	33 767
Salaries and wages	6 585	7 725	9 833	22 535	12 443	12 443	26 663	26 843	29 247
Social contributions	900	977		2 786	1 283	1 283	3 375	3 234	4 520
Goods and services	20 583	21 146	29 898	43 357	40 709	41 251	44 971	43 604	43 705
Administrative fees	50	112				5			
Advertising	2 220	1 152	2 180	4 653	3 579	4 585	4 764	4 422	5 253
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	8	22	35	47	47	29	50	51	53
Audit cost: External									

Vote 12 - Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation • EPRE • 2013/14

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 376	479	3 759	2 615	2 873	2 838	2 759	2 509	2 833
Communication (G&S)	276	319	372	389	389	337	411	422	437
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	515	418	576		464	641			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs				500	181	450	528	557	583
Contractors	1 842	8 571	5 848	9 855	7 173	7 253	10 407	10 434	8 198
Agency and support / outsourced services	11 191	7 487	10 528	17 524	17 095	16 349	17 976	17 232	17 461
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	78	1		10	10	8	11	12	13
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	33	74	1		2	5			
Inventory: Stationery and printing	235	25	72	511	511	230	540	570	597
Lease payments	73	24			596	596			
Property payments		23	55			5			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 028	885	1 317	2 770	3 699	3 534	2 825	2 746	3 104
Travel and subsistence	1 146	414	1 225	1 832	1 339	1 238	1 934	1 937	2 131
Training and development	30	13	130	230	225	161	243	256	265
Operating expenditure		132	342	1 058	475	475	1 076	1 026	1 177
Venues and facilities	482	995	3 458	1 363	2 051	2 512	1 447	1 430	1 600
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	28 098	29 897	56 067	13 106	38 362	37 820	29 533	31 507	33 010
Provincial and local	1 300		20 000						
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	1 300		20 000						
Municipal bank accounts	1 300		20 000						
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 400	17 070	18 747		23 453	22 886	17 163	18 107	18 994
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	16 400	17 070	18 747		23 453	22 886	17 163	18 107	18 994

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	10 396	12 827	16 026	13 106	14 570	14 570	12 370	13 400	14 016
Households	2		1 294		339	364			
Social benefits	2		1 294		339	364			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	184	101	54	210	210	210	50 148	142	110
Buildings and other fixed structures							50 000		
Buildings and other fixed structures							50 000		
Machinery and equipment	184	101	54	210	210	210	148	142	110
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	184	101	54	210	210	210	148	142	110
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			4						
Total economic classification	56 350	59 846	95 856	81 994	93 007	93 007	154 690	105 330	110 592

TABLE 12.22: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	5 968	5 113	6 649	12 647	10 434	10 424	10 133	19 947	22 176
Compensation of employees	3 028	2 641	2 513	7 185	4 662	4 662	5 974	8 532	8 993
Salaries and wages	2 653	2 315	2 513	6 393	4 142	4 142	5 266	7 615	7 824
Social contributions	375	326		792	520	520	708	917	1 169
Goods and services	2 940	2 472	4 136	5 462	5 772	5 762	4 159	11 415	13 183
Administrative fees	1	90	1	55	55	148	57	61	64
Advertising		48	354	340	450	450	307	377	396
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2		7	322	322	322	290	357	374
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	59	70	70	178	178	178	181	190	198
Communication (G&S)	21	24	31	50	50	50	52	54	57
Computer services	182			70	70	70	406	78	82
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	13	5							
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs								6 670	7 450
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 271	360	1 771	1 865	2 040	1 956	1 703	1 143	1 162
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	735	268	211	40	40	40	642	1 198	2 046
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables								100	105
Inventory: Stationery and printing	18	29	28	45	45	46	48	160	167
Lease payments									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity			6						
Travel and subsistence	124	245	198	210	210	209	220	238	247
Training and development	155	102	62	45	45	129	47	50	52
Operating expenditure	358	1 231	1 315	2 237	2 237	2 134	201	739	783
Venues and facilities			82	5	30	30	5		
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	50 557	58 542	59 617	37 287	37 287	37 297	38 088	72 311	72 311
Provincial and local	50 556	58 429	59 563	37 287	37 287	37 287	38 088	72 311	72 311
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	50 556	58 429	59 563	37 287	37 287	37 287	38 088	72 311	72 311
Municipal bank accounts	50 556	58 429	59 563	37 287	37 287	37 287	38 088	72 311	72 311
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Households	1	113	54			10			
Social benefits	1	113	54			10			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	136		53	19 300	22 523	22 523	41 123	60 521	97 120
Buildings and other fixed structures				19 200	22 423	22 423	41 100	60 207	96 792
Buildings and other fixed structures				19 200	22 423	22 423	41 100	60 207	96 792
Machinery and equipment	136		53	100	100	100	23	314	328
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	136		53	100	100	100	23	314	328
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			14						
Total economic classification	56 661	63 655	66 333	69 234	70 244	70 244	89 344	152 779	191 607

TABLE 12.23: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: SPORT AND RECREATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	151 881	130 203	137 059	125 190	176 036	175 980	141 805	151 428	156 820
Compensation of employees	46 976	50 643	41 218	26 328	43 192	43 192	29 566	36 140	32 283
Salaries and wages	41 941	45 117	41 218	23 432	37 886	37 886	26 281	32 142	27 329
Social contributions	5 035	5 526		2 896	5 306	5 306	3 285	3 998	4 954
Goods and services	104 905	79 560	95 750	98 862	132 829	132 773	112 239	115 288	124 537
Administrative fees	114	347	414	266	266	245	280	294	797
Advertising	40 703	8 537	10 543	1 335	6 647	6 907	1 410	1 486	1 536
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	572	74	50	200	225	139	211	223	234
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	7 971	10 056	2 880	5 575	4 025	4 010	5 887	6 179	7 207
Communication (G&S)	1 464	1 506	1 601	1 102	1 167	1 255	1 164	1 226	1 743
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	25	26		60	60	60	5 688	6 118	6 658
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		418						619	647
Contractors	14 546	19 679	15 623	28 952	36 745	36 784	25 202	27 756	29 582
Agency and support / outsourced services	10 531	10 110	15 324	14 194	40 002	39 002	21 023	15 805	18 357
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9	7	3	72	72	72	78	80	81
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1			120	120	120	127	134	134

Vote 12 - Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation • EPRE • 2013/14

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1		2						
Inventory: Medical supplies	185	74	99						
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	15 416	10 222	18 778	16 510	15 247	14 786	17 661	18 389	21 438
Inventory: Stationery and printing	141	213	207	647	577	577	684	752	1 230
Lease payments	536	515	563	502	652	652	530	559	1 567
Property payments	622	664	512	625	662	662	660	696	1 201
Transport provided: Departmental activity	3 189	3 196	4 317	4 430	3 930	3 930	4 678	4 935	5 003
Travel and subsistence	4 615	2 966	5 303	8 566	4 202	4 196	9 045	9 541	9 634
Training and development	267	50	115	287	287	181	296	312	324
Operating expenditure	679	4 591	12 931	13 619	11 442	11 272	15 715	15 180	15 182
Venues and facilities	3 318	6 309	6 485	1 800	6 501	7 923	1 900	5 004	1 982
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			91		15	15			
Interest			91		15	15			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	14 568	7 084	13 702	6 267	4 362	4 362	3 381	3 500	3 661
Provincial and local	5 490	1 600							
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	5 490	1 600							
Municipal bank accounts	5 490	1 600							
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions	1 400	400	900						
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	7 591	5 011	12 784	6 267	4 267	4 267	3 381	3 500	3 661
Households	87	73	18		95	95			
Social benefits	87	41	18		95	95			
Other transfers to households		32							
Payments for capital assets	2 505	425	784	619	877	933	15 298	552	554
Buildings and other fixed structures	871	110					15 000		
Buildings and other fixed structures	871	110					15 000		
Machinery and equipment	1 603	315	784	619	877	933	298	552	554
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 603	315	784	619	877	933	298	552	554

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	31								
Payments for financial assets		32	37						
Total economic classification	168 954	137 744	151 582	132 076	181 275	181 275	160 484	155 480	161 035

TABLE 12.24: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT (LIBRARY AND ARCHIVE SERVICES)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	1 838	1 435	2 770	6 940	4 754	4 754	2 982	7 090	7 936
Compensation of employees				2 823	300	300	800	3 202	3 199
Salaries and wages				2 512	261	261	696	2 849	2 846
Social contributions				311	39	39	104	353	353
Goods and services	1 838	1 435	2 770	4 117	4 454	4 454	2 182	3 888	4 737
Administrative fees		78		40	40	40			
Advertising			223	305	415	415	129	130	324
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold				300	300	300	172	170	218
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	4	8	5	105	105	105	22	57	23
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services	982	200	1 308	1 400	1 627	1 627	1 259	2 377	2 556
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	721	263	165				600	1 154	1 616
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and printing			1						
Lease payments									

Vote 12 - Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation • EPRE • 2013/14

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity			6						
Travel and subsistence	80		104	75	75	75			
Training and development	6			30	30	30			
Operating expenditure	45	886	887	1 862	1 862	1 862			
Venues and facilities			71						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:	45 500	49 603	52 216	30 285	30 285	30 285	19 388	58 311	58 311
Provincial and local	45 500	49 603	52 216	30 285	30 285	30 285	19 388	58 311	58 311
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	45 500	49 603	52 216	30 285	30 285	30 285	19 388	58 311	58 311
Municipal bank accounts	45 500	49 603	52 216	30 285	30 285	30 285	19 388	58 311	58 311
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets				19 200	21 723	21 723	41 100	60 207	96 792
Buildings and other fixed structures				19 200	21 723	21 723	41 100	60 207	96 792
Buildings and other fixed structures				19 200	21 723	21 723	41 100	60 207	96 792
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	47 338	51 038	54 986	56 425	56 762	56 762	63 470	125 608	163 039

TABLE 12.25: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: MASS SPORT AND RECREATION PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME CONDITIONAL GRANT (SPORT AND RECREATION)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	54 298	60 534	73 313	71 706	74 130	74 130	87 749	92 108	94 584
Compensation of employees			1 465	5 868	4 436	4 436	5 296	5 561	5 713
Salaries and wages			1 342	5 223	3 859	3 859	4 608	4 838	4 970
Social contributions			123	645	577	577	688	723	743
Goods and services	54 298	60 534	71 757	65 838	69 679	69 679	82 453	86 547	88 871
Administrative fees	114	304	414	201	201	201	212	224	237
Advertising	1 961	3 785	4 289	887	3 673	3 673	937	987	1 047
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	155	14	48	150	175	175	158	167	177
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	6 319	8 831	2 452	5 150	3 600	3 600	5 523	5 915	6 269
Communication (G&S)	57	93	1 391	803	865	865	848	944	1 001
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5	4					7 159	6 118	6 485
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	8 773	5 194	4 089	3 662	2 855	2 855	4 697	4 365	4 628
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 404	7 499	11 821	10 140	16 948	16 948	14 388	14 448	15 294
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2		3	54	54	54	57	60	63
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1								
Inventory: Medical supplies	196	17	100	120	120	120	127	134	142
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	14 905	9 903	18 602	16 505	15 242	15 242	17 429	18 370	20 768
Inventory: Stationery and printing	130	116	203	517	447	447	546	575	611
Lease payments	366	294	550	252	612	612	266	280	297
Property payments	153	303	512	280	110	110	296	696	738
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 336	2 417	4 143	4 360	3 860	3 860	4 678	4 935	5 231
Travel and subsistence	1 057	569	4 819	7 507	3 143	3 143	9 027	8 355	8 855
Training and development	267		104	56	56	56	59	62	66
Operating expenditure	10 380	15 206	12 816	13 589	11 412	11 412	14 350	15 125	14 980
Venues and facilities	1 716	5 985	5 401	1 605	6 306	6 306	1 696	4 787	1 982
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			91		15	15			
Interest			91		15	15			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:	2 629	1 724	400	2 000					

Vote 12 - Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation • EPRE • 2013/14

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Provincial and local	1 740	1 600							
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	1 740	1 600							
Municipal bank accounts	1 740	1 600							
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	889	93	400	2 000					
Households		31							
Social benefits		31							
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	1 485	178	771	224	482	482	520	575	630
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 454	178	771	224	482	482	520	575	630
Transport equipment			607		213	213	250	275	300
Other machinery and equipment	1 454	178	164	224	269	269	270	300	330
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	31								
Payments for financial assets			31						
Total economic classification:	58 412	62 436	74 515	73 930	74 612	74 612	88 269	92 683	95 214

TABLE 12.26: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: EPWP (SOCIAL SECTOR) CONDITIONAL GRANT (SPORT AND RECREATION)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments							1 333		
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services							1 333		
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and printing									
Lease payments									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development							1 333		
Operating expenditure									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to1:									
Provincial and local									
Provinces2									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities3									
Municipal bank accounts of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers4									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises5									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:									1 333

TABLE 12.27: TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT: SPORT, ARTS, CULTURE AND RECREATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total departmental transfers/grants									
Category A	21 819	20 840	49 947	14 837	14 837	14 837	15 688	39 011	39 011
Ekurhuleni	6 179	6 220	27 400	2 775	2 775	2 775	3 700	11 411	11 411
City of Johannesburg	8 120	8 400	9 547	6 872	6 872	6 872	7 888	16 800	16 800
City of Tshwane	7 520	6 220	13 000	5 190	5 190	5 190	4 100	10 800	10 800
Category B	30 987	37 186	28 800	21 950	21 950	21 950	21 600	32 500	32 500
Nokeng tsa Taemane	3 340	3 400							
Kungwini	3 340	3 400							
Emfuleni	4 682	5 150	7 200	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 800	4 900	4 900
Midvaal	3 289	3 400	2 800	3 940	3 940	3 940	2 600	3 700	3 700
Lesedi	4 349	4 320	3 850	2 770	2 770	2 770	3 650	3 800	3 800
Mogale City	4 279	4 300	5 400	4 770	4 770	4 770	4 125	6 800	6 800
Randfontein	4 329	3 400	2 600	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 700	3 700	3 700
Westonaria	3 379	3 316	2 600	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 700	3 700	3 700
Merapong City		6 500	4 350	3 680	3 680	3 680	4 025	5 900	5 900
Category C	4 540	2 003	816	500	500	500	800	800	800
Metsweding	1 330	500							
Sedibeng	2 630	500							
West Rand	580	1 003	816	500	500	500	800	800	800
Total departmental transfers to local government				37 287	37 287	37 287	38 088	72 311	72 311

VOTE 13

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14	R 985 328 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Finance
Administering department	Department of Finance
Accounting officer	Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

The Gauteng Department of Finance (GDF) sets for itself the following vision:

To be an activist, developmental and interventionist department that maximizes service delivery through information communications technology (ICT) towards the achievement of inclusive growth.

Mission

GDF is a strategic, pro-active and value adding partner that promotes and enhances effective service delivery by:

- Instilling sound corporate governance;
- Ensuring innovation and leading technologies and processes;
- Providing enabling solutions for Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) departments to deliver core services;
- Providing expert skills that GPG can leverage;
- Providing province-wide Information Technology (IT) capability; and
- Ensuring continuous improvement and operational efficiencies.

Strategic objectives

The strategic objectives of the GDF, set out in the revised 2009-2014 Strategic Plan, are derived from an analysis of the environment, key challenges and strategic issues that the Department needs to address, and are aligned to national and provincial strategic priorities. The objectives are to:

- Provide a modern, reliable and secure ICT infrastructure that meets GPG's needs;
- Provide advisory and transactional services on Human Capital Management and Strategic Procurement Services;
- Be a preferred employer, attracting and retaining highly-skilled and -performing individuals;
- Provide strategic and management support services that enable the GDF to achieve its objectives; and
- Promote sound corporate governance in the province through an effective internal control environment.

Main services

The main services are implemented by:

- Enhancing economic productivity through ICT infrastructure development in order to lower the cost of doing business and increase connectivity for companies and especially SMMEs;
- Improving service delivery by providing high quality ICT services through e-government;
- Performing an independent evaluation of internal control systems, governance and risk management processes for adequacy and effectiveness, and making recommendations for continuous improvement of these systems and processes to provide reasonable assurance that GPG departments' objectives are met;
- Building capability and improving the quality of service and client experience in the provision of human resource services through improving efficiency by automating transactional services;
- Providing procurement-related strategic and operational support to the province in a customer-focused and socio-economically responsible manner using technology to automate, standardize and streamline

procurement processes; and

- Building the network infrastructure and information super-highway to encourage the development of an advanced work force with better ICT skills.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve prescribed outcomes

The budget increases year-on-year from the 2009/10 to the 2012/13 financial year, after which it decreases from R1.3 billion to R985 million in 2013/14. The main reasons for the decrease is the end to the funding of the Gauteng Online (GOL) project and the migration of the procurement and human resource functions to other GPG departments, consistent with the Premier's proclamation on localizing these functions.

The aggregate budget also reflects the reorientation and reconfiguration of the GDF towards being an ICT-centered entity providing ICT services and ICT infrastructure to the province. This reorientation is reflected in both the budget of the Department's programmes and these programmes' shares of the budget. The R890 million budget for the ICT Shared Services Programme accounts for 66 percent of the overall budget in 2012/13. The same pattern is maintained in the subsequent financial years, emphasizing the centrality of the ICT Shared Services within the reconfigured GDF. The budget for the ICT Shared Services Programme accounts for an even greater share of the GDF's total budget during the MTEF period.

As part of the GPG ICT strategy, the GDF is rolling out another provincial flagship project: the Broadband Project (formerly known as G-Link). The growth in scope and relative share of allocated resources aligns with the strategic direction and intent of the GDF, at the centre of which is the provision of ICT connectivity and state-of-the-art ICT infrastructure.

The composition of the GDF budget is also consistent with ensuring that the Department contributes to the realization of the provincial outcomes as determined by the current political administration. Excluding provincially-earmarked allocations, 32 % of the GDF's budget is dedicated to ensuring the realization of an efficient, effective and development oriented public service.

Acts, rules and regulations

- Division of Revenue Act (DORA), 2008;
- Treasury Regulations 2005 and Delegations
- Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004;
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2004;
- Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003;
- The Tender Board Repeal Act, 2002;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000;
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000;
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000);
- Employment Equity Act, 1998;
- Public Service Laws Amendment Act, 1997;
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997;
- Borrowing Powers of Provincial Government Act, 1996 (Act No. 48 of 1996);
- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- The National Archives Act, 1996;
- Labour Relations Act, 1995;
- Municipality Systems Act, 2000 and Development Facilitation Act, 1995;
- Public Service Act, 1994: Regulations and Delegations;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1995; and
- Government Employees' Pension Law;

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

Output 1: Service delivery quality and access

As part of the new departmental mandate, the GDF hosted the Gauteng ICT Summit during the 2012/13 financial year. Its purpose was to assemble ICT experts, executives and representatives of all government tiers to explore collaborative prospects through technology.

The first steps towards cloud computing has been achieved by awarding the managed data centre contract. The data centre will assist the GDF by consolidating and leveraging on existing ICT investments in the province. With

regard to data security, security threats declined during the financial year; a disaster recovery site was scoped and the application recovery was tested. All these activities are aligned to the Business Continuity Plan.

The capacity of the core network sites has been expanded to improve accessibility by the GPG departments and the upgrading took place in individual network sites where cases of technical errors were reported.

The Department managed and supported 1538 Phase 1 school computer laboratories to enable learning to take place in an ICT environment. The continuous vigorous testing of mobile solutions was undertaken to mitigate possible risks and to ensure effective utilization of laboratories at all schools. A request for proposals (RFP) for the Gauteng Online School's Programme has been published and the GDF is awaiting responses from prospective bidders. The new RFP document makes provision for all 2200 public schools in Gauteng to be covered.

Output 2: Human resource management and development

During the year under review, the GDF's talent attraction services unit and the transversal communication unit in the Office of the Premier (OoP) finalized the communication and change management strategy in preparation for the launch of the enhanced e-recruitment model. The implementation plan for the model, which includes the marketing of the professional job centre in the Thusong Centre at Maponya Mall, was rolled out in mid-January 2013.

The OoP and the Department of Economic Development are currently processing their employee exits through the automated termination services, using the system that was launched during the current financial year in both departments.

A minimum of 905 candidates accessed GPG job opportunities through the Professional Job Centre in Maponya Mall during the financial year.

GDF concluded organizational structures in five GPG departments: Office of the Premier, Development of Economic Development, Provincial Treasury, Department of Education, and Roads and Transport. All of these departments were issued with letters of concurrence by the Minister of Public Service and Administration. However, the finalization of organizational structures was delayed whilst departments were preparing to comply with the new Ministerial Directive on organisational development.

Output 3: Business process, systems, decision rights and accountability

The GDF successfully decentralized identified procurement functions to departments in line with the Premier's pronouncement to realign government service delivery to improve efficiency. The Department awarded 98% of the 23 established GPG transversal term agreements within an average of 90 days of the service level agreements, and loaded all of 938 GPG transversal contracts in the Contract Management System within 30 days.

With an exception of the Department of Roads and Transport, the transversal automated Contract Management System was successfully rolled out to all GPG departments in July 2012. Currently, the invoice data processing is at 97% for 215 079 invoices received.

The Purchasing Card project was successfully piloted at the Gauteng Department of Education and the rollout to other departments continued during the financial year. GDF established targeted supplier databases for people with disabilities (PwD), women, youth and cooperatives to assist departments in improving spend on preferential procurement.

762 Procurement Officials were trained on supply chain management (SCM) processes and systems. This exceeded the targeted number of 675 officials. All 80 tender advertisements for all departments were submitted to the Tender Bulletin within the agreed service level agreements. 12 B-BBEE spend reports were produced and distributed to all departments in this financial year thus enabling departments to monitor their performance against B-BBEE spend targets. 56 financial analysis reports were made available within 3 working days from the date of receipt.

Output 4: Corruption tackled effectively

The GDF has successfully completed a number of investigations and provided support to the resolution process emanating from recommendations made. Fraud detection reviews and fraud risk assessments were effectively conducted in GPG departments to determine departments' fraud risk profiles.

As part of the process of addressing recurring backlog and improving turnaround times in resolving matters reported through the National Anti-Corruption Hotline, a Case Management System was developed and successfully deployed. Training was provided to end-users in each department to enable effective management of the system. Together with stakeholders, the following fraud prevention activities were held:

- International Fraud Awareness Seminar conducted during International Fraud Awareness Week;
- Anti-Corruption Day held for the Department of Social Development; and
- Two Gauteng Intergovernmental Anti-Corruption Workshops.

Output 5: Effective financial management

The Gauteng Audit Services (GAS) has conducted risk, compliance, computer and performance audits in the 2012/13 financial year in line with the approved risk-based internal audit plans for GPG. The GDF also supported the Department of Health in its turnaround strategy with regard to audits of financial management. In assisting the GPG departments to achieve their target of clean audits by 2014, GDF ensured adequate coverage of financial audits, corporate governance and risk management across all departments.

The Department commenced a procurement process for contracting for computer audits within the SAP environment for a period at least 3 years. It is envisaged that this process will lead to better planning and provisioning, leveraging on the economies of scale and skill as the outsourced partner becomes familiar with the environment.

The GDF embarked on a process to enable continuous auditing within the GPG environment. GAS rendered assurance services to client departments. Key technical training was provided to auditors to upgrade their skills in line with new developments in the internal auditing profession.

Output 6: Performance monitoring and evaluation

The GDF collaborated with the Gauteng Planning Commission to harmonize the planning and reporting activities of GPG departments. The GDF's value-add to this process is through ensuring that there are common platforms to facilitate ease of reporting within GPG.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

Output 1: Service delivery quality and access

To contribute to province-wide strategies as well as to give effect to the GDF's strategic plan, the Department adopted the ICT strategy as the key strategy to drive ICT transformation initiatives in the province. The rollout of the Gauteng Broadband Network (GBN) is central to the implementation of key elements of the GPG ICT Strategy. The implementation partner will be tasked to roll out the network infrastructure from 2013/14.

The rollout of the network infrastructure will take into consideration the current Gauteng Online network and other Metro networks to discount total capital cost outlay. It will be followed by the rollout of key e-government services through the Gauteng Online network taking into consideration key government priorities and other departmental priorities. All information security tools will be consolidated under the Security Operations Centre (SOC).

Output 3: Business processes, systems, decisions rights and accountability

The Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) team will continue to deploy asset management, inventory management and business intelligence services to departments and government entities.

ICT Shared Services will focus on maintaining the stability of ICT services offered within the Province. Key ICT strategic objectives and initiatives are to:

- Provide innovative, integrated and interoperable systems by introducing a fully managed Data Centre for the province and reduction of server rooms within GPG;
- Migrate business applications to the fully managed data centre; and
- Reduce ICT operational costs by forming strategic partnerships with key service providers.

Output 2: HR Management and development

In its quest to automate manual human resources processes, the Department will roll out the automated termination system to four additional GPG departments. It will conclude the approval and issuing of letters of concurrence for the GPG departments that are still to finalize their organizational structures.

The Professional Job Centre in Maponya Mall will continue to provide job seekers with access to information about available GPG vacancies.

Output 3: Business processes, systems, decision rights and accountability

In the post-migration environment, the Procurement Services unit will focus on consolidating and building on existing range of services as well as on rendering services relating to contracts management and transversal agreements. The unit will be restructured as a procurement centre of excellence that meets the requirements of the province. It will continue to provide on-going support to departments in all areas of procurement operational needs.

The key strategic focus of the procurement services areas are:

- Administration and maintenance of the GPG-wide vendor database ensuring that targeted enterprises are adequately represented
- Maintenance of the GPG catalogue of goods and services
- Maintaining high integrity of the tender advertising and closing process
- Maintaining fast, accurate invoice data processing and supporting strategic accounts payable automation projects for GPG
- Provision of strategic support and troubleshooting advice to the province in the purchasing of goods and services
- Administration of a contracts management system to ensure optimal usage of functionality with a view of improving management information through enhanced reporting and increasing processing speed

Output 4: Corruption tackled effectively

The Department will continue to provide forensic services that include the prevention, detection and investigation of fraud and corruption in all GPG departments. This will be achieved through conducting investigations into reported incidents of fraud and corruption; fraud detection reviews; fraud risk assessments; assistance in dispute resolution arising from recommendations made; and heightening awareness through online and interactive fraud and corruption awareness campaigns.

Output 5: Effective financial management

The GDF will continue to provide internal audit services by performing risk and compliance audits, computer and performance audits covering critical areas in line with approved internal audit plans based on top strategic risks of the GPG departments focusing on key service delivery areas.

The GPG is aiming to achieve clean audit reports by 2014 and GAS continues with its initiative to provide assistance to all GPG departments in this regard. This includes focus on key control areas highlighted by the Auditor General in order to ensure continuous improvement with regard to internal controls, governance and risk management processes. The Department will continue with tracking and monitoring of implementation of audit recommendations, and the status of implementation will be reported to the department's Audit Committees on a quarterly basis to facilitate appropriate monitoring and oversight.

The Department will conduct risk and compliance audits focusing on key service delivery areas and key control areas identified by the Auditor General. The coverage will include quarterly verification of key controls and reviews of interim financial statements across all client departments.

GDF will conduct computer audits in line with the identified departmental information technology risks and provide ad hoc advisory services on new IT systems and projects.

Performance audits will be conducted on critical areas, projects and/or programmes within the departments, assessing whether there has been economical acquisition, effective and efficient use of resources, and checking whether value for money has been achieved. The coverage will include quarterly reviews of performance information across all client departments.

Output 6: Performance monitoring and evaluation

The GDF will continue to work closely with the Gauteng Planning Commission to harmonise the planning and reporting activities of departments. The GDF will add value to this process by ensuring that there are common platforms to facilitate ease of reporting within GPG

4. REPRIORITISATION

The GDF reprioritized its budget baselines to take account of spending pressures and new priorities. The reprioritisation process was informed by the fiscal consolidation initiatives that started in the past two financial years. The initiatives aimed at progressively reducing current and future financial obligations. The Department's reprioritisation was thus informed by the decision only to maintain and service current obligations without entering into new obligations.

Furthermore, the repositioning of the GDF as an ICT-centered organization created additional funding pressures in ICT-related projects and initiatives, funding of which the Department could not afford within the current funding position.

Taking its cue from the decision referred to above and the emerging funding pressures, particularly in ICT operations, the various frameworks and operational conditions impacting on the GDF's financial planning and execution were considered, namely:

- The obligation on the Department, in terms of National Treasury requirements, to settle supplier invoices within 30 days of obtaining the invoice;
- Contractual obligations which the Department is legally bound to honour, covering the 2013/14 MTEF period;
- The gradual reduction in the aggregate book of accounts payable, providing fiscal space to redirect resources to other critical operational matters; and
- The reduction in the Department's equitable share over the 2013/14 MTEF, in accordance with national government directives in this regard.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of receipts

TABLE 13.1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: FINANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	1 287 042	1 265 790	1 294 839	1 322 700	1 333 265	1 333 265	985 328	1 034 807	1 070 997
Total receipts	1 287 042	1 265 790	1 294 839	1 322 700	1 333 265	1 333 265	985 328	1 034 807	1 070 997

Departmental receipts consist of equitable share as a form of transfers from national government. The department's equitable share decreased from R1.3 billion in 2012/13 to R985 million in 2014/15, the significant decrease is due to the period end of the GoL contract as well as the migration of function to departments.

5.2 Departmental receipts collection

TABLE 13. 2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: FINANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	786	936	1 095	990	1 000	1 161	1 000	1 010	1 020
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Interest, dividends and rent on land					13	16	7	9	11
Sales of capital assets		62							
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 955	4 561	1 477	750	800	1 049	800	850	900
Total departmental receipts	2 741	5 559	2 572	1 740	1 813	2 226	1 807	1 869	1 931

The main revenue sources for the department are gym and parking fees. Two factors have contributed to the decline in revenue income for the GDF namely the de-merger of the GDF and the GPT as well as the migration of functions to other GPG departments. As the GDF's sources of income are volume-based the reduction in the total staff complement of the GDF has a direct consequence on the department's capacity to generate revenue from its main revenue. There are no significant year-on-year fluctuations with regard to the department's total revenue.

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

the 2013 MTEF budget is informed by the GDF's Strategic Plan, Annual Performance Plan, the provincial outcomes and the GPG programme of action (POA). Provision is also made for notch progressions and performance bonuses at 1.5 % of payroll.

Provision for annual salary adjustments is as follows:

- 2013/14: 5.3 per cent average projected CPI plus 1 per cent;
- 2014/15: 5.1 per cent average projected CPI plus 1 per cent; and
- 2015/16: 4.9 per cent average projected CPI.

6.2 Programme summary

TABLE 13.3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: FINANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	213 500	139 577	180 504	212 131	205 819	201 764	356 470	371 500	361 308
2. Gauteng Audit Services	45 778	42 992	43 950	53 238	53 443	53 361	58 554	61 895	65 235
3. ICT Shared Services	846 301	905 074	878 845	869 878	914 527	889 903	402 141	424 303	458 706
4. Business Process Services	168 540	161 721	150 279	187 453	159 476	187 454	168 163	177 109	185 748
Total payments and estimates	1 274 119	1 249 364	1 253 578	1 322 700	1 333 265	1 332 482	985 328	1 034 807	1 070 997

The Department's budget shows a declining trend over the seven-year period under review in the table above. It initially decreases between 2009/10 and 2011/12 because the earmarked allocation for the enhancement of provincial information security systems came to an end; secondly, the Department's vote was top-sliced as a contribution to the provincial cost cutting initiative to close the audited deficit. From 2012/13 onward, the annual changes in the aggregate allocation mainly reflect annual cost-of-living adjustments to compensation of employees and to the goods and services components of the Department's overall vote.

Over the 2013 MTEF planning period, the Department's voted funds decrease in both absolute and relative terms. This is the result of the following occurring simultaneously during this period:

- The special allocation for the Gauteng Online project coming to an end in 2012/13;
- The national government's reducing the provincial equitable share baselines by 1 per cent, 2 per cent and 3 per cent in 2013/14; 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively; and
- The migration of human resource and procurement functions to GPG departments.

6.3 Summary of economic classification

TABLE 13.4: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: FINANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	1 213 929	1 219 012	1 242 148	1 322 630	1 313 853	1 313 071	985 278	1 034 757	1 070 947
Compensation of employees	332 889	345 443	368 358	424 005	410 634	410 424	513 916	542 114	567 890
Goods and services	881 040	873 569	862 457	898 625	903 180	902 608	471 362	492 643	503 057
Interest and rent on land			11 333		39	39			
Transfers and subsidies to	230	864	474		558	557	50	50	50
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	230	864	474		558	557	50	50	50
Payments for capital assets	59 960	913	10 158	70	18 854	18 854			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	59 960	838	7 403	70	14 702	14 702			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		75	2 755		4 152	4 152			
Payments for financial assets		28 575	798						
Total economic classification	1 274 119	1 249 364	1 253 578	1 322 700	1 333 265	1 332 482	985 328	1 034 807	1 070 997

Note: The financial data in the table above includes function shifts to and from other departments.

Compensation of employees has steadily increased for the period under review, reflecting the higher-than-expected salary adjustments, particularly for non-senior management salary categories. Compensation of employees shows a significant increase particularly between 2010/11 and 2011/12, resulting from provision for annual salary adjustments, the recruitment of an additional 98 contact centre agents, provision for filling critical vacant posts and, under the compensation budget, provision for notch progression and annual performance bonuses. The budget for compensation of employees is set to increase by annual cost-of-living adjustments (which are consistent with projected changes in the CPI) over the 2013 MTEF period.

Goods and services decreased during 2010/11, which reflected the net effect of the million top-slicing carried out during 2010/11 in all GPG departments as part of the cost-cutting measures and the funding of the audited

deficit.

Goods and services decrease by 48 percent during the 2013/14 financial year, from a revised estimate of R903 million in 2012/13 to R471 million in 2013/14 before increasing to R503 million in 2015/16. The change in both the absolute and relative allocations over the MTEF is a reflection of growth assumptions and inflation projections, as no new projects or initiatives are planned for the period under review. Furthermore, this posture reflects both the GDF's current financial position and the fiscal consolidation measures necessary to prevent the budgetary constraints from turning into a financial crisis. With the GoL project reaching its endpoint in 2012/13, the overall GDF allocation shows a corresponding decrease in 2013/14 and in the outer year of the period under review. Over and above provisions for departmental operational costs, such as utilities, building maintenance and other administrative costs, the bulk of the GDF allocation is dedicated to maintenance and upkeep of the provincial information technology infrastructure.

6.4 Infrastructure payments

N/A

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

N/A

6.4.2 Departmental Public-Private-Partnership (PPP) projects

N/A

6.5 Transfers

N/A

6.5.1 Transfers to public entities

N/A

6.5.2 Transfers to other entities

N/A

6.5.3 Transfers to local government

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme description

To provide strategic leadership, administrative support and sound financial management; implement and monitor corporate governance; provide strategic management services; render efficient legal services and effective and efficient risk management services; provide forensic services and human resources management and development services for the Department.

TABLE 13.5: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the HOD	39 237	30 361	24 685	4 682	3 784	3 784	6 910	7 381	7 901
2. Forensic Services	11 420	10 229	8 887	9 931	12 294	12 294	15 758	16 643	17 500
3. Risk Management	1 816			2 497	1 939	1 950	2 822	2 983	3 144
4. Office of the CFO	87 676	27 033	31 308	103 896	73 517	73 499	170 388	176 908	157 295
5. Corporate Management	73 351	71 954	115 624	91 125	114 285	110 237	160 592	167 585	175 468
Total payments and estimates	213 500	139 577	180 504	212 131	205 819	201 764	356 470	371 500	361 308

TABLE 13.6: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	154 760	131 356	176 083	212 061	198 678	194 545	356 420	371 450	361 258
Compensation of employees	64 710	66 278	115 500	91 189	98 817	101 755	169 098	178 188	187 413

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Goods and services	90 050	65 078	60 583	120 872	99 822	92 751	187 322	193 262	173 845
Interest and rent on land					39	39			
Transfers and subsidies to:	33	300	93		137	249	50	50	50
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	33	300	93		137	249	50	50	50
Payments for capital assets	58 707		3 543	70	7 004	6 970			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	58 707		3 543	70	7 004	6 875			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets						95			
Payments for financial assets		7 921	785						
Total economic classification	213 500	139 577	180 504	212 131	205 819	201 764	356 470	371 500	361 308

The budget for Administration grows from R213 million in 2009/10 to R361 million in 2015/16. The main factors contributing to the increase in the programme's share of the vote are the structural changes that saw the GPG Hotline being placed under Corporate Management, and the streamlining and consolidation of shared and common items under the office of the CFO.

The budget for compensation of employees increases substantially from 2011/12 onwards due to making provision for annual notch progressions and performance bonuses under the Human Capital Management unit in the Corporate Management programme. The very large increase in the compensation of employees over the MTEF also reflects the decision to locate both the GPG Hotline and the Document and Records Management Centre budgets under the Administration programme. Overall, both the nominal and the relative changes in compensation of employees in the Administration programme are in line with the growth assumptions and inflation projections over the MTEF.

Goods and services increase from R90 million in 2009/10 to a projected R174 million in 2015/16 mainly because of:

- The GPG Hotline's estimated operating costs;
- The centralization of shared items under the office of the CFO;
- Provisions under the Human Capital Management sub-programme for performance bonuses, overtime, notch progression and service-based emoluments; and
- Provision for the Department's operating costs including utility payments, audit fees, lease payments, property payments, and travel and subsistence claims.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Forensic Services			
Percentage of committed investigations completed as per agreed engagement terms with the client	100 %	100 %	100 %
Number of fraud detection reviews conducted	11	11	11
Number of fraud risk assessments reports issued	11	11	11
Number of GPG Fraud Prevention Plans accurately completed annually	11	11	11
Number of anti-fraud awareness workshops conducted	50	50	50

PROGRAMME 2: GAUTENG AUDIT SERVICES

Programme description

To perform an independent evaluation of internal control systems and of governance and risk management processes, for adequacy and effectiveness, and make recommendations for their continuous improvement in order to provide reasonable assurance that GPG departments objectives will be met.

Programme objectives

- To conduct internal audits throughout the GPG departments in line with audit committee approved risk based internal audits plans, and make improvement recommendations;
- To provide advisory services on governance, risk management and internal control systems in GPG departments;and
- To perform quality assurance reviews to ensure compliance with International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing (Standards) of the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA).

Risk and Compliance Audit

- Evaluates the governance, risk management and internal controls systems, and processes for adequacy, efficiency and effectiveness, and develop recommendations for enhancement and improvement of processes.
- Carries out any other special audit requests and advisory services.

Computer Audit

To provide a range of services relating to the governance of IT systems and assets, commonly referred to as governance, risk and compliance. The specific service lines provided are:

- Risk assessment of the IT environment in order to assist the departments in identifying, monitoring and controlling IT risks;
- Review and analysis of the business application systems in use in order to ensure that system controls are effective and, that business objectives for which the applications are being used for are realised;and
- Expert advice on computerised controls when new business applications are developed, and project governance considerations when new projects are rolled out.

Performance Audit

- Reviews the processes and control measures implemented to assess whether the use of resources is economical, effective and efficient;
- Benchmarks performance against best practices;
- Analyses the functional performance of projects and programmes;
- Evaluates whether value for money has been achieved; and
- Conducts performance information reviews.

Audit Centre of Excellence

- Implements the quality assurance and improvement programme to ensure compliance with the Standards;
- Develops and updates internal audit methodologies and business unit specific policies and procedures;
- Manages the business unit training programme;
- Strengthens the effective and efficient use of the Team Mate audit software;
- Monitors implementation of internal audit and Auditor General's recommendations by departmental management;and

- Manages monthly and quarterly internal audit plan, reporting to Heads of Departments and Audit Committees.

TABLE 13.7: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: GAUTENG AUDIT SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. GAS Programme Support	6 484	2 969	1 739	3 926	4 079	4 004	3 636	3 832	4 031
2. Risk and Compliance Audit Services: Cluster 1,2,	13 477	15 137	16 013	18 421	12 245	18 421	13 555	14 328	15 097
3. Risk and Compliance Audit Services: Cluster 3,4,5	10 589	10 081	10 941	12 832	18 416	12 877	20 294	21 449	22 610
4. Performance and Computer Audit	15 228	11 425	11 040	13 322	14 715	13 322	16 099	17 020	17 947
5. Audit Centre of Excellence		3 380	4 217	4 737	3 988	4 737	4 970	5 266	5 550
Total payments and estimates	45 778	42 992	43 950	53 238	53 443	53 361	58 554	61 895	65 235

TABLE 13.8: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: GAUTENG AUDIT SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	45 473	42 990	43 950	53 238	53 306	53 248	58 554	61 895	65 235
Compensation of employees	37 612	39 920	42 921	50 671	48 538	50 682	56 446	59 680	62 910
Goods and services	7 861	3 070	1 029	2 567	4 768	2 566	2 108	2 215	2 325
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	1	2		137	113				
Provincial and local Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1	2		137	113				
Payments for capital assets	304								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	304								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	45 778	42 992	43 950	53 238	53 443	53 361	58 554	61 895	65 235

The GAS budget increases from R46 million in 2009/10 to R65 million in 2015/16. More than 90 percent of the GAS budget is allocated to compensation of employees. GAS has prioritized providing adequate capacity given scarce skills in the audit industry in general. This skill is required to contribute towards clean audits in the province. Whilst the programme has historically relied on external audit services, the decision to stop using consultants has resulted in the shifting of funds away from goods and services into compensation to sufficiently capacitate the programme.

The budget for compensation of employees increases from R38 million in 2009/10 to R63 million in 2015/16. The trend is consistent with the urgent need to fully capacitate the programme by filling vacant posts. The process toward filling vacant posts in the programme has been accelerated during 2012/13, with the consequent increase in the share of compensation of employees as a percentage of overall estimated expenditure.

Goods and services under this programme consist mainly of provision for specialised audits which may not be resident internally at all or only available to a limited extent, requiring the use of consultants to assist with carrying out these specialised audits. The goods and services budget decreases from R8 million in 2009/10 to R2 million in 2015/16, a 75 percent decrease in the aggregate goods and services budget over the seven year period under review. This pattern is in keeping with both the departmental decision to move away from the use of consultants and the priority given to building sufficient internal capacity to execute the programme audit functions in the province.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 2: GAUTENG AUDIT SERVICES

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of planned risk audits completed - Risk and Compliance Clusters 1, 2	59	38	38
Number of planned risk audits completed - Risk and Compliance Clusters 3, 4 and 5	91	56	56
Number of planned computer audits completed	26	24	24
Number of planned performance audits completed	60	13	13

PROGRAMME 3: ICT SHARED SERVICES

Programme description

The purpose of this programme is to provide strategic leadership and guidance in resource mobilisation, management and operational support that maximises service delivery through the effective and efficient use of ICT resources in the province.

To deliver ICT services to the GPG, ICT Shared Services programme performs the following core functions:

- Project management of ICT-related projects;
- Rendering effective and efficient applications development for GPG departments;
- Providing support for the GPG SAP ERP system;
- Ensuring that information security governance and compliance is maintained across the GPG;
- Managing the ICT infrastructure and operations;
- Supporting the GPG's ICT systems; and
- Providing a central point for co-ordination of incremental and continuous improvement and management of e-services.

TABLE 13.9: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ICT SHARED SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. ICT Programme Support	4 837	3 764	1 706	1 957	1 733	1 734	2 110	2 234	2 356
2. Applications	564 282	650 264	630 632	618 206	674 292	662 816	142 623	152 956	159 259
3. ICT Infrastructure	266 243	238 192	237 409	236 586	225 444	211 042	233 195	243 333	269 905
4. Business Alignment	10 939	12 854	9 098	13 129	13 058	14 311	24 213	25 780	27 186
Total payments and estimates	846 301	905 074	878 845	869 878	914 527	889 903	402 141	424 303	458 706

TABLE 13.10: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ICT SHARED SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	845 485	883 568	872 168	869 878	902 605	877 913	402 141	424 303	458 706
Compensation of employees	82 137	98 464	66 771	97 223	106 743	72 963	123 410	130 512	134 931
Goods and services	763 348	785 104	794 068	772 655	795 822	804 950	278 731	293 791	323 775
Interest and rent on land			11 329						
Transfers and subsidies to:	7	176	62		106	106			
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	7	176	62		106	106			
Payments for capital assets	809	913	6 615		11 816	11 884			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	809	838	3 860		7 664	7 827			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		75	2 755		4 152	4 057			
Payments for financial assets		20 417							
Total economic classification	846 301	905 074	878 845	869 878	914 527	889 903	402 141	424 303	458 706

The ICT Shared Services budget decreases from R846 million in 2009/10 to R459 million in 2015/16, a 46 per cent decrease over the seven year period under review. The decrease in the aggregate estimated expenditure for the programme is as a result of reaching the end-point of the Gauteng Online project during the 2012/13

financial year.

Compensation of employees steadily increases over the seven year period under review, starting at R82 million in 2009/10 and peaking at R135 million in 2015/16. Factors contributing to this significant increase are the reorganization of the department after the split with Gauteng Treasury. The reorganization resulted in:

- The Centre of Innovation sub-unit being transferred to the ICT Shared Services programme; and
- The creation of a new chief directorate, namely Business Alignment, one role of which will be to house the Centre of Innovation.

Excluding the impact of the reorganization referred to above, the increase in the budget for compensation of employees over the MTEF consists mainly of provisions for annual salary adjustments. The annual changes in the compensation are consistent with the projected increases over the MTEF period.

The budget for goods and services decreases from R763 million in 2009/10 to R324 million in 2015/16. Between 2009/10 and 2012/13, more than 90 percent of the total goods and services budget was allocated to the three main cost drivers under the ICT Shared Services programme: the Gauteng Online project, computer services and license support and maintenance. This aim of this expenditure was to maintain and support the GPG information technology infrastructure. This pattern is consistent with, and a reflection of, the allocative priority within the GDF that is given to critical operational costs.

Beyond 2012/13, the budget for goods and services relates mainly to the maintenance of GPG ICT infrastructure and no capital budget is provided due to limited resources in the Department, resulting from the national government's reduction of the 2012 MTEF baseline allocations and the discontinuance of the dedicated budget for the Gauteng Online project.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 3: ICT SHARED SERVICES

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Percentage of systems to be migrated to the fully managed Data Centre.	20 %	-	-
Percentage of server availability (uptime of all managed servers)	8497hrs per annum (97%) (uptime of all managed servers)	8584hrs per annum (98%) (uptime of all managed servers)	8672hrs per annum (99%) (uptime of all managed servers)
Percentage of WAN availability (uptime of all data lines per SLA)	Bronze Sites 2134hrs (98%) per annum per site	Bronze Sites 2134hrs (98%) per annum per site	Bronze Sites 2134hrs (98%) per annum per site
	Silver standard Sites 4276hrs (98%) per annum per site	Silver standard Sites 4276hrs (98%) per annum per site	Silver standard Sites 4276hrs (98%) per annum per site
	Silver premium Sites 8625hrs (98%) per annum per site	Silver premium Sites 8625hrs (98%) per annum per site	Silver premium Sites 8625hrs (98%) per annum per site
	Gold Core 8592hrs (99%) per annum	Gold Core 8592hrs (99%) per annum	Gold Core 8592hrs (99%) per annum
Number of departments migrated to the Single Domain	2	1	-
Number of source ICT systems to be monitored by SOC	1 additional ICT systems to be monitored by SOC	-	-
Number of SAP modules to be implemented (identified SAP modules)	1	1	1
Number of automated business /mobile applications implemented for the GPG	2	3	3
Number of Gauteng Online School ICT laboratories deployed	-	-	2200
Number of Gauteng Online School ICT laboratories supported	2200	2200	2200
Number of buildings connected and operational	2800	1200	-
Number of top priority township connected and operational	14	6	-
Percentage of earmarked Thusong centres connected and operational	100%	8	-
Percentage of identified economic Zones connected and operational	100 %	-	-

PROGRAMME 4: BUSINESS PROCESS SERVICES

Programme description

The purpose of the programme is to build capability and to improve the quality of service and client experience in the provision of Human Resource Services. This is done through transforming the human resource management environment and improving efficiency through the automation of transactional services and provision of procurement-related strategic and operational support to the province.

These responsibilities are carried out in an activist, developmental and interventionist customer-focused and socio-economically responsible manner, using technology as the key enabler in automating, standardizing and streamlining procurement processes.

This programme will focus solely on the following areas:

- Human resources administration;
- Payroll services;
- Accounts receivable;
- Co-ordinating the GPG Employee Relations, Health and Wellness Programme;
- GPG-wide organisational development and change management;
- HR Information Management Systems (HRIMS);
- Supplier database administration and maintenance (database to be BB-BEE aligned);
- Quality control and assurance, including product and service quality training (specialized product training and SABS exposure);
- Supplier pre-qualification;
- Focused enterprise development (BB-BEE training on GPG procurement procedures);
- Provision of supplier database intelligence reports;
- Creation and maintenance of GPG catalogue of goods and services;
- System implementation, support and business process training (SAP SRM training);
- Tender administration;
- Processing: centralized capturing, supplier reconciliations and query handling;
- Document management: receipt, scanning, filing of payment documents and retrieval for audit purposes;
- Quality Assurance: detection of erroneous payments and compilation of debt take-ons/recalls, and Audit control;
- Automation projects: implementation and support, e-Invoicing and P Card;
- Expediting project: purchase order and Cockpit clean up;
- Establishing transversal contracts with tangible benefits for GPG; and
- Providing strategic advisory services relating to procurement.

TABLE 13.11: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: BUSINESS PROCESS SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Human Resources	100 565	101 064	85 836	92 701	91 377	92 702	105 075	110 600	115 771
2. Procurement Services	67 975	60 657	64 443	94 752	68 099	94 752	63 088	66 509	69 977
Total payments and estimates	168 540	161 721	150 279	187 453	159 476	187 454	168 163	177 109	185 748

TABLE 13.12: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: BUSINESS PROCESS SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	168 211	161 098	149 947	187 453	159 264	186 980	168 163	177 109	185 748
Compensation of employees	148 430	140 781	143 166	184 922	156 536	185 024	164 962	173 734	182 636
Goods and services	19 781	20 317	6 777	2 531	2 728	2 341	3 201	3 375	3 112
Interest and rent on land			4						

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transfers and subsidies to:	189	386	319		178	89			
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	189	386	319		178	89			
Payments for capital assets	140				34				
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	140				34				
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		237	13						
Total economic classification	168 540	161 721	150 279	187 453	159 476	187 454	168 163	177 109	185 748

The Business Process Services budget increases from R169 million in 2009/10 financial year to R186 million in 2015/16 financial year, a 10 per cent increase over the seven year period under review. The change in the aggregate budget of the programme is consistent with the projected growth assumptions about compensation of employees and goods and services over the period under review.

Aggregate compensation of employees increases from an original appropriation of R185 million in 2012/13 to R183 million in 2015/16. Estimates for compensation of employees in the programme are a net result of the migration of functions, with their corresponding budgets, to other GPG departments.

Historical values and the budget estimates over the MTEF have been derived by factoring in the effect of the migration of functions back to affected GPG departments. Over the 2013 MTEF planning period, the annual changes in the compensation of employees reflect annual cost-of-living adjustments and maintain a consistent pattern over the period. Compensation of employees is the biggest spending item in the Business Process Services programme. With most of the automation initiatives in prior years having been finalized, compensation of employees accounts for more than 95 per cent of actual and projected expenditure in the programme.

The budget for goods and services decreases from R20 million in the 2009/10 financial year to R2 million in 2015/16. The main cost drivers under goods and services for the programme are provisions for advertising in the Government Tender Bulletin, the rotation of the vendor procurement system and the costs attaching to the Maponya Mall recruitment operation. The decline in estimated expenditure on goods and services is a reflection of the completion of the automation of processes, as this was the single-largest cost driver under the programme. The centralization of shared items under the office of the CFO contributed to the overall decrease in the provision for goods and services under this programme.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES**PROGRAMME 4: BUSINESS PROCESS SERVICES**

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of GPG departments with SAP ESS to go live on automated termination services (HR21 and HR24)	4	3	-
Number of people accessing Maponya Mall Thusong Service Centre	2 000	2 000	2 000
Percentage compliance with 90 day SLA in respect of GPG Transversal Term Agreements.	90%	90%	90%
Percentage of all GPG contracts available in the updated central repository of awarded contracts.	98%	98%	98%
Percentage of invoices processed within 4 working days of receipt of invoices by GDF	98%	98%	98%
Number of GPG procurement officials trained on procurement processes and systems	900	600	600
Percentage of tenders advertised in the Tender Bulletin within 5 days	100%	100%	100%
Number of Procure to Pay market related analysis, research and studies conducted	12	12	12
Number of monthly BBEE GPG spend reports produced and distributed	12	12	12
Percentage of financial risk analysis provided to ensure that GPG departments are not exposed to unfair price escalations.	100%	100%	100%
	100%	100%	100%
	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of Procure to Pay vendors registered on the GPG database within 12 working days SLA	98%	98%	98%
Percentage of individuals registered on the GPG database within 4 working days SLA	98%	98%	98%

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION**8.1 Personnel numbers and cost****TABLE 13.13: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS1: FINANCE**

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	179	103	103	290	498	498	498
2. Gauteng Audit Services	124	120	120	115	133	133	133
3. ICT Shared Services	312	283	283	254	268	268	268
4. Business Process Services	690	620	620	641	539	539	539
Total departmental personnel numbers	1 305	1 126	1 126	1 300	1 438	1 438	1 438
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	332 889	345 443	368 358	410 424	513 916	542 114	567 890
Unit cost (R thousand)	255	307	327	316	357	377	395

Total personnel numbers and related costs stabilise over the MTEF, subject to the conclusion of the reconfiguration process and the migration of functions to GPG departments. The changes in personnel cost are consistent with the overall growth assumptions in relation to the compensation of employees.

The administration programme increases over the MTEF due to its housing the GPG hotline under the administration programme over the MTEF. The department has migrated the HR and procurement functions to the GPG departments.

TABLE 13.14: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 305	1 126	1 126	1 445	1 408	1 300	1 438	1 438	1 438
Personnel cost (R thousands)	332 889	345 443	368 358	424 005	410 634	410 424	513 916	542 114	567 890
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	37	37	35	35	35	35	42	42	42
Personnel cost (R thousands)	12 482	13 139	13 831	10 622	10 622	10 622	13 353	14 121	14 894
Head count as % of total for department	3%	3%	3%	2%	2%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	4%	4%	4%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	55	59	36	36	36	36	51	51	51
Personnel cost (R thousands)	12 273	14 105	31 308	13 169	13 169	13 169	18 544	19 637	20 738
Head count as % of total for department	4%	5%	3%	2%	3%	3%	4%	4%	4%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	4%	4%	8%	3%	3%	3%	4%	4%	4%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 305	1 126	1 126	1 445	1 408	1 300	1 438	1 438	1 438
Personnel cost (R thousands)	332 889	345 443	368 358	424 005	410 634	410 424	513 916	542 114	567 890
Head count as % of total for department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									

8.2 Training

TABLE 13.15: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: FINANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration	1 766	390	994	2 071	2 071	2 071	657	691	695
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	1 766	390	994	2 071	2 071	2 071	657	691	695
2: Gauteng Audit Services	92								
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	92								
3: ICT Shared Services	3 040	29							
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	3 040	29							
4: Business Process Services	298								
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	298								
Total payments on training	5 196	419	994	2 071	2 071	2 071	657	691	695

TABLE 13.16: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: FINANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained									
of which									
Male	84	129	101	209	209	209	300	450	450
Female	118	98	219	239	239	239	300	450	450
Number of training opportunities									
of which									
Tertiary	89	132	173	173	173	173	200	250	250

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Workshops		32	90	90	90	90	150	150	150
Seminars		38	38	38	38	38	40	40	40
Other	204	204	204	300	300	300	350	350	350
Number of bursaries offered	89	129	173	173	173	173	200	250	250
Number of interns appointed	24	34	25	47	47	47	50	50	50
Number of learnerships appointed	34	12	14	30	30	30	50	50	50
Number of days spent on training									

Striving to be a preferred employer, attracting and retaining highly skilled and performing individuals, the GDF will:

- Develop a professional organisation with high standards and objectives;
- Develop the skills and competencies of GDF employees; and
- Manage and reward a high performance culture.

It will do this through the implementation of skills programmes responsive to the business requirements of the organisation, through study assistance and skills programmes funding as informed by the Training Needs Assessment, and through staff personal development plans.

The implementation of internship and learnership programmes in partnership with the FET and HET institutions is a priority for the GDF, ensuring the development and employment of young people in response to GEYODI priorities.

8.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

TABLE 13.17: RECONCILIATION OF STRUCTURAL CHANGES: FINANCE

2012/13		2013/14	
Vote/Department	R thousand	Vote/Department	R thousand
Programme 1: Administraion		Programme 1: Administraion	
Sub-programmes		Sub-programmes	
Office of the HOD	4 682	Office of the HOD	6 910
Forensic Services	9 931	Forensic Services	15 758
Risk Management	2 497	Risk Management	2 822
Office of the CFO	103 896	Financial Management	170 388
Corporate Services	89 425	Corporate Management	160 592
Programme 2: Gauteng Audit Services		Programme 2: Gauteng Audit Services	
Sub-programmes		Sub-programmes	
GAS Programme Support	3 926	GAS Programme Support	3 636
Risk and Compliance Audit Cluster 1,2,3	18 421	Audit Centre of Excellence	13 555
Risk and Compliance Audit Cluster 4,5	12 832	Risk and Compliance Audit Cluster 1,2	20 294
Performance and Computer Audit Services	13 322	Risk and Compliance Audit Cluster 3,4,5	16 099
Audit Centre of Excellence	4 737	Performance and Computer Audit Services	4 970
Programme 3: Technology Support Services		Programme 3: Information Communication Technology (ICT) Shared Services	
Sub-programmes		Sub-programmes	
TSS Programmes	1 957	ICT Programme Support	2 110
Programmes and Applications	70 860	Applications	142 623
Planning and Operations	245 545	ICT Infrastructure	2 331 94.5
E-Government	553 216	Business Alignment	24 213

2012/13		2013/14	
Vote/Department	R thousand	Vote/Department	R thousand
Programme 4: Procurement Services		Programme 4: Business Process Services	
Sub-programmes		Sub-programmes	
PS Programme Support	3 117	Human Resources	105 075
Transversal Services	45 926	Procurement Services	63 088
Procurement Sourcing & Support Services: Cluster 2	45 709		
Programme 5: Human Resources			
Sub-programmes			
HR Programme Support	1 904		
HR Advisory Services	32 312		
HR Transactional Services	58 485		

9. CROSS CUTTING ISSUES

Cross Cutting Issue	Programme and sub-programme	Indicator/Measure	Target	Output	MTEF BUDGET		
					2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Women	Employment Equity	Appointment of women in senior management	50%	50% women representation at SMS	50%	50%	502%
	Skills Development and Capacity Building Programmes	60% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be women in all levels	60%	60% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be women in all levels	60%	60%	60%
	Economic Empowerment	Active participation of women in procurement processes	30%	30% of GPG tenders awarded to women owned businesses	30%	30%	30
Youth	Skills Development and Capacity Building Programmes	% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be youth	4% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be youth	4% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be youth	4%	4%	4%
	Economic Empowerment	Promotion of youth owned businesses	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
PwDs	2% of employees should be PwDs	2% of work force should be PwDs across all levels	2% of work force should be PwDs across all levels	2% of work force should be PwD's across all levels	2%	2%	2%
	PwDs should benefit from bursaries and training programmes	2% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be PwDs	2% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be PwD's	2% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be PwDs	2%	2%	2%
	Promotion of PwD-owned businesses	5% participation of PwDs in procurement process	5%	5% of tenders awarded to companies owned by PwDs	5%	5%	5%

The GPG strongly emphasises mainstreaming and realizing the constitutional rights of women, youth and people with disabilities. Responding to national mandates, Gauteng has developed its own province specific-policies and strategies on gender, youth and disability (GEYODI) in order to contribute to the attainment of equality and promotion of human rights. All GPG departments are expected to mainstream GEYODI issues so as to improve the lives of targeted or vulnerable groups.

GEYODI issues are about transformation, which is one of the commitments of government made since the advent of democracy in 1994. The GPG has made a conscious decision to prioritize mainstreaming of these initiatives across all departmental programmes as well as making budget commitments for GEYODI issues.

In line with the government-wide mandate to ensure mainstreaming of GEYODI issues, the GDF recognizes and supports legislative imperatives relating to these issues:

- Evaluate and monitor mainstreaming programmes of social empowerment, social integration, social protection and social investment in respect of gender, youth and people with disabilities within the Department.
- Ensure that programmes in the Strategic Plan, Annual Performance Plan (APP), and Operational Plans address the mainstreaming of gender, youth and disability in terms of legislation, regulations, policies, departmental objectives and government mandate.
- Ensure that the Department's budget allocations reflect government's commitment to addressing the needs of

vulnerable groups: women, youth, military veterans and people with disabilities (PWD).

- Assist the Department's business units to meet the procurement and employment equity targets set by the province.

GEYODI mainstreaming will therefore be applied on the following priority areas:

- Creating decent work and building a growing, inclusive economy;
- Promoting quality education and skills development;
- Stimulating rural development and food security;
- Intensifying the fight against crime and corruption;
- Building cohesive and sustainable communities; and
- Strengthening the developmental state and good governance.

The Department is committed to ensuring that the injustices of the past in relation to how women, girl children and PwDs were treated are addressed and eradicated. GDF is striving towards the attainment of 50 per cent of women in Senior Management Services SMS and 2 per cent PwDs in SMS, and meeting the BB-BEE targets set for women, youth and PwD entrepreneurs.

ANNEXURES TO ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 13.18: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: FINANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	786	936	1 095	990	963	963	1 000	1 010	1 020
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	786	936	1 095	990	1 000	1 161	1 000	1 010	1 020
Sales by market establishments	786	936	1 095	990	1 000	1 161	1 000	1 010	1 020
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Services rendered: health services									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land					13	16	7	9	11
Interest					13	16	7	9	11
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	62								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	62								
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 955	4 561	1 477	750	800	1 049	800	850	900
Total departmental receipts	2 741	5 559	2 572	1 740	1 813	2 226	1 807	1 869	1 931

TABLE 13.19: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	2012/13								
Current payments	154 760	131 356	176 083	212 061	198 678	194 545	356 420	371 450	361 258
Compensation of employees	64 710	66 278	115 500	91 189	98 817	101 755	169 098	178 188	187 413
Salaries and wages	57 535	58 523	102 687	82 667	88 527	92 626	153 993	162 270	170 659
Social contributions	7 175	7 755	12 813	8 522	10 290	9 129	15 105	15 918	16 754
Goods and services	90 050	65 078	60 583	120 872	99 822	92 751	187 322	193 262	173 845
Administrative fees	(111)	2 490	261	2 370	841	647	420	435	450
Advertising	303	4 226	504	500	500	319	360	363	365
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold		8	986		403	329	50	78	76
Audit cost: External	6 405	4 579	5 871	7 000	6 000	6 000	6 200	6 500	6 700
Bursaries: Employees	(43)	892	1 456	2 071	2 071	2 064	2 175	2 283	2 397
Catering: Departmental activities	121	169	240	1 000	181	186	185	190	165
Communication (G&S)	8 685	3 226	8 360	12 000	3 478	3 219	1 007	1 007	1 007
Computer services	3 715	26	175			109			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	20 998	28 375	2 425	53	2 271	3 240	30	240	282
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	15 877								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		648	22 826	1 580	4 021	4 000	3 500	4 000	4 200
Contractors	1 978	1 325	385	59 887	41 778	39 575	141 245	145 297	124 226
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 145	69	39						
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		7	25						
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	35	22	115		60	60	70	87	82
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	52	9		10	22	22	23	15	25
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material								1	3
Inventory: Materials and supplies	93	23	68	50	298	164	404	77	291
Inventory: Medical supplies		1							
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	28	277	17	650	1 004	918	133	156	372
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 533	825	1 967	1 555	2 205	2 205	1 354	1 469	1 588
Lease payments	4 231	5 746	5 662	7 450	11 530	8 633	5 963	6 150	5 720
Property payments	13 295	7 267	6 205	6 750	12 595	12 295	14 159	14 520	15 155
Transport provided: Departmental activity									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Travel and subsistence	6 884	4 195	1 608	6 265	5 187	5 239	6 009	6 207	6 516
Training and development	1 690	390	691	2 071	2 071	2 071	657	691	695
Operating expenditure	1 578	44	212	4 080	2 293	428	2 076	2 159	2 168
Venues and facilities	558	239	483	5 500	1 013	1 028	1 302	1 337	1 362
Rental and hiring			2	30					
Interest and rent on land					39	39			
Interest					39	39			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:	33	300	93		137	249	50	50	50
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	33	300	93		137	249	50	50	50
Social benefits	33	300	93		137	249	50	50	50
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	58 707	3 543		70	7 004	6 970			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	58 707	3 543		70	7 004	6 875			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	58 707	3 543		70	7 004	6 875			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Software and other intangible assets						95			
Payments for financial assets		7 921	785						
Total economic classification	213 500	139 577	180 504	212 131	205 819	201 764	356 470	371 500	361 308

TABLE 13.20: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: GAUTENG AUDIT SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	45 473	42 990	43 950	53 238	53 306	53 248	58 554	61 895	65 235
Compensation of employees	37 612	39 920	42 921	50 671	48 538	50 682	56 446	59 680	62 910
Salaries and wages	33 850	35 446	38 629	45 351	42 895	45 827	50 687	53 695	56 618
Social contributions	3 762	4 474	4 292	5 320	5 643	4 855	5 759	5 985	6 292
Goods and services	7 861	3 070	1 029	2 567	4 768	2 566	2 108	2 215	2 325
Administrative fees									
Advertising	70	58							
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	248								
Catering: Departmental activities	1								
Communication (G&S)	233								
Computer services	332	719							
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services	4 060	2 092	1 013	2 483	4 669	2 468	2 000	2 100	2 205
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services	555								
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Medicine									
Medas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	74								
Inventory: Stationery and printing	76	44							
Lease payments	1	1							
Property payments									
Travel and subsistence	554	71	6						
Training and development	92								
Operating expenditure	1 522	70	10	84	99	98	108	115	120
Venues and facilities	39	15							
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to1:	1	2			137	113			
Provincial and local Provinces2									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities3									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers4									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises5									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1	2			137	113			
Social benefits	1	2			137	113			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	304								
Buildings and other fixed structures									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	304								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	304								
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	45 778	42 992	43 950	53 238	53 443	53 361	58 554	61 895	65 235

TABLE 13.21: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ICT SHARED SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	845 485	883 568	872 168	869 878	902 605	877 913	402 141	424 303	458 706
Compensation of employees	82 137	98 464	66 771	97 223	106 743	72 963	123 410	130 512	134 931
Salaries and wages	74 249	87 761	57 178	87 014	92 841	61 746	109 653	115 280	120 360
Social contributions	7 888	10 703	9 593	10 209	13 902	11 217	13 757	15 232	14 571
Goods and services	763 348	785 104	794 068	772 655	795 862	804 950	278 731	293 791	323 775
Administrative fees	1 325	11 464							
Advertising	8 256	220	5						
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	187	30	513			42			
Audit cost: External	33								
Bursaries: Employees	1 490								
Catering: Departmental activities	119								
Communication (G&S)	25 109	28 304		60	16 360	18 344	5 000	5 250	5 514
Computer services	113 587	99 776	144 827	120 863	150 830	151 040	161 202	161 610	186 389
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	606 032	622 183	645 485	581 080	614 408	615 680	85 320	89 875	92 963
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	1 522	19 081	717	34 469	2 603	13 828	2 606	2 736	2 873
Agency and support / outsourced services	109								
Entertainment						2			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		12							

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	32					133			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	18								
Inventory: Stationery and printing	214	132	332	20	18	4	21	22	23
Lease payments	528	1 228	208	35 535	11 643	3 462	24 500	34 212	35 923
Property payments		307	148			329			
Transport provided:									
Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	860	604	50			12			
Training and development	3 116	29							
Operating expenditure	725	1 734	1 783	628		2 074	82	86	90
Venues and facilities	83								
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			11 329						
Interest			11 329						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
tot:	7	176	62		106	106			
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	7	176	62		106	106			
Social benefits	7	176	62		106	106			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	809	913	6 615		11 816	11 884			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	809	838	3 860		7 664	7 827			
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	809	838	3 860		7 664	7 827			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		75	2 755		4 152	4 057			
Payments for financial assets		20 417							
Total economic classification	846 301	905 074	878 845	869 878	914 527	889 903	402 141	424 303	458 706

TABLE 13.22: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: BUSINESS PROCESS SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	168 211	161 098	149 947	187 453	159 264	186 980	168 163	177 109	185 748
Compensation of employees	148 430	140 781	143 166	184 922	156 536	185 024	164 962	173 734	182 636
Salaries and wages	134 771	125 589	133 011	164 527	135 736	165 571	146 820	154 484	161 932
Social contributions	13 659	15 192	10 155	20 395	20 800	19 453	18 142	19 250	20 704
Goods and services	19 781	20 317	6 777	2 531	2 728	2 341	3 201	3 375	3 112
Administrative fees	3								
Advertising	2 042	240	76	1 025	828	797	597	627	642
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	43		9						
Audit cost: External	49								
Bursaries: Employees	199	16							
Catering: Departmental activities	23	16				2			
Communication (G&S)	487								

TABLE 13.22: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: BUSINESS PROCESS SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Computer services	67	114	1 245			(385)	385	404	549
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 246		4 158	1 253	1 884	1 684	1 609	1 690	1 649
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	13								
Contractors	8 566	17 513	1 263		5	5			
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 513	995							
Entertainment	6	4							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6	4				1			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	135								
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 243	313							
Lease payments	1 250	395	(1)						
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	960	460	21				239	251	
Training and development	742		5						
Operating expenditure	23	247	1	253	11	237	371	403	272
Venues and facilities	148								
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			4						
Interest									
Rent on land			4						
Transfers and subsidies to:	189	386	319		178	89			

TABLE 13.22: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: BUSINESS PROCESS SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	189	386	319		178	89			
Social benefits	189	386	319		178	89			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	140				34				
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	140				34				
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	140				34				
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		237	13						
Total economic classification	168 540	161 721	150 279	187 453	159 476	187 454	168 163	177 109	185 748

VOTE 14

GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY

To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14	R320 292 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Finance
Administering department	Gauteng Provincial Treasury
Accounting officer	Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

Vision

To be an activist, developmental and interventionist Treasury that is a pioneer in efficient resource management and fiscal discipline in South Africa.

Mission

The Department is a strategic, pro-active and value adding Treasury that enables and promotes effective service delivery by:

- Ensuring allocative and operational efficiencies;
- Instilling fiscal discipline and sound corporate governance;
- Mobilizing alternative funding sources and resourcing solutions; and
- Professionalizing the public service by investing in human capital.

Key strategic objectives

The strategic objectives of the Gauteng Provincial Treasury (GPT), set out in the 2009 - 2014 Strategic Plan, are derived from an analysis of the environment, key challenges and strategic issues that the Department should address and are aligned with both national and provincial strategic priorities. The key driving strategic objectives driving the work of the Department are:

- To ensure sound corporate governance in the province and provide robust resource management services;
- To provide proactive strategic and operational institutional support to stakeholders, thus enabling them to deliver quality services;
- To secure alternative finance sources, including the creation of new revenue streams; and
- To be a preferred employer, attracting and retaining highly skilled and performing individuals.

Overview of the main services

In driving its strategic intent, the GPT provides leadership, stewardship and oversight in working with provincial departments and municipalities to:

- Increase fiscal management capacity to achieve operational efficiency and promote accountability in government;
- Provide strategic leadership and technical support in fiscal management and discipline;
- Provide guidance and leadership in the implementation of fiscal management reforms for both provincial and local government;
- Identify and leverage alternative revenue streams; and
- Provide strategic and operational support to departments and municipalities in the delivery of their mandates.

Act, rules and regulations

- Division of Revenue Act (DORA), 2008;
- Treasury Regulations, 2005 and Delegations;

- Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004;
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2004;
- Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003;
- Tender Board Repeal Act, 2002;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000;
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000);
- Municipality Systems Act, 2000;
- Development Facilitation Act, 1995;
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000;
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999; Employment Equity Act, 1998;
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997;
- Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act 97 of 1997);
- Public Service Laws Amendment Act, 1997;
- National Archives Act, 1996;
- Borrowing Powers of Provincial Government Act, 1996 (Act 48 of 1996);
- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- Labour Relations Act, 1995;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1995;
- Public Service Act, 1994 Regulations and Delegations; and
- Government Employees Pension Law.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department aligns its core functions and responsibilities with the prescribed provincial outcomes, and aims to deliver outputs that support the realisation of two provincial Outcomes: A responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government; and Efficient, effective and development oriented public service.

The key focus areas over the MTEF with regard to effective and efficient local government include strengthening asset management through the establishment of assets management forums, proper alignment of asset management strategies and Integrated Development Plans as well as the budgeting process. The Department provides support to municipalities and provincial departments to facilitate the process of implementation and compliance in the province.

The Department will continue to coordinate and drive strategies that will place the province on a sound footing towards improved service delivery while pursuing the effective, efficient, economic and equitable utilization of resources in GPG. To improve the provincial budget process, the Department will strengthen its effectiveness in driving the realization of the provincial outcomes and monitor and evaluate public spending on service delivery.

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

GPT is responsible for implementing two provincial outcomes: Outcome 7: A responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government, being implemented in conjunction with the Department of Local Government and Housing; and Outcome 8: An effective and development oriented public service.

Outcome 7: A responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government

Prudent financial management across GPG

GPT managed the compilation and tabling of the 2012/13 provincial adjusted budget in November 2012. This funded in-year developments such as the commitment to stabilise the provincial health system, increases in salaries resulting from the 2012 public sector wage agreement, the role of the province in hosting the 2013 Africa Cup of Nations soccer tournament and the reallocation of government programmes among departments to improve service delivery.

In line with the requirements of the PFMA, the 2013 MTEF budget was tabled in March 2013 for the Gauteng Provincial Legislature to approve. This budget includes the increased provincial budget from national that is based on the 2011 Census results which confirmed a high rate of population migration into the province. The compilation of this budget was guided by the budget principles that resulted in the province implementing budget cuts to realise savings that would fund high priority programmes relating to provincial outcomes. New reforms in the budget compilation process relate to the introduction of functional group engagements wherein Treasury and departments hold technical preliminary discussions prior to departments formally discussing their budgets

with the provincial budget committees: the Medium Term Expenditure Committee and the Premier's Budget Committee. The aim of these sessions is to improve the quality of budget information that serves as a basis for decisions taken by the provincial budget committees.

Statutory reporting on financial and performance information took place during the financial year to inform future provincial resource allocation and utilization. Monthly and quarterly provincial reports were submitted to the relevant stakeholders.

The Public Finance Unit prepared the state of provincial finances reports and quarterly assessment reports as part of the process of budget implementation. Monitoring of infrastructure and conditional grant expenditure became more hands-on, with site visits undertaken for each grant to assess the integrity of reporting by the implementing departments and to ensure compliance with the grant frameworks. The Unit closely monitored the implementation of conditional grants; this entailed the sign-off of 2012/13 business plans and assessment of 2011/12 performance reports as required by the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA). The Unit also analyzed and responded to all requests for funds rollover from the 2011/12 financial year, which formed part of the provincial adjustment budget tabled in November 2012. The Medium Term Expenditure Committee sessions and the functional group sessions in preparation for the 2013 MTEF budget were conducted and inputs to the Premier's Budget Committee sessions and Budget Benchmark Exercise were provided. The Public Finance unit made a concerted effort to strengthen formal working relationships with stakeholders: for example, with National Treasury on Formal Working Groups (Health, Social Protection) and with municipalities and metros on Transfers and Subsidies for Primary Health Care. The Unit played an active role in the management of personnel costing to inform the 2013 MTEF budget.

During the 2012/13 financial year, there was continued focus on the successful implementation of the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP). The GPT, in consultation with provincial departments, led a process that defined the preferred Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) which was formally adopted by Exco in October 2012. Ring-fencing of infrastructure funds was maintained by enforcing transparency on infrastructure expenditure through weekly confirmation of invoices processed for all infrastructure projects. The performance management system for Health, Education, Roads and Transport was developed and tested. The GPT institutionalized the system of evaluating infrastructure projects and programmes prior to final budget allocation decision-making for the 2013 MTEF.

The Fiscal Policy and Economic Analysis Unit conducted economic research aimed at informing provincial resource allocation. The research output is contained in its publications. The main achievements during the financial year are stated below.

The GPT presented the findings of the 2012 Socio-Economic Review and Outlook (SERO) to the Standing Committee on Finance in the Legislature in May 2012. Stakeholder engagements for the SERO were subsequently held with identified GPG departments and local municipalities. Two Quarterly Bulletins and 42 Newsletters were published on GPT's website. The GPT tabled the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) and the 2013 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) in the legislature during the financial year. The Department held road shows after tabling these documents.

Revenue optimisation activities

Credible revenue forecast is a key component of sound fiscal policies geared towards service delivery enhancement. The Unit therefore reviewed its Revenue Forecasting Model and piloted it together with the Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport and the National Treasury. The Revenue Strategy document that GPT drafted and circulated to departments for comment is complete and ready for implementation.

Revenue enhancing activities included reviewing and recommending departmental tariffs, collaborating with the Department of Health to enforce debt payment involving North West (NW) and resolving disputes relating to revenue collecting agents and in particular to the Departments of Transport and Health. Other collaborations towards revenue enhancement included providing inputs on the terms of reference to review commission fees paid to revenue collecting agencies for the Department of Transport, and reviewing the Drivers' Licence Testing Centres (DLTCs) business model. The Unit was instrumental in sourcing funds for upgrading and refurbishing provincial DLTCs aimed at improving service delivery, as a result of which DLTCs are contributing significantly to revenue collection.

The Unit convened five revenue forums in which key issues affecting revenue collection were discussed. These

consisted of three quarterly forums and two bi-annual forums.

The Public Private Partnerships (PPP) Unit has continuously played a PPP regulatory and monitoring role in the Tourism, Health, Energy, Economic Development and Educational sectors via their involvement in the respective projects. Emphasis has also been placed on stakeholder engagement, particularly with regard to collaboration and engagements with key stakeholders such as municipalities and departments in the form of road shows and similar presentations. The Unit has also engaged departments and municipalities during MTEC hearing sessions, in CFO forums and other platforms, to explore PPPs as an alternative service delivery approach. The PPP Unit also supported clients in running PPP processes and regulated the inception through feasibility study phase for projects being explored as possible PPPs.

Sound corporate governance

Enterprise Risk Management

The Enterprise Risk Management Unit provided oversight of the implementation of Enterprise-wide Risk Management (ERM) at provincial and local government levels in line with the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act. There was increased emphasis on one-on-one visits to, and training for, departments and municipalities with the aim of strengthening ERM capacity to improve the implementation status. The quarterly Risk Management Forums attended by Chief Risk Officers also assisted with this. ERM process reviews were conducted to ascertain risk maturity levels in the local and provincial spheres in the province. The results of these reviews informed the Strategic Support Plans that were developed to address identified weaknesses.

Strategic and Operational Risk Assessments were conducted for departments to enable them to manage key risks facing them as they work to achieve their objectives. Implementation of Enterprise Risk Management at municipalities remains a challenge, due to insufficient capacity.

GPG Audit Committee

The Audit Committee (AC) is a corporate body that provides an oversight role within GPG departments. The GPG Audit Committee operates on a shared basis, consisting of four Clusters and one overall Provincial Audit Committee. The Audit Committee was fully capacitated by appointing independent non-executive members with relevant qualifications and skills. These members were appointed by the MEC for Finance in consultation with GPT's Accounting Officer. During the year under review, the AC operated within an approved AC Charter which is reviewed annually. The AC Charter was implemented through meetings held in line with the approved GPG Annual Schedule. The AC reviewed departments' quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports and Annual Financial Statements prior to their submission to the Auditor-General. Audit and Management reports were also tabled at the AC. The Annual Evaluation of the Audit Committee was also performed to assess the performance of the AC.

Governance and compliance

The business unit aims to create an enabling environment that will ensure sound financial management within GPG departments, trading and public entities. To ensure compliance with the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and Treasury Regulations (TR), quarterly PFMA performance reviews, governance arrangements analyses and follow-ups on audit findings are conducted to enhance compliance with financial reforms.

The GPG Public Entities Governance Arrangements Analysis aims to align the financial management principles of transparency, accountability and openness in reporting information as highlighted in the PFMA, Treasury Regulations and King III Principles on Corporate Governance; and to ensure that the oversight role of governing bodies demonstrates public accountability and that they carry out their business functions within acceptable ethical standards.

To monitor and assess the effectiveness of compliance with norms and standards, the Governance and Compliance Unit carried out quarterly PFMA Performance Reviews for GPG departments and public/trading entities, evaluating their effectiveness as well as determining their levels of compliance and providing guidance on the correct interpretation of the PFMA and Treasury Regulations. In executing its GPT financial oversight role, it also convened consultative meetings with unlisted public and trading entities and with the oversight departments, providing advice on processes and procedures for creating public and trading entities as well as identifying appropriate corporate forms to ensure uniform reporting and accountability.

Supply Chain Management

In line with National Treasury Instruction Note No 34, the GPT SCM Unit requested all provincial departments to submit their demand plans for the 2012/2013 financial year. The implementation of procurement plans is monitored and assessed on a quarterly basis. Officials from provincial departments and municipalities were trained on the new National Treasury's Contract Registration Application system for reporting awarded contracts above R100 000.00; reports are then monitored on a monthly basis. The Unit coordinated Supply Chain Management (SCM) training for GPG departments, and Bid Committee training for municipalities. Reports on the implementation of the SCM framework within GPG have been produced for the first, second and third quarters of the current financial year. The Unit has been facilitating the process of reporting all exceptional reports on invoices paid after 30 days as well as invoices that remain unpaid after 30 days. The reports are consolidated and forwarded to National Treasury on a monthly basis.

As part of its capacity building initiatives, the Unit continues to provide training and workshops to officials at municipalities and in departments. Continued investigations into SCM complaints will assist in reducing the level of corruption in government and will also build public confidence in the GPT. This will be coupled with provincial SCM instructions in the form of circulars and practice notes.

Financial Business Systems

Financial systems capacity in departments was strengthened by a joint partnership with the Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy (PALAMA) and National Treasury. Financial system users have been trained on the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA). Through its Financial Systems directorate, GPT took a hands-on approach and visited departments in an attempt to improve data quality and accuracy of government data, and to ensure compliance with the SCOA.

A provincial users' forum was established which will promote a culture of sharing knowledge and informing departments about enhancements on transversal systems. GPT continued to focus on rolling out modules such as Assets and Inventory Management, and the SCM Unit has expedited implementation and rollout of the Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS) and other financial management solutions in the province.

Local Government Financial Service

The focus for the financial year under review has continued to be on strengthening intergovernmental relations amongst all spheres of government with particular emphasis on municipal financial managements. There were vigorous bilateral engagements with key stakeholders in the municipal finance field to ensure coordination and support through the Municipal Finance Indaba (a quarterly meeting of the MEC for Finance, the MEC for Local Government and Housing and Members of Mayoral Committees for Finance at local government level). The Local Government Finance Inter-governmental Relations framework continues to evolve and has expanded into disciplines such as Asset Management and Internal Audit and Audit Committees.

Alignment of the planning and budgeting processes between the Department of Local Government and Housing (DLGH) and GPT during the preparation of the 2012/13 Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and the Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget was a key priority which laid the foundation for further improvements on the processes previously used. The Municipal Budget Management and Municipal IDP units conducted assessments on the tabled and approved 2012/13 IDP and MTREF Budgets and agreed on a strategy, in partnership with other relevant stakeholders, for providing comprehensive feedback to municipalities with a view to influencing their budget adjustment processes. The municipal budget adjustment processes took place during January and February 2013 in most municipalities. In assessing capital budgeting and appropriation, GPT undertook a detailed assessment of municipal asset management in delegated municipalities. This culminated in a diagnostic analysis of the full quantum of municipal infrastructure asset management, with key recommendations which it is hoped municipalities will take forward in their municipal appropriations for the 2013/14 fiscal planning framework.

In order to curb inefficiencies in the management of provincial grants and transfers which in turn create opportunities for unkept expenditure as a result of inadequate control measures, the Grant Management Committee continues to perform work as a platform for monitoring intergovernmental transfers between the provincial and local spheres. The intention is to extend the Grant Management Committee to national transfers and therefore towards reducing incidences of stopping of transferring funds by the National Treasury.

In addition to the above, the Debt Management Committee (DMC) continued to receive great support from municipalities and from provincial departments as a key platform for resolving outstanding government debt owed to municipalities for rates, taxes and services charges. To date, over R2 billion has been transferred to

municipalities from various provincial departments. The DMC will look at extending its scope to interfacing with other national stakeholders located within our municipalities.

As part of the ongoing Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) reform agenda in collaboration with the National Treasury, GPT embarked on and successfully concluded a pilot project on the Annual Report in Merafong municipality. This will ultimately constitute the basis for the audit of predetermined objectives. All local and district municipalities have been trained on the new Annual Report framework. Currently, the new Annual Report Template is being rolled out to the rest of the municipalities in the province.

Statutory Deductions

The Statutory Deductions Unit has surpassed the SARS' target of 31 May 2012 in respect of submitting the employer annual tax reconciliations EMP 501 on behalf of all GPG departments, as the tax reconciliations were submitted 10 days before the deadline. This meant more time for printing of IRP5s for all GPG employees.

Management of payroll-related ledger accounts continued to improve, with all accounts being cleared within set targets throughout the year. The Unit successfully implemented a project to reduce the inflow of returned salaries and bonds which ensured that affected GPG employees could change their bank details timeously. This also reduced the number of unnecessary transactions in the ledger accounts thus improving their reconciliation.

The Unit will be piloting in GDF and GPT an Identity Verification Solution (IVS), used for the verification of employees. The project is aimed at minimizing ghost employees and eliminating overpayment of salaries to employees who have terminated their services

Financial assets and liabilities

The Cash Management Unit in Provincial Accounting Services (PAS) has strengthened its capacity to implement robust cash management practices in the province. Cash flow levels are positive, with sufficient cash to fund departments' cash flow needs. Conditional grants, infrastructure funds and transfers to municipalities have been ring-fenced to ensure usage of funds in compliance with the DORA. Furthermore, proper investment of over-collection of own revenue and surrendered unspent voted funds has improved liquidity in the province.

The building of cash reserves continues to be a challenge, due to exorbitant unauthorized expenditure from prior years and also the payment of accruals from prior years using available cash resources. Close monitoring of departments' cash flows, and training of the departments on cash management, will ensure that they begin to manage their cash flows and prevent temporary overdrafts. The 2011/12 annual financial statements for the Provincial Revenue Fund were prepared and submitted to the Auditor-General for audit, in compliance with the PFMA, and received an unqualified audit opinion.

The performance of First National Bank as a provincial banker is being monitored for compliance with the service level agreement and the partnership agreement. In our endeavour to improve the cash collection process and the accounting thereof, the unit has:

- deployed the Invoice and Receipting Engine (IRE) project at the Head Office of the Gauteng Department of Education (GDE) to automate processing of cash receipts and deposits; and
- Rolled out the implementation of speed points to the GDE.

Financial accounting services

The Financial accounting services unit continued to provide support in the form of training on accounting reforms and monitored remedial measures instituted to improve the financial management capability of departments and entities. Emphasis was placed mainly on addressing weaknesses and transversal matters identified in the reports of the Office of the Auditor General and as a result, the following will be achieved:

- Reduction in the number of departments overspending at a vote and programme level;
- Comprehensive review of the Interim Financial Statements and Annual Financial Statements to reduce the number of departments with material adjustments, and eliminate repeat audit findings;
- Improvement of capacity in the offices of CFOs in departments and entities through provision of training;
- Implementation and monitoring of Strategic Support Plans (SSP) which were developed following the results of the Financial Management Capability Model assessment survey. The SSPs address the identified weaknesses in various areas of financial management, and areas which were included in the AG management reports;
- Improved compliance with PFMA S40 monthly financial reporting by departments and
- Improve the reporting template for 2012/2013 monthly reports with the aim of increasing the standard of Interim Financial Statements and Annual Financial Statements.

Because of controls and measures introduced and implemented, GPG unauthorised expenditure has decreased year on year. In collaboration with SCOPA, the provincial Accounting Services have cleared R780million of previous unauthorised expenditure balances and at the end of the third quarter tabled the second Unauthorised Expenditure Bill to clear the massive accumulated unauthorised expenditure.

Management of movable assets and inventory remains a challenge in the province, as indicated by the AGs reports. GPT will continue to facilitate training sessions across departments in both of these critical areas and put in place stringent monitoring measures.

In its endeavour to improve the accounting and financial skills in the province, GPT is collaborating with the South African Institute of Professional Accountants (SAIPA), which has led to GPT becoming an Approved Training Centre (ATC) of SAIPA. The first intake of 20 students will start their training in February 2013. After writing and passing the SAIPA board exams in three years' time, they will become professional accountants.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

Outcome 7: A responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government

Prudent financial management across GPG

The Budget Management Unit will continue to coordinate and drive strategies to place the province on a sound footing to improve service delivery while pursuing the efficient allocation of resources to outputs in GPG. The Unit will continue to review and improve the provincial budget process to strengthen its effectiveness in driving the realization of the provincial outcomes and in monitoring and evaluating public spending on service delivery. The implementation of Outcome Based Budgeting (OBB) will be strengthened by conducting further research to ensure responsiveness of the budget.

Greater emphasis will be placed on the credibility of the processes and data which inform the in-year monitoring (IYM) system and quarterly performance reports used to guide decision making. This will improve national and provincial policy-making decisions and improve planning and resource allocation. The Unit will strengthen institutional feedback mechanisms such as the functional meetings, MTEC engagements and quarterly feedback on reporting as a means of improving the quality of the province's planning and budgeting processes. The Unit also intends to increase its capacity to put more emphasis on the management of performance information in the province in order to realize the province's targets and outputs along with feedback to planning and budgeting in consecutive years.

The Unit will also continue to deliver the normal outputs of preparing the Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure and the Adjusted Estimate of Expenditure for during the 2013/14 financial year.

In the 2013/14 financial year, the Unit will also continue to focus on financial reporting, broadening this to encompass outcomes that are agreed upon by the sector at national level and are identified by the province. Reports produced by the Unit will be based on information obtained from first-hand insights into departmental operations gained by spending time within departments and on-site visits. These reports will provide the basis for meaningful engagement with National Treasury and with provincial departments at various forums. With infrastructure delivery providing much of the impetus for economic development in the country, the focus for 2013/14 will be on full implementation of the approved provincial Infrastructure Delivery Management System.

The Public Finance Unit will also intensify the monitoring of Conditional Grant expenditure and outcomes, in line with the grant frameworks as set out in the DoRA. Interaction with grant managers will be based on ascertaining adherence to the grant frameworks, attainment of intended outcomes, value for money and the impact on the population of the province. In the 2013/14 financial year, the Unit will enhance the focus groups in preparation for the Medium-Term Expenditure Committee (MTEC) hearings, with special attention to policy issues and linking strategy to projects, analysis of implementation of national and provincial priorities, review of major programmes funded in the past and analysis of requests for additional funding. The Unit will also focus on publishing research on topical and pertinent issues.

Provincial socio-economic research aimed at informing resource allocation and revenue optimization

Publications

The Fiscal policy unit will continue to conduct road shows to engage stakeholders and thus improve on the

publications PERO, MTBPS and SERO. Economic research on topical issues will be enhanced through collaboration with research and/or academic institutions. Production of the weekly newsletters will continue.

Revenue optimisation activities

Revenue Charter implementation is envisaged to be fully implemented in the coming financial year to institutionalize revenue management in the province. The Fiscal policy unit will continue to support departments to optimize revenue collection. This will take the form of revenue forums and bilateral discussions. The Unit will implement the.

The PPP Unit will continue to focus on Tourism, Energy, Economic Development, Health and Educational sectors via continuous initiatives and involvement in the respective areas. The Unit will also focus on diversifying its project portfolio and exploring other sectors such as Water, Housing and Transport in order to overcome service delivery and infrastructure challenges and showcase the value-add that PPPs may bring.

Collaborations and engagements with various stakeholders will be intensified, especially in the municipal arena, with an emphasis on the vast untapped potential for PPP projects. This will form part of the Unit's emphasis in road shows and stakeholder engagements on various levels

The Unit will also seek to channel and enhance PPP knowledge among provincial and local government institutions, other PPP stakeholders, role-players and interested parties, and to provide continuous, accurate and timely information to promote a better understanding of the PPP ideology and how implementation of PPP projects can add value to infrastructure regeneration and recreation units in the province.

In addition, the Unit will collaborate with other units within GPT in order to provide proactive strategic and operational institutional support to stakeholders, thus enabling them to deliver quality services.

Sound corporate governance

Enterprise Risk Management

The Enterprise Risk Management Unit will continue to provide support and training to departments and municipalities, especially to those who have not made significant progress due to insufficient capacity. The Unit will monitor the implementation of ERM jointly with Chief Risk Officers. Risk maturity levels at departments and municipalities will be determined by risk maturity surveys.

Strategic Support Plans will direct the efforts to improve ERM implementation and will track progress on the implementation of the GPG and Municipal Risk Management Framework. The Risk Management Forum remains one of the Unit's key activities as it is a platform for fruitful ERM-related deliberations. Strategic Risk Assessments will be conducted at all GPG Departments to ensure that mitigation plans are compiled to address identified risks to acceptable levels which allow set objectives to be achieved.

GPG Audit Committee

The Audit Committee (AC) is a corporate body that provides oversight of departments' financial and accounting management, Enterprise Risk Management (ERM), internal control and corporate governance. To ensure sound corporate governance in the province, the ERM Unit will continue to support and coordinate GPG Audit Committees and thus strengthen their efficiency and effectiveness. The Unit will provide training for non-executive members and to thus help to ensure continuity of membership. The Audit Committee Charter will be reviewed to ensure alignment with global best practices and to enhance the effectiveness of the AC.

Governance and Compliance

To ensure sound corporate governance in the GPG and to provide robust resource management services, benchmarking exercises with other provincial Treasuries will be conducted. The will enhance methods of monitoring and reporting within the province. The Unit will also continuously implement and enforce compliance with the Guidelines on Issuance of Cheques to ensure adherence with legislation, and minimise payments by cheque as well as non-complying cheques. GPT will continue to monitor, through the quarterly PFMA Performance Reviews, in order to provide an overall analysis of compliance within the province and challenges thereof.

The GPT will also continue to enforce and monitor the implementation of the PFMA, Treasury Regulations (TR) and relevant frameworks and policies in place in the province to enhance understanding of basic principles of the Act and relevant policies. It will continue to facilitate and monitor appropriate establishment of GPG public and trading entities to ensure full compliance with the provisions of the enabling legislation, policies and

frameworks in place. In the 2013/14 financial year, the GPT will conduct a review of all the GPG public and trading entities to ensure alignment of functions to government priorities, and effective and efficient delivery on mandates. There will be continuous monitoring and reporting on governance arrangements within the GPG public entities to ensure that appropriate oversight structures are in place and function optimally.

Supply Chain Management

The Supply Chain Management (SCM) team will continue to provide support to municipalities and provincial departments to facilitate implementation and compliance in the province. Key focus areas will be, amongst others, monitoring implementation of policies, rules and regulations; monitoring compliance with procurement plans; monitoring the reporting system across all departments to assess preferential procurement policy outcomes; and training to facilitate reforms. The process of resolving SCM related complaints will be reviewed to ensure that there are fair procurement practices in the province.

Financial Business Systems

GPT, through its Financial Systems Directorate, will continue to implement and roll out standardized financial management systems in the province. The main focus areas will be:

- Provision of training and workshops to create awareness about the changes in the SCOAs;
- Roll out of the Basic Accounting System (BAS) automation financial reporting to all GPG departments. This project will assist in providing data analysis that will support broad policy making decisions, and make decisions better and more quickly.
- Automation of the budget upload to improve budget effectiveness;
- Automation of the current process of asset verification by obtaining a SAP tool that will synchronize data with minimum human intervention, improve turnaround time in asset verification and improve accuracy.
- Implementation of a GPG training database that will improve financial system users capacity.

To ensure that all financial systems are utilized optimally, financial systems processes will be re-engineered to address challenges experienced with transversal system interfaces.

Local Government Financial Services

The Local Government Financial Services Unit is a single point of command for the implementation and monitoring of the Municipal Finance Management Act and for providing oversight of and support to municipalities on sustainable resource management and on financial governance matters. The key focus areas for the 2013/14 MTREF time frame include ensuring a proper interface between the Municipal Finance Indaba and the Premier's Coordinating Forum; strengthening the system of intergovernmental fiscal relations with specific reference to the interface between planning, budgeting and transferring of funds and resolving debt owed between organs of state; providing technical support in the implementation of GRAP standards; and strengthening the capacity of municipal internal audit units, asset management units and audit committees towards achieving Operation Clean Audit 2014.

Key focus areas for the 2013/14 financial year in the Local Government Financial Services Unit include strengthening asset management through the establishment of an assets management forum, proper alignment of asset management strategies and Infrastructure Development Plans (IDP) and the budgeting processes; enhancing research methodologies and monitoring tools to support the monitoring and evaluation framework for monitoring implementation and compliance with the Municipal Financial Management Act; revising the current framework on informal and formal interventions; developing a framework for the Gauteng Municipal Emergency Fund; strengthening the support initiative to municipalities in conjunction with the Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs and the Department of Housing; and exploring other supplementary initiatives.

Statutory Deductions

As part of its oversight role on payroll, the Statutory Deductions Unit will deploy the Identity Verification Solution (IVS) to the rest of the departments in GPG. It is anticipated that by the end of March 2014 all GPG employees will have been verified and processes implemented to verify the new employees against the Home Affairs database. Successful deployment of IVS will not only ensure cost savings but will assist the province to eliminate ghost employees and enhance internal controls. In addition, the Unit will automate a payroll certification process which will ensure timely review of the people paid on a monthly basis by the relevant managers.

GPT will continue to monitor and support departments in reducing in-flow of employee debts on a monthly basis by conducting process reviews and reporting on termination timelines. The team will be enforcing compliance in relation to timeous and accurate appointment of staff across GPG and eliminate late payment of third party

creditors and prevent penalties associated with late payments and the administrative burden of preparing employee tax reconciliations.

Financial Assets and Liabilities

During the 2013/14 financial year, Provincial Accounting Services will continue to strengthen cash management practices to improve liquidity and build cash reserves. To ensure compliance to DORA on proper usage of appropriated funds, conditional grants, infrastructure funds and transfers to municipalities and NGOs will continue to be ring-fenced.

Quality controls of the preparation of the provincial revenue fund financial statements will be improved so as to enhance the quality of the financial statements and achieve a clean audit outcome.

The automation of the cash management processes will be implemented to streamline processes and facilitate easy transfer of funds to departments. The IRE module in SAP will be implemented to the rest of the GPG departments to automate, and reduce the cost of, processing of cash receipts and deposits.

The Unit will pilot the implementation of cash/smart boxes in one GPG department dealing with cash receipts and deposits. This project will enhance GPG's initiative to operate in a cashless environment and to mitigate the risks associated with handling cash, as well as improving cash collections at revenue collecting GPG departments.

Accounting Services

Provincial Accounting Services (PAS) is the coordinating unit for the achievement of OPCA. The key focus for 2013/14 is to maintain the clean audits already achieved and improve the audit outcomes for the other departments and entities. OPCA is a project with no end-date and the purpose of its interventions is to ensure continuous financial excellence and proper use of government resources for the attainment of service delivery.

PAS will continue to strengthen the measures already implemented, including:

- Quarterly review of financial statements: improve the quality of the performance management information to ensure clean audits on predetermined objectives. Measures will be implemented to pilot the preparation of monthly financial statements by departments.
- Ensuring that departments implement the action plans developed to address the financial audit findings relating to the 2012/2013 audits;
- Ensuring that departments correct all misallocations on the financial system and clear suspense accounts before the financial year end. Plans are underway to inculcate the practice of clearing most suspense accounts at the end of each accounting period.
- Assisting CFOs to improve financial management and control in general;
- Assisting departments to increase financial management maturity, as measured in terms of the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model (FMCMM) developed by the National Treasury.
- Ensure that all departments have updated policies and approved procedure manuals on inventory management.

4. REPRIORITISATION

The GPT reprioritized the budget baselines to fund its spending plan over the MTEF. The baselines for goods and services in core programmes and programme support functions were reprioritized to identify savings. Savings emanated from rationalizing spending and from identifying more cost effective ways of service delivery. Operating expenditure such as telecommunication, bank charges and printing cost are among the sources of savings. The Department's publications such as the provincial budgets and economic and/or socio-economic analyses are printed in small quantities and distributed electronically to a larger audience. Overall service delivery will not be adversely affected by the budget reprioritisation given that the effect of more innovative ways of service delivery should offset the budget cuts.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING

5.1 Summary of receipts

TABLE 14.1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	198 343	208 312	253 396	428 934	265 310	265 310	320 292	371 366	399 576
Conditional grants	4 410	4 734							
Total receipts	202 753	213 046	253 396	428 934	265 310	265 310	320 292	371 366	399 576

The Department is funded through equitable share. Funds allocated to the Department during the period under review catered for personnel requirements, printing of GPT publications, provision of support to departments and municipalities, the infrastructure capacity building programme and the Department's entity 'Gauteng Fund'. Reallocation of unused budget for the infrastructure capacity building programme to the Provincial Revenue Fund reduced the allocation to R265 million in 2012/13.

Allocations increase from R320 million to R399 million over the 2013 MTEF to fund GPT's interventions to restore the provincial health system in 2013/14, GPT's core programmes capacity building and business systems in 2014/15 and 2015/16, and personnel requirements based on the organisational structure approved in 2012/13.

5.2 Departmental receipts

TABLE 14.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets						128	205	211	222
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	54 162	37 044	164 758	55 000	150 000	158 376	60 000	63 060	66 150
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities						37			
Total departmental receipts	54 162	37 044	164 758	55 000	150 000	158 541	60 205	63 271	66 372

The revenue source for the Department is interest earned on favorable bank balances. The bank balances, in turn, depend on the province's investment policy and the spending trends of provincial departments.

A decrease from R54 million to R37 million in interest revenue in 2010/11 was caused, firstly, by the economic downturn which reduced amounts available for investment; and, secondly, by increased spending of provincial departments which depleted the provincial reserves.

Interest revenue increased to R164 million in 2011/12 because the province implemented stricter cash flow management methods that maintained positive cash balances. These methods included ring fencing funds allocated for infrastructure programmes and conditional grants so that they were spent only for their purposes.

The budget for interest revenue increased from R55 million to R150 million during the 2012/13 adjustment budget process. Interest revenue totaling R101 million collected by the mid-financial year exceeded the budget. The trend indicated that total revenue collection would exceed the budget by the end of financial year; hence the budget adjustment. Continued implementation of stricter cash flow management methods resulted in positive cash balances from which the higher interest revenue was earned.

The budget for interest revenue is set at R60 million per annum over the MTEF period. GPT forecasts the interest revenue using a conservative approach because the province's conditional grant allocations will reduce over the MTEF. This is projected to reduce positive cash balances from which the interest revenue will be earned. However, the province will continue to implement strict cash flow management methods over the MTEF.

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1 Key assumptions

the 2013 MTEF budget is informed by the GPT's Strategic Plan and Annual Performance Plan, the provincial outcomes and the GPG's Programme of Action (POA). Provision for annual salary adjustments is as follows: 6.3 per cent in 2013/14; 5.9 per cent in 2014/15; 4.6 per cent in 2015/16. Provision is also made for notch progression and performance bonuses.

6.2 Programme summary

TABLE 14.3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	61 085	55 722	47 417	69 095	65 922	53 812	72 601	95 764	100 018
2. Sustainable Resource Management	70 719	78 539	83 893	245 600	109 522	106 587	102 631	154 438	166 033
3. Financial Governance	19 186	35 583	33 748	53 637	47 579	43 807	89 540	61 691	66 220
4. Provincial Accounting Services	58 842	39 584	39 426	60 602	42 287	43 544	55 520	59 473	67 305
Total payments and estimates	209 832	209 428	204 484	428 934	265 310	247 750	320 292	371 366	399 576

Total expenditure reduced from R209.8 million in 2009/10 to R204 million in 2011/12 and increased to R265.3 million in 2012/13. The main reason for the trend was that GPT postponed the development of planned electronic systems while it streamlined the systems development process to improve efficiency and value for money. This decision reduced spending on goods and services in 2010/11 and 2011/12.

The total budget decreases from R429 million in 2012/13 to R399 million in 2015/16. Provision was made to fund the costs of increasing GPT's capacity to deliver on its growing mandate. Given the decision to lease instead of purchasing these items, the budget for office equipment was reallocated to goods and services.

6.3 Summary of economic classification

TABLE 14.4: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	168 752	154 467	151 595	377 088	211 892	194 307	268 986	320 455	348 623
Compensation of employees	113 798	126 878	126 663	180 264	149 165	145 924	188 365	243 469	264 328
Goods and services	54 954	27 589	24 867	196 824	62 727	48 383	80 621	76 986	84 295
Interest and rent on land			65						
Transfers and subsidies to	40 001	51 522	50 027	50 000	50 072	50 081	50 000	50 000	50 000
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 001	51 500	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		22	27		72	81			
Payments for capital assets	1 068	44	2 426	1 846	3 346	3 346	1 306	911	953
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	920	44	2 426	1 846	3 346	3 346	1 306	911	953
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	148								
Payments for financial assets	11	3 395	436			16			
Total economic classification	209 832	209 428	204 484	428 934	265 310	247 750	320 292	371 366	399 576

Note: The financial data in the table above includes function shifts to and from other departments

Compensation of employees has steadily increased for the period under review because of higher-than-expected salary adjustments during the 2009/10 financial year. It shows a significant increase of 18 per cent from R126 million to R145 million particularly between 2011/12 and 2012/13 respectively; this increase provides for annual salary adjustments, filling of critical vacant posts, notch progression and annual performance bonuses. The departmental structure has been approved; hence the increase in compensation of employees.

The decision to postpone the development of planned electronic systems in 2009/10 while GPT streamlined the systems development process reduced spending on goods and services. The decision of the former Gauteng Department of Finance to reprioritize funds to pay preexisting commitments further reduced the budget between 2010/11 and 2011/12. An amount of R30 million is allocated for GPT's intervention programme to improve the provincial health system in 2013/14. During 2014/15 and 2015/16, funds have been allocated for the development of user-friendly system that will enable departments to improve their reporting mechanisms.

The purchase of computer equipment for GPT after its split from the former Department of Finance is allocated R1.8 million in 2012/13, R1.3 million in 2013/14 and R911 000 in 2014/15. A policy decision of the former Department of Finance favoured leasing rather than purchasing office computers. GPT therefore had to purchase new office equipment for its operations after the de-merger.

6.4 Infrastructure payments

6.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

N/A

6.4.2 Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

N/A

6.5 Transfers

6.5.1 Transfers to public entities

N/A

6.5.2 Transfers to other entities

N/A

6.5.3 Transfers to local government

N/A

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION**PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION****Programme description**

This programme aims to provide effective leadership, management and administrative support to the Head of Treasury and the Treasury programmes. This is done in fulfillment of the mission and mandate of the GPT. The aim is to provide a comprehensive range of solutions resulting in, among other things, the refinement of corporate strategy, structure and processes, in accordance with best practice.

Programme objectives

- Ensure an integrated corporate service function that provides strategic and operational support for the Department;
- To Provide oversight and financial and risk management services to the Department for the achievement of its objectives thereby enhancing service delivery, and compliance with the PFMA and other relevant legislation;
- Facilitate, monitor and drive the overall departmental strategy and planning processes to ensure achievement of GPT's mandate and intended impact on the provincial priorities;
- Provide effective strategic and operational support to the MEC;
- Ensure the effective and efficient management of the Administration programme; and
- To ensure a high performance culture that encompasses the Treasury's values.

TABLE 14.5: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the MEC	3 404	6 013	6 715	6 114	6 556	6 684	6 665	8 388	7 284
2. Office of the HOD (Strategic Management)		2 679	2 376	8 590	9 785	6 560	8 444	16 120	9 210
3. Corporate Services	40 221	35 445	24 901	28 261	27 068	19 297	34 525	46 841	61 320
4. Financial Management (Office of the CFO)	17 460	11 585	13 425	26 130	22 513	21 271	22 967	24 415	22 204
Total payments and estimates	61 085	55 722	47 417	69 095	65 922	53 812	72 601	95 764	100 018

TABLE 14.6: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	60 135	52 276	44 633	67 249	62 576	50 466	71 295	94 853	99 065
Compensation of employees	33 490	34 139	26 539	38 580	33 532	32 573	41 022	62 363	65 624
Goods and services	26 645	18 137	18 029	28 669	29 044	17 893	30 273	32 490	33 441
Interest and rent on land			65						
Transfers and subsidies to:	7	22							
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Non-profit institutions									
Households		7	22						
Payments for capital assets	939	44	2 426	1 846	3 346	3 346	1 306	911	953
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	791	44	2 426	1 846	3 346	3 346	1 306	911	953
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	148								
Payments for financial assets	11	3 395	336						
Total economic classification	61 085	55 722	47 417	69 095	65 922	53 812	72 601	95 764	100 018

The Administration expenditure reduced by 22 per cent from R61 million in the 2009/10 financial year to R47 million in 2011/12. The budget increases from R72 million in the 2013/14 financial year to R100 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The increase in the budget for this programme reflects both a significant increase of personnel numbers to support a growing departmental structure as well as the centralization of some goods and services items such as travelling costs, communication costs and printing and stationery to this programme.

Compensation of employees increased from R33 million in the 2009/10 financial year to R34 million in the 2010/11 financial year, after GPT filled vacant posts in terms of its approved structure. Compensation of employees in the 2009/10 financial year reflects the last year of the establishment phase of GPT following its promulgation in April 2006. Overall, both the absolute and the relative changes in compensation under the Administration programme are in line with the growth assumptions and inflation projections over the MTEF.

Expenditure on goods and services was R27 million and R18.1 million in the 2009/10 and 2010/11 financial years respectively; it subsequently reduced to R18 million in the 2010/11 financial year when the Department reprioritized funds towards payment of commitments of the former Gauteng Department of Finance. The 2011/12 financial year estimates reflect a level of normalization of spending trends for the Department to around R47 million. Over the MTEF, the Administration budget increases at an annual average of 5 per cent from R30 million to R33 million. The main cost drivers under Administration include utilities, external audit, lease payments and travel and subsistence claims.

Payments for capital assets in the 2009/10 financial year amounted to R939 000. This expenditure was incurred for computer equipment for the growing personnel numbers. GPT replaced office computers in 2011/12 and this increased expenditure to R2.4 million. The budget for the purchase of computers reduces from R1.8 million in 2012/13 to R953 000 in 2015/16 when the programme of replacing the office equipment is complete.

PROGRAMME 2: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Programme description

The programme aims to optimise resource allocation, utilisation and revenue in order to maximise the social benefit to Gauteng's citizens.

Programme objectives

Fiscal policy and economic analysis

- Maximize current revenue sources and optimize potential new revenue streams;
- Develop and implement a comprehensive provincial revenue strategy;
- Provide advisory services to relevant stakeholders on fiscal policy matters and the medium term fiscal framework; and

- Provide provincial socio-economic research and analysis to inform resource allocation and utilization.

Budget management

- Allocate resources to outputs in an optimal and transparent manner that is aligned with national and provincial outcomes and that addresses equity, need and spatial development;
- Manage planning and budgeting processes for the province;
- Implement budget reforms which enhance budgeting processes in the province;
- Promote effective and efficient public service delivery by assisting departments with service delivery; and
- Enforce implementation of and compliance with the PFMA.

Public finance

- Provide strategic support to departments and agencies to utilize public resources effectively;
- Conduct sector level policy analysis to maximize efficiency gains and value for money; and
- Monitor and evaluate the performance outcomes of spending agencies.

Public private partnerships

- Facilitate, enhance and complement provincial revenue through private investment in infrastructure and service delivery;
- Evolve as a dynamic and sustainable centre of excellence for public private PPPs, providing technical, financial and legal assistance to all departments and municipalities in the province;
- Provide assistance through project feasibility, procurement and contract management during a project;
- Improve the infrastructure and service delivery efficiency of the province; and
- Drive PPP deal flow by identifying project opportunities that yield value to all stakeholders.

Table 14.7: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. SRM Programme Support	41 712	51 574	51 855	204 424	74 549	72 804	57 651	81 101	85 577
2. Fiscal Policy and Economic Analysis	6 717	5 081	7 925	8 642	7 660	7 740	9 293	10 072	10 028
3. Budget Management	8 738	6 806	10 006	15 846	11 906	11 650	17 019	30 897	35 208
4. Public Finance	9 640	10 799	10 587	13 970	12 085	11 463	15 579	29 098	32 375
5. Public Private Partnerships	3 912	4 279	3 520	2 718	3 322	2 930	3 089	3 270	2 845
Total payments and estimates	70 719	78 539	83 893	245 600	109 522	106 587	102 631	154 438	166 033

TABLE 14. 8: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	30 719	28 539	33 793	195 600	59 518	56 584	52 631	104 438	116 033
Compensation of employees	27 081	26 756	30 305	40 484	34 839	34 247	44 959	73 389	79 864
Goods and services	3 638	1 783	3 488	155 116	24 679	22 337	7 672	31 049	36 169
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 004	50 003	50 000	50 000	50 000
Provincial and local government									
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					4	3			
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			100						
Total economic classification	70 719	78 539	83 893	245 600	109 522	106 587	102 631	154 438	166 033

The budget increases from R109 million in the 2012/13 financial year to R166 million in the 2015/16 financial year, average increase of 12 per cent per year in the seven-year period under review. Compensation of employees increased from R27 million to R30 million between the 2009/10 and 2011/12 financial years. This resulted from the filling of critical vacant posts, notch progressions and the higher-than-expected salary increases based on the public sector wage agreement.

Over the MTEF, compensation of employees increases from R30 million in the 2011/12 financial year to R45 million in 2013/14 as the division is capacitated to deal with current financial management challenges in the province and to monitor the anticipated increase in provincial infrastructure delivery. For the rest of the MTEF, compensation grows at an average of 7 per cent which is above the planning parameters provided, due to the allocated additional funds.

The budget for goods and services increased from R3 million in the 2009/10 financial year to R155 million in 2012/13 due to funds allocated for the infrastructure capacity building programme to improve infrastructure delivery in departments. This amount was disbursed to the different infrastructure department during the adjustment process, thus reducing the budget from R155 million to R25 million in 2012/13. The budget for goods and services in 2014/15 is R23 million higher than in the previous financial year due to funds allocated for assessment and oversight of the financial business systems in the province.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
FISCAL POLICY AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS			
Number of own revenue analysis reports (input to the Cabinet Memo)	12	12	12
Number of forums convened to provide advice on own revenue matters	4 (for large departments)	4 (for large departments)	4 (for large departments)
	2 (for small departments)	2 (for small departments)	2 (for small departments)
Published SERO, PERO and MTBPS according to the prescribed timeframes	Publish SERO in March	Publish SERO in March	Publish SERO in March
	Publish PERO in November	Publish PERO in November	Publish PERO in November
	Publish MTBPS in November	Publish MTBPS in November	Publish MTBPS in November
Conduct impact study (Policy and/or Economic aspects) according to the agreed timeframes	Complete 1 impact study by 31 March	Complete 1 impact study by 31 March	Complete 1 impact study by 31 March
Number of economic bulletins published according to the agreed timeframes	4	4	4
PRIVATE-PUBLIC PARTNERSHIP			
Number of initiatives and interventions taken towards projects	10	11	12
Turnaround time in number of days for each compliance request related to Treasury Regulation 16	10 days for 60% of requests received	10 days for 60% of requests received	10 days for 60% of requests received
BUDGET MANAGEMENT			
Number of provincial budgets tabled at the Legislature within the prescribed timeframes	1 MTEF budget tabled within 14 days after the National Budget day	1 MTEF budget tabled within 14 days after the National Budget day	1 MTEF budget tabled within 14 days after the National Budget day
	1 Adjustment budget tabled within 30 days after the National Adjustment budget day	1 Adjustment budget tabled within 30 days after the National Adjustment budget day	1 Adjustment budget tabled within 30 days after the National Adjustment budget day

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of legislated provincial reports produced according to the National Treasury (NT) timeframes	12 IYM reports submitted to NT by the 22nd day of each month	12 IYM reports submitted to NT by the 22nd day of each month	12 IYM reports submitted to NT by the 22nd day of each month
	4 Quarterly Performance Reports (QPRs) submitted to NT within 30 days after the end of each quarter	4 QPRs submitted to NT within 30 days after the end of each quarter	4 QPRs submitted to NT within 30 days after the end of each quarter
PUBLIC FINANCE			
Number of quarterly sectoral expenditure and non-financial reports submitted to EXCO according to the agreed timeframes	4	4	4
Number of annual evaluation reports on conditional grants performance submitted to NT by 30th April	1	1	1
Number of consolidated MTEC reports submitted to PBC by October annually	1	1	1
Number of IRM reports prepared and submitted to NT 1 month after the end of quarter	28	28	28

PROGRAMME 3 : FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE

Programme description

To create an enabling environment that will ensure sound financial management in the province, through the implementation of supply chain management, enterprise-wide risk management, financial management systems and compliance with financial legislative frameworks in place.

Programme objectives

- Be a credible partner in financial management practices and systems;
- Ensure that GPG's financial systems are efficient and can enable it to perform its functions effectively;
- Ensure the implementation of enterprise-wide risk management; and
- Ensure the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Public Finance Management Act, and adherence to the spirit, underlying principles and objectives of the Acts.

TABLE 14.9: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. FG Programme Support	811	517	857	1 752	1 833	1 772	31 955	5 087	4 744
2. Risk Management	7 950	11 494	8 429	12 525	10 646	10 778	12 481	12 651	12 658
3. Norms and Standards		2 642	3 505	8 152	4 591	4 097	12 312	12 486	15 470
4. Local Government Financial Services	10 425	16 885	16 532	25 202	24 508	21 683	24 991	24 381	26 511
5. Financial Business Systems		4 045	4 425	6 006	6 001	5 477	7 801	7 086	6 837
Total payments and estimates	19 186	35 583	33 748	53 637	47 579	43 807	89 540	61 691	66 220

TABLE 14.10: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	19 186	34 068	33 743	53 637	47 512	43 741	89 540	68 186	66 220
Compensation of employees	15 529	28 352	30 950	44 076	39 952	36 774	51 871	53 881	57 418
Goods and services	3 657	5 716	2 793	9 561	7 560	6 967	37 669	7 810	8 802
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 515	5	67	66					
Provincial and local governments									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Departmental agencies and accounts		1 500							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		15	5		67	66			
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	19 186	35 583	33 748	53 637	47 579	43 807	89 540	61 691	66 220

Compensation of employees increased by 10 per cent from R28 million in 2010/11 to R31 million in the 2011/12 financial year. The above-average increases reflect the filling of critical vacant posts, notch progressions and the higher-than-expected salary increases. Over the MTEF period, the compensation of employees increases from R51 million in 2013/14 to R57 million in the 2015/16 financial year to fund personnel required to support initiatives to improve financial management in departments and municipalities.

The budget for goods and services decreases from R9 million to R7 million in 2012/13 because funds allocated for the development of the municipal information portal project were returned to the Provincial Revenue Fund during the adjustment budget process. Treasury projected that the project would still be incomplete by the end of the 2012/13 financial year. The once-off R30 million allocated for the Treasury's intervention programme to restore the provincial health system increased the goods and services' budget to R37 million in 2013/14. Thereafter the budget reverts to R8 million and R9 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16, respectively; these amounts reflect inflation adjustment to the 2012/13 budget for goods and services.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 3: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT			
Number of ERM process reviews conducted in GPG municipalities according to the prescribed timeframes	36	36	36
Number of ERM process reviews conducted in GPG departments according to the prescribed timeframes	56	56	56
Number of strategic risk assessments facilitated in GPG departments according to the prescribed timeframes	14	14	14
LOCAL GOVERNMENT RESOURCE MANAGEMENT			
Number of municipal bi-annual compliance MFMA reports produced according to the prescribed timeframes	2	2	2
Number of annual municipal budget assessment reports submitted according to the prescribed timeframes	2	2	2

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of consolidated municipal budget statement gazettes published in line with the MFMA requirements	4	4	4
Number of provincial gazettes on transfer to municipalities tabled in the legislature with provincial main and adjustment budget in line with the agreed timeframes	2	2	2
Number of Local Government Finance IGR forums hosted	3	3	3
Number of reports on Local Government Finance IGR forum resolutions submitted to Cabinet and Premier's Coordinating Forum	3	3	3
Number of Annual Gauteng MFMA Circulars produced on Municipal Audit Action Plans	1	1	1
Number of municipal built environment reports submitted to NT in line with agreed timeframes	4	4	4
NORMS AND STANDARDS			
Number of PFMA compliance reports prepared and submitted to the Executive Authority: Finance (MEC) in line with agreed timeframes	4	4	4
Number of bi-annual GPG public entity PFMA performance reports prepared and submitted to the Executive Authority: Finance (MEC) in line with agreed timeframes	2	2	2
Number of annual governance arrangement reports prepared and submitted to the Executive Authority: Finance (MEC) in line with agreed timeframes	1	1	1
Number of annual performance trading entity compliance reports prepared and submitted to the HOD in line with agreed timeframes	1	1	1
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			
Reviewed and facilitated collection and submission of all 13 procurements plans to Provincial Treasury in line with agreed timeframes	Facilitate collection and submission of all GPG departments' procurement plans to Provincial Treasury by 30th April	Facilitate collection and submission of all GPG departments' procurement plans to Provincial Treasury by 30th April	Facilitate collection and submission of all GPG departments' procurement plans to Provincial Treasury by 30th April
Number of SCM modules training/workshop sessions conducted indelegated municipalities and departments	6	6	6
Number of monthly consolidated exception reports of payments within 30 days for GPG departments submitted to NT	12	12	12
FINANCIAL SYSTEMS			
Number of GPG users trained on transversal system according in the prescribed timeframes	250	250	250
Number of consolidated reports reflecting incorrect combinations between segments of the Standard Chart of Accounts submitted to GPG departments	4	4	4
Departments in which the SAP Asset Management modules is implemented	Health and Housing	Infrastructure Development	Infrastructure Development

PROGRAMME 4 : PROVINCIAL ACCOUNTING SERVICES

Programme description

To provide strategic leadership, guidance and support to all GPG departments in terms of financial management, thus ensuring that there is transparent and effective financial management and reporting in the provincial departments and entities.

Programme objectives

- To be a credible partner in financial governance practices and systems;
- To provide leadership on accounting best practices within the province;
- To ensure sound cash management and implementation of financial management systems for the province;
- To enforce compliance with the PFMA; and
- To ensure the effective and efficient management of the Financial Governance Programme.

TABLE 14.11: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: PROVINCIAL ACCOUNTING SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. PAS Programme Support	5 600	1 438	1 792	2 495	2 100	2 193	5 530	6 263	6 551
2. Financial Assets and Liabilities	32 278	14 793	15 656	17 613	16 642	15 630	19 236	20 718	20 436
3. Accounting Services	20 964	15 388	13 552	17 316	12 958	15 461	19 615	20 750	28 045
4. Accounts Receivable				13 353	225	224			
5. Statutory Deductions Management		7 965	8 426	9 825	10 362	10 036	11 139	11 742	12 273

Total payments and estimates	58 842	39 584	39 426	60 602	42 287	43 544	55 520	59 473	67 305
-------------------------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

TABLE 14.12: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: PROVINCIAL ACCOUNTING SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	58 713	39 584	39 426	60 602	42 286	43 516	55 520	59 473	67 305
Compensation of employees	37 699	37 631	38 869	57 124	40 842	42 330	50 513	53 836	61 422
Goods and services	21 014	1 953	557	3 478	1 444	1 186	5 007	5 637	5 883
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
					1	12			
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					1	12			
Payments for capital assets	129								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	129								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
						16			
Total economic classification	58 842	39 584	39 426	60 602	42 287	43 544	55 520	59 473	67 305

The programme's expenditure decreased from R58 million in 2009/10 to R39 million in the 2011/12 financial year. The programme shows a further increase from R43 million in 2012/13 to R67 million in 2015/16, an annual average growth of 8 per cent. The largest portion of the programme budget is allocated to compensation of employees.

The increase in compensation of employees from R37 million in 2009/10 to R39 million in 2011/12 is due to the migration of officials from GDF to Treasury in respect of the Accounts Payment (payment run) function. The realignment of functions with the revised mandates of Treasury and of GDF resulted in the shifting of budget between these departments during the 2012/13 adjustment budget process. Treasury shifted the Accounts Receivable Unit, responsible for provincial debt management, to the GDF.

Goods and services increase from R557 000 in 2011/12 to R5.8 million in 2015/16. This is an average of 5 per cent growth over the MTEF. The biggest cost driver is provision for Operation Clean Audit, printing of provincial publications and the identity verification project.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES**PROGRAMME 3: PROVINCIAL ACCOUNTING SERVICES**

Performance measures	Estimated Annual Targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
CASH MANAGEMENT			
Funds requested to be in line with provincial revenue streams	Monthly cash requisitions do not exceed provincial revenue	Monthly cash requisitions do not exceed provincial revenue	Monthly cash requisitions do not exceed provincial revenue
REVENUE FUND MANAGEMENT			
Number of Provincial Revenue Fund financial statement compiled according to prescribed timeframes and pre-determined standards	1 Provincial Revenue Fund financial statement compiled by 30th June annually	1 Provincial Revenue Fund financial statement compiled by 30th June annually	1 Provincial Revenue Fund financial statement compiled by 30th June annually
Number of quarterly IFS reports prepared and submitted within the prescribed timeframes	4	4	4
ASSET MANAGEMENT			
Improve current Financial Management Capability Maturity Model (FMCMM) rating to a level 4 in Asset Management by 31st March 2014	Improve current FMCMM rating to a level 3 in Asset Management by 31st March 2014	Improve current FMCMM rating to a level 4 in Asset Management by 31st March 2015	Maintain FMCMM rating at level 4 in Asset Management
Valid and verifiable GPG immovable asset register	80% of the user departments will have transferred all immovable assets to the custodian department by March 2014	100% of the user departments will have transferred all immovable assets to the custodian department by March 2014	Valid and verifiable GPG immovable asset register
Ensure GPG departments have approved movable asset management policies and procedures	All departments have approved and implemented asset procedure manual	Monitor level of compliance to approved and implemented procedure manual	Monitor level of compliance to approved and implemented procedure manual
Ensure inventory management system (SAP) is configured within departments	SAP correctly configured at identified and approved institutions	SAP correctly configured at identified and approved institutions	SAP correctly configured at identified and approved institutions
Ensure inventory management controls and policies are implemented across all departments	All departments have approved and implemented inventory controls and policies	Monitor level of compliance to approved and implemented controls and approved policies	Monitor level of compliance to approved and implemented controls and approved policies
FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING			
Combined GPG annual financial statements submitted in accordance with the prescribed framework and set timelines	Combined GPG annual financial statements submitted in accordance with the prescribed framework and set timelines	Combined GPG annual financial statements submitted in accordance with the prescribed framework and set timelines	Combined GPG annual financial statements submitted in accordance with the prescribed framework and set timelines
STATUTORY DEDUCTIONS			
Verification as per rollout plan	All GPG employees verified by 31 March 2014	All GPG employees verified by 31 March 2015	All GPG employees verified by 31 March 2016
% compliance on controls maturity related to compensation	85% compliance on controls maturity related to compensation	90% compliance on controls maturity related to compensation	95% compliance on controls maturity related to compensation

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION

8.1 Personnel numbers and cost

TABLE 14.13: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS1: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	205	205	152	117	192	192	192
2. Sustainable Resource Management	76	76	95	82	89	89	89
3. Financial Governance	60	93	134	106	126	126	126
4. Provincial Accounting Services	190	193	150	138	137	137	137
Total departmental personnel numbers	531	567	531	443	544	544	544
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	113 799	126 878	126 663	145 924	188 365	243 469	264 328
Unit cost (R thousand)	214	224	239	329	346	448	486

Total personnel numbers and related costs stabilise over the MTEF, subject to the conclusion of the reconfiguration process. The changes in personnel costs are consistent with the overall growth assumptions in relation to the compensation of employees. The personnel numbers reflect the approved structure.

TABLE 14.14 SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	531	567	531	531	544	544	544	544	544
Personnel cost (R thousands)	113 799	126 878	126 663	180 264	149 165	145 924	188 365	243 469	264 328
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	63	54	55	17	26	26	26	26	26
Personnel cost (R thousands)	12 171	49 274	29 974	15 219	15 219	16 205	11 286	11 478	12 298
Head count as % of total for department	12%	10%	10%	3%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	11%	39%	24%	8%	10%	11%	6%	5%	5%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)	81	70	68	37	37	37	37	37	37
Personnel cost (R thousands)	8 646	6 045	6 726	5 652	5 652	11 114	11 467	12 877	13 843
Head count as % of total for department	15%	12%	13%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	8%	5%	5%	3%	4%	8%	6%	5%	5%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	531	567	531	443	544	544	544	544	544
Personnel cost (R thousands)	113 799	126 878	126 663	180 264	149 165	145 924	188 365	243 469	264 328
Head count as % of total for department	100%	100%	100%	83%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)			26		45	45	45	45	45
Personnel cost (R thousands)			1 670	1 670	1 670	1 756	1 850	1 952	2 059
Head count as % of total for department			5%		8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Personnel cost as % of total for department			1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%

The human resource component of the GPT maintains a consistent pattern throughout the period under review, in both personnel numbers and cost. The increases in cost over the period are mainly a reflection of projected compensation adjustments in keeping with the cost of living. The increases in cost over the MTEF for part-time/contract workers are mainly a reflection of projected compensation adjustments in keeping with the cost of living.

8.2 Training

TABLE 14.15: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration	1 973	163	2 147	2 147	2 147	2 254	2 367	2 485	2 599
of which									
Subsistence and travel	1 338		1 481	1 481	1 481				
Payments on tuition	635	163	665	665	665				
2: Sustainable Resource Management	694	.	683	683	683	463	486	510	533
of which									
Subsistence and travel	234		574	574	574				
Payments on tuition	460		110	110	110				
3: Financial Governance	277	24	273	273	273	36	38	40	42
of which									
Subsistence and travel	93		229	229	229				
Payments on tuition	184	24	44	44	44				
4: Provincial Accounting Services	416		410	410	410	936	982	1 031	1 078
of which									
Subsistence and travel	140		344	344	344				
Payments on tuition	276		65.7	65.7	65.7				
Total payments on training	6 720	374	7 026	7 026	7 026	3 689	3 873	4 067	4 252

TABLE 14.16: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: TREASURY

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	531	567	531	531	544	544	544	544	544
Number of personnel trained									
of which	143		239	239	239	251	200	200	200
Male	51	14	106	106	106	112	120	60	90
Female	92	22	133	133	133	140	80	140	110
Number of training opportunities									
of which									
Tertiary	106	177	101	101	101	107	373	373	373
Workshops	13	5	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Seminars	3	5	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Other	56	20	71	71	71	74	78	78	78

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of bursaries offered	65	177	119	119	119	125	100	100	100
Number of interns appointed	17	16	22	22	22	23	40	40	40
Number of learnerships appointed	5	11	18	18	18	19	20	20	20
Number of days spent on training	94	50	104	104	104	110	115	115	115

The above tables reflect the Department's commitments on training and development of employees. The focus remains on the development of females, with the Department continuing to implement focused leadership development programmes aimed at women.

Training interventions, which include seminars and workshops, will focus on improving the generic and functional skills of employees. All training interventions will be in line with the approved Workplace Skills Plan, as well as the individual Personal Development Plans (PDPs) which form part of the performance management and development system.

Internship and learnership programmes continue, particularly in core areas of the Department such as auditing and finance, and municipal finance. Learnerships such as business administration and business practice will be considered for employees on lower levels to enable career growth.

Bursary applications will be offered in line with the estimated allocation and availability of funds, and will aimed at reducing the skills gap, specifically in management development and core skills areas

8.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

TABLE 14.17: RECONCILIATION OF STRUCTURAL CHANGES: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY

Programmes for 2012/13		R thousand	Programmes for 2013/14		
Programmes	Subprogrammes		Programmes	Subprogrammes	R thousand
Administration			Administration		
	Sub-Programmes			Sub-programmes	
	Office of the MEC	6114		Office of the MEC	6665
	Office of the HOD(Strategic Management)	8590		Office of the HOD(Strategic Management)	8444
	Financial Management(CFO)	28261		Financial Management(CFO)	34525
	Corporate Services	26130		Corporate Services	22967
Sustainable Resource Management			Sustainable Resource Management		
	Sub-Programme			Sub-Programme	
	SRM Programme Support	204424		SRM Programme Support	57651
	Budget Management	8642		Budget Management	9293
	Fiscal Policy and Economic Analysis	15846		Fiscal Policy and Economic Analysis	17019
	Public Private Partnership	13970		Public Private Partnership	15579
Financial Governance			Financial Governance		
	Sub-Programme			Sub-Programmes	
	FG Programme Support	1752		FG Programme Support	31955
	Norms & Standards	12525		Norms & Standards	12481
	Local Government Financial Services	8152		Local Government Financial Services	12312
	Risk Management	25202		Risk Management	24991
	Financial Business Systems	6006		Financial Business Systems	7801
Provincial Accounting Services (Assets & Liabilities Management)			Provincial Accounting Services (Assets & Liabilities Management)		
	Sub-Programmes			Sub-Programmes	
	PAS Programme Support	2495		PAS Programme Support	5530
	Financial Assets & Liabilities	17613		Financial Assets & Liabilities	19236
	Accounting Services	17316		Accounting Services	19615
	Accounts Receivable	13353			-
	Statutory Deductions Management	9825		Statutory Deductions Management	11139

9. CROSS-CUTTING ISSUES

Cross Cutting Issue	Programme and sub-programme	Indicator/Measure	Target	Output	MTEF BUDGET		
					2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Women	Employment Equity	Appointment of women in senior management	50%	50% female representation at SMS level	50%	50%	50%
	Skills Development and Capacity Building Programmes	60% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be women in all levels	60%	60% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be women in all levels	60%	60%	60%
	Economic Empowerment	Active participation of women in procurement processes	30%	30% of GPT tenders awarded to women owned businesses	30% of the procurement budget	30%	30%
Youth	Skills Development and Capacity Building Programmes	4% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be youth	4% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be youth	4% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be youth	4%	4%	4%
	Economic Empowerment	Promotion of youth owned businesses	10% of the procurement budget	10% of GPT tenders awarded to youth owned businesses	10%	10%	10%
PwDs	2% of employees should be PwDs	2% of work force should be PwDs across all levels	2% of work force should be PwDs across all levels	2% of work force should be PwDs across all levels	2%	2%	2%
	PwDs should benefit from bursaries and training programmes	2% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be PwDs	2% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be PwDs	2% of beneficiaries of education and training programmes should be PwDs	2%	2%	0,5%
	Promotion of PwD owned businesses	5% Participation of PwDs in procurement process	5%	5% of tenders awarded to companies owned by PwDs	5% of the procurement budget	5%	5%

ANNEXURES TO ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 14.18: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets									
				128	205	211	222		
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)				128	205	211	222		
Sales by market establishments				128	179	184	194		
Administrative fees				26	27	28			
Other sales									
Services rendered: health services									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	54 162	37 044	164 758	55 000	150 000	158 376	60 000	63 060	66 150
Interest	54 162	37 044	164 758	55 000	150 000	158 376	60 000	63 060	66 150
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
				37					
Total departmental receipts	54 162	37 044	164 758	55 000	150 000	158 541	60 205	63 271	66 372

TABLE 14.20: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	60 135	52 276	44 633	67 249	62 576	50 466	71 295	94 853	99 065
Compensation of employees	33 490	34 139	26 539	38 580	33 532	32 573	41 022	62 363	65 624
Salaries and wages	29 686	30 232	23 111	34 476	30 086	29 127	36 039	54 810	57 070
Social contributions	3 804	3 907	3 428	4 104	3 446	3 446	4 983	7 553	8 554
Goods and services	26 645	18 137	18 029	28 669	29 044	17 893	30 273	32 490	33 441
Administrative fees	1 540	1 074	111		38	46	258	271	284
Advertising	2 195	1 807	210	500	1 100	540	527	552	578
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	120	1	422		15	159	300	295	320
Audit cost: External	2 777	1 963	2 516	2 000	1 356	1 635	2 106	2 209	2 311

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Bursaries: Employees	647	637	624	852	852	1 035	937	1 030	1 133
Catering: Departmental activities	432	68	114	600	650	595	637	669	700
Communication (G&S)	2 457	1 353	3 556	5 000	3 007	2 873	2 610	3 580	3 047
Computer services	2 099	9					1 925	2 103	2 297
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 121	1 888	999	1 053	933	878	906	829	908
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	59	99	955	1 580	350		2 191	2 297	2 404
Contractors	2 025	565	177	2 520	2 329	643	2 228	2 341	2 458
Agency and support / outsourced services	883	29	18						
Entertainment	29	59	145	100	97	38	30	32	35
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		3	13		21	22	7	25	10
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	167	10	53	30	24	23	80	76	83
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		4	7	100	80	64	87	89	95
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	43	11	29	50	56	6	53	55	58
Inventory: Medical supplies	4				100				
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	191	127	8	350	313	115	350	350	366
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 078	346	842	1 155	1 408	876	1 196	1 254	1 310
Lease payments	1 272	2 463	2 419	3 047	1 585	726	922	968	1 012
Property payments	853	3 236	3 011		2 200	1 544	2 259	2 270	2 283
Transport provided: Departmental activity	(400)								
Travel and subsistence	1 728	2 153	1 140	4 265	3 990	2 672	4 613	4 788	4 962
Training and development	3 575	163	298	852	1 302	1 103	1 250	1 375	1 510
Operating expenditure	832	22	157	2 615	2 678	224	1 879	1 927	1 979
Venues and facilities	918	47	205	2 000	4 560	2 076	2 922	3 105	3 298
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			65						
Interest			65						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:	7	22							
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		7	22						
Social benefits		7	22						
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	939	44	2 426	1 846	3 346	3 346	1 306	911	953
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	791	44	2 426	1 846	3 346	3 346	1 306	911	953
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	791	44	2 426	1 846	3 346	3 346	1 306	911	953
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	148								
Payments for financial assets	11	3 395	336						
Total economic classification	61 085	55 722	47 417	69 095	65 922	53 812	72 601	95 764	100 018

TABLE 14.21: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	30 719	28 539	33 793	195 600	59 518	56 584	52 631	104 438	116 033
Compensation of employees	27 081	26 756	30 305	40 484	34 839	34 247	44 959	73 389	79 864
Salaries and wages	24 374	24 081	26 927	36 613	31 105	30 513	40 668	66 006	71 851
Social contributions	2 707	2 675	3 378	3 871	3 734	3 734	4 291	7 383	8 013
Goods and services	3 638	1 783	3 488	155 116	24 679	22 337	7 672	31 049	36 169
Administrative fees	683								
Advertising	504	171	326	400	400	401	421	442	462
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	8								
Audit cost: External									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Bursaries: Employees		1							
Catering: Departmental activities		30							
Communication (G&S)		1							
Computer services	20							17 010	21 378
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	106	267	1 626	200	700	186	261	200	279
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	28								
Contractors	41			150 000	20 000	20 000			
Agency and support / outsourced services	53			2 637	2 637		5 659	10 990	11 529
Entertainment	27								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	1								
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 502	1 042	1 469	1 569	543	418	358	566	592
Lease payments									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	135	74	21		74	242	25	916	961
Training and development	34					770		100	105
Operating expenditure	162	197	46	310	325	320	948	825	863
Venues and facilities	328								
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 004	50 003	50 000	50 000	50 000
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Social security funds	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					4	3			
Social benefits					4	3			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			100						
Total economic classification	70 719	78 539	83 893	245 600	109 522	106 587	102 631	154 438	166 033

TABLE 14.22: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	19 186	34 068	33 743	53 637	47 512	43 741	89 540	61 691	66 220
Compensation of employees	15 529	28 352	30 950	44 076	39 952	36 774	51 871	53 881	57 418
Salaries and wages	13 976	25 137	27 460	39 952	35 382	32 204	46 993	48 820	51 732
Social contributions	1 553	3 215	3 490	4 124	4 570	4 570	4 878	5 061	5 686
Goods and services	3 657	5 716	2 793	9 561	7 560	6 967	37 669	7 810	8 802
Administrative fees	7								
Advertising	51		10		73	73			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External			(1)						
Bursaries: Employees		3							
Catering: Departmental activities	4	8							
Communication (G&S)									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Computer services			7		109	109	115	120	126
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 493	5 055	2 287	6 201	6 467	6 004	35 000	7 292	8 260
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	34	109							
Agency and support / outsourced services	22								
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and printing	248	129	136	360	360	187	379	398	416
Lease payments									
Property payments					16				
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	357	209	316		535	364			
Training and development		24				230	2 175		
Operating expenditure	240	83	38	3 000					
Venues and facilities	199	96							
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:	1 515	5		67	66				
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1 500							

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Social security funds		1 500							
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		15	5		67	66			
Social benefits		15	5		67	66			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	19 186	35 583	33 748	53 637	47 579	43 807	89 540	61 691	66 220

TABLE 14.23: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: PROVINCIAL ACCOUNTING SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	58 713	39 584	39 426	60 602	42 286	43 516	55 520	59 473	67 305
Compensation of employees	37 699	37 631	38 869	57 124	40 842	42 330	50 513	53 836	61 422
Salaries and wages	33 901	32 816	33 660	51 417	35 719	37 207	45 362	48 505	54 739
Social contributions	3 798	4 815	5 209	5 707	5 123	5 123	5 151	5 331	6 683
Goods and services	21 014	1 953	557	3 478	1 444	1 186	5 007	5 637	5 883
Administrative fees	223			2 370					
Advertising		36							
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	88								
Audit cost: External	342	548	516	705	1 000	895	1 150	1 210	1 262
Bursaries: Employees	105	3							
Catering: Departmental activities		1							
Communication (G&S)	97	2							
Computer services	16 866	202		385	225	224	240	200	200

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	232	664			104	8	3 547	4 154	4 345
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	12	19							
Agency and support / outsourced services	510								
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		2							
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	177			1					
Inventory: Stationery and printing	520	60	41	17			70	73	76
Lease payments	97	39							
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	400								
Travel and subsistence	830	314			10	36			
Training and development	308								
Operating expenditure		54			105	23			
Venues and facilities	202	9							
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies tot:					1	12			
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									

VOTE 15

DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

To be appropriated by vote in 2013/14	R 1 472 513 000
Responsible Executing Authority	MEC for Infrastructure Development
Administering Department	Department of Infrastructure Development
Accounting Officer	Head of Department

1. OVERVIEW

The purpose of the Gauteng Department of Infrastructure Development (DID) is to develop and maintain socio-economic infrastructural conditions that allow all of the province's people to participate actively in its economic growth.

Vision

To be a leading infrastructure provider and facilitator that positions Gauteng as a globally competitive city region with a sustainable and growing economy.

Mission

To facilitate service delivery through the development, construction and management of public infrastructure so as to optimise the creation of decent jobs and promote a better life for all.

Key strategic objectives

- To improve the technical and administrative capacity of the Department towards an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship;
- To expand, maintain and meet the growing demand for public infrastructure to promote the development of the province and address economic disparities;
- To manage the provincial property portfolio for the optimum benefit of all citizens by maximising access, utilisation and value; and
- To implement and co-ordinate the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in a manner that enhances skills development and optimizes decent employment and entrepreneurship.

Specific objectives

- To ensure the implementation of all infrastructure programmes and projects reflected in the short, medium and long term plans of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG);
- To manage the construction of GPG capital expenditure (CAPEX) projects such as schools, hospitals, clinics and recreation centres;
- To manage the provision of maintenance services for all GPG infrastructure;
- To manage the provincial property portfolio;
- To ensure participation and involvement of communities through the implementation of the EPWP within GPG CAPEX projects and other departmental projects; and
- To utilize the construction sector as a catalyst for the development of skills, the creation of jobs and the development of sustainable communities.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

- Government Immovable Assets Management Act, No. 19 of 2007;
- Rental Housing Amendment Act, 2007;
- Space Planning Norms and Standards Notice, No. 1665 of 2005;
- Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004;
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, No. 53 of 2003;
- Gauteng Planning and Development Act, 2003;

- Planning Professions Act, 2002;
- Project and Construction Management Act, 2000;
- Property Valuers' Profession Act, 2000;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Act, No. 5 of 2000;
- Framework for Supply Chain Management, 1999;
- Rental Housing Act, 1999;
- Prevention of Illegal Eviction from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act, 1998;
- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, No. 108 of 1996;
- Gauteng Land Administration Act, No. 11 of 1996;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (and particularly the associated construction regulations);
- Rating of State Property Act, No. 79 of 1984;
- Deeds Registries Act, No. 47 of 1937; and
- Expanded Public Works Programme Guidelines for implementation of labour intensive construction.

OVERVIEW OF THE MAIN SERVICES TO BE DELIVERED BY THE DEPARTMENT

Service	Level and quality of service
Delivery of integrated public infrastructure (capital works and maintenance)	Strategically integrate infrastructure in Gauteng to ensure effective and efficient planning, construction and maintenance including generic model development. Ensure that service quality includes 100 per cent statutory compliance of all new infrastructure, adherence to planned time, cost and quality indicators, and compliance with minimum statutory maintenance standards.
Plan and co-ordinate implementation of EPWP by all provincial departments	Establish an appropriate centralized coordination and management structure to ensure solid roll out of EPWP projects across the province by municipalities and GPG departments. Up-scale EPWP in all sectors, including application of EPWP principles in all infrastructure projects. Address unemployment by creating work opportunities and skills needed for the formal job market. Facilitate skills development through technical and institutional training. Facilitate job opportunities by targeting vulnerable sectors of society especially women, youth and people with disabilities.
Provision of accommodation	Provide functional, safe, secure office accommodation for the nine GPG line departments. Manage the property portfolio of the province in line with the Government Immovable Asset Management Act (GIAMA) requirements and other departmental focuses. Fully implement market related rentals for all rental properties.
Provision of accessible infrastructure and buildings to all citizens of the province	Promote access to persons with disabilities and ensure compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) for all buildings under the control of DID

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions

DID plays a pivotal role in the establishment and provisioning of infrastructural resources for the province. Developing and maintaining good working relationships with client departments is important to this. During planning processes, Provincial Treasury plays a critical oversight management role in the drawing up of infrastructure development plans. Once developed, these plans require agreements to be entered into by client Departments and by DID. This sets governing principles and terms of references. The budget process of the Department is then informed by the projects agreed upon and endorsed in the signed service level agreements.

As part of DID's project implementation role, it also focuses on the provision of building maintenance. In coming years, the provision of funding for maintenance of buildings is expected to increase, as many buildings owned by the state require extensive rehabilitation. DID will also support initiatives relating to revenue increases, which will assist in managing the Province's budget. Sufficient funding in this regard assists with the well-being not only of state buildings but the residents of Gauteng at large.

Part of DID's responsibility is to facilitate projects relating to EPWP, and to ensure skills development in Gauteng's communities. This relates particularly to skills improvement for artisans. Investment in training programmes ensures the delivery of effective and efficient services to the citizens of the province. The Department also conducts skills profiles surveys relating to engineers, architects, project managers and quantity surveyors to ensure adequate numbers of people in professional fields relating to infrastructure.

The newly development Gateway model introduced by the National Department will help to ensure retention of personnel with scarce skills who will see to the implementation of projects planned, and to the fast-tracking of projects across the province.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve prescribed outcomes

The process of budgeting requires proper implementation of the Department's Annual Performance Plan (APP)

which in turn is informed by its Strategic Plan. The Strategic Plan has been developed by the Department's political and administrative heads and the relevant senior managers to examine the departmental strategy, determine if its structure supports its vision, decide whether the existing operation system ensures smooth implementation of the planned activities and estimate if funding is aligned to support the vision of the Department thereby also supporting the plans of the provincial and national governments.

The process therefore required some reprioritization of projects and activities planned by the Department. There has been consultation with the Gauteng Planning Commission and other relevant stakeholders such as municipalities in finalising the strategic planning documents including the current year's APP.

The APP for 2013/14 was therefore fully aligned with the outcomes approach by ensuring that every activity planned for 2012/13 and over the 2012 MTEF was related to the realisation of the provincial outcomes. DID implements infrastructure projects on behalf of client departments and therefore it also contributes to the outcomes of those departments, such as "An improved quality of basic education", "A long and healthy life for all South Africans" and "Vibrant, Equitable and Sustainable Rural Communities with food security for all" which are the primary outcomes of the departments of Education, Health and Social Development, and Agriculture and Rural Development.

2. REVIEW OF THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (2012/13)

The Department is mandated to utilize its GPG CAPEX budget allocation and to implement small, medium and large scale infrastructure projects that utilize sole or joint GPG financial investments. It is also mandated to maximize the social and economic benefits that can be gained from the GPG property portfolio.

The Department's plan of how to achieve is outlined in the 2012/13 APP. This is aligned to the outcomes approach, so ensuring that every activity is related to the realization of the provincial outcomes. Progress on the output is as follows:

Outcome 1: Quality basic education

The Department contributes to the "Improved quality of basic education" outcome. To this effect it has so far completed planning and design of 27 and construction of 123 education facilities. In an effort to ease pressure and overcrowding at existing schools, the Department has successfully completed the construction of Tsakane and Olievenhoutbosch Primary school.

Furthermore, to ensure that learners learn in a safe and secure environment, twenty schools have been fenced: Tipfuxeni Secondary, Zakhani Primary, Khindlimukani Primary, Thembaletu Primary, Phakamani Primary, Igugu Primary, Milnerton Primary, Norkem Park High, Wychwood Primary, Edleen Primary, Blairgowrie Primary, Foxtrot Primary, Kanana Primary, Rutasetjaba Primary, Ithuteng Primary, L/S Ventersport Primary, Westgold Primary, Tiisetso Primary, FJL Welles Primary and Roshnee Primary.

Fifty two rehabilitation projects were undertaken in education facilities at the following schools: Dalpark Primary, Adelaide Tambo Buhlebuzile Secondary, Lenasia Secondary, Kuzimisela Primary, Orange Grove Primary, Emadwaleni Secondary, Cathula Primary, Chivirikani Primary, Eden Park Primary, Tsakani Primary, Alexandra Secondary, Kwa-Mahlobo Secondary, Fairview Primary, Eastbank Secondary, Eendracht Primary, Aurora Secondary, Letsie Primary, De Bruyn Primary, Boipelo/Itoseng Primary, Klopper Park Primary, Khaselihle Primary, Zithathele Primary, Bosele Primary, Matlhasedi Primary, Zuurbekom Inter Primary, Thandukwazi Primary, Thulani/ Doornkop Primary, Marhulala Primary, Seipone Primary, Orlando West Secondary, Bulelani Primary, Mehlareng Combined School, Alpha Primary, Mohlakeng Primary, MOM Sebene Secondary, MC Weiler Primary, Baxolele Primary, NN Ndebele Secondary, Namedi Secondary, Livhuwani Primary, Dukathole Primary, Willowmead Secondary, Thetha Secondary, Shadrack Mbambo Primary, Madume Primary, Abel Motshoane Secondary, Kgomba Primary, Redirile Primary and Refithlile Primary.

To improve the quality of learning and provide the province's youngest citizens with a solid foundation for lifelong learning and development, Grade R classrooms have been constructed at twenty three schools, i.e. Mahlasedi Masana Primary, Pfunzo ndi Tshedza Primary, Lehlasedi Primary, Evaton Primary, Dr Nhlapo Primary, Bula Tsela Primary, Ekujuleni Primary, Emfuleni Primary, Evaton Primary, Ikokobetseng Primary, Itsebeng Primary, Makgethe Primary, Phamehlo Primary, Phemello Primary, Seeiso Primary, Sivuse Primary, Tjhaba Primary, Tshirelo Primary, Boekenhout Primary, Bosmont Primary, Ebuhleni Primary, Nancefield Primary and Wisani Primary.

Ablution facilities were completed at the following schools: Thereso Primary, Dithabaneng Primary, Entokozweni Primary, Phumzile Primary, Siyokhela Primary, Kodumela Primary, Onderstepoort Primary, Tomarie Primary, Emisebeni Primary, Karabo Junior Primary and Mokgome Secondary.

Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans

The Department contributes to the “A long and healthy life for all South Africans” outcome. It therefore maintains health infrastructure facilities. The refurbishment of the Nurses Residence at South Rand Hospital was successfully completed.

To prolong the life and guarantee efficient functioning of health facilities and to improve their accessibility, the Department continues to provide statutory, condition-based routine maintenance to these facilities. The Department has also embarked on replacing or renewing all electromechanical equipment and plant. To this effect, eleven electrical reticulation and upgrades were completed whilst forty autoclaves have been replaced at health institutions. Furthermore maintenance was carried out on 576 lifts in identified institutions to adhere to statutory and mandatory maintenance, and 99 boiler inspections were carried out in various health institutions.

Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth

The Department contributes to the creation of decent work and sustainable livelihoods through community based programmes where it facilitates the implementation of multi-sectoral projects, thereby contributing to economic growth. To this effect, the Department has coordinated the creation of 65 770 work opportunities within GPG. This includes 15 106 for women, 44 307 for youth and 87 for people with disabilities.

The Department is in the process of carrying out the following EPWP projects; the Boipatong Heritage Site where construction is currently at 88 per cent complete, Eikenhof Water Reticulation and VIP toilets where construction is currently 98 per cent complete, with the project expected to be completed by the end of Quarter 3 of the 2012/13 financial year, Sokhulumu MPCC where 55 per cent of construction has been achieved and the June 16 Heritage Site where 87 per cent of construction has been completed.

Outcome 7: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system

The Department continues to contribute to this outcome through management of revenue generated by provincial properties as well as the payment of rates and taxes to municipalities. An amount of R10 .6 million was collected in revenue as of the end of the Quarter 3 of the 2012/13 financial year. In addition, R265 million was paid to municipalities for the reporting period. The Department continues to encourage payment of market related rentals.

To enhance asset management, the Department has implemented the Government Immovable Asset Management Act (GIAMA) as well as implementing the over-all management of the GPG property management portfolio.

3. OUTLOOK FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR (2013/14)

The Department is mandated to utilize its GPG CAPEX and budget allocations and implement small, medium and large scale infrastructure projects that utilize sole or joint GPG financial investments. It is also mandated to maximize the social and economic benefits that can be gained from the GPG property portfolio.

Outcome 1: Quality basic education

The Department will continue to contribute to this outcome by implementing the construction of education facilities. To this effect construction of 58 education facilities will be completed. This includes construction of nine new schools, restorative repairs at 29 schools, construction of Grade R classrooms at 19 schools and completion of the Magaliesburg residential facility. Furthermore planning and design of 41 education projects will also be completed.

Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans

The Department will continue with its interventions to stabilise the health infrastructure. To this effect renewal and replacement of electromechanical equipment such as boilers, generators, chiller plants and lifts at various health institutions will continue in the 2013/14 financial year. Furthermore, the Department will complete the construction of 35 health projects. To prolong the life of health infrastructure and keep equipment functional, the Department will continue with maintenance of all equipment at various health institutions.

Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth

The Department will continue to coordinate the creation of 118 581 work opportunities within the GPG. This will include creation of work opportunities for 56 827 women, 41 329 youth and 2 066 people with disabilities. Furthermore approximately 1000 young people will participate in the NYS programme. In an effort to empower emerging contractors, thus contributing to economic growth, the Department will train 540 contractors with a grading of CIDB level 1.

Outcome 7: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system

The Department will continue with its effort to generate revenue from the provincial properties as well as payments of rates and taxes to municipalities.

Outcome 8: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service

The Department through its Human Resource Management and to contribute to the outcome "An efficient, effective and development orientated public service" will fill 140 critical vacant posts. This will assist in capacitating the Department and ensuring that it has skilled personnel to execute its mandate.

4. REPRIORITISATION

The Department had to relook at the entire departmental strategy to ensure that all objectives are addressed and that they are aligned to its mandate. No reprioritization was embarked on but there was realignment of departmental objectives the core programmes, being those of public works and community based programmes. An amount of R25 million has been reprioritized by the department for the 2013/14 financial year to fund the Asset management System.

The department is also looking into developing a Project Management Office (PMO) where all the projects of the department and those of the clients could be planned, implemented and monitored ,thus an amount of R10 million has been reprioritized to fund this office.

Reprioritization was also performed to make funding available for the infrastructure projects.

5. RECEIPTS AND FINANCING**5.1. Summary of receipts****TABLE 15.1: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable share	1 366 457	1 314 038	1 347 606	1 371 052	1 410 637	1 410 637	1 472 513	1 634 870	1 722 663
Total receipts	1 366 457	1 314 038	1 347 606	1 371 052	1 410 637	1 410 637	1 472 513	1 634 870	1 722 663

The department receives funding through the equitable share. The funding previously allocated as a conditional grant (Devotion of Rates and Taxes Grant) from the National Public Works department to pay all rates and taxes for buildings that have been devolved to the province has been allocated through the equitable share.

The equitable share is made up of Goods and Services, Compensation of employees, non-employee bursaries, leave gratuities and departmental infrastructure, maintenance, machinery and equipment. The allocation reflects a reduction from R1.4 billion in 2009/10 to R1.3 billion in the 2011/12 financial year. Over the MTEF the allocation has increased by approximately 8 per cent from R1.5 billion in 2013/14 to R1.7 billion in the 2015/16 financial year.

An additional amount of R10 million has been allocated in the 2013/14 financial year for the Maintenance Turn-around Strategy. These funds will be used for the development of the Integrated Infrastructure Plan (IIP) that will serve the entire province through energy saving and other green projects. Further additional allocations of R12 million were made for improvement in conditions of service (ICS) whilst an additional R21 million was granted for critical posts in the 2013/14 financial year.

5.2. Departmental receipts

TABLE 15.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 15.2: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT									
	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	8 455	12 648	13 400	14 500	14 500	13 703	16 470	20 440	24 770
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
	7	3	30			44			
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
	5 715	3 735	2 206	500	500	586	530	560	560
Total departmental receipts	14 177	16 386	15 636	15 000	15 000	14 333	17 000	21 000	25 330

Since the inception of the Department in 2009, it has been putting controls in place to ensure increased collection of rentals from all government properties within the province. This exercise has been well received by the residents in some of the properties since they were used to paying very low rentals and the Department is now implementing Market Related Rentals (MRR).

The total receipts have increased from R14.2 million in 2009/10 to R15.6 million in 2011/12. In the 2012/13 financial year collection decreased to R15 million. Over the MTEF the Department anticipates an increase from R17 million in 2013/14 to R25.3 million in 2015/16, with the hope of the full implementation of the MRR.

6. PAYMENT SUMMARY

6.1. Key assumptions

With regard to the budget over the 2012 MTEF, the assumption is made that the Department's mandates will not change and therefore that budget, personnel and project figures will remain constant. The following elements have been taken into account when determining personnel budgets for the new MTEF:

- Over the MTEF the number of staff and the average increase in personnel costs will be 5 per cent in 2013/14, 5 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16. This is an average increase of 5.4 per cent over the MTEF;
- All salary related matters, including ICS adjustments on 1 July for level 3-12 and January each year for level 13-16. However, this is subject to change due to the new circular that was issued by the DPSA; and over the MTEF we have received an indicative allocation for the ICS and;
- Goods and services will increase by 5.3 per cent in 2013/14, 5.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16. This is an average of 5.1 per cent over the MTEF.

6.2. Programme summary

TABLE 15.3: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Administration	156 758	98 493	140 513	170 512	196 512	182 334	213 788	223 134	246 361
2. Public Works	1 034 542	934 604	919 400	994 336	1 022 419	1 060 346	1 034 912	1 159 695	1 210 792
3. Community Based Programmes	175 157	134 098	200 506	206 204	191 706	153 880	223 813	252 042	265 510
Total payments and estimates	1 366 457	1 167 195	1 260 419	1 371 052	1 410 637	1 396 560	1 472 513	1 634 870	1 722 663

6.3. Summary of economic classification

TABLE 15.4: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	1 059 066	792 459	907 585	971 302	969 749	952 423	1 040 671	1 185 482	1 293 115
Compensation of employees	304 919	390 911	415 543	444 529	444 529	450 710	485 865	520 092	552 434
Goods and services	752 988	400 773	489 243	526 473	524 920	501 095	553 956	664 741	740 032
Interest and rent on land	1 159	775	2 799	300	300	618	850	650	650
Transfers and subsidies to	306 229	364 795	244 423	285 469	313 552	316 270	301 370	318 141	332 578
Provincial and local governments	12 311	211 826	242 693	281 469	309 552	309 560	295 980	312 676	327 059
Departmental agencies and accounts	290 535	150 054				130	1	2	3
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 383	2 915	1 730	4 000	4 000	6 580	5 389	5 463	5 516
Payments for capital assets	1 199	1 340	21 795	114 281	127 336	127 859	130 472	131 247	96 969
Buildings and other fixed structures				105 781	118 836	118 609	81 408	113 247	66 969
Machinery and equipment	1 199	1 340	16 564	6 000	6 000	9 250	16 000	10 000	20 000
Heritage Assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			5 231	2 500	2 500		33 064	8 000	10 000
Payments for financial assets	(37)	8 601	86 616			8			
Total economic classification	1 366 457	1 167 195	1 260 419	1 371 052	1 410 637	1 396 560	1 472 513	1 634 870	1 722 663

The Department's expenditure over the years has fluctuated from R1.4 billion in 2009/10 to R1.2 billion in 2010/11 and R1.3 billion in 2011/12. This is due to the payments of rates and taxes and the implementation of projects. Over the years the Department has not been performing to the Annual Plan. Expenditure increased from R1.3 billion in 2011/12 to R1.4 billion in 2012/13. This is a result of the rollover of an amount of R28 million that was not spent during the 2011/12 financial year to 2012/13. However, over the MTEF the allocation will increase from R1.5 billion in 2013/14 to R1.7 in 2015/16. This translates to an annual average of 8 per cent over the MTEF.

Administrative expenditure has fluctuated over the years since inception. This was due to ghost employees detected after the split and also there were employees to whom DID paid salaries who moved to DRT. Expenditure decreased from R156.8 million in 2009/10 to R98.5 million in 2010/11 and then increased by approximately 42 per cent from the 2010/11 financial year to R140.5 million in 2011/12. This is due to the Department acquiring assets such as furniture for current staff and filling of critical vacant posts after the evaluation of the new departmental structure. The allocation gradually increased to R170.5 million in 2012/13 in anticipation of acquiring a new server and more assets for the new appointments. Over the MTEF the allocation will increase from R213.8 million in 2013/14 to R246.4 million in the 2015/16 financial year.

The Department has only three programmes with Public Works as the core function, with approximately 70 per cent of the budget allocated to it. Over the years the expenditure had been decreasing from R1 billion in 2009/10 to R934.6 million in 2010/11 and R919.4 million in the 2011/12 financial year. This decrease has been approximately 4 per cent per financial year which is due to the decrease in payments of rates and taxes to

municipalities. The allocation increases to R994.3 million in 2012/13 and then to R1 billion in 2013/14 and R1.2 billion for 2014/15 and R1.2 in 2015/16 respectively.

The Community Based Programme has experienced some significant under spending over the years. Expenditure decreased from R175.2 million in 2009/10 to R134.1 million in the 2010/11 financial year and then increased to R200.5 million in 2011/12. The allocation increases to R206.2 million in 2012/13 and then to R223.8 million and R265.5 million for 2013/14 and 2015/16 respectively. This programme is fundamental with regards to job creation and the improvements of the lives of Gauteng communities through youth training programmes such as that of the NYS, which is established to employ youth on 12 months contracts with a monthly financial stipend. Through this programme the youth is exposed to the working environment and to some skills that will assist them in the future.

6.4. Infrastructure payments

6.4.1. Departmental infrastructure payments

For information of infrastructure payments refer to Estimates of Capital Expenditure (ECE).

6.4.2 Departmental public private partnership (PPP) projects

N/A

6.5 Transfers

N/A

6.5.1 Transfers to public entities

N/A

6.5.2 Transfers to other entities

N/A

6.5.3 Transfers to local government

N/A

7. PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Programme description

To conduct the overall management and administrative support function for the Office of the MEC and the Department.

Programme objectives

To render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services to the MEC and to render strategic support to the Department in the areas of finance, human resources, procurement, information and communication systems and policy.

TABLE 15.5: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Office of the MEC	13 324	8 653	9 702	8 000	10 000	10 380	11 291	13 039	13 943
2. Corporate Support	84 050	69 040	120 278	139 647	169 647	157 487	192 309	199 125	220 511
3. Management of the department	59 384	20 800	10 533	22 865	16 865	14 467	10 188	10 970	11 907
Total payments and estimates	156 758	98 493	140 513	170 512	196 512	182 334	213 788	223 134	246 361

TABLE 15.6: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	153 938	87 931	129 582	158 012	184 012	170 625	185 724	201 134	222 361
Compensation of employees	112 577	53 002	67 711	85 800	85 800	83 567	88 332	96 638	105 531
Goods and services	40 306	34 874	61 106	72 012	98 012	86 829	97 092	104 195	116 530
Interest and rent on land	1 055	55	765	200	200	229	300	300	300
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 117	1 021	237	4 000	4 000	5 191	4 000	4 000	4 000
Provincial and local governments									
Departmental agencies and accounts	257	106				128			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 860	915	237	4 000	4 000	5 063	4 000	4 000	4 000
Payments for capital assets	703	941	10 540	8 500	8 500	6 510	24 064	18 000	20 000
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	703	941	5 309	6 000	6 000	6 510	16 000	10 000	10 000
Heritage Assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			5 231	2 500	2 500		8 064	8 000	10 000
Payments for financial assets		8 600	154			8			
Total economic classification	156 758	98 493	140 513	170 512	196 512	182 334	213 788	223 134	246 361

The expenditure for the prior financial years has fluctuated from R156.8 million in 2009/10 to R98.5 million 2010/11 and R140.5 million in 2011/12. This was due to filling of vacant posts and acquisition of assets such as furniture, desktops and laptops. The allocation for the 2012/13 financial year increased by 21 per cent from R140.5 million in 2011/12 to R170.5 million in 2012/13. Over the MTEF the allocation will increase gradually at an average of 7 per cent, from R213.8 million in 2013/14 to R223.1 million in 2014/15 and R246.4 million in 2015/16. This will fund the filling of posts within the Supply Chain Management unit.

Compensation of employees increased from R67.7 million in the 2011/12 financial year to R85.8 million in 2012/13 due to the filling of critical posts and the absorption of employees that were on contract. The finance branch within Administration had a significant number of employees on contract and these employees were working within Supply Chain Management. To date these employees are still on contract but posts have been advertised and interviews are under way. Over the MTEF the allocation will increase from R88.3 million to R105.5 million at an average of 9 per cent per annum. This increase represents annual salary increases.

Goods and services have increased from R61.1 million in 2011/12 to R72 million 2012/13. The allocation over the MTEF will increase from R97.1 million in 2013/14 to R116.5 million in 2015/16 at an average increase of 5 per cent per annum. This allocation budgets for legal fees, audit fees, training and development, travelling and subsistence

allowances. During the adjustment budget the Department has been allocated an additional R10 million for the Maintenance Turn-around Strategy. These funds will be used for development of the IIP that will be used for the entire province in energy saving and other green projects.

Households will be constant over the MTEF at R4 million per financial period. In this amount there is an allocation for leave gratuities for retired and allocation for the survivors of the deceased employees. The significant part of this allocation is for bursaries to non-employees which are budgeted at R3 million per financial year. The Department is concentrating on scarce skills like engineering, boiler making and other technical skills.

Machinery and equipment increased by 13 per cent from R5.3 million in 2010/11 to R6 million in 2012/13. This increase was due to the acquisition of infrastructure such as computer equipment and furniture for new appointments and employees who did not have any resources after the split. The allocation will decrease from R16 million in 2013/14 to R10 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16 as the Department will be finalising the procurement and installation of the server. The server room has been developed and prepared for its installation therefore this cost will decrease to R10 million. Software will be acquired for the IIP and movable assets management and the accounting system. The allocation for the systems will be R8 million in 2013/14, R8 million in 2014/15 and R10 million in 2015/16.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Performance measures	Estimated Annual targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Approved CIDB Compliant Standard tender Documents for goods, general and professional services	Utilisation of the Standardised tender documents	Utilisation of the Standardised tender documents	Utilisation of the Standardised tender documents
National Treasury Compliant Standard Tender Documents for good, general and professional services	Compliance with National Treasury prescribed Standard Bidding Documents	Compliance with National Treasury prescribed Standard Bidding Documents	Compliance with National Treasury prescribed Standard Bidding Documents
Approved Compliant Standard documents of Request for Quotations (RFQs)	Compliant documents are approved by the HOD	N/A	N/A
Approved Organizational Structure	Implement reviewed Organisational Structure in line with IDMS model	Implement Organisational Structure	Implement Organisational Structure
Number of vacant critical posts filled	140 of vacant critical posts filled	150 of vacant critical posts filled	160 of vacant critical posts filled
Number of financial disclosures signed by SMS Members	50 financial disclosure signed by SMS Members	55 financial disclosure signed by SMS Members	60 financial disclosure signed by SMS Members

PROGRAMME 2: PUBLIC WORKS

Programme description

To provide accommodation outside the CBD precinct area for all provincial departments, manage the provincial property portfolio for the optimum benefit of all concerned, and to construct and maintain buildings and render professional and technical services to departments in respect of buildings and related infrastructure.

Programme objectives

To construct new facilities and to upgrade, rehabilitate and maintain existing facilities as identified in consultation with the relevant user departments and to manage the property portfolio of the province in line with GIAMA requirements.

TABLE 15. 7: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: PUBLIC WORKS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Construction	186 949	49 848	51 326	57 357	57 357	59 182	43 932	42 026	45 844
2. Maintenance	169 991	281 519	286 852	295 931	295 931	310 891	323 515	366 855	409 460
3. Immovable Asset Management	677 602	603 237	581 222	641 048	669 131	690 273	667 465	750 814	755 488
Total payments and estimates	1 034 542	934 604	919 400	994 336	1 022 419	1 060 346	1 034 912	1 159 695	1 210 792

TABLE 15.8: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: PUBLIC WORKS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	730 131	570 479	657 503	634 367	634 367	668 254	646 318	747 154	820 814
Compensation of employees	149 199	322 584	333 921	339 972	339 972	349 053	374 453	398 465	419 571
Goods and services	580 828	247 175	321 548	294 295	294 295	318 996	271 515	348 389	400 943
Interest and rent on land	104	720	2 034	100	100	205	350	300	300
Transfers and subsidies to:	304 112	363 725	244 180	281 469	309 552	311 046	297 270	314 041	328 478
Provincial and local governments	12 311	211 826	242 693	281 469	309 552	309 560	295 980	312 676	327 059
Departmental agencies and accounts	290 278	149 948				2	1	2	3
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 523	1 951	1 487			1 484	1 289	1 363	1 416
Payments for capital assets	299	399	11 255	78 500	78 500	81 046	91 324	98 500	61 500
Buildings and other fixed structures				78 500	78 500	78 500	66 324	98 500	51 500
Machinery and equipment	299	399	11 255			2 546			10 000
Heritage Assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							25 000		
Payments for financial assets		1	6 462						
Total economic classification	1 034 542	934 604	919 400	994 336	1 022 419	1 060 346	1 034 912	1 159 695	1 210 792

Public Works is the core function of the Department. The Department supports the Department of Health through the construction and maintenance of clinics and hospitals and the Department of Education through construction of schools etc. All these functions are done through its own staff complement but with the client departments' voted funds. Immovable Asset Management is allocated approximately 46 per cent of the total budget for the 2012/13 financial year which is for maintenance of the Precinct buildings as well as payment of rentals and for the utilities of these buildings. The total allocation for this programme fluctuates from R1 billion in 2009/10 to R919.4 million in 2011/12. The allocation increases to R994.3 million in 2012/13, to R1 billion in 2013/14 and to R1.2 billion in 2015/16.

The allocation of Construction sub-programmes have fluctuated. The budget was at its peak in 2009/10 at R187 million, then decreasing significantly to R51 million in the 2011/12 financial year. Over the MTEF the budget decreases to R43 million in 2013/14 then rises to R45.8 million in 2015/16, which translates to an increase of 2 per cent.

Maintenance is allocated 21 per cent of the budget which is the second biggest sub-programme. The primary role of this sub-programme is the maintenance of hospitals, clinics, schools and stadiums. Approximately 4 per cent of the budget is allocated to the Construction sub-programme which is responsible for management of the client departments' facilities. The budget rises from R170 million in the 2009/10 financial year to R287 million in 2011/12 and, over the MTEF, rises by 25 per cent from R323 million in 2013/14 to R566.4 million in 2015/16.

This subprogramme is driven by compensation for employees working in health institutions on maintenance of boilers and other technical work. Another major contributing item within goods and services is travelling and subsistence allowances. Engineers and project managers are expected to drive around institutions for site inspections, meetings and emergencies. Most of these officials use their GG vehicles and others use their own transportation.

The Public Works programme is also driven by Transfers of subsidies. Under Transfers to municipalities the allocation increased from R212 million in 2010/11 to R243 million in the 2011/12 financial year. During the adjustment budget an amount of R28 million was rolled over because of accruals in the 2011/12 financial year that could not be processed before closure of the financial year. The allocation decreases from R309 million in 2012/13 to R296 million in 2013/14 financial year then increases to R327 million in the 2015/16 financial year

Payment for Capital assets includes projects for the Precinct and departmental maintenance. Projects funds have decreased from R78.5 million in 2012/13 to R91.2 million in the 2013/14 financial year. This includes Precinct refurbishments and upgrading of facilities. Over the MTEF these funds will increase from R91.3 million in 2013/14 to R98.5 million in 2014/15 then decreases to R61.5 million in the 2015/16 financial year.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 2: PUBLIC WORKS

Performance measures	Estimated Annual targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Design/Planning			
Number of infrastructure project implementation plans finalised	30	25	42
Number of projects ready for tender (tender documentation completed)	15	23	27
Construction			
Number of projects completed within contractual timeframes	97	30	25
Number of projects completed within contract value	97	30	25
Number of EPWP Projects completed	2	2	2
Number of Work opportunities created through capital works Infrastructure projects for EPWP	12 185	14 622	15 200
Number of buildings audited for compliance with the Green Agenda in the province	10 Health Institutions and 15 Education institutions	10 Health Institutions and 15 Education institutions	10 Health Institutions and 15 Education institutions
Number of buildings retrofitted	20 GPG wide green technologies programme retrofitted	10 Health Institutions and 15 Education institutions	10 Health Institutions and 15 Education institutions
DID Maintenance			
Number of planned maintenance projects for government buildings	20	20	10
Number of planned maintenance projects completed	20	20	10
Number of projects awarded	20	20	10
Number of projects completed within prescribed timeframes	20	20	10
Number of projects completed within budget	20	20	10
Number of planned maintenance projects for government buildings	20	20	10
Number of planned maintenance projects completed	20	20	10
Condition Rating / Profiles of the provincial property portfolio conducted on a five-years basis	Rollout of the Condition Assessment Results	Rollout of the Condition Assessment Results	Implementation of the Maintenance Management System
Immovable Assets			
Number of properties verified in the asset register	1200	1200	1200
Number of properties registered in the asset register	1200	1200	1200
*Number of Buildings in a very good state	806	806	806
Number of Buildings in an average state	857	857	857
Number of buildings in a poor state	376	376	376
Number of leases concluded in respect of provincial owned properties	20 Residential	50 Residential	70 Residential
Number of leases agreements in respect of office Accommodation not renewed	5	5	5
Number of new commercial leases concluded	5	7	7
Number of residential properties leased out	20	50	70
Number of properties leased out (commercial)	15	25	30
Approved Turnaround Strategy of the Property Management Portfolio	Implementation of the Turnaround Strategy	Implementation of the Turnaround Strategy	-

Performance measures	Estimated Annual targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Audited number of tenants in all the provincially owned and managed properties (782 houses)	Management of the Tenant Management System	Management of the Tenant Management System	Management of the Tenant Management System
Number of lease agreements reviewed – with a view to charging market related rentals	20 new leases signed with tenants – with a market related rental rates	50 new leases signed with tenants – with a market related rental rates	70 new leases signed with tenants – with a market related rental rates
Rental income collected	R17 Million rental income collected	R19 Million rental income collected	R21 Million rental income collected

PROGRAMME 3: COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME

Programme description

Facilitate the implementation of multi-sectoral projects across the province whereby particularly youth, women and people with disabilities are provided with relevant training and productive employment opportunities so that skills and enterprises are developed and sustained, infrastructure is developed and maintained, and local economies enhanced.

Programme objectives

To coordinate and lead EPWP in Gauteng Province by promoting linkages between sectors; addressing unemployment by generating decent and sustainable jobs; monitoring and facilitating evaluation of EPWP projects in Gauteng; facilitating skills development through technical and institutional training; and facilitating job opportunities by targeting the vulnerable sectors of the community especially women, youth and people with disabilities.

TABLE 15.9: SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES: COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Programme Support	59 718	106 017	64 171	114 639	85 584	51 613	130 247	152 166	159 939
2. Community Development	115 439	28 081	136 335	91 565	106 122	102 267	93 566	99 876	105 571
Total payments and estimates	175 157	134 098	200 506	206 204	191 706	153 880	223 813	252 042	265 510

TABLE 15.10: SUMMARY OF PROVINCIAL PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	174 997	134 049	120 500	178 923	151 370	113 544	208 629	237 195	249 941
Compensation of employees	43 143	15 325	13 911	18 757	18 757	18 090	23 080	24 989	27 332
Goods and services	131 854	118 724	106 589	160 166	132 613	95 270	185 349	212 156	222 559
Interest and rent on land						184	200	50	50
Transfers and subsidies to:		49	6			33	100	100	100
Provincial and local									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		49	6			33	100	100	100
Payments for capital assets	197			27 281	40 336	40 303	15 084	14 747	15 469
Buildings and other fixed structures				27 281	40 336	40 109	15 084	14 747	15 469

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Machinery and equipment	197					194			
Heritage Assets									
Specialized military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	(37)		80 000						
Total economic classification	175 157	134 098	200 506	206 204	191 706	153 880	223 813	252 042	265 510

Community Based Programmes is the branch where all community focused programmes are undertaken. In the programme the Department focuses on the building of parks, heritage sites, recreational centres and any other community building projects. The programme also undertakes creation of jobs for the youth within the communities where Infrastructure development programmes are implemented.

The allocation increases from R175.2 million in 2009/10 to R200.5 million in 2010/11. The budget will increase from R206.2 million in 2012/13 to R223.8 million in 2013/14, increasing by 6 per cent over the MTEF. This increase will be informed by the anticipated intake of NYS students who will receive a monthly stipend over a period of a 12 months contract. The NYS students have been allocated an amount of R59 million for the 2013/14 financial year, increasing to R62 million in 2014/15 and to R66 million in 2015/16. This allocation is within Goods and Services.

The other focus of this programme is to train community members so they are enabled to develop skills within specific projects implemented through either the Department of Health or Department of Education. This training entails skills such as bricklaying, electrical or other trades that will provide the individuals with skills that they can utilise in the future. The budget, which is allocated within Goods and Services, for EPWP training for the 2013/14 financial year is R130 million. This will increase over the MTEF to R137 million in 2014/15 and R 144 million in 2015/16.

SERVICE DELIVERY MEASURES

PROGRAMME 3: COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME

Performance measures	Estimated Annual targets		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
*Number of work opportunities created (GPG Departments)	118 581	124 510	124 806
*Number of Work opportunities provided for Women (GPG Departments)	65 220	68 481	71 905
*Number of Work opportunities provided for Youth (GPG Departments)	47 432	49 803	52 293
*Number of Work opportunities provided for People with Disabilities (GPG Departments)	2 372	2 409	2 615
Number of people (beneficiaries) train on infrastructure, environment, social and non-state sectors	7 000	7 035	7 386
Approved EPWP Provincial Business Plan	One approved Provincial EPWP Business Plan	Reviewed Provincial EPWP Business Plan	Reviewed Provincial EPWP Business Plan
Approved EPWP Infrastructure Sector Plan	One approved Infrastructure business Plan	Reviewed Infrastructure business Plan	Reviewed Provincial EPWP Business Plan
Report on the alignment of the various Programmes	One approved SLA	One approved SLA	One approved SLA

8. OTHER PROGRAMME INFORMATION

8.1. Personnel numbers and costs

TABLE 15.11: PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COST: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016
1. Administration	301	355	381	401	421	431	431
2. Public Works	1 047	1 860	1 379	1 619	1 749	1 879	1 879
3. Community Based Programme	30	33	80	120	130	140	140
Total provincial personnel numbers	1 378	2 248	1 631	2 140	2 300	2 450	2 450
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	304 919	390 911	415 543	444 529	485 865	520 091	552 433
Unit cost (R thousand)	221	174	255	208	211	212	225

The department has a challenge with regards to the scarcity of skills relating to core functions. A process has begun of filling vacant posts with skilled personnel. The increases in personnel will result from the intake of those with scarce skills like engineers, boiler makers, electricians and others. From the 2012/13 financial year it is estimated there will be an increase of about 160 new appointments, the majority of these having technical skills which will be absorbed within the Public Works programme.

TABLE 15.12: SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS AND COSTS

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 378	2 248	1 631	1 840	1 840	2 140	2 300	2 450	2 450
Personnel cost (R thousands)	304 919	390 911	415 543	444 529	444 529	444 529	485 865	520 091	552 433
Human resources component									
Personnel numbers (head count)			68	68	68	68	78	78	78
Personnel cost (R thousands)			16 622	10 000	10 000	14 125	16 477	16 558	16 573
Head count as % of total for department			4%	4%	4%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Personnel cost as % of total for department			4%	2%	2%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Finance component									
Personnel numbers (head count)			92	92	92	92	102	105	105
Personnel cost (R thousands)			23 439	15 000	15 000	19 111	21 547	31 205	22 097
Head count as % of total for department			6%	5%	5%	4%	4%	4%	4%
Personnel cost as % of total for department			6%	3%	3%	4%	4%	6%	4%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 100	1 514	1 593	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 834	1 841	1 841
Personnel cost (R thousands)	249 125	285 437	406 371	414 240	414 240	374 734	387 424	390 812	415 115
Head count as % of total for department	80%	67%	98%	98%	98%	84%	80%	75%	75%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	82%	73%	98%	93%	93%	84%	80%	75%	75%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousands)									
Head count as % of total for department									
Personnel cost as % of total for department									

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	278	582	36	36	36	336	446	586	586
Personnel cost (R thousands)	55 794	105 474	9 172	30 289	30 289	69 795	92 314	124 975	127 060
Head count as % of total for department	20%	26%	2%	2%	2%	16%	19%	24%	24%
Personnel cost as % of total for department	18%	27%	2%	7%	7%	16%	19%	24%	23%

8.2. Training

TABLE 15.13: PAYMENTS ON TRAINING: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1: Administration	2 373	970	2 396	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 200	1 400	1 400
of which									
Subsistence and travel	570	172	1 335	200	200	200	200	200	200
Payments on tuition	1 803	798	1 061	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 000	1 200	1 200
2: Public Works	6 451	3 054	3 806	4 688	4 688	4 688	2 500	3 000	3 000
of which									
Subsistence and travel	320	337	200	200	200	200	500	500	500
Payments on tuition	6 131	2 717	3 606	4 488	4 488	4 488	2 000	2 500	2 500
3: Community Based Programme									
of which									
Subsistence and travel	1 225	630	606	842	842	842	350	360	370
Payments on tuition	143	151	70	50	50	50	50	60	70
Payments on tuition	1 082	479	536	792	792	792	300	300	300
Total payments on training	10 049	4 654	6 808	7 050	7 050	7 050	4 040	4 760	4 770

The Department has become aware that officials have not been receiving job related training, with subsequent creation of forums to reinforce such training. Each branch has been allocated a training coordinator to make arrangements for training and liaise with HR with regards to branch training needs. This has enabled the Department to improve on the quality and the frequency of training provided to employees.

During the 2013/14 financial year, employees will be allowed to study and also attend training arranged that will improve their skills and quality of work. It is believed that this new culture will make employees feel valued and will improve the staff morale.

TABLE 15.14: INFORMATION ON TRAINING: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	1 378	2 248	1 830	1 840	1 840	1 840	2 140	2 300	2 450
Number of personnel trained	619	722	983	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 100	1 100
of which									
Male	533	621	494	550	550	550	500	550	550
Female	86	101	489	550	550	550	500	550	550
Number of training opportunities	50	50	40	50	50	50	50	50	50
of which									
Tertiary	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Workshops									
Seminars									
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	48	48	48	100	100	100	150	150	150

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of interns appointed	68	74	52	75	75	75	80	80	80
Number of learnerships appointed	91	94	50	50	50	50	55	55	55
Number of days spent on training									

The Department has planned one hundred new bursaries for the financial year 2013/14. It furthermore plans to recruit 80 Interns and 55 Learners on learnerships.

The Department intends to promote a culture of learning through issuing bursaries to internal staff. There are 100 employees recommended to be funded during the 2013/14 financial year. These recommendations have been submitted for approval, and if approved, these 100 employees will be studying for different courses directly linked to their jobs.

The Bursary, Learnership and Internship programmes are structured to address the scarce and critical skills shortage effecting the Department. This will ensure that expenditure on skills development initiatives will have a positive impact on future staffing needs within the organization.

The Department will ensure that training of its personnel supports its mandate. Training of all technical staff within the Department will be focused on the professional registration requirements of the various professional bodies (Engineering Council of South Africa and others). All support services employees will be trained so as to improve the professional image of the Department and improve service delivery.

8.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

TABLE 15.15: RECONCILIATION OF STRUCTURAL CHANGES: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

2012/13		2013/14	
Vote/Department	R thousand	Vote/Department	R thousand
Administration		Administration	
Office of the MEC	8 000	Office of the MEC	11 291
Corporate Services	139 647	Corporate Support	192 309
Management	22 865	Management of the department	10 188
Public Works		Public Works	
Construction	57 357	Construction	38 932
Maintenance	295 931	Maintenance	346 639
Property Management	641 048	Immovable Asset Management	716 013
Community Based Programmes		Community Based Programmes	
Programmes Support	114 639	Programme Support	144 027
Project Implementation	91 565	Community Development	94 473

ANNEXURES TO ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

TABLE 15.16: SPECIFICATION OF RECEIPTS: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	8 455	12 648	13 400	14 500	14 500	13 703	16 470	20 440	24 770
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	8 455	12 648	13 400	14 500	14 500	13 703	16 470	20 440	24 770
Sales by market establishments	8 455	12 648	13 400	14 500	14 500	13 703	16 470	20 440	24 770
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Services rendered: health services									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	7	3	30			44			
Interest	7	3	30			44			
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	5 715	3 735	2 206	500	500	586	530	560	560
Total departmental receipts	14 177	16 386	15 636	15 000	15 000	14 333	17 000	21 000	25 330

TABLE 15.17: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: ADMINISTRATION

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	153 938	87 931	129 582	158 012	184 012	170 625	185 724	201 134	222 361
Compensation of employees	112 577	53 002	67 711	85 800	85 800	83 567	88 332	96 638	105 531
Salaries and wages	101 942	47 983	61 104	78 442	78 442	76 209	79 644	86 366	94 569
Social contributions	10 635	5 019	6 607	7 358	7 358	7 358	8 688	10 272	10 962
Goods and services	40 306	34 874	61 106	72 012	98 012	86 829	97 092	104 195	116 530
Administrative fees	204	32	103	4	4	104	118	123	129
Advertising	540	1 744	1 069	1 400	1 400	1 295	1 474	1 549	1 625
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	137	247	360	415	415	278	664	698	734
Audit cost: External	342	4 406	7 540	6 000	6 000	6 344	6 679	7 020	7 364
Bursaries: Employees	373	110	132	660	660	224	236	248	260
Catering: Departmental activities	533	764	909	635	635	1 472	1 519	1 597	1 675

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Communication (G&S)	1 017	3 214	992	1 840	1 840	1 896	1 868	1 963	2 059
Computer services	2 299	2 668	422	6 790	6 790	956	4 376	4 599	4 825
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		11 255	2 533	420	5 420	2 450	10 596	10 525	10 894
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	179	4 351	9 441	16 000	14 000	14 022	16 213	17 039	17 874
Contractors	1 701	173	3 383	1 180	1 180				
Agency and support / outsourced services	17 639	177	18 837	15 575	12 575	4 963	8 559	9 811	10 634
Entertainment	62	133	152	5	5	58	19	20	21
Fleet services (including government motor transport)						28	93	97	102
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		66	43	382	382	152	218	229	239
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	98		32			35	53	55	58
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	68		1	52	52	3	21	22	23
Inventory: Materials and supplies				45	45	1 261	205	216	226
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	957	89	6 779	145	145	12	6	7	7
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 157	2 731	177	3 804	3 804	4 926	7 095	7 457	7 822
Lease payments	2 129	1 507	2 428	5 190	25 190	27 693	20 030	21 102	29 267
Property payments	546	6	46						
Transport provided: Departmental activity			325	100	100	178	29	31	33
Travel and subsistence	9 366	1 083	3 223	3 125	5 125	8 974	10 257	10 679	11 105
Training and development	897	140	1 458	4 245	4 245	3 853	2 596	4 727	4 959
Operating expenditure	57	(25)	721	3 600	3 600	4 917	3 668	3 855	4 044
Venues and facilities	5	3		400	4 400	735	500	526	551
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	1 055	55	765	200	200	229	300	300	300
Interest	1 055	55	765	200	200	229	300	300	300
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 117	1 021	237	4 000	4 000	5 191	4 000	4 000	4 000
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	257	106				128			
Social security funds		106							
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴	257					128			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 860	915	237	4 000	4 000	5 063	4 000	4 000	4 000
Social benefits	1 860	915	5	1 000	1 000	2 413	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other transfers to households			232	3 000	3 000	2 650	3 000	3 000	3 000
Payments for capital assets	703	941	10 540	8 500	8 500	6 510	24 064	18 000	20 000
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	703	941	5 309	6 000	6 000	6 510	16 000	10 000	10 000
Transport equipment			900						
Other machinery and equipment	703	941	4 409	6 000	6 000	6 510	16 000	10 000	10 000
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			5 231	2 500	2 500		8 064	8 000	10 000
Payments for financial assets		8 600	154			8			
Total economic classification	156 758	98 493	140 513	170 512	196 512	182 334	213 788	223 134	246 361

TABLE 15.18: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: PUBLIC WORKS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	730 131	570 479	657 503	634 367	634 367	668 254	646 318	747 154	820 814
Compensation of employees	149 199	322 584	333 921	339 972	339 972	349 053	374 453	398 465	419 571
Salaries and wages	137 451	287 425	296 322	325 604	325 604	334 685	356 578	375 344	390 656
Social contributions	11 748	35 159	37 599	14 368	14 368	14 368	17 875	23 120	28 915
Goods and services	580 828	247 175	321 548	294 295	294 295	318 996	271 515	348 389	400 943
Administrative fees		176				34	1	1	1
Advertising	4 906	902	2 538			544	535	564	590
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	154	148	50			62	5	6	6
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	681								
Catering: Departmental activities	180	75	80	40	40	40	31	32	34
Communication (G&S)	23 397	7 668	4 467	5 490	5 490	3 060	3 304	3 472	3 642
Computer services	561	5	1 118			3 977	28	3 183	3 339
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		16	493	11 181	11 181	1 066	896	1 180	28 333
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning			9 317						
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	3 086	957	5 366			119	125	132	138

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Contractors	67 031	15 447	62 618	21 582	21 582	22 627	6 675	19 995	30 974
Agency and support / outsourced services	143 951	85 338	6 198	80 000	80 000	75 360	49 092	86 692	90 939
Entertainment	2								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				20	20				
Housing	7								
Inventory: Food and food supplies	53	51	128	155	155	7	64	68	71
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	138	65	204			6	6	7	7
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	294					8			
Inventory: Materials and supplies			100	150	150	1 049	2 506	2 634	2 763
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	1 600	4 850	17 916	2 200	2 200	2 510	2 886	3 033	3 182
Inventory: Stationery and printing	14 161	891	279	2 524	2 524	1 597	2 005	2 107	2 210
Lease payments	29 993	105 436	139 952	124 863	124 863	124 525	142 459	149 725	157 061
Property payments	267 701	22 536	58 781	40 500	40 500	43 552	41 787	43 918	46 070
Transport provided: Departmental activity	53		13			2	2	2	2
Travel and subsistence	20 858	2 447	18 004	5 590	5 590	38 257	18 069	30 552	30 438
Training and development	971	7	103						
Operating expenditure	48	160	(6 177)			594	1 035	1 088	1 142
Venues and facilities	1 002								
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	104	720	2 034	100	100	205	350	300	300
Interest	104	720	2 034	100	100	205	350	300	300
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	304 112	363 725	244 180	281 469	309 552	311 046	297 270	314 041	328 478
Provincial and local	12 311	211 826	242 693	281 469	309 552	309 560	295 980	312 676	327 059
Provinces2		6	12			8			
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds		6	12			8			
Municipalities3	12 311	211 820	242 681	281 469	309 552	309 552	295 980	312 676	327 059
Municipal bank accounts	12 311	211 820	242 681	281 469	309 552	309 552	295 980	312 676	327 059
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	290 278	149 948				2	1	2	3
Social security funds	290 278	149 948				2	1	2	3
Provide list of entities receiving transfers4									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises5									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 523	1 951	1 487			1 484	1 289	1 363	1 416
Social benefits	1 132	1 951	83			1 484	1 289	1 363	1 416
Other transfers to households	391		1 404						

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Payments for capital assets	299	399	11 255	78 500	78 500	81 046	91 324	98 500	61 500
Buildings and other fixed structures				78 500	78 500	78 500	66 324	98 500	51 500
Buildings and other fixed structures				78 500	78 500	78 500	66 324	98 500	51 500
Machinery and equipment	299	399	11 255			2 546			10 000
Transport equipment									10 000
Other machinery and equipment	299	399	11 255			2 546			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							25 000		
Payments for financial assets		1	6 462						
Total economic classification	1 034 542	934 604	919 400	994 336	1 022 419	1 060 346	1 034 912	1 159 695	1 210 792

TABLE 15.19: PAYMENTS AND ESTIMATES BY ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION: COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	174 997	134 049	120 500	178 923	151 370	113 544	208 629	237 195	249 941
Compensation of employees	43 143	15 325	13 911	18 757	18 757	18 090	23 080	24 989	27 332
Salaries and wages	42 829	14 584	12 935	16 979	16 979	16 312	21 050	22 702	24 714
Social contributions	314	741	976	1 778	1 778	1 778	2 031	2 287	2 617
Goods and services	131 854	118 724	106 589	160 166	132 613	95 270	185 349	212 156	222 559
Administrative fees			7	10	10				
Advertising	683		155	120	120	156	178	187	196
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	189		9						
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	100	55	499	120	120	31	24	25	27
Communication (G&S)	390	402	435	380	380	93	193	203	212
Computer services	7								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		11 115	1 447			2 618	1 064	9 728	10 212
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	45	477							
Contractors	27 065	15 039	23 457						
Agency and support / outsourced services	100 367	87 125	50 737	96 198	67 143	39 996	122 350	137 157	143 878
Entertainment			313						
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	32		52	46	46	53	32	33	35
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	922			500	500				
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies				846	846	8	25	27	28
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2012/14	2014/15	2015/16
Inventory: Other consumables	704	35	563	1 500	1 500	301	57	60	63
Inventory: Stationery and printing	319	30	140	400	400	300	336	353	370
Lease payments	62	89	34	370	370				
Property payments				2 988	2 988				
Transport provided: Departmental activity			93						
Travel and subsistence	939	84	118	720	720	1 378	1 034	1 087	1 140
Training and development	30		362			111			
Operating expenditure		4 273	28 124	55 968	57 470	50 155	60 056	63 297	66 398
Venues and facilities			44			70			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land						184	200	50	50
Interest						184	200	50	50
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	49	6				33	100	100	100
Provincial and local									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		49	6			33	100	100	100
Social benefits		49	6			33	100	100	100
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	197			27 281	40 336	40 303	15 084	14 747	15 469
Buildings and other fixed structures				27 281	40 336	40 109	15 084	14 747	15 469
Buildings and other fixed structures				27 281	40 336	40 109	15 084	14 747	15 469
Machinery and equipment	197					194			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	197					194			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	(37)		80 000						
Total economic classification	175 157	134 098	200 506	206 204	191 706	153 880	223 813	252 042	265 510

GLOSSARY

The numeric data in this Adjusted EPE has been classified in terms of government finance statistics (GFS).

1. Receipts

1.1 Tax receipts

Tax receipts are defined as compulsory, unrequited revenue collected by government units. This mainly consists of taxes, for example, casino tax, motor vehicle licenses and gambling: wherein the other party is required by statutory provision to pay taxes in certain circumstances and under certain conditions.

1.2 Sales of goods and other than capital assets

This category consists of sales by government units provided that the government has produced the goods or services; this item has the following components, discussed below.

- Sale by market establishments: this includes instances where government units sell goods or services at market related prices.
- Administrative fees: this item consists of revenue collected for sales of regulatory or administrative services. Examples are court and passport fees, drivers' and pilots' license fees, firearm license fees, and radio and television license fees.
- Other sales: this item includes revenue from the sale of other goods and services produced or partially produced by a government unit. This includes rental of buildings and machinery, as well as hospital, university, park and museum fees, as well as seeds and livestock produced by the government.
- Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used goods other than capital assets: this category includes sales of all used goods that are not considered capital assets, for example used military equipment and scrap material.

1.3 Transfers received

This item consists of all unrequited receipts from other parties except fines, penalties, forfeits and compensation for damage. Stated differently, when a department does not pay anything in return for the transfer from the other party (except in connection with fines, penalties, forfeits and compensation for damage), an entry should be made under one of the various transfer categories.

Both current and capital transfers are included in this item. Examples of current transfers are voluntary donations, transfers from other government bodies and grants from foreign governments and international organisations. Examples of capital transfers are cash receipts, which a department is required to use toward the acquisition of a capital asset or transferral of ownership rights of capital assets in favour of the department. Departments are requested to distinguish between the following transfer categories:

- Transfers from other governmental units (but excluding educational institutions);
- Transfers from universities and technikons;
- Transfers from foreign governments;
- Transfers from international organisations;
- Transfers from public corporations and private enterprises; and
- Transfers from households and non-profit institutions.

1.4 Fines, penalties and forfeits

This item consists of compulsory payments imposed by a court or quasi-judicial body. Out-of-court settlements are also included in this category.

1.5 Interest, dividends and rent on land

This item has three components:

- Interest: this item consists of the revenue associated with ownership of interest-bearing financial instruments, such as bank deposits, loans extended to others, bills and bonds.
- Dividends: this item consists of the revenue associated with ownership of the capital or part of the capital

of a productive unit, for example a state-owned enterprise. Dividends come in the form of revenue from shares and distribution of profits to the owner. Gains/losses associated with valuation changes should not be included in this amount reported here.

- Rent on land: this item consists of the revenue due to ownership of land. If it is not possible to distinguish the revenue due to ownership of land from that due to the fixed structures erected thereupon, the whole amount should be recorded under sales of goods and services produced by departments. This item also includes all revenue due to ownership of sub-soil assets and other naturally occurring assets such as virgin forests, game and fisheries that are commercially exploitable.

1.6 Sales of capital assets

This item has two components:

- Land and subsoil assets: land excludes fixed structures erected thereupon. If it is not possible to separate the land from the structures that are erected thereupon, the combined value of the sale should be recorded under buildings or other structures as the case may be. The category, subsoil assets, consists of all assets found subsoil, for example proven reserves of oil, minerals and ores.
- Other capital assets: this item consists of goods that can be used continuously or repeatedly in production for at least one year. Examples are buildings, bridges, roads, machinery, vehicles, software and cultivated assets, such as breeding cattle, dairy cattle, fur- or wool-producing animals as well as trees and shrubs used for production of fruit and nuts.

It deserves notice that sales of goods, such as small tools, worth less than R5 000 are not included under sales of capital assets. These sales should be classified under sales of used goods other than capital assets.

1.7 Financial transactions in assets and liabilities

It is necessary to provide for receipts associated with transactions in financial assets and liabilities. This item mainly consists of transactions that reduce a debtor's outstanding account. Examples are payments of loans and advances to public corporations and to employees, as well as the creation of a liability such as stale cheques.

2. Payments

2.1 Current payments

Compensation of employees

Government departments are requested to distinguish between two components:

- Salaries and wages: payable regularly, weekly or monthly or at other intervals; and
- Social contributions: which includes the government's contribution (but not the employees' contribution) to social insurance schemes paid on behalf of employees, example, unemployment insurance funds and pension funds.

Goods and services

This item includes payments for all goods and services, except payments for capital assets and items classified as capitalised expenditure. Goods to be included under this category are all goods that cannot be used continuously or repeatedly in production for a year. Examples would be petrol, coal, small tools, etc. Except if they are to be used within a capital project in which case they should be classified as under the relevant asset category under capital payments (as part of capitalised expenditure). Examples of services are hotels, restaurants, transport, communication, banking, insurance, business services and training, as well as rental of buildings, equipment and vehicles, again except if the service is to be used within a capital project, in which case it should be classified as fixed assets (as part of capitalised expenditure). Payments for rent of land is not included in this category unless it is impossible to distinguish between the rent of land and rental of the fixed structures erected thereupon, in which case rent of land is included in goods and services. If it is possible to make this distinction, rent of land and rent of other naturally occurring assets should be recorded under interest and rent of land.

Interest and rent on land

This item has two components:

- Interest: this item includes the total value of interest payments associated with debts for example interest on borrowing or overdraft facilities.
- Rent on land: this item includes the total value of payments due to use of land owned by another party, including other government units. If possible, payments associated with the use of land should be distinguished from payments due to use of buildings or other fixed structures which are classified under goods and services.

2.2 Transfers and subsidies

This item includes unrequited payments made by a government unit. Stated differently, when a department does not receive anything in return for the transfer to the other party, an entry should be made under one of the various transfer categories. Both current and capital transfers are included in this item; the main reason for including both categories is that in practice it is often difficult to differentiate between these two categories. Examples of current transfers are social security benefits paid to households, fines, penalties, compulsory fees and compensation for injuries or damages. Examples of capital transfers are debt forgiveness (to public and private entities) as well as payments to enterprises (publicly and privately owned) or entities.

Departments are requested to distinguish between the following transfer categories:

- Transfers to provinces and municipalities;
- Transfers to departmental agencies and accounts;
- Transfers to universities;
- Transfers to foreign governments and international organisations;
- Transfers to public corporations and private enterprises;
- Transfers to non-profit institutions; and
- Transfers to households.

All these transfer categories are self-explanatory with the exception of transfers to public corporations and private enterprises. Transfers to public corporations and private enterprises consist of all transfers whose purpose is not to subsidise production. Because virtually all transfers to public corporations and private enterprises are intended to subsidise production, this category will be very small.

Social benefits are included in current transfers to households. These are the transfers made to households to protect them against events that may adversely affect their social welfare, for example payments for medical and maternity care, home care, pensions and unemployment compensation. Transfers to households included under other transfers to households are capital transfers, for example housing transfers.

2.3 Payments for capital assets

This category consists of purchases of, on the one hand, capital assets that can be used repeatedly or continuously in the production process for at least one year, and, on the other, land and subsoil assets. Capital assets should be separated into the following categories:

Buildings and other fixed structures:

- Buildings: these assets can be used continuously or repeatedly in production for at least one year.
- Other fixed structures: this asset category consists of all fixed structures other than buildings. It includes roads, bridges and dams. These assets can be used continuously or repeatedly in production for at least one year.

Machinery and equipment:

- Transport equipment: this asset category includes vehicles, ships, aircraft and any other asset that can be used for transportation of goods or persons. These assets can be used continuously or repeatedly in production for at least one year.
- Other machinery and equipment: this asset category includes machinery, engines, motors, generators and computer hardware. These assets can be used continuously or repeatedly in production for at least one year.

Heritage Assets

This asset category includes historical buildings and monuments, archeological sites, conservation areas and nature reserves, as well as works of art.

Specialised Military Assets:

This asset category includes weapons, weapon delivery systems, ammunition and exposure equipment, flying suits and parachutes, rigging, ships and marine equipment.

Biological assets

Animals and plants that are used repeatedly or continuously for more than one year to produce other goods or services. Examples of animals to be included in this category are dairy cattle, draft animals, fur- or wool-producing animals, breeding stocks, game and animals used for transportation and entertainment. Examples of plants are trees, vines and shrubs cultivated for production of fruits, nuts, sap, resin, bark and leaf products.

Land and sub-soil assets

This asset category includes all non-produced, non-financial assets, namely land and sub-soil assets.

Software and other intangible assets

This asset category includes computer software, artistic originals and mineral exploration, as well as any other intangible asset that can be used continuously or repeatedly in production for at least one year. Research and development, staff training and market research does not constitute capital assets, and payments on such items should be classified under goods and services.

Payments for financial assets

It is necessary to provide for payments associated with certain purchases of financial assets; that is to expense the account. Most purchases of financial assets are not considered payments, but it is sensible to do so when the government lends to public corporations or makes equity investments in them, for policy purposes.

Capitalised compensation/goods and services

Payments on capital assets also includes capitalised expenditure, i.e. Expenditure on compensation of employees and goods and services if such payments can be directly associated with a capital project, i.e. A project executed by the department to construct, improve or extend a capital asset. However, payments on maintenance and repair of assets should not be capitalised.

Capitalised expenditure should be classified under the relevant asset category, for example, buildings, other structures, transport equipment or software and other intangible assets as the case may be.

PR338/2012
ISBN : 978-0-621-41483-7



GAUTENG PROVINCE
PROVINCIAL TREASURY
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Hotline: 0860 428 8364
www.gautengonline.gov.za